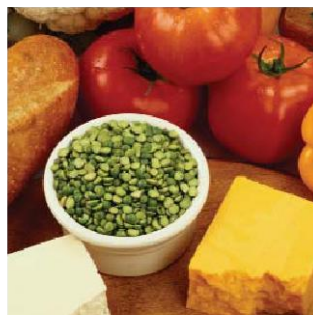
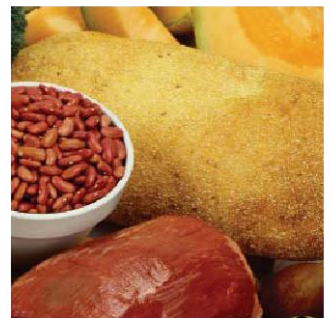
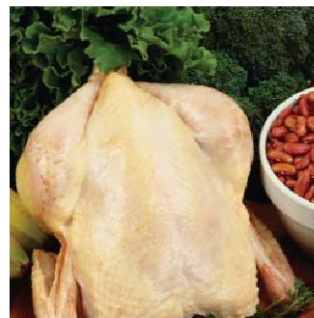


This work was completed on behalf of the European Food Information Resource (EuroFIR) Consortium and funded under the EU 6th Framework Food Quality and Safety thematic priority. Contract FOOD-CT-2005-513944.

LanguaL 2009 The LanguaL Thesaurus

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.43



Disclaimer

This work was completed on behalf of the European Food Information Resource (EuroFIR) Consortium and funded under the EU 6th Framework Quality and Safety Programme, project number FP6-513944.

EuroFIR, the world leading European Network of Excellence on Food Composition Databank systems (<http://www.eurfir.eu/>) is a partnership between 49 universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from 26 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop and integrate a comprehensive, coherent and validated databank providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data for Europe.

**EuroFIR Project Management Office
Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park
Norwich, Norfolk, NR4 7UA, UK**

LanguaL 2009
THE LANGUAL THESAURUS

REVISED AND UPDATED BY

ANDERS MØLLER
JAYNE IRELAND

LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the EuroFIR Consortium nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (<http://www.eurofir.eu/>).

Cataloguing information:

EuroFIR – LanguaL 2009 – The LanguaL Thesaurus
EuroFIR Technical Report D1.8.43

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

Denmark: Danish Food Information

2009 - 516 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.

ISBN 978-87-92125-13-2

© LanguaL European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2009
Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Denmark.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to *Michele R. Chatfield*, *Ann Marie Poulsen* and *Charles E. Exley* of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL over the years. Special thanks goes to *Elizabeth C. Smith*, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to *Joanne Holden*, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL so closely.

LanguaL has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL forward to us. Especially thanks to *Bradley Rosenthal* and *Thomas Hendricks*, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL ideas in the past. We would especially like to express our gratitude to *Ivan Varsanyi*, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date. Ivan's much too early death meant a big loss in the knowledge of his specialities in food science and technology. *Judit Monspart-Senyi*, Hungary, who replaced Ivan Varsanyi in the BALATON project, has provided a tremendous effort in the follow-up and finishing of the work initiated by Ivan.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by *Erik Nørby*, Polytec, and *Anders Møller*, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from *Jayne Ireland*, Danish Food Information, and *Tue Christensen*, Danish Food Institute. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL indexing tool.

For this 2009 version of the LanguaL Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to the food composition data base compilers in the EuroFIR Network: *Mark A. Roe*, *Carine Seeuws*, *Sylvia Tsanova*, *Tue Christensen*, *Leif Bøgh-Sørensen*, *Heli Reinivuo*, *Céline Le Stunff*, *Olafur Reykdal*, *Bernd Hartmann*, *Stavroula Soukara*, *Hillel Vardi*, *Aida Turrini*, *Simonetta Salvini*, *Martine Jansen*, *Jannicke Fredriksen*, *Agata Troszczyńska*, *Luísa Oliveira*, *Raimon Milà*, *Janka Porubska*, *Irene Mattisson*, *Marianne Arnemo*, *Åse Borgejordet*, *Gul Biringen Löker*, *Heidi Schwartz*, *Susanne Westenbrink*, and the other members of the national food composition database teams. Using the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, the compilers in the EuroFIR network have indexed the foods in their food composition databases. The tremendous work has accomplished many comments and suggestions of which most are included in the LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank *Birgit Gebhardt* and *Matthias Frost*, Federal Office of Consumer Protection and Food Safety, Berlin, Germany, for relevant proposals for updating and revision of definitions in the LanguaL thesaurus.

Likewise, we are grateful for the comments from the EuroFIR BASIS Plant Group, with special thanks to *Jørn Gry*, *Marten Sørensen*, *Folmer D. Eriksen* and *Kirsten Pilegaard* for their input.

This updated version of the LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus is published with the support from the EuroFIR partners. We are very grateful for this support.

Roskilde, December 2009

Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller

LanguaL 2009 Thesaurus

Contents:

1	What is LanguaL?	7
1.1	International use of LanguaL.....	8
1.2	Contacts	9
2	The multilingual LanguaL thesaurus	11
2.1	Thesaurus structure.....	11
2.2	Hierarchy	11
2.3	Definitions	13
2.4	Display of terms and relationships	15
2.4.1	Alphabetical display	15
2.4.2	Systematic display	16
3	LanguaL 2009 thesaurus – Alphabetical Display	19
4	LanguaL 2009 thesaurus – Systematic Display	427

1 WHAT IS LINGUAL?

LinguaL stands for "**Lingua aLimentaria**" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LinguaL was started in the late 1970's by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV).¹ Since then, LinguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LinguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval.² LinguaL is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.³

As constructed, LinguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using faceted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LinguaL thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (e.g. English, French, Danish and Hungarian).

This paper will describe the LinguaL thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LinguaL can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LinguaL thesaurus.

¹ McCann, A. et al. *FDA's Factored Food Vocabulary for Food Product Description*. Journal of the American Dietetic Association, vol. 88, no. 3, pp. 336 – 341, 1988.

² Hendricks, T. *LinguaL, an Automated Method for Describing, Capturing and Retrieving Data about Food*. In Simnopoulos A.P., Butrum RR (eds.): *International Food Data Bases and Information Exchange*, World. Rev. Nutr. Diet., Basel, Karger, 1992, vol. 68, pp. 94 – 103.

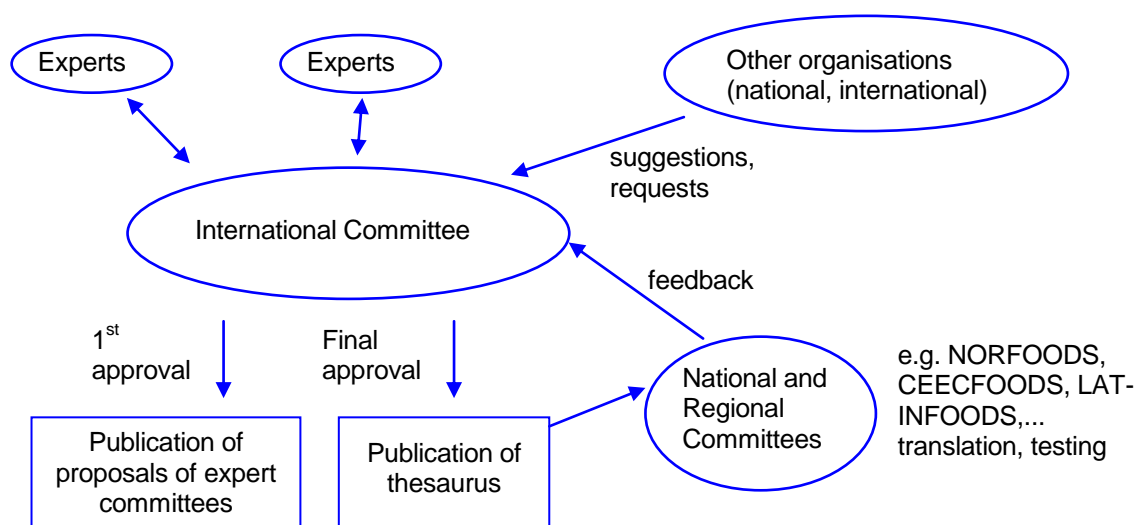
³ FDA/CFSAN. *LinguaL User's Manual*, version 1993.

1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LANGUAL

LanguaL can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC) ⁴ in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

The international use of LanguaL is best shown in the demonstration database set up on the LanguaL web-site (<http://www.langual.org/>). At this web-site, food composition data from 20 European countries and the USDA Nutrient database as well as specialized datasets on bioactives and allergens are linked together through a common LanguaL interface. The user interface allows the search of foods available in these nutrient databanks in order to promote data interchange, as well as to provide a useful tool for persons looking for food composition data and publicity for national databanks.

Figure 1. information flow



The flexibility and multidisciplinary of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL thesaurus in 1996.⁵ The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various coun-

⁴ Slimani N *et al.* (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine*.

⁵ Ireland-Ripert J. and Møller A. (1996). LanguaL: international organisation. *Food Chemistry*, v.57 n°1, 155-156.

tries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

1.2 CONTACTS

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

LanguaL Secretariat:

c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland
Dansih Food Information
Borgediget 12
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: ji@danfood.info

The LanguaL homepage URL: <http://www.languaL.org/>.

2 THE MULTILINGUAL LANGUAL THESAURUS

2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the *dominant language* used in the LanguaL thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (*secondary languages*) include Danish, French, German, and Hungarian; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Czech, Spanish (and Catalan), Italian and Dutch. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL does not make use of an *exchange language*. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

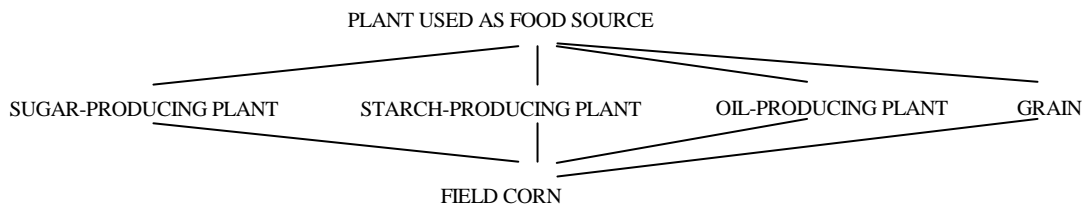
2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for *VITAMIN A ADDED*, more broadly for *VITAMIN ADDED*, or, still more broadly, for *NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.

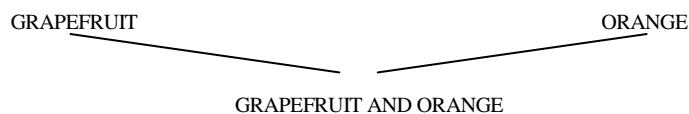
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess **poly-hierarchical relationships**. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, *FIELD CORN* appears under several broader terms:

- under *SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT*
- under *OIL-PRODUCING PLANT*
- and under *GRAIN*



In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:



Example:



Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. *FROZEN*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., *PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT*

- Narrower term *ALFALFA*
- Narrower term *SOYBEAN*
- Narrower term *FIELD CORN*
- Narrower term *SESAME*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ *ALFALFA*, *SOYBEAN*, *FIELD CORN* and *SESAME*.

2.3 DEFINITIONS

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri⁶ and of multilingual thesauri⁷. In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include *additional information*. The following definitions from the standards are used:

Indexing language: a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

Thesaurus: the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

Indexing term: the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

Preferred term: a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the **descriptor**.

Non-preferred term: the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as **non-descriptor**.

Precombined terms: The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT's), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

- (1) The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is *SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES*.
- (2) For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a *LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL*, but the indexer might not realise that *ALCOHOL FERMENTED* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL Users' Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

⁶ International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

⁷ International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri

The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

- BT** Broader term.
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.
- NT** Narrower Term
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.
- RT** Related Term
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.
- USE** Use
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.
- UF** Use For
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.
- SN** Scope Note
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the *use* of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.
- AI** Additional Information
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).
- FTC** Facet Term Code
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special **character sets**. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL thesaurus.

- a) Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

Examples:

BEVERAGE

CONFECTIONERY

- b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

Examples:

BEVERAGE

UF drink

BREAM

UF abramis brama

DENMARK

UF DK

2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

- (a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);
- (b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. **FTC** references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. **BT** references to broader terms
3. **NT** references to narrower terms
4. **RT** references to related terms
5. **UF** references to non-preferred terms
6. **SN** scope note
7. **AI** additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example **USE**) to their preferred equivalents.

Example of alphabetical display:

ABALONE	
FTC:	B1408
BT :	ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)
NT :	BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)
UF :	haloitis
abramis brama	
USE :	BREAM
ACIDIFIED	
FTC:	H0200
BT :	FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117)
UF :	pickled by acidification
SN :	Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- *An alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

Example of systematic display:

G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)
COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)
COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)
STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)
STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)
COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)
BOILED (G0014)
BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)
BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)
BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)

Example of alphabetical index of terms:

B1408	ABALONE
B1645	ABALONE MUSHROOM
B1241	abelmoschus esculentus
B1763	abramis brama
B1327	ACACIA
B1241	acacia insuavis
B1762	acanthistius brasilianus
B1630	acanthocybium solanderi
B2303	acanthuridae
B1360	ACEROLA
H0300	ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
H0200	ACIDIFIED

Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:

A0105	DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE
A0106	PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT
A0107	BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED
A0108	PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED
A0109	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD
A0110	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE
A0111	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD
A0112	NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
A0113	SPICE OR HERB
A0114	FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT
A0115	CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT

3 LANGUAL 2009 THESAURUS – ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

"FREE" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0129
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF** free, label claim
- AI** Considerations include amounts that are 'nutritionally trivial' and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0178
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- UF** fresh frozen, label claim
- AI** The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0120
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF** fresh, label claim
- AI** A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0130
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF** excellent source of label claim
- UF** high, label claim
- UF** rich in label claim
- AI** An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

"LESS" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0131
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF** less, label claim
- SN** Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S.

proposed)

"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0132
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF** light, label claim
- AI** A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see *REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]*; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

"MORE" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0133
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF** more, label claim
- SN** Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0209
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- AI** Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term 'naturally/natural' may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

"NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0233
- BT** TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
- SN** Under the new FDA

regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993. Source: <http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiatives/transfat/>.

"SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM

- FTC** P0134
- BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- UF** contains label claim
- UF** contains, label claim
- UF** good source of label claim
- UF** good source of, label claim
- UF** provides label claim
- UF** provides, label claim
- UF** source of, label claim
- SN** The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

(PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0150
- BT** LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
- UF** percent fat free claim or use
- SN** Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0668
- BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- AI** Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)

FTC A0669

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds.

Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)

FTC A0670

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)

FTC A0671

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest).

The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR)

FTC A0672

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety

of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development). The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)

FTC A0673

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)

FTC A0674

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus Allium of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues.

The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season.

The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)

FTC A0691

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

01 FRUITS (CCPR)

FTC A0649

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

AI Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit. Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0724

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR)

FTC A0675

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus Brassica or the family Cruciferae. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem. The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi). The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.

0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1271

- BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
- RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
- RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
- RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
- RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
- RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
- 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)**
- FTC A1221
- BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.
- 011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)**
- FTC A0676
- BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- AI Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes. These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development. The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.
- 0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)**
- FTC A1222
- BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.
- 012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)**
- FTC A0677
- BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- AI Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae. This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family. The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (*Physalis* spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action. The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.
- 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)**
- FTC A1223
- BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.
- 013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)**
- FTC A0678
- BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- AI Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.
- 0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)**
- FTC A1224
- BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.
- 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)**
- FTC A0679
- BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- AI Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas. Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action. The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.
- 0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)**
- FTC A1225
- BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.
- 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)**
- FTC A0680
- BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)

[A0650]

RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

AI Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry).
The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments. The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1226

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)

FTC A0681

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals.
The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments. The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)

FTC A1267

BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)

FTC A0682

BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

AI Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group.
Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season.
Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG)

FTC A0692

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0725

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)

FTC A0650

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

RT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

RT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

AI Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables".
In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this

guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables.

Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR)

FTC A0683

BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]

RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

RT 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]

AI Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Gramineae).
Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodiaceae species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity.
The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption.
Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR)

FTC A1272

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]

RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)

FTC A1227

BT CLASSIFICATION OF

PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

- RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR)

- FTC A0684
- BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
- AI Grasses For sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal feed see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops).

0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1228
- BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR)

- FTC A0685
- BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
- AI Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed. The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit. The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1229
- BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)

[A1227]

- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)

- FTC A0686
- BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
- AI Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives). Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed). Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1230
- BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)

- FTC A0687
- BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
- AI The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets. These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1231
- BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1

February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)

- FTC A1232
- BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1233
- BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)

- FTC A0688
- BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
- AI Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form. Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried out on dried herbs. Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1234
- BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)

- FTC A0689
- BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES

(CCPR) [A0653]

- AI** Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods. Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form. They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

0280000 - FUNGI (EC)

- FTC** A1235
- BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)

- FTC** A1268
- BT** 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

03 FLOUR (EFG)

- FTC** A0693
- BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT** FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

03 GRASSES (CCPR)

- FTC** A0651
- BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
- AI** TYPE 03 - GRASSES
- Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C; Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.
- The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the

growing season.

03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC** A0726
- BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0737
- BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- RT** RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
- AI** Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcasses or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes. The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.

0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)

- FTC** A1273
- BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- RT** FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
- RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)

- FTC** A1236
- BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005

of the European Parliament and of the Council.

031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0738
- BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- RT** OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
- AI** Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites. The entire commodity may be consumed.

032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0739
- BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- AI** Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc. The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively: "Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites. The entire commodity may be

consumed.

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0740
- BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- RT** LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
- AI** Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated. In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom. Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation". The entire commodity may be consumed.

036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0741
- BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- RT** POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
- AI** Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcasses as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0742
- BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- RT** OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
- AI** Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.

The entire product may be consumed.

038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0743
- BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- AI** Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0744
- BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- RT** FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
- AI** Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC** A0727
- BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- RT** SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)

- FTC** A0652
- BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
- RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- RT** 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
- RT** 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
- AI** TYPE 04 - NUTS AND

SEEDS

Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated.

The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

04 PASTA (EFG)

- FTC** A0694
- BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT** PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0745
- BT** 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
- AI** The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including free spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks). Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)

- FTC** A1274
- BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- RT** REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
- RT** FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
- RT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
- RT** FAT OR OIL [C0190]

0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)

- FTC** A1237
- BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- RT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament

and of the Council.

0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)

FTC A1238

BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)

FTC A1239

BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR)

FTC A0746

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR)

FTC A0747

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)

FTC A0748

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in flee commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)

FTC A0749

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

AI Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)

FTC A0750

BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

AI Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or

water pollution.

Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several crustaceans are also marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084 Crustaceans, processed. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled. There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., *Pandalus borealis* is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity. Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0751
- BT** 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
- AI** Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner. A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism. The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0752
- BT** 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
- AI** Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell. The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination. The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)

- FTC** A0695
- BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT** FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC** A0728
- BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- RT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)

- FTC** A0653
- BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
- RT** HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
- RT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
- AI** TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES
- Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0753
- BT** 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
- AI** Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

- FTC** A1275
- BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- RT** POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
- RT** POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)

- FTC** A1240
- BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- RT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0754
- BT** 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
- AI** The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage. The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw. Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0755
- BT** 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
- AI** Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the "waste" material of such crops is used as animal feed. The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form

of dry fodder.

055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)

- FTC A0756
- BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
- RT PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
- AI Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars. Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)

- FTC A0757
- BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
- RT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
- AI Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities. The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)

- FTC A0758
- BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
- RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
- AI Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities. They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts

058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)

- FTC A0759
- BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
- RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
- AI Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains. The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)

- FTC A0760
- BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC A0729
- BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)

- FTC A0654
- BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
- AI TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS
- Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.
- This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)

- FTC A0696
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR)

- FTC A1276
- BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
- RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
- RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
- RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)

- FTC A1241
- BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
- RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0610000 - TEA (EC)

- FTC A1242
- BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
- RT TEA [B1623]
- SN Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of *Camellia sinensis*.
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)

- FTC A1243
- BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)

- FTC** A1244
- BT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0640000 - COCOA (EC)

- FTC** A1245
- BT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0761
- BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
- RT** FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
- AI** Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

0650000 - CAROB (EC)

- FTC** A1246
- BT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
- UF** st johns bread
- AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0762
- BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
- RT** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
- RT** TEA [B1623]
- AI** Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally *Camellia sinensis*. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or

only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0763
- BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
- AI** Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0764
- BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
- RT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
- AI** Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils through a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0765
- BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
- AI** Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)

- FTC** A0655
- BT** B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC** A0730
- BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
- RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- RT** PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

07 SUGAR (EFG)

- FTC** A0697
- BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT** SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0766
- BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
- RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
- AI** Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1277
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
 RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
 RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
 RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)

- FTC A1247
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
 RT HOPS [B1517]
 RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]
 RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
 SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)

- FTC A0767
 BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
 AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)

- FTC A0768
 BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-

INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]

- AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.

08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR)

- FTC A0656
 BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
 RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
 RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BAT RACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 AI Type 08 - Aquatic animal products

Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC A0731
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG)

- FTC A0698
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR)

- FTC A0769
 BT 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
 RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
 RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
 AI Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun).

For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group.

The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).

0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1278
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
 RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]

0800000 - SPICES (EC)

- FTC A1248
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
 RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
 RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC)

- FTC A1249
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR)

- FTC A0770
 BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
 RT PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
 AI Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the

commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat.

The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk.

Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)

- FTC** A1250
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)

- FTC** A1251
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0771
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars.

Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen.

According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process.

The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)

- FTC** A1252
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0772
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)

- FTC** A1253
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament

and of the Council.

086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0773
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals

0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)

- FTC** A1254
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)

- FTC** A0774
BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
RT CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
AI Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082. This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)

- FTC** A1255
BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC)

[A1248]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)

A0657

FT
C

B. PRIMARY FOOD

BT COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM

RT (EUROFIR) [A0802]

50110000 -

RT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)

FTC A0699

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0732

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)

FTC A0775

BT 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]

RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 0 82. This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the

necessity for this arises

0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR)

FTC A1279

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)

FTC A1256

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)

FTC A0776

BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]

RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]

AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971). Specific commodities will be

listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)

A0658

FTC

B. PRIMARY FOOD

BT COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM

RT (EUROFIR) [A0802]

50122000 - AQUATIC

RT INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

50122300 - AQUATIC

RT INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0733

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)

FTC A0700

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1280

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT SWINE [B1136]

1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)

FTC A1257

BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0994

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0993

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or

filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0995

BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1012

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as

any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1011

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed

Vegetables.

1000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1013

BT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

1000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1004

BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes,

such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

1000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1005

BT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

1000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1022

BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR

USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

1000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1021

BT 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often

consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing process such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000011 -
MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1023

BT 50111500 -
MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of

vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000012 -
MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED
(PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1018

BT 50112000 -
MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN -
PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable

Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000013 -
MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED
(FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1017

BT 50112000 -
MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN -
PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked and dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000014 -**MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1019

BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1142

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy,

tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C.

Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1141

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a

sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1143

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1154

BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

1000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1153

BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains,

Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

1000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1155

BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

1000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1044

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

1000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1045

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soy milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialised Beverages

and Formula.

**10000027 - MILK/MILK
SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A1043

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1042]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING
[J0136]

SN Index the source of the
product (cow,soy) in facet B.
Index in facet H the types of
manufacturer's treatment the
product has undergone
(dehydrated, condensed).
Index the manufacturer's fat
claim (full fat, reduced fat, low
fat) and organic claim in facet
P.

AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as
frozen unflavoured milk
derived from animals, such as
cow, goat and buffalo, and
vegetable-based milk,
naturally derived from fruit or
vegetables, such as coconut
milk and almond milk or
vegetable proteins such as
soya milk. These products
must be frozen to extend their
consumable life. Products
include those that have been
homogenized and
pasteurized, but not to
artificially extend their shelf
life. Specifically excludes all
fermented milk (or milk
substitute) based beverages.
Excludes products such as
Shelf Stable and Perishable
Milk and Milk Substitutes and
Baby and Infant Specialized
Beverages and Formula.

**10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE
SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A1032

BT 50131800 -
CHEESE/CHEESE
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1030]

SN Index the source of the
product (cow, soy, etc.) in
facet B. Index the fat claim
(full fat, reduced fat, low fat)
and organic claim in Facet P.
Index in facet H the type of
manufacturers treatment the
product has undergone. Index
the geographical origin of the
cheese in Facet R. Index
preservation method
(refrigeration) in facet J.
Cheese may be further
indexed using Codex

classification of cheese by
hardness (SOFT CHEESE,
HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in
facet A.

AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as
food made from the curd of
milk, separated from the whey,
sometimes fermented, and
usually pressed, cooked,
smoked, matured, or heated
and mixed with artificial
ingredients, such as
emulsifiers, colourings and
flavourings. These products
must be refrigerated to extend
their consumable life. These
products include natural,
processed cheese and
substitutes, cheese with
added ingredients, such as
herbs and nuts, in blocks,
rolls, slices, grated, cubes,
spreadable and portions.
Excludes products such as
Shelf Stable and Frozen
Cheeses and Cheese
Substitutes and Cheese-
Based/Flavoured Meals and
Fromage Frais.

**10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE
SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE)
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1033

BT 50131800 -
CHEESE/CHEESE
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1030]

SN Index the source of the
product (cow, soy, etc.) in
facet B. Index the fat claim
(full fat, reduced fat, low fat)
and organic claim in Facet P.
Index in facet H the type of
manufacturers treatment the
product has undergone. Index
the geographical origin of the
cheese in Facet R. Cheese
may be further indexed using
Codex classification of cheese
by hardness (SOFT CHEESE,
HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in
facet A.

AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as
food made from the curd of
milk, separated from the whey,
sometimes fermented, and
usually pressed, cooked,
smoked, matured, or heated
and mixed with artificial
ingredients, such as
emulsifiers, colourings and
flavourings. These products
have been treated or
packaged in such a way as to
extend their consumable life.
These products include
natural, processed cheese
and substitutes, cheese with

added ingredients, such as
herbs and nuts, in blocks,
rolls, slices, grated, cubes,
spreadable and portions.
Excludes products such as
Frozen and Perishable
Cheeses and Cheese
Substitutes and Cheese-
Based/Flavoured Meals and
Fromage Frais.

**10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE
SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A1031

BT 50131800 -
CHEESE/CHEESE
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1030]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING
[J0136]

SN Index the source of the
product (cow, soy, etc.) in
facet B. Index the fat claim
(full fat, reduced fat, low fat)
and organic claim in Facet P.
Index in facet H the type of
manufacturers treatment the
product has undergone. Index
the geographical origin of the
cheese in Facet R. Cheese
may be further indexed using
Codex classification of cheese
by hardness (SOFT CHEESE,
HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in
facet A.

AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as
frozen food made from the
curd of milk, separated from
the whey, sometimes
fermented, and usually
pressed, cooked, smoked,
matured, or heated and mixed
with artificial ingredients, such
as emulsifiers, colourings and
flavourings. These products
must be frozen to extend their
consumable life. These
products include natural,
processed cheese and
substitutes, cheese with
added ingredients, such as
herbs and nuts, in blocks,
rolls, slices, grated, cubes,
spreadable and portions.
Excludes products such as
Shelf Stable and Perishable
Cheeses and Cheese
Substitutes and Cheese-
Based/Flavoured Meals and
Fromage Frais.

**10000031 - EGGS/EGGS
SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A1040

BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1038]

- SN** Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.
- 10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1041
- BT** 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
- SN** Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.
- 10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1059
- BT** 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
- RT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
- SN** Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.
- 10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1053
- BT** 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
- SN** If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.
- 10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1056
- BT** 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
- SN** Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.
- 10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A0983
- BT** 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
- SN** Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (destrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Treacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

**10000044 -
SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES
(SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0984

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR
SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS
(GS1 GPC) [A0982]SN Index diabetic use and organic
claims in facet P. Index type of
syrup in facet C (MOLASSES,
HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as a
sweet thick liquid that is a
derivative of the sugar
crystallization process, such
as molasses (the residue left
after the first stage), treacle
(the residue from the second
stage that is sweeter and less
viscous than molasses), syrup
(prepared from molasses,
glucose and often flavourings
or a solution of sugar which
may be from a variety of
sources, such as maple).
Products include corn syrups,
fruit syrups, golden syrups,
maple syrups and molasses.
Excludes products such as
Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.**10000045 -
CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE
SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0978

BT 50161800 -
CONFECTIONERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0977]RT CHOCOLATE CANDY
[A0288]RT CHOCOLATE OR
CHOCOLATE PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0839]RT CHOCOLATE OR
CHOCOLATE PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0839]SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar
level claims in facet P.AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as a
portion of chocolate or
chocolate substitute
confectionery that may contain
additional ingredients such as
nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and
soft filling. These products
may be sold individually, or
packaged to provide a quantity
of similar items. Excludes
products such as Sugar
Candy Specialty Products
covered in chocolate and
Cooking Chocolate.**10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR
CANDY COMBINATION -
CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0979

BT 50161800 -
CONFECTIONERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0977]RT CHOCOLATE CANDY
[A0288]RT CHOCOLATE OR
CHOCOLATE PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0839]RT CHOCOLATE OR
CHOCOLATE PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0839]SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar
level claims in facet P. Index
main ingredient in facet B and
added ingredients in facet H.AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as a
specific confectionery item
that is covered in chocolate,
such as toffee, marshmallow,
liquorice and fudge. Excludes
products such as pure
Chocolate products with a
sweet filling such as liqueur or
fondant, pure Sugar Candy
Products with no chocolate
coating.**10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR
CANDY SUBSTITUTES
CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0980

BT 50161800 -
CONFECTIONERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0977]RT NON-CHOCOLATE
CONFECTIONERY OR
OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0838]SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar
level claims in facet P.AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as a
hard or soft confection made
mostly from sugar, with added
flavourings that may or may
not contain gelatine. These
products may be individually
wrapped, packaged loose in a
bag or container, or tightly
packaged in a roll or tube.
Products include toffees,
chewing and bubble gum.
Excludes products such as
Sugar Candy Products
covered in chocolate.**10000048 - HERBS/SPICES
(PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1169

BT 50171500 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS

(GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)
[A0113]RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
[A0857]RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]SN Index the herb/spice in facets
B (basil, white pepper) and C
(bark, leaf). If an industry
recognized 'organic'
certification is claimed, index
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR
USE in facet P. Index
Manufacturers
Treatment/Cooking Process in
facets H (dried, salted) and F
(cooked). Index physical form
(chopped, powder) in facet E.
Index preservation method
(refrigeration) in facet J.AI Includes any products that can
be described/observed as an
aromatic or richly flavoured
vegetable or plant or its
derivative that is typically
added to season or give
additional flavour to foods.
These products include
aromatic seasonings which
are obtained from the bark,
buds, fruit, roots, seeds or
stems of various plant and
known as spices, and those,
which are obtained from the
leafy part of a plant and known
as herbs. These products can
be/must be refrigerated to
extend their consumable life.
Products include growing,
potted plants, unprocessed
herbs and spices in their
natural state and a
combination of herbs and
spices. Excludes products
such as Shelf Stable Herbs
and Spices, Salt and Extracts.**10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1170

BT 50171500 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS
(GS1 GPC) [A1166]RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)
[A0113]RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
[A0857]RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]SN Index the herb/spice in facets
B (basil, white pepper) and C
(bark, leaf). If an industry
recognized 'organic'
certification is claimed, index
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR
USE in facet P. Index
Manufacturers
Treatment/Cooking Process in

facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1167

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]

SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1200

BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1199

BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1195

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and

organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1192

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1191

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING

- [J0136]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.
- 10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1193
- BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
- SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, or as a dehydrated combination of ingredients, which can be mixed with water, milk or stock, to form a liquid, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.
- 10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1189
- BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
- SN** Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.
- 10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A0930
- BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
- SN** Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.
- 10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A0934
- BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
- SN** Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.
- 10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1065
- BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
- RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
- SN** Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.
- 10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1064
- BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
- RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
- SN** Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. E244If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks.

Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

**10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE
SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0892

BT 50201700 -
COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

**10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE
SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0894

BT 50201700 -
COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed

cold and those sold in 'self heating' cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

**10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE
SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A0893

BT 50201700 -
COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.

**10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0899

BT 50201700 -
COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A0891]

RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA
POWDER (EFG) [A0710]

RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)
[A0762]

RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA
(EUROFIR) [A0845]

RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]

RT TEA [B1623]

SN If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If

an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis. Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

**10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A0900

BT 50201700 -
COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A0891]

RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA
POWDER (EFG) [A0710]

RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)
[A0762]

RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA
(EUROFIR) [A0845]

RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]

RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, Camellia Sinensis and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

**10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0901

BT 50201700 -
COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A0891]

RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]

RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]

RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

RT 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]

RT TEA [B1623]

SN Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, *Camellia Sinensis*. Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0896

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and

bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1162

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1161

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in

facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants

10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1163

FTC

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0877

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)

- [A0876]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.
- 10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A0878
- BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or reusable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.
- 10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A0881
- BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
- SN** Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.
- 10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1126
- BT** 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.
- 10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1127
- BT** 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
- SN** Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.
- 10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1128
- BT** 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
- SN** Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough

or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1130

BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1131

BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1132

BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life.

Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1157

BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1158

BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is

claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1159

BT 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

- SN** Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to

extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0929

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0931

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to

extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0933

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0935

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and

- Nuts. GPC) [A0936]
- 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0882
- BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
- RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
- RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
- SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.
- 10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0938
- BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
- SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.
- 10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0939
- BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1
- SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.
- 10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0944
- BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
- RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.
- 10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0945
- BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
- SN Index use (gluten free), fat
- level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.
- 10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0946
- BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
- SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.
- 10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0942
- BT 50182100 -

BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

- SN** Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1027
- BT** 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Perishable Butter and Butter Substitutes and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1028
- BT** 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
- SN** Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A1029
- BT** 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
- SN** Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically

marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0952
- BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0953
- BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
- SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

- FTC** A0954
- BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
- SN** Index coating, added flavours

or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1109

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

- SN** Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0903

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

- SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in

which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages

10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0913

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

- SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1178

FTC
C

50171900 -
BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

- Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

- Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0883

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

- SN** Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1113

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1035

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate.

Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1036

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1037

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

SN Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is

specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0914

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0915

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

- and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.
- SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.
- 10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1074
- BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable
- 10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1075
- BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
- SN** Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.
- 10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1076
- BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
- SN** Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
- 10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1077
- BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.
- 10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1078
- BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.
- 10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- A1185
- FTC** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDITIONS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
- Index main ingredient in facet B
SN and added ingredients in facet H.

Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1186

FT
C

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as, Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0916

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]

RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]

SN In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0905

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes

products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0962

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]

RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]

RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

SN Index type of flour (wholmeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0989

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing

processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0990

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0991

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's

treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0997

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0998

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0897

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours

such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0965

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1168

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured

vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1114

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

RT 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]

RT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

RT HONEY [C0188]

SN Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0917

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or

blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1080

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1081

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

SN Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in

various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1115

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

SN Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0918

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]

RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted

fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life.

Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0919

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]

RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0920

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0921

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0884

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0923

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT WATER (EUOFIR) [A0844]

RT WATER [B1217]

SN If flavouring or carbonation added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1001

BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic'

certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1002

BT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

SN Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1179

FTC

C

50171900 -

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

OLIVE [B1299]

RT

SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1180

FTC

C

50171900 -

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

OLIVE [B1299]

RT

SN Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1099

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.

10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1100

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products

have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1098

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)

A1181

FTC

C 50171900 -
BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)
RT [A0271]
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE
RT (EUROFIR) [A0860]
PICKLED [H0190]
RT

Index type of pickle (cucumber, SN pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.

10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0955

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0956

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0957

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0948

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and

flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0949

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0950

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1110

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1106

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1107

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1149

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and

F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1150

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a

sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1151

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1102

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If

condensed, index in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1103

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

- SN** Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1104

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

- SN** Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0885

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

- SN** Index age of product under CURED OR AGED in facet H. If flavouring or ingredient added, index also in facet H. Index geographical origin in facet R.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0910

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

- SN** Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0924

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

- SN** Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0925

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

- SN** Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1007

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

- SN** Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic'

certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1008

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

- SN** Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included

such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1009

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

- SN** Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0886

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

- SN** Index geographical origin in facet R.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0887

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

- SN** Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0888

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT GRAPE [B1329]

- SN** Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an

alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1047

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Shelf Stable and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1048

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat), probiotic claim and organic

claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1049

BT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

SN Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (dehydrated, UHT) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes,

Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1196

FT
C

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)

RT [A0263]

CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

RT

Index use claims

SN (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1145

FTC

50121500 - FISH -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

RT [J0136]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added

ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1146

FTC

50121500 - FISH -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1147

FTC

50121500 - FISH -

BT UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through

any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0971

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.

10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0970

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index

claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0972

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0973

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

- SN** Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.
- 10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1122
- BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
- 10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1121
- BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
- 10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1119
- BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.
- 10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC** A1118
- BT** 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1120

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherds Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and

Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1093

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1094

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and

organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1091

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be

refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1090

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1092

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K.

Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1087

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be

eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1088

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1085

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

[A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1084

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables.

These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza and savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1086

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta

and Noodles.

10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0937

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.

10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0941

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1190

FTC

C

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0906

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0907

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold

(powder, liquid). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or a concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0908

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0904

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

[A0902]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0911

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks -

Ready to Drink and all
Rehydration Sports Drinks.

10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1079

BT 50192300 -
DESSERTS/DESSERT
SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1
GPC) [A1073]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index the manufacturer's cooking process the product has undergone (fried, baked) in facet G.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0898

BT 50201700 -
COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0963

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR
(GS1 GPC) [A0961]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING
[J0136]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0964

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR
(GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products.

Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0966

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR
(GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1097

BT 50192900 -
PASTA/NOODLES (GS1
GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of

a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1096

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0967

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR

USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1054

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1063

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1188

FT
C

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

RT [J0136]

Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPING/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1194

FT
C

50171800 -

BT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

RT [J0136]

Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1173

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1172

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life.

Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1171

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1187

FTC

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a

smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1039

BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1184

FTC

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index

physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1055

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.

10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

A1176

FTC
C

50171900 -

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

RT [J0136]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

A1177

FTC
C

50171900 -

BT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0890

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0880

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0879

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases

should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0895

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0909

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0922

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

AI Includes any products that can

be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0932

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0940

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks

sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0958

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0968

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0974

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0981

BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0985

BT 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class.

Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0999

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1057

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1066

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1082

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.

10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1111

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold

together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

**10000615 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS
VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1174

BT 50171500 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS
(GS1 GPC) [A1166]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

**10000616 -
PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/O
LIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

A1182

FT
C

BT 50171900 -
PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS
/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney

and Poppadom variety packs.

**10000617 -
SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIME
NTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

A1197

FT
C

BT 50171800 -
SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDI
MENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

**10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING
WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A1201

BT 50171700 -
VINEGARS/COOKING
WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

**10000621 - SWEET SPREADS
VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1116

BT 50192400 - SWEET
SPREADS (GS1 GPC)
[A1112]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which

exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

**10000626 - AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH
/SEAFOOD MIXES -
PREPARED/PROCESSED
(FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

A1134

FT
C

BT 50122500 - AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFI
SH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION
(GS1 GPC) [A1133]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING
RT[J0136]

Index types of seafood in facets B SN and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000627 - AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH
/SEAFOOD MIXES -
PREPARED/PROCESSED
(PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

A1135

FT
C

50122500 - AQUATIC
BT INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFI
SH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION
(GS1 GPC) [A1133]

Index types of seafood in facets B
SN and H (fish or shellfish added). If an
industry recognized 'organic'
certification is claimed, index
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
in facet P. Index Manufacturers
Treatment/Cooking Process in
facets H (dried, salted) and F
(cooked). Index preservation
method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be
described/observed as a mix of
any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate,
Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has
gone through further
manufacturing processes, such as
reformed, cooked, dried and
salted, however these products
can also be coated, in sauce,
stuffed or filled. Specifically
excludes products that have added
ingredients included such as
vegetables, rice, couscous and
pasta. These products must be
refrigerated to extend their
consumable life. Excludes
products such as Aquatic
Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and
Seafood Mixes with additional
vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf
Stable and Frozen Prepared and
Processed Aquatic Invertebrates,
Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes,
all Unprepared and Unprocessed
Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish,
Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000628 - AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH
/SEAFOOD MIXES -
PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

A1136

FT
C

50122500 - AQUATIC
BT INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFI
SH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION
(GS1 GPC) [A1133]

Index types of seafood in facets B
SN and H (fish or shellfish added). If an
industry recognized 'organic'
certification is claimed, index
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
in facet P. Index Manufacturers
Treatment/Cooking Process in
facets H (dried, salted) and F
(cooked).

Includes any products that can be
described/observed as a mix of
any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate,
Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has
gone through further
manufacturing processes, such as
reformed, cooked, dried and
salted, however these products
can also be coated, in sauce,
stuffed or filled. Specifically
excludes products that have added
ingredients included such as
vegetables, rice, couscous and
pasta. These products have been
specially treated or packaged to
extend their consumable life.
Excludes products such as Aquatic
Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and
Seafood Mixes with additional
vegetables, dough or grains,
Frozen and Perishable Prepared
and Processed Aquatic
Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and
Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared
and Unprocessed Aquatic
Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and
Seafood Mixes.

**10000629 - AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH
/SEAFOOD MIXES -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

A1137

FT
C

50122500 - AQUATIC
BT INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFI
SH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION
(GS1 GPC) [A1133]
PRESERVED BY FREEZING
RT [J0136]

Index types of seafood in facets B
SN and H (fish or shellfish added). If an
industry recognized 'organic'
certification is claimed, index
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
in facet P.

Includes any products that can be
described/observed as a mix of
any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate,
Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has
not gone through further
manufacturing processes such as
reformed, cooked, dried and
salted, however these products
can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or
filled. Specifically excludes
products that have added
ingredients included such as
vegetables, rice, couscous and
pasta. These products must be
frozen to extend their consumable
life. Excludes products such as
Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish,
Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with
additional vegetables, dough or
grains, Shelf Stable and
Perishable Unprepared and
Unprocessed Aquatic
Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and

Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and
Processed Aquatic Invertebrates,
Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000630 - AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH
/SEAFOOD MIXES -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

A1138

FT
C

50122500 - AQUATIC
BT INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFI
SH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION
(GS1 GPC) [A1133]

Index types of seafood in facets B
SN and H (fish or shellfish added). If an
industry recognized 'organic'
certification is claimed, index
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
in facet P. Index preservation
method (refrigeration) in facet J.

Includes any products that can be
described/observed as a mix of
any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate,
Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has
not gone through further
manufacturing processes, such as
reformed, cooked, dried and
salted, however these products
can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or
filled. Specifically excludes
products that have added
ingredients included such as
vegetables, rice, couscous and
pasta. These products must be
refrigerated to extend their
consumable life. Excludes
products such as Aquatic
Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and
Seafood Mixes with additional
vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf
Stable and Frozen Unprepared
and Unprocessed Aquatic
Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and
Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and
Processed Aquatic Invertebrates,
Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000631 - AQUATIC
INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH
/SEAFOOD MIXES -
UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED
(SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

A1139

FT
C

50122500 - AQUATIC
BT INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFI
SH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION
(GS1 GPC) [A1133]

Index types of seafood in facets B
SN and H (fish or shellfish added). If an
industry recognized 'organic'
certification is claimed, index
ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE
in facet P.

Includes any products that can be

AI described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0889

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1068

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K.

Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1069

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically

excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1070

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1071

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1072

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products

such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

1010000 - MEAT (EC)

FTC A1258

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

SN Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1259

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

SN Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)

FTC A1260

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

RT EGG [C0194]

SN Include birds' eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled

eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1040000 - HONEY (EC)

FTC A1261

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

RT 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)

FTC A1262

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1060000 - SNAILS (EC)

FTC A1263

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)

FTC A1264

BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK)
(EUROCODE2)**

- FTC A0734
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)

- FTC A0701
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0659
 BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
 AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1281
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC)

- FTC A1265
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG)

- FTC A0702
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
 RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]

12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC A0735
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
 RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0660
 BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
 AI The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1282
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC)

- FTC A1266
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
 RT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0661
 BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
 AI Type 13 - Derived edible products of plant origin

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.

13 NUTS (EFG)

- FTC A0703
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)

- FTC A0736

- BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
 RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1283
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
 RT CATTLE [B1161]

14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0662
 BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
 AI Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin
 The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

14 PULSES (EFG)

- FTC A0704
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)

- FTC A1284
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
 RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0663

- BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]

- AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)

- FTC A0705
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1285
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0664
 BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
 AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed

mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)

- FTC A0706
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1286
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 RT 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
 RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
 RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0665
 BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
 AI Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes

17 FRUITS (EFG)

- FTC A0707
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

- FTC A1287

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269] will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]

RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)

FTC A0708

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0666

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC A1288

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]

RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0667

BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]

AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin

19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0709

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)

FTC A1289

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]

RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]

RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)

FTC A0710

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR)

FTC A1290

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]

RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]

RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]

RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

21 BEER (EFG)

FTC A0711

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR)

FTC A1291

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

22 WINE (EFG)

FTC A0712

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR)

FTC A1292

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)

FTC A0713

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]

24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0714

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0715

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

2500 SNACKS (USDA SR)

FTC A1293

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]

RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]

RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

26 OFFALS (EFG)

FTC A0716

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)

FTC A0717

- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
- 28 EGGS (EFG)**
- FTC A0718
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
- 29 MILK (EFG)**
- FTC A0719
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
- 30 CHEESE (EFG)**
- FTC A0720
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
- 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)**
- FTC A0721
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
- 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)**
- FTC A0722
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
- 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)**
- FTC A0723
- BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
- RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
- 3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)**
- FTC A1294
- BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
- 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A0987
- BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
- RT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
- RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
- RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
- 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**
- A1010
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)
- RT [A0650]
- 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**
- A0992
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
- 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- RT
- FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT
- RT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
- 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**
- A1003
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
- 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)
- RT [A0652]
- NUT, SEED OR KERNEL
- RT (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**
- A1000
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
- 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)
- RT [A0652]
- NUT, SEED OR KERNEL
- RT (EUROFIR) [A0823]
- 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)**
- A0996
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**
- A0988
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
- 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- RT
- FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT
- RT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
- 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**
- A1006
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)
- RT [A0650]
- 50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**
- A1014
- FTC
- C
- 50100000 -
- BT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.
- 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHI AN (GS1 GPC)**
- FTC A1015

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1020
 FT
 C
 50110000 -
 BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

A1016
 FT
 C
 50110000 -
 BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

A1024
 FT
 C
 50110000 -
 BT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1124
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1144
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1152
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1160
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1140
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1125
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1148
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1156
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1129
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1164
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH /SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1133
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1025
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
 RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
 RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**50131600 - EGGS/EGG
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

A1038
F
T
C
 50130000 -
B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
 (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US
R CFR) [A0261]
T
 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS
R (CIAA) [A0461]
T
 EGG OR EGG PRODUCT
R (EUROFIR) [A0790]
T

**50131700 - MILK/MILK
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

A1042
F
T
C
 50130000 -
B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
 (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US
R CFR) [A0148]
T
 MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
R
T

**50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

A1030
F
T
C
 50130000 -
B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
 (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

A1026
F
T
C
 50130000 -
B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
 (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
R
T
 BUTTER [C0179]
R
T

**50132000 - CREAM/CREAM
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

A1034

F
T
C
 50130000 -
B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
 (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

A1046
F
T
C
 50130000 -
B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
 (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US
R CFR) [A0101]
T
 FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT
R (EUROFIR) [A0783]
T

**50132200 -
MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/
CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

A1050
F
T
C
 50130000 -
B MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
 (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 Includes any products that can be
Aldescribed/observed as two or more
 distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt,
 Cheese, Egg or Substitute products
 sold together which exist within the
 schema but belong to different
 classes, that is two or more
 products contained within the same
 pack which cross classes within the
 Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurts,
 Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes
 Family. Includes products such as
 Yogurts with Cream variety packs.
 Items that are received free with
 purchases should be removed from
 the classification decision-making
 process. Excludes products such as
 Strawberries and Cream variety
 packs.

**50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1051
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT
 CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)
 [A0874]
RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA)
 [A0453]
RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT
 EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-
 IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)
 [A0805]

RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)

FTC A1058
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS
 EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

**50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A1052
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS
 EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

**50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE
VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1060
BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS
 EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
AI Includes any products that can
 be described/observed as two
 or more distinct Edible Fats
 sold together, which exist
 within the schema belonging
 to different bricks but to the
 same class, that is two or
 more products contained
 within the same pack which
 cross bricks within the Fats
 Edible class. Includes
 products such as Lard and
 Dripping sold together. Items
 that are received free with
 purchases should be removed
 from the classification
 decision-making process.
 Excludes products such as
 Margarine and Vegetable Oil
 variety packs.

**50160000 -
CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR
SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A0976
BT GLOBAL PRODUCT
 CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)
 [A0874]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)
 [A0456]
RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)
 [A0630]
RT SUGAR OR SUGAR
 PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
 [A0835]

**50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR
SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A0982
BT 50160000 -
 CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR
 SWEETENING PRODUCTS
 (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

**50161800 - CONFECTIONERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0977
BT 50160000 -

CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR
SWEETENING PRODUCTS
(GS1 GPC) [A0976]

**50161900 -
CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR
SWEETENING PRODUCTS
VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0986

BT 50160000 -
CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR
SWEETENING PRODUCTS
(GS1 GPC) [A0976]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

**50170000 -
SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EX
TRACTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1165

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT
CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)
[A0874]

RT FLAVORING OR
SEASONING (US CFR)
[A0133]

RT SALTS AND SPICES,
SOUPS, SAUCES AND
SALADS, PROTEIN
PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)
[A0637]

RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR
OTHER INGREDIENT
(EUROFIR) [A0853]

**50171500 -
HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1
GPC)**

A1166

FT
C

50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/
EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)
RT [A0653]

**50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING
WINES (GS1 GPC)**

A1198

FT
C

50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/
EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

**50171800 -
SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIME
NTS (GS1 GPC)**

A1183

FT
C

50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/
EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US
RT CFR) [A0179]
CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
RT

**50171900 -
PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/O
LIVES (GS1 GPC)**

A1175

FT
C

50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/
EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
RT
CHUTNEY OR PICKLE
RT (EUROFIR) [A0860]

**50172000 -
SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EX
TRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1
GPC)**

A1202

FT
C

50170000 -
BT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/
EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

**50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0927

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT
CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)
[A0874]

RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US
CFR) [A0191]

RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA)
[A0458]

RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)
[A0632]

**50181700 - BAKING/COOKING
MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0928

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]

50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)

FTC A0943

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]

RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

**50182000 - SWEET BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0951

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]

**50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES
(GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0936

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]

**50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0947

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]

**50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1
GPC)**

FTC A0959

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes

products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1061
- BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
- RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
- RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1101
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
- RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
- RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1108
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
- RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
- RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1073
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
- RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
- RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]

50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1112
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1105
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

- RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
- RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1095
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
- RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
- RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
- RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]
- RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1062
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1117
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1089
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1083
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1123
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice

Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A1067
- BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0875
- BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
- RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
- RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
- RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
- RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0891
- BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
- RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0876
- BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
- RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0912
- BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
- RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0902
- BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
- RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0926
- BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0960
- BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
- RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
- RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
- RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
- RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0961
- BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0969
- BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0975
- BT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
- AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

- FTC A0644
- BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

A. PRODUCT TYPE

- FTC A0361
- BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AALAND ISLANDS

- FTC R0522
- BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

ABALONE

- FTC B1408
- BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
- UF abalones nei
- UF haliotis spp.

- AI <SCIFAM>Haliotis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69493]
<SCINAM>Haliotis spp. [CEC 1312]
<SCINAM>Haliotis spp [FAO AFSIS ABX]

ABALONE MUSHROOM

- FTC B1645
- BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

abalones nei

- USE ABALONE [B1408]

abas

- USE GUAVA [B1333]

abelmoschus esculentus

- USE OKRA [B1241]

abogado

- USE AVOCADO [B1470]

abramis brama

- USE BREAM [B1763]

ACACIA (GENUS)

- FTC B1327
- BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B2975
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0400
- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

acacia insuavis

- USE CHA OM [B2455]

acanthocardia aculeata

- USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

acanthocardia spinosa

- USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

acanthocybium solandri

- USE WAHOO [B1630]

acanthopagrus australis

- USE SILVER BREAM [B3371]

acanthuridae

USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY
[B2303]

acaupa

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

acca sellowiana

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ACEROLA

FTC B1360

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF barbados cherry

UF malpighia glabra

UF malpighia marginata

UF west indian cherry

AI <SCIFAM>Malpighiaceae
<SCINAM>Malpighia
punicifolia L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>23206
<MANSFELD>14412

ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2976

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0401

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM

FTC M0323

BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2977

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0402

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2978

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0403

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0300

BT CARBOHYDRATE
FERMENTED [H0256]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2979

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0404

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2980

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0405

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ACETYLATED STARCH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2981

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0406

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

achira

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

achras sapota

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

ACID (CODEX)

FTC A0362

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ACID (EC)

FTC A0325

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that increases the
acidity of a food stuff and/or
imparts to a sour taste to it.
European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

acid cherry

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

ACID REDUCED

FTC H0393

BT COMPONENT REMOVED
[H0238]

SN Used when a juice, typically
orange, has undergone a
process specified in 21 CFR
146.148 to reduce the acidity
of the food.

ACIDIFIED

FTC H0200

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE
INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0117]

UF pickled by acidification

SN Used when acid is added to a
food product at any level.

ACIDIFIER

FTC A0322

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)
[A0181]

ACIDIFIER (CODEX)

FTC A0363

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)

FTC A0326

BT FOOD ADDITIVE

- CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]
- AI** Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
- acipenser medirostris**
USE GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
- acipenser spp.**
USE STURGEON [B1465]
- acipenser transmontanus**
USE WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
- acipenseridae**
USE STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
- ackee**
USE AKEE [B1690]
- ACORN**
FTC B1715
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
- ACORN SQUASH**
FTC B2064
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo
- ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER**
FTC M0360
BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
UF acrylonitrile container
- acrylonitrile container**
USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
- actinidia chinensis**
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
- actinidia sinensis**
USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
- ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**
FTC B2849
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. I & II, p.198 etc.
- adansonia digitata**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
- adansonia somalensis**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
- adansonia sphaerocarpa**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
- adansonia sulcata**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
- ADHESIVE**
FTC M0221
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
- ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B2982
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0407
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH**
FTC Z0049
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
- ADULT FOOD**
FTC P0188
BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
- ADZUKI BEAN**
FTC B1110
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus angularis
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi et Ohashi var. angul [BASIS]
<GRIN>312022
<MANSFELD>27404
- aequipecten gibbus**
USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
- aequipecten opercularis**
USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
- AERATED**
FTC H0178
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
- SN** Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.
- AERATED BY CREAMING**
FTC H0359
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF creamed
SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.
- AERATED BY WHIPPING**
FTC H0358
BT AERATED [H0178]
UF beaten
UF whipped
SN Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.
- AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)**
FTC A0141
BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
UF confectionery, aerated
AI Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.
- AESOP SHRIMP**
FTC B3618
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalus montagui
AI <SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach 1814 [FAO AFSIS AES]
<SCINAM>Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [CEC 1225]
- afars issas**
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]
- AFGHANISTAN**
FTC R0102
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AF
- AFRAMOMUM**
FTC B2760
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aframomum albviolaceum
UF aframomum angustifolium
UF aframomum giganteum

- UF aframomum latifolium
- UF aframomum spp.
- UF aframomum stipulatum

aframomum alboviolaceum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum angustifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum giganteum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum latifolium
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum spp.
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

aframomum stipulatum
USE AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

AFRICA

- FTC R0339
- BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)

- R0125
- FT
C INLAND WATERS [R0512]
- BT US FDA 1995 Code: AA01:
*AFRICAN CONTINENTAL
FISHING AREA*.
- AICWP Handbook of Fishery
Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
- FAO Major Fishing Areas 01:
[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_1.
gif]

AFRICA, CENTRAL

- FTC R0340
- BT AFRICA [R0339]
- UF central africa
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

AFRICA, EASTERN

- FTC R0341
- BT AFRICA [R0339]
- UF east africa
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

AFRICA, NORTHERN

- FTC R0342
- BT AFRICA [R0339]
- UF north africa
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

AFRICA, SOUTHERN

- FTC R0343
- BT AFRICA [R0339]
- UF southern africa
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

AFRICA, WESTERN

- FTC R0344
- BT AFRICA [R0339]
- UF west africa
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

AFRICAN EBONY

- FTC B2818
- BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
- UF diospyros bicolor
- UF diospyros mespiliformis
- UF diospyros senegalensis
- UF jackal berry
- UF monkey guava
- UF nigerian ebony
- UF swamp ebony

AFRICAN FAN PALM

- FTC B2799
- BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
- UF borassus aethiopicum
- UF palmyra palm
- AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae
<SCINAM>Borassus
aethiopicum Mart.
[GRIN]<SCINAM>Borassus
aethiopicum C. Martius [IT IS]
<GRIN>7424
<IT IS>506708

AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER

- FTC B2842
- BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]
- UF cucumis metuliferus

african lobster

- USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER
[B3595]

AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN

- FTC B2926
- BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
- UF nere
- UF parkia filicoidea

AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY

- FTC B1993
- BT FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM
[B1994]
- UF protopteridae

AFRICAN MANGO

- FTC B2806
- BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
- UF Irvingia gabonensis

african marigold

- USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

african matchbox crab

- USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB
[B3566]

AFRICAN MIDFISH

- FTC B2317
- BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

AFRICAN OIL PALM

- FTC B3330
- BT PALM [B1286]
- UF elaeis guineensis

AFRICAN PEACH

- FTC B2784
- BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
- UF nauclea latifolia
- UF sarcocephalus
- UF sarcocephalus esculentus
- UF sarcocephalus latifolius

AFRICAN PLANTAIN

- FTC B3713
- BT INDIANWHEAT [B3712]
- UF plantago afra
- UF plantaogo psyllium
- UF psyllium
- AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae
[ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago psyllium
L. [ITIS 32908]
<SCINAM>Plantago afra L.
[GRIN 316475]

AFRICAN POMPANO

- FTC B2147
- BT POMPANO [B1475]
- UF alectis ciliaris
- UF threadfish

AGAR

- FTC B1033
- BT HEMICELLULOSE-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

- UF agar-agar
- AGAR (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B2983
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- AGAR ADDED**
 FTC H0384
 BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
- SN Used when agar is added to a food at any level.
- AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0408
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- agar-agar**
 USE AGAR [B1033]
- agaricus bisporus**
 USE CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
- agaricus campestris**
 USE MEADOW MUSHROOM [B2023]
- agati grandiflora**
 USE SESBANIA [B1736]
- AGAVE**
 FTC B1535
 BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
- agave americana**
 USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
- agave atrovirens**
 USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
- aged**
 USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]
- agglomerated**
 USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]
- agialida barteri**
 USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
- agialida senegalensis**
 USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
- agialida tombuctensis**
 USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
- AGILE FROG**
 FTC B3461
 BT FROG [B1252]
 UF rana dalmatina
 AI <SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonap.
- agnatha**
 USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
- agonostomus spp.**
 USE MULLET [B1287]
- AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT**
 FTC Z0152
 BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- agrimonia eupatoria**
 USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]
- agrimony**
 USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]
- agropyron spicatum**
 USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]
- aguacate**
 USE AVOCADO [B1470]
- ahi**
 USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
- AIR BLADDER**
 FTC C0284
 BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
 UF fish maw
 UF swim bladder
- aiwain**
 USE AJOWAN [B2515]
- ajawain**
 USE AJOWAN [B2515]
- AJOWAN**
 FTC B2515
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF aiwain
 UF ajawain
 UF ajwan
 UF carum copticum
 UF trachyspermum copticum
- ajwan**
 USE AJOWAN [B2515]
- AKEE**
 FTC B1690
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF ackee
 UF blighia sapida
 AI <SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]
- akule**
 USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
- ALABAMA**
 FTC R0414
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01
- ALASKA**
 FTC R0415
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02
- alaska deepsea crab**
 USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]
- ALASKA PEA**
 FTC B1326
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
 UF early june pea
 UF pea, smooth skin cultivars
 AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska
- alaska pollock**
 USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]
- ALBACORE**
 FTC B1506
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF thunnus alalunga
 UF thunnus germo
- ALBANIA**
 FTC R0105
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AL
- ALBERTA**
 FTC R0172
 BT CANADA [R0171]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

alburnus alburnus

USE BLEAK [B3472]

alces alces

USE MOOSE [B1257]

ALCOHOL

FTC B3324

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

ALCOHOL ADDED

FTC H0332

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE)

FTC Z0165

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%

FTC Z0169

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%

FTC Z0171

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%

FTC Z0166

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%

FTC Z0170

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%

FTC Z0168

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%

FTC Z0167

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

ALCOHOL FERMENTED

FTC H0232

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0176

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED

FTC H0286

BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

alcohol or neutral spirits

USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED

FTC H0287

BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

ALCOHOL REMOVED

FTC H0285

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED

FTC H0123

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

ALCOHOLATED

FTC H0160

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

UF brandied

SN Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

ALCOHOLATED

FTC H0160

BT ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0846

BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]

RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT ALCOHOL CONTENT

(EUROPE) [Z0165]

SN Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.

AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC A0278

BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]

RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0295

BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

AI Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0851

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

AI includes cocktails, punch, shandy.

aldrichetta forsteri

USE YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

alectis ciliaris

USE AFRICAN POMPAÑO [B2147]

alectryon subcinereus

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

alepocephalidae family

USE SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

alepocephalus australis

USE SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

alepocephalus spp.

USE LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

ALEWIFE

FTC B1402
BT SHAD [B1348]
UF alosa pseudoharengus
UF pomolobus pseudoharengus
UF river herring

ALFALFA

FTC B1359
BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
UF lucerne
UF medicago sativa

ALFONSINO

FTC B2883
BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
UF trachichthodes affinis

ALFONSINO FAMILY

FTC B2884
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF berycidae

ALGAE

FTC B1301
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
AI Unicellular and multicellular algae.

ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1215
BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN

FTC B1746
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF cyanophyta

ALGAE, BROWN

FTC B2395
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
UF brown algae
UF phaeophyta

ALGAE, GREEN

FTC B2502
BT ALGAE [B1301]
UF chlorophyta

ALGAE, RED

FTC B1743
BT ALGAE [B1301]

ALGERIA

FTC R0207
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

ALGINATE ADDED

FTC H0385
BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]

SN Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2984
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0409
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALIMENT DE DISETTE

FTC P0182
BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
UF starvation food
AI Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.

ALKALI (CODEX)

FTC A0364
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

alkalinized

USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

ALKALIZED

FTC H0206
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF alkalinized
UF dutch processed
AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao,

alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED

FTC H0135
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
UF dealkaloidized
UF purine removed

ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER

FTC M0383
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

all natural claim or use

USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

all natural flavors claim or use

USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

ALLIGATOR

FTC B2440
BT REPTILE [B1625]
UF alligator spp.

alligator spp.

USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

allium ampeloprasum

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

allium ampeloprasum

USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

allium bakeri

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

allium cepa

USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

allium cepa

USE ONION [B1300]

allium cepa var. aggregatum

USE SHALLOT [B1538]

allium fistulosum

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

allium kurrat

USE KURRAT [B3442]

allium porrum

USE LEEK [B1308]

allium sativum

USE GARLIC [B1233]

allium schoenoprasum

USE CHIVE [B1294]

allium tuberosum

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

allmouth

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

alloycttus niger

USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

allothunnus fallai

USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

ALLSPICE

FTC B1356

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF jamaica pepper

UF pimenta

UF pimenta officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Pimenta dioica (L.)
Merr. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28390
<MANSFELD>12263**ALLURA RED AC (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2985

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0410

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**ALMOND**

FTC B1272

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
[B1062]

UF prunus amygdalus

UF prunus communis

UF prunus dulcis

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Amygdalus
communis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29890
<MANSFELD>9421**ALMOND, BITTER**

FTC B2721

BT ALMOND [B1272]

UF bitter almond

UF prunus dulcis var. amara

ALMOND, SWEET

FTC B2720

BT ALMOND [B1272]

UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis

UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis

ALOCASIA

FTC B3438

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]

UF alocasia indica

UF alocasia macrorrhizos

AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
<SCINAM>Alocasia
macrorrhiza (L.) Schott
[CCPR]
<GRIN>2492**alocasia indica**

USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

alocasia macrorrhizos

USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

ALOE

FTC B2348

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1012]

UF aloe barbadensis

aloe barbadensis

USE ALOE [B2348]

alosa aestivalisUSE BLUEBACK HERRING
[B1852]**alosa pseudoharengus**

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

alosa sapidissima

USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

alosa spp.

USE SHAD [B1348]

ALOYAU

FTC Z0141

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

SN This corresponds
approximately to the U.S. cuts
of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2986

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0411

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**alpine cranberry**USE LINGONBERRY
(COWBERRY) [B1019]**ALPINE STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3339

BT EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY
[B2948]

UF fragaria semperflorens

UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f.
semperflorens**alpinia galanga**USE GREATER GALANGAL
[B2601]**alta fescue**

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

altamisa

USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

ALUMINIUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2987

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0412

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM
SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2988

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM
SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0413

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-
COATED**

FTC M0288

BT ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED

FTC M0289

BT ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL, PLASTIC COATED**

FTC M0291

BT ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL, VARNISHED**

FTC M0292

BT ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL [M0175]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER,
COATED FOR HEAT SEALING**

FTC M0295

BT ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
[M0190]

**ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER
WRAPPER**

FTC M0296

BT ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER
[M0190]

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM
SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2989

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM
SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0414

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2990

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0415

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2991

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0416

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALUMINIUM SULPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B2992

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0417

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ALUMINUM

FTC N0042

BT METAL [N0041]

ALUMINUM BOX

FTC M0287

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER
[M0182]

**ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR
BARREL**

FTC M0175

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER
[M0182]

**ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH
PAPER**

FTC M0297

BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER
WRAPPER [M0296]

**ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH
PAPER AND PLASTIC**

FTC M0298

BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER
WRAPPER [M0296]

**ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH
REGENERATED CELLULOSE**

FTC M0299

BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER
WRAPPER [M0296]

ALUMINUM CONTAINER

FTC M0182

BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER

FTC M0190

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER
[M0182]

UF foil, aluminum

ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN

FTC M0165

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER
[M0182]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN,
ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR
WRAPPING**

FTC M0163

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
[M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN,
CARDBOARD COVER**

FTC M0161

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
[M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN,
LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0162

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
[M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER
WRAPPING**

FTC M0164

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
[M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN,
PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0160

BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN
[M0165]

ALUMINUM TUBE

FTC M0168

BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER
[M0182]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK

FTC M0171
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL

FTC M0170
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE

FTC M0169
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP

FTC M0139
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

aluterus monoceros

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

amanita rubescens

USE BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

AMARANTH

B1717
FTC
C
LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
BT
amaranth (grain)
UF
amaranthus spp.
UF
pigweed
UF
<SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae
AI <SCINAM>Amaranthus L. <ITIS>20715
Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs. Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals.
[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth>].

AMARANTH

FTC B1717
BT GRAIN [B1324]

AMARANTH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2993
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

amaranth (grain)

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0418
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

amaranthus spp.

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

AMARILLO SNAPPER

FTC B1801
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus argentiventris
UF snapper, amarillo

amazon catfish

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

AMBARELLA

FTC B1284
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF golden apple
UF otaheite ambarella
UF spondias cytherea
UF spondias dulcis
UF wi tree

AMBERJACK

FTC B2642
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF seriola spp.

amberjack, greater

USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

ambloplites rupestris

USE ROCK BASS [B1362]

amelanchier

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

american aloë

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

american blueberry

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

american buffalo

USE BISON [B2098]

american cupped oyster

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN EEL

FTC B2177
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla rostrata
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) <FISHBASE>296

AMERICAN LOBSTER

FTC B1949
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF homarus americanus
UF northern lobster
AI <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314] <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards 1837 [FAO AFSIS LBA] <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1303]

american oyster

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

AMERICAN PERSIMMON

FTC B3329
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF common persimmon
UF diospyros virginiana
UF eastern persimmon
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN] <GRIN>14329 <ITIS>23855

AMERICAN PLAICE

FTC B1862
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides platessoides
UF plaice, american

american plum

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM

FTC B2326
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF ensis americanus
UF siligna patula
AI <SCINAM>Ensis americanus Gould 1870 [ITIS 205635]

AMERICAN SAMOA

FTC R0113
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS

[R0363]

UF samoa, american
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

AMERICAN SAND LANCE

FTC B2383
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes americanus
AI <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [FISHBASE]

american sea scallop

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

AMERICAN SHAD

FTC B1147
BT SHAD [B1348]
UF alosa sapidissima

amia calva

USE BOWFIN [B2436]

AMIDATED PECTIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2994
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0419
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

amiidae

USE BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

AMIN RESIN CONTAINER

FTC M0384
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

AMINO ACID ADDED

FTC H0210
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
SN Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

amino undecan acid container

USE NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

ammodytes americanus

USE AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

ammodytes spp.

USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

ammodytidae

USE SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

AMMONIA CAMEL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2995
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIA CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0420
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2996
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0421
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2997
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0422
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2998
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0423
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B2999
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0424
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3000
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0425
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3001
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0426
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING

FTC Z0223
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

amomum granum-paradisii

USE GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

amomum melegueta

USE GRAINS OF PARADISE
[B2061]

amorphophallus konjac

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

USE KONJAC [B2637]

amphibia

USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

AMPHIBIAN

FTC B1624

BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE
[B3468]

UF amphibia

AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE

FTC B3468

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1297]

amphidesma ventricosum

USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM
[B2684]

AMPHIDROMOUS FISH

FTC B3450

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI <DICTION>Amphidromous
fish move between fresh and
salt water during some part of
life cycle, but not for breeding.

ampoule

USE AMPUL [M0196]

AMPUL

FTC M0196

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]

UF ampoule

UF phial

AMUR BITTERLING

FTC B3473

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF rhodeus sericeus

AI <SCINAM> Rhodeus sericeus
(Pallas, 1776) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>2948

amur carp

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

AMUR PIKE

FTC B3500

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF blackspotted pike

UF esox reichertii

AI <SCINAM>Esox reichertii
Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS]
<ITIS>623349
<SCINAM>Esox reichertii
Dybowski, 1869 [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>4638

amusium japonic

USE JAPANESE SCALLOP
[B2353]

anabantidae

USE GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]

anacardium occidentale

USE CASHEW [B1221]

anadara baughmani

USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

anadara clams nei

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara spp.

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

anadara subcrenata

USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

ANADROMOUS FISH

FTC B3448

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish
live in the sea mostly, breed in
fresh water; the best-known
are salmon, which hatch in
small freshwater streams, go
down to the sea and live there
for several years, then return
to the same streams where
they were hatched, spawn,
and die shortly thereafter.

ANAHEIM PEPPER

FTC B2549

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF california pepper

UF chili verde pepper

UF pepper, anaheim

ananas comosus

USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

anarhichadidae

USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

anarhichas lupus

USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH
[B1817]

anarhichas minor

USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH
[B3350]

anarhichas spp.

USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

ANCHO PEPPER

FTC B2550

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

anchoa engraulis

USE ANCHOVY [B1554]

ANCHOVY

FTC B1554

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF anchoa engraulis

UF engraulis anchoita

ANCHOVY FAMILY

FTC B1854

BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

UF engraulidae

anchovy, northern

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY
[B1855]

ANDAMAN LOBSTER

FTC B3584

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
[B2232]

UF metanephrops andamanicus

UF southern langoustine

AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
andamanicus (Wood-Mason,
1891) [ITIS 552930]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops
andamanicus (Wood-
Mason, 1891) [FAO AFSIS
NEA]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops
andamanicus (Wood-Mason,
1891) [CEC 1305]

andora

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

ANDORRA

FTC R0100

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AD

anethum

USE DILL [B1277]

ANGEL SHARK

FTC B1138

BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY
[B1914]

UF squatina spp.

- AI <SCINAM>Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]
- ANGEL SHARK FAMILY**
 FTC B1914
 BT FISH, SQUANTINIFORMES [B3519]
 UF squatinidae
- ANGELFISH**
 FTC B2653
 BT ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
- ANGELFISH FAMILY**
 FTC B2652
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- ANGELICA**
 FTC B1377
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF angelica archangelica
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [BASIS] <GRIN>3415 <MANSFELD>1655
- angelica archangelica**
 USE ANGELICA [B1377]
- ANGLED LOOFAH**
 FTC B3488
 BT GOURD [B1719]
 UF chinese-okra
 UF ribbed gourd
 UF ribbed loofah
 UF ridged gourd
 UF silky gourd
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN] <GRIN>22787
- anglerfish**
 USE MONKFISH [B2401]
- ANGOLA**
 FTC R0109
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO
- ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID**
 FTC B3699
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
 UF todarodes angolensis
 AI <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [ITIS 555983] <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam 1962 [FAO AFSIS SQG]
- ANGOSTURA (TREE)**
 FTC B1188
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF cusparia trifoliata
 UF galipea officinalis
- ANGUILLA**
 FTC R0104
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AI
- anguilla anguilla**
 USE EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
- anguilla australis**
 USE SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
- anguilla dieffenbachii**
 USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
- anguilla japonica**
 USE JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
- anguilla nebulosa**
 USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
- anguilla rostrata**
 USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
- anguillidae**
 USE FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
- ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**
 FTC M0385
 BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
- ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART**
 FTC C0127
 BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
 SN Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
 AI Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.
- ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED**
 FTC H0262
 BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
 SN Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of
- predominance, excluding water.
- ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED**
 FTC H0335
 BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
 SN Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breeding or coating.
- ANIMAL FOOD**
 FTC P0021
 BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
- ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER**
 FTC M0410
 BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
- animal skin**
 USE SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
- ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE**
 FTC B1297
 BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
 SN For a unicellular animal, use *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.
 AI Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.
- ANISAKIS INFESTATION**
 FTC Z0222
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN
- ANISE**
 FTC B1296
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF anise, common
 UF aniseed
 UF pimpinella anisum
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>28395 <MANSFELD>1373
- anise, common**
 USE ANISE [B1296]
- aniseed**
 USE ANISE [B1296]

ANJOU PEAR

FTC B2081
BT PEAR [B1344]

annato

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

ANNATTO

FTC B3392
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT -
INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
UF annato
UF arnatto
UF lipstickree
AI <SCIFAM>Bixaceae
<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>7249

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3002
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0427
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

annona

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona cherimola

USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

annona chrysophylla

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
[B2762]

annona manii

USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

annona muricata

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

annona porpetac

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
[B2762]

annona reticulata

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

annona senegalensis

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
[B2762]

annona senegalensis var. latifolia

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
[B2762]

annona senegalensis var. porpetac

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE
[B2762]

annona squamosa

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

annual sow thistle

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE
[B3715]

ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE

FTC B3715
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF annual sow thistle
UF common sow thistle
UF common sowthistle
UF hare's lettuce
UF sonchus oleraceus
UF sow thistle
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS
35420]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus
L. [ITIS 38427]
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus
L. [GRIN 34939]
<DICTION>Sow thistles have
been used as fodder,
particularly for rabbits, hence
the other common names of
"hare thistle" or "hare lettuce".
They are also edible to
humans as a leaf vegetable;
old leaves and stalks can be
bitter but young leaves have a
flavour similar to lettuce.
Going by the name puha or
rareke (raraki) it is frequently
eaten in New Zealand as a
vegetable, particularly by the
native Maori. When cooked it
tastes a little similar to chard.
[Wikipedia]

ANONIDIUM

FTC B2833
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF annona manii
UF anonidium mannii

anonidium mannii

USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

anoplopoma fimbria

USE SABLEFISH [B1437]

anopoplomatidae

USE SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

ANT (INSECT)

FTC B2495
BT INSECT [B1220]
UF formicidae

**ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN
INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR
FISHING AREA 58)**

R0144
FT
C
SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA58:
SN *INDIAN OCEAN SOUTH
FISHING AREA*.

CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 58
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area58>].

ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH

FTC B2671
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY
[B1827]
UF hyperoglyphe antarctica

ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID

FTC B3700
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF todarodes filippovae
AI <SCINAM>Todarodes
filippovae Adam, 1975 [ITIS
555986]
<SCINAM>Todarodes
filippovae Adam 1975 [FAO
AFSIS TFP]

ANTARCTIC KRILL

FTC B1954
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphasia superba
UF euphasia spp.
UF krill, antarctic
AI <SCINAM>Euphausia
superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS
95514]
<SCINAM>Euphausia
superba Dana 1852 [FAO
AFSIS KRI]
<SCINAM>Euphausia
superba Dana, 1852 [CEC
1190]

ANTARCTICA

FTC R0110
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

ISBN 92-5-102292-5

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)

R0132

FT
C

INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA08:

SN "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery

AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.FAO Major Fishing Areas 08
[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_8.gif].**ANTELOPE**

FTC B1481

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]

UF hippotragus spp.

UF neotragus spp.

UF tetracerus spp.

ANTHOCYANINS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3003

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0428

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**anthriscus cerefolium**

USE CHERVIL [B1444]

ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0365

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0366

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.

ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0367

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0327

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC

ANTIDESMA

FTC B2834

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF antidesma vogelianum

antidesma vogelianum

USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0368

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0328

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA

FTC R0103

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]

UF barbuda

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AG

ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0369

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]**ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0370

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)

FTC A0371

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIOXIDANT (EC)

FTC A0329

BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]

AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)

FTC A0318

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)
[A0181]

AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)

FTC A0372

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0373

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTISPATTERING AGENT
(CODEX)**

- FTC A0375
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0374
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

ANTROCARYON

- FTC B2835
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF antrocaryon klaineinum

antrocaryon klaineinum

- USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

AONORI

- FTC B2640
 BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
 UF enteromorpha prolifera

aperitif wine (U.S.)

- USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24%
 ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

aphania senegalensis

- USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

apium graveolens rapaceum

- USE CELERIAC [B1729]

apium graveolens var. dulce

- USE CELERY [B1282]

aplodinotus grunniens

- USE FRESHWATER DRUM
 [B1796]

aplodinotus spp.

- USE DRUM [B1204]

apogonidae

- USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY
 [B2886]

apolectus niger

- USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

APPELLATION CONTROLEE

- FTC Z0086

BT STATUS OF FOOD NAME
 [Z0087]

UF controlled name

UF protected name

APPLE

- FTC B1245
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
 [B1599]
 UF malus communis
 UF malus sylvestris
 UF pyrus malus
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris
 Mill. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>23279
 <MANSFELD>8860

APPLE BANANA

- FTC B1568
 BT BANANA [B1266]

apple guava

- USE GUAVA [B1333]

APRICOT

- FTC B1529
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
 UF prunus armeniaca
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca
 L. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>29841
 <ITIS>24769
 <MANSFELD>9372

apricot and orange

- USE ORANGE AND APRICOT
 [B1709]

apsilus dentatus

- USE BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

AQUACULTURE

- FTC R0111
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

AQUATIC ANIMAL

- FTC B1142
 BT FISH OR LOWER WATER
 ANIMAL [B1021]

ARABIAN MUMMUM

- FTC B2796
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF carissa edulis
 UF carissa edulis var.
 candolleana
 UF carissa edulis var. cornifolia
 UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa

UF wild plum (carissa edulis)

arachis hypogaea

- USE PEANUT [B1337]

ARAFURA LOBSTER

- FTC B3587
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
 [B2232]
 UF metanephrops arafurensis
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 arafurensis (De Man, 1905)
 [ITIS 552931]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 arafurensis (De Man 1905)
 [FAO AFSIS MFU]

ARBOL PEPPER

- FTC B2551
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF pepper, arbol

arbutus

- USE STRAWBERRY TREE
 [B2761]

arbutus unedo

- USE STRAWBERRY TREE
 [B2761]

arca imbricata

- USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]

arca noae

- USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]

arca spp.

- USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

arca zebra

- USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

ARCHAEOGASTROPOD

- FTC B1002
 BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
 UF aspidobranchia
 AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda
 Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]

archosargus probatocephalus

- USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

arcidae

- USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

ARCTIC CHAR

- FTC B1332
 BT TROUT [B1258]
 UF char, alpine
 UF salvelinus alpinus

ARCTIC GRAYLING

FTC B2860
 BT GRAYLING [B2711]
 UF thymallus arcticus

ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)

R0133
 FT
 C
 ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
 BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA18:
 SN *ARCTIC FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 18
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
 ea18].

arctic whitefish

USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH
 [B2284]

arctica islandica

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

arctica islandica

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]

arctica spp.

USE QUAHOG [B2501]

arctoscopus spp.

USE SANDFISH [B2568]

areca catechu

USE BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

argemone

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argemony

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

argenone mexicana

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

ARGENTINA

FTC R0112
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AR

argentina spp.

USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

ARGENTINE

FTC B1430
 BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
 UF argentina spp.
 UF silver smelts

ARGENTINE FAMILY

FTC B1924
 BT FISH, SALMONIFORM
 [B1592]
 UF argentinidae

ARGENTINE HAKE

FTC B2142
 BT WHITING [B1640]
 UF merluccius hubbsi
 UF southwest atlantic hake

ARGENTINE QUEENFISH

FTC B1939
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP

FTC B2614
 BT SOLENOCID SHRIMP
 FAMILY [B3620]
 UF pleoticus muelleri
 AI <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri
 (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri
 (Bate 1888) [FAO AFSIS LAA]
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri
 (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1243]

ARGENTINE SEA BASS

FTC B1762
 BT SEA BASS [B2180]
 UF sea bass, argentine

ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC B3694
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
 UF illex argentinus
 AI <SCINAM>Illex argentinus
 (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS
 556070]
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus
 (Castellanos 1960) [FAO
 AFSIS SQA]
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus
 (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC
 1410]

ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP

FTC B3621
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF artemesia longinaris
 AI <SCINAM>Artemesia
 longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS
 95781]
 <SCINAM>Artemesia
 longinaris Bate 1888 [FAO
 AFSIS ASH]

<SCINAM>Artemesia
 longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC
 1193]

argentinidae

USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

ARGON (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3004
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0429
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

argopecten irradians

USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

ARID CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0494
 BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE
 [R0492]

ariidae

USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY
 [B1155]

ARIL

FTC C0287
 BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
 AI <DICTION> An additional
 covering that forms on certain
 seeds after fertilisation,
 developing from the stalk of
 the ovule (Source: Webster's)

arius caelatus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

arius upsulonorhorus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

ARIZONA

FTC R0416
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES
 [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US04

ARKANSAS

FTC R0417
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES
 [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

ARKSHELLS

FTC B2432

- BT BIVALVE [B2113]
 UF anadara clams nei
 UF anadara spp.
 UF arca spp.
 UF arcidae
 UF barbatia spp.
 AI <SCINAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]
- ARMADILLO**
 FTC B1626
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 UF dasypodidae
 AI <SCINAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]
- ARMENIA**
 FTC R0106
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AM
- armillaria**
 USE BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
- armillaria mellea**
 USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
- armoracia lapathifolia**
 USE HORSERADISH [B1146]
- ARMoured LOBSTER**
 FTC B3588
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 UF metanephrops armatus
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu 1991 [FAO AFSIS MFT]
- arnatto**
 USE ANNATTO [B3392]
- aroma**
 USE FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]
- ARRACACHA**
 FTC B3439
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF peruvian-carrot
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
 <SCINAM>Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>4256
- arripidae**
 USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
- arripis georgianus**
 USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
- arripis trutta**
 USE KAHAWAI [B2237]
- ARROW SQUID**
 FTC B2683
 BT SQUID [B1205]
 UF loligo plei
 UF slender inshore squid
 AI <SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]
 <SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville 1823 [FAO AFSIS OJO]
- arrow squid**
 USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]
- ARROWHEAD**
 FTC B1716
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF duck potato
 UF sagittaria latifolia
- ARROWROOT**
 FTC B2400
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
 UF maranta arundinacea
- ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER**
 FTC B1866
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF atheresthes stomias
- artemesia longinaris**
 USE ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]
- artemia salina**
 USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
- artemiidae**
 USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
- ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY**
 FTC B2465
 BT BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]
 UF artemiidae
 UF brine shrimps
 SN Renamed from Anostraca
- shrimp family (order Anostraca Sars, 1867).
 AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]
- ARTICHOKE**
 FTC B1466
 BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
 UF cynara scolymus
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Cynara scolymus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>12842
 <MANSFELD>31795
- artificial cheese rind**
 USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
- ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED**
 FTC H0394
 BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
 UF chocolate flavoring added, artificial
- ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED**
 FTC H0395
 BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
- ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**
 FTC P0106
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
- artificial sweetener added**
 USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
- ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED**
 FTC H0109
 BT CARBONATED [H0175]
 SN Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.
- ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED**
 FTC J0144
 BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
 AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.
- ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED**
 FTC H0131
 BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE

- ADDED [H0122]
- SN** Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.
- artocarpus altilis**
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]
- artocarpus heterophyllus**
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]
- artocarpus incisa**
USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]
- artocarpus integrifolius**
USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]
- ARUBA**
FTC R0118
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW
- ASAFETIDA**
FTC B2171
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF ferula assa-foetida
- asari**
USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
- ASBESTOS CONTAINER**
FTC M0412
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
- ASCOMYCETE**
FTC B2034
BT FUNGUS [B1261]
UF ascomycetes
- ascomycetes**
USE ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
- ASCORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3005
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0430
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
- ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- ASCORBYL PALMITATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3006
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0431
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- ASCORBYL STEARATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3007
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0432
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED**
FTC J0126
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
- SN** Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).
- ASH**
FTC N0047
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
AI Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.
- ash gourd**
USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
- ashanti plum**
USE HOG PLUM [B1307]
- ASIA**
FTC R0345
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN
- ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)**
R0128
FTC
C
INLAND WATERS [R0512]
BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA04:
SN "ASIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".
CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 04
[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif].
- ASIA, CENTRAL**
FTC R0346
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF central asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN01
- ASIA, NORTHEAST**
FTC R0347
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF northeast asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN02
- ASIA, SOUTHEAST**
FTC R0348
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southeast asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03
- ASIA, SOUTHERN**
FTC R0349
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF southern asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04
- ASIA, WESTERN**
FTC R0350
BT ASIA [R0345]
UF western asia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05
- ASIAN CLAM**
FTC B2646
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF corbicula fluminea
AI <SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774 [FAO AFSIS CMA]

asian pear

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO

FTC B2095

BT BUFFALO [B1476]

UF bubalus bubalis

UF water buffalo, asian

ASIATIC PENNYWORT

FTC B2442

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF centella asiatica

UF hydrocotyle

UF hydrocotyle asiatica

UF indian pennywort

AI <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb.

asimina triloba

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

aspalathus linearis

USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

ASPARGUS

FTC B1415

BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

UF asparagus officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae) <SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [BASIS] <GRIN>300050 <MANSFELD>25827

asparagus bean

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

asparagus lettuce

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

asparagus officinalis

USE ASPARGUS [B1415]

asparagus pea

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3008

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0433

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

aspidobranchia

USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

aspledinotus grunniens

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

astacus astacus

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

astacus europaeus

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus leptodactylus

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

astacus marinus

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

astacus spp.

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

asteroidae

USE STARFISH [B2108]

atelecyclidae

USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

atheresthes evermanni

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

atheresthes stomias

USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

atherinidae

USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK

FTC B3520

BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

UF atlantic angelshark

UF monkfish

UF nurse fish

UF sand devil

UF squatina dumeril

AI <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787] <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FISHBASE 731]

atlantic angelshark

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

ATLANTIC BONITO

FTC B1792

BT BONITO [B1264]

UF bonito, atlantic

UF pelamys sardis

UF sarda sarda

UF scomber mediterraneus

UF scomber palamitus

ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP

FTC B1945

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF aequipecten gibbus

UF calico scallop

AI <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734] <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS SCC] <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1343]

ATLANTIC COD

FTC B1842

BT COD [B1423]

UF cod, atlantic

UF gadus morhua

ATLANTIC CROAKER

FTC B1795

BT CROAKER [B1794]

UF croaker, atlantic

UF micropogonias undulatus

ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH

FTC B2861

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

UF trichiurus lepturus

ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE

FTC B3650

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF giant atlantic cockle

AI <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913] <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot 1786) [FAO AFSIS DKR]

ATLANTIC HALIBUT

FTC B1877

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF halibut, atlantic

UF hippoglossus hippoglossus

ATLANTIC HERRING

FTC B1586

BT HERRING [B1414]

UF atlantic sardine

UF baltic herring

UF clupea harengus harengus
UF herring, atlantic

ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL

FTC B1166
BT SCAD [B2424]
UF trachurus trachurus

ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE

FTC B3634
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF atlantic jackknife clam
UF ensis directus
AI <SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 81022]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad 1843) [FAO AFSIS CLR]
<SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [CEC 1390]

atlantic jackknife clam

USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

ATLANTIC MACKEREL

FTC B1790
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF mackerel, atlantic
UF scomber scombrus

ATLANTIC MENHADEN

FTC B1849
BT MENHADEN [B1396]
UF brevoortia tyrannus
UF menhaden, atlantic

ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP

FTC B3633
BT SOLENOCID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]
UF solenocera membranacea
AI <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [ITIS 96005]
<SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea Risso 1816 [FAO AFSIS SKM]
<SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [CEC 1245]

atlantic needlefish

USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS

FTC R0116
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: *ATLANTIC OCEAN*.

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0352
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

ATLANTIC POMFRET

FTC B1929
BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
UF black sea bream
UF brama brama
UF brama raji
UF bream, black sea
UF pomfret, atlantic
UF ray's bream

ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT

FTC B1905
BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
UF osmerus mordax mordax
UF rainbow smelt
UF smelt, rainbow
SN See remarks on *RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]*.
AI <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS] <ITIS>162043
<SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>253

ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB

FTC B2350
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer irroratus
AI <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [ITIS 98679]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say 1817 [FAO AFSIS CRK]
<SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [CEC 1274]

ATLANTIC SALMON

FTC B1587
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF salmo salar
AI <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>236

atlantic sardine

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

ATLANTIC SAURY

FTC B1889
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF saury, atlantic
UF scomberesox saurus
UF skipper (atlantic saury)
AI <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum,

1792) [FISHBASE]

ATLANTIC SEABOB

FTC B2320
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF seabob
UF xiphopenaeus kroyeri
AI <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller 1862) [FAO AFSIS BOB]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1218]

ATLANTIC SURFLAM

FTC B1959
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF bar clam
UF sea clam
UF spisula solidissima
UF surf clam
AI <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn 1817) [FAO AFSIS CLB]
<SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1376]

ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING

FTC B1851
BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]
UF opisthonema oglinum
UF thread herring, atlantic

ATLANTIC WOLFFISH

FTC B1817
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas lupus
UF wolffish, atlantic

ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)

R0141

FT
C

SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA48:

SN *ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA*.

CWP Handbook of Fishery

AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 48

[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48>].

**ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL
(FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)**

R0137

FT
CATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code: AA34:
SN *ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST
 FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 34
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
 ea34].

**ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)**

R0135

FT
CATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA27:
SN *ATLANTIC OCEAN
 NORTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 27
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
 ea27].

**ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)**

R0134

FT
CATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA21:
SN *ATLANTIC OCEAN
 NORTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 21
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
 ea21].

**ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)**

R0140

FT
CATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA47:
SN *ATLANTIC OCEAN
 SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 47
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
 ea47].

**ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)**

R0139

FT
CATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA41:
SN *ATLANTIC OCEAN
 SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 41
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
 ea41].

**ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL
(FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)**

R0136

FT
CATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA31:
SN *ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST
 FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 31
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
 ea31].

atrina pectinata

USE COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

atriplex hortensis

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

aubergine

USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

auckland oysterUSE NEW ZEALAND ROCK
OYSTER [B1952]**august plum**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

auricularia polytricha

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

AUSTRALIA

FTC R0117

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU

AUSTRALIAN ABALONE

B3543

FT
C

ABALONE [B1408]

BT

haliotis australis

UF

queen paua

UF

<SCINAM>Haliotis australis

AI

Gmelin, 1791
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haliotis
_australis]**australian cod**

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL

FTC B3656

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF

mytilus planulatus

AI

<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus
Lamarck 1819 [FAO AFSIS
MYA]
<SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus
[CEC 1362]**AUSTRALIAN RUFF**

FTC B1941

BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON
FAMILY [B1940]

UF

arripis georgianus

AI

<SCINAM>Arripis georgianus
(Valenciennes, 1831)
[FISHBASE]

<FISHBASE>392

australian salmon

USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY

FTC B1940

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF arripidae

AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3614

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus cygnus

AI <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George 1962 [FAO AFSIS LOA]
<SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1257]

AUSTRIA

FTC R0115

BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AT

austropotamobius pallipes

USE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]

austropotamobius torrentium

USE STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]

austrovenus stutchburyi

USE NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]

AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0239

BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]

AI Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

auxis bisus

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis rochei

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

auxis thazard

USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

avena sativa

USE OAT [B1219]

averrhoa bilimbi

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

averrhoa carambola

USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

AVOCADO

FTC B1470

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF abogado

UF aguacate

UF palta

UF persea americana

UF persea gratissima

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS]
<GRIN>27393
<ITIS>18154
<MANSFELD>15043

AVOCADO

FTC B1470

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

AVOCADO

FTC B1470

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

AYU

FTC B2516

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF plecoglossus altivelis

azadirachta indica

USE NEEM [B2444]

AZERBAIJAN

FTC R0119

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AZ

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3009

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0434

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

AZTEC MARIGOLD

FTC B2339

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF african marigold

UF big marigold

UF tagetes erecta

B. FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1564

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0645

BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

BABACO

FTC B2797

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF carica pentagona

babacu

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

BABASSU PALM

FTC B1707

BT PALM [B1286]

UF babacu

UF orbignya barbosiana

UF orbignya speciosa

baby carrot

USE CARROT [B1227]

BABY LIMA BEAN

FTC B1185

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

back meat, poultry

USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

BACTERIA

FTC B2846

BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR

FUNGUS USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1215]

BACTERIA CURED

FTC H0326
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER
AGENT FERMENTED
[H0107]

BAG, SACK OR POUCH

FTC M0197
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]
UF sack
AI According to FSTA Thesaurus
Packaging 3.1 package types,
includes boil-in bag, carrier
bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort
pouch, shipping bag, valve
bag, and valve sack

bagre marinus

USE GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH
[B2174]

BAHAMAS

FTC R0165
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BS

BAHRAIN

FTC R0158
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BH

bain-marie cooked

USE COOKED IN WATER BATH
[G0034]

baked apple berry

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

BAKED OR ROASTED

FTC G0005
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT
[G0004]
UF roasted or baked
AI Cooked without moisture,
covered or uncovered, in an
oven. *ROASTING* usually
applies to meats or nuts.

BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0191
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR
STARCH PRODUCT (US
CFR) [A0106]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE
(EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]

RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS
(USDA SR) [A1288]
AI Prepared grain product made
by baking or frying. Includes
doughs, batters and mixes.

BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0135
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US
CFR) [A0191]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE
(EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0951]
UF crepe, dessert
UF dessert crepe
UF sweetened bakery product
AI Includes cakes, cookies, pies,
quick breads, doughnuts and
related products, also bakery
products that are glazed,
frosted or have a sweetened
filling. If sugar is not the first
ingredient, *SUGAR OR
SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* as
well as *SWEETENER
ADDED* (or the appropriate
narrower term under each)
should be indexed in *H.
TREATMENT APPLIED*.

BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0107
BT BAKERY PRODUCT (US
CFR) [A0191]
RT 50182200 - SAVOURY
BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1
GPC) [A0947]
UF crepe, unfilled
UF unfilled crepe
UF unsweetened bakery product
AI Includes breads, crackers, pie
or pizza crusts and pretzels.
Excludes glazed, filled or
frosted bakery products, which
fall under *BAKERY
PRODUCT, SWEETENED*
and unsweetened filled
products that fall under
*PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT WITH BAKERY
BASE OR ENCLOSURE,
UNSWEETENED* or the
appropriate narrower term.
See 21 CFR for description of
some subgroups.

BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)

FTC A0632
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]
RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE

(EUROFIR) [A0821]

RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BAKERY WARES (CIAA)

FTC A0458
BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FINE BAKERY WARE
(EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY
PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
[A0927]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0854
BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR
OTHER INGREDIENT
(EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)
[A0181]
AI includes yeast, baking
powder, pectin, additives.

baking powder added

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING
AGENT ADDED [H0351]

baking soda added

USE CHEMICAL LEAVENING
AGENT ADDED [H0351]

balanites aegyptiaca

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanites ziziphoides

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

balanus spp.

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

BALI

FTC R0249
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

balistidae

USE LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
[B2138]

balistides

USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

balm

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

BALM, LEMON

FTC B2621
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-

PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF balm
 UF lemon balm
 UF melissa officinalis
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>24036
 <MANSFELD>16386

BALSAM APPLE

FTC B2172
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
 PUMPKIN [B2091]
 UF momordica balsamina
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
 <SCINAM>Momordica
 charantia L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>24520
 <MANSFELD>3744

balsam pear

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

baltic herring

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

baltic whitefish

USE COMMON WHITEFISH
 [B2687]

BAMBARA GROUNDNUT

FTC B3418
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
 [B1156]
 UF vigna subterranea
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
 Leguminosae)
 <SCINAM>Voandzeia
 subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>105107

BAMBOO

FTC B1271
 BT STEM OR SPEAR
 VEGETABLE [B1005]
 UF bambusa vulgaris
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
 (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Bambusa Schreber
 (Subfamilia Bambusoideae
 genera) [BASIS]
 <GRIN>312261
 <MANSFELD>18979

bambusa vulgaris

USE BAMBOO [B1271]

BANANA

FTC B1266
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF banana, common
 UF common banana

UF musa acuminata [B1084]
 UF musa sapientum
 UF musa spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
 <SCINAM>Musa x
 paradisiaca L. [GRIN]
 <SCINAM>Musa X
 paradisiaca var. paradisiaca
 L. [ITIS]
 <GRIN>70453
 <ITIS>530984
 <MANSFELD>12425

BANANA PASSIONFRUIT

FTC B2028
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF curuba
 UF passiflora mollisima

BANANA PRAWN

FTC B3629
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF penaeus merguensis
 AI <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus
 merguensis (De Man, 1888)
 [ITIS 551580]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus
 merguensis De Man 1888
 [FAO AFSIS PBA]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus
 merguensis de Man 1888
 [CEC 1209]

BANANA SQUASH

FTC B2510
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
 UF cucurbita maxima var. banana
 UF cucurbita maxima var. maxima
 AI <SCIFAM>
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima
 Duchesne subsp. maxima
 [GRIN]
 <GRIN>311569

banana, common

USE BANANA [B1266]

BANDTAIL PUFFER

FTC B2271
 BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY
 [B1990]
 UF sphaeroides spengleri

BANGLADESH

FTC R0154
 BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

BANK ROCKFISH

FTC B1772
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY

[B1084]
 UF rockfish, bank
 UF sebastes rufus

BAOBAB

FTC B2759
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF adansonia digitata
 UF adansonia somalensis
 UF adansonia sphaerocarpa
 UF adansonia sulcata
 UF dead-rat tree
 UF monkey-bread tree
 UF upside-down tree

bar clam

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM
 [B1959]

BAR JACK

FTC B2335
 BT JACK [B1044]
 UF carangoides ruber
 UF caranx ruber
 UF carrang
 AI <SCINAM>Carangoides ruber
 (Bloch, 1793) [FISHBASE]

barak

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

BARBADOS

FTC R0153
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
 [R0353]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

barbados cherry

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

barbarea verna

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

barbary fig

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

barbatia cancellaria

USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

barbatia spp.

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

barbecued

USE BROILED OR GRILLED
 [G0006]

BARBEL

FTC B2712
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY

- [B1921]
 UF barbus barbus
- BARBERRY**
 FTC B2492
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF berberis vulgaris
 AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>6992
 <MANSFELD>25732
- barbs**
 USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
 [B1921]
- barbuda**
 USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
 [R0103]
- barbus barbus**
 USE BARBEL [B2712]
- BARK**
 FTC C0264
 BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR
 FLOWER [C0148]
 AI The woody external covering
 of the stem, branch or root of
 a plant, as distinct and
 separate from the wood itself.
- BARLEY**
 FTC B1230
 BT GRAIN [B1324]
 UF hordeum vulgare
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
 (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>19333
 <MANSFELD>33890
- BARLEY ADDED**
 FTC H0323
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
 SN Used when barley is the
 second to fourth ingredient in
 order of predominance,
 excluding water.
- BARLEY MALT ADDED**
 FTC H0754
 BT BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
- BARNACLE**
 FTC B2127
 BT CIRRIPEDE [B2128]
 UF balanus spp.
 UF goose barnacles
 UF lepas spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin,
 1852 [ITIS 89559]
- barnacles**
 USE CIRRIPEDE [B2128]
- BARRACUDA**
 FTC B1540
 BT BARRACUDA FAMILY
 [B1829]
 UF sphyraena spp.
- BARRACUDA FAMILY**
 FTC B1829
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF sphyraenidae
- BARRAMUNDI PERCH**
 FTC B2872
 BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
 UF lates calcarifer
- barrel**
 USE DRUM (CONTAINER)
 [M0198]
- barrel**
 USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR
 WHEEL [M0179]
- BARROW**
 FTC B1280
 BT SWINE [B1136]
 AI <SCIFAM>Sus Scrofa
 Linnaeus, 1758 [ZOOBASE]
 <DICTION>A male hog
 castrated before sexual
 maturity.[Webster's]
- basella alba**
 USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE
 [B1150]
- BASIDIOMYCETE**
 FTC B2035
 BT FUNGUS [B1261]
 UF basidiomycetes
- basidiomycetes**
 USE BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
- basil**
 USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
- BASIL, BUSH**
 FTC B1145
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF ocimum minimum
- BASIL, SWEET**
 FTC B1158
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF basil
 UF ocimum basilicum
 UF sweet basil
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>25478
 <MANSFELD>15847
- basket cockle**
 USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]
- BASS**
 FTC B2665
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
- BASS FIBRE CONTAINER**
 FTC M0411
 BT NATURAL TEXTILE
 CONTAINER [M0409]
- bass, white**
 USE WHITE BASS [B1764]
- BASSES-COTES**
 FTC Z0130
 BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
 SN This corresponds approximatly
 to the U.S. cut of meat called
 'blade'.
- bassia latifolia**
 USE ILLIPE [B2110]
- BASTARD MEDIC**
 FTC B3348
 BT ALFALFA [B1359]
 UF medicago xvaria
 UF medicago sativa nothosubsp.
 varia
 UF sand lucerne
 UF variegated lucerne
- BASTARD TRUMPETER**
 FTC B1936
 BT TRUMPETER FAMILY
 [B1988]
 UF latridopsis ciliaris
 UF moki
- batavian orange**
 USE ORANGE [B1339]
- batch pasteurization**
 USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-
 LONG-TIME (LTLT)
 PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
- batoka plum**
 USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

batrachoididae

USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

batter-coated

USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

BAUGHMAN ARK

FTC B3551

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF anadara baughmani

UF skewed ark

AI <SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]

BAVETTE

FTC Z0124

BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

baxters dogfish

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

BAY

FTC B1197

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF bay laurel leaf

UF bay leaf

UF laurel

UF laurus nobilis

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae <SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [BASIS] <GRIN>21664 <MANSFELD>15206

bay laurel leaf

USE BAY [B1197]

bay leaf

USE BAY [B1197]

bay lobster

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

BAY SCALLOP

FTC B2459

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF argopecten irradians

AI <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737] <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck 1819) [FAO AFSIS SCB] <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1344]

bean (part of plant)

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

BEAN (VEGETABLE)

FTC B1567

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF beans, variety unknown

UF marrow bean

UF phaseolus

beans, variety unknown

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

BEAR

FTC B2406

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF ursa spp.

BEARBERRY

FTC B3404

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF bear-grape

UF hog-cranberry

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [CCPR] <GRIN>3866

bear-grape

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

beaten

USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

BEAVER

FTC B1325

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF castor canadensis

BEECHNUT

FTC B1543

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]

UF fagus sylvatica

beef and pork

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

beef and pork and veal

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

BEEFALO

FTC B2407

BT CATTLE [B1161]

AI <DICTION>Beefalo is a cross-breed of domestic cattle and Bison (American Buffalo)

BEEFALO

FTC B2407

BT BUFFALO [B1476]

BEEFSTEAK MOREL

FTC B2446

BT MOREL [B2032]

UF brain mushroom

UF false morel

UF gyromitra esculenta

BEEFSTEAK PLANT

FTC B2135

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF perilla frutescens crispa

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0847

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]

RT 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]

RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]

RT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]

AI includes beer, barley beer.

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3010

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0435

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BEET

FTC B1309

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF beetroot

UF beta vulgaris

BEET

FTC B1309

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

beetroot

USE BEET [B1309]

BEETROOT RED, BETANIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3011

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0436
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BEGGIATOLES USED AS FOOD
SOURCE**

FTC B2850
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed.,
1992, v.1, p.536.

BELARUS

FTC R0169
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF byelorussia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BY

BELGIAN CARROT

FTC B1095
BT CARROT [B1227]
AI <DICTION>A large rooted
white skinned and fleshed
variety popular in Belgium and
France for forage for animals
but also used for human
consumption.

belgian endive

USE CHICORY [B1552]

BELGIUM

FTC R0155
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

BELIZE

FTC R0170
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

bell pepper

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET
PEPPER [B2628]

BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER

FTC B2628
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
[B1250]
UF bell pepper
UF capsicum frutescens var.
grossum
UF paprika, sweet
UF sweet pepper
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae

<SCINAM>Capsicum anuum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>311784
<MANSFELD>6120

belone belone belone

USE GARFISH [B3351]

belonidae

USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY
[B1887]

beltsville bunching onion

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

BELUGA

FTC B2528
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF huso huso

BELWISIA

FTC B2826
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF belwisia vogelii
UF napoleonaea
UF napoleonaea vogelii

belwisia vogelii

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

BELLY MEAT

FTC Z0063
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
AI Boneless skeletal meat from
the lower sides of meat
animals; usually belly meat is
smoked and cured to produce
bacon.

bembrops anatirostris

USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD
[B2531]

bembrops gobioides

USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

bembrops spp.

USE FLATHEAD [B2530]

bengal gram bean

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

BENIN

FTC R0160
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
UF dahomey
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

benincasa ceriflora

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
MELON [B1616]

benincasa hispida var.

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

BENJAMIN TREE

FTC B3331
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus benjamina
UF java fig
UF javatree

BENTONITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3012
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0437
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BENZOIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3013
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BENZOIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0438
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ber

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

berberis vulgaris

USE BARBERRY [B2492]

BERGAMOT ORANGE

FTC B1898
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium bergamia
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus bergamia
Risso et Poit. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10698
<MANSFELD>7666

BERMUDA

FTC R0161
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0352]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: BM
- BERMUDA GRASS**
 FTC B3383
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
 UF cynodon dactylon
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
 <SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>1284
- bernaclles**
 USE CIRRIPEL [B2128]
- BERRY**
 FTC B1231
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
- berry**
 USE FRUIT [C0167]
- berry or fruit (anatomical part)**
 USE FRUIT [C0167]
- BERRY, BRAMBLE**
 FTC B1121
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF rubus spp.
- BERRY, RIBES**
 FTC B1159
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF ribes
- BERRY, VACCINIUM**
 FTC B1614
 BT BERRY [B1231]
- bertholletia excelsa**
 USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]
- berycidae**
 USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
- beta vulgaris**
 USE BEET [B1309]
- beta vulgaris**
 USE SEA BEET [B3717]
- beta vulgaris subsp. maritima**
 USE SEA BEET [B3717]
- beta vulgaris var. cicla**
 USE CHARD [B1175]
- beta vulgaris var. conditiva**
 USE RED BEET [B2940]
- beta vulgaris var. crassa**
 USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]
- beta vulgaris var. vulgaris**
 USE RED BEET [B2940]
- BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3014
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0439
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- BETA-CAROTENE (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3015
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0440
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- BETEL**
 B2310
 FTC
 BTPLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
 UFbetle pepper
 UFPiper betle
 AI <DICTION>The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel>).
- betel leaves**
 USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]
- BETEL NUT PALM**
 B2311
 FT
 C
 PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE
 BT [B3359]
 areca catechu
 UF
 <DICTION>Betel nut, also known as Pinang or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (Areca catechu). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries (Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut).
- betle pepper**
 USE BETEL [B2310]
- betu**
 USE DESERT DATE [B2837]
- BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)**
 FTC A0840
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
 RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
 RT 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
 RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
 RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
 RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
 AI Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.
- BEVERAGE (US CFR)**
 FTC A0229
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
 RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
 RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
 AI Alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit

juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

BEVERAGE BASE

- FTC Z0088
 BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
 AI A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possible a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

BEVERAGE BASE, DRY

- FTC Z0089
 BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID

- FTC Z0091
 BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL

- FTC N0011
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER

- FTC N0014
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK

- FTC N0013
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE

- FTC N0012
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

BEVERAGES (CIAA)

- FTC A0465
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
 RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

- FTC A0639
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

- AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

BHUTAN

- FTC R0166
 BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT

BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER

- FTC M0375
 BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

BIBB LETTUCE

- FTC B2085
 BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
 UF limestone lettuce
 AI <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostinata

big marigold

- USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

bigarade

- USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

bigclaw river shrimp

- USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

BIGEYE CARDINALFISH

- FTC B2885
 BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
 UF epigonus telescopus

BIGEYE SCAD

- FTC B2660
 BT SCAD [B2424]
 UF akule
 UF selar crumenophthalmus

BIGEYE TUNA

- FTC B1069
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF ahi
 UF parathunnus mebachi
 UF thunnus obesus

BIGHT LOBSTER

- FTC B3591
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 UF metanephrops boschmai
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [ITIS 552934]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops

boschmai (Holthuis 1964) [FAO AFSIS MFO]

BIGLEAF LINDEN

- FTC B2967
 BT LINDEN [B2051]
 AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
 <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>36695
 <MANSFELD>4863

BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB

- FTC B3562
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
 UF cancer amphioetus
 UF japanese rock crab
 AI <SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]
 <SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO AFSIS KKM]

BILBERRY

- FTC B2013
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 UF vaccinium myrtillus
 UF whinberry
 UF whortleberry
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>41040
 <MANSFELD>18352

BILIMBI

- FTC B2513
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF averrhoa bilimbi
 UF blimbing
 UF cucumber tree
 UF tree sorrel
 AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>6157
 <ITIS>506370

BILLFISH FAMILY

- FTC B1518
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF istiophoridae

BIMETAL CONTAINER

- FTC M0107
 BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

BINDER (CODEX)

- FTC A0376
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES

[A0351]

- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD

- FTC Z0151
BT Z. ADJUNCT
CHARACTERISTICS OF
FOOD [Z0005]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3016
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0441
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

birch boletus

- USE ROUGH STEMMED
BOLETUS [B2738]

bird cherry pepper

- USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

BIRD FOOD

- FTC P0030
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

bird's nest

- USE CARROT [B1227]

birgus latro

- USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

BISON

- FTC B2098
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF american buffalo
UF bison spp.
UF buffalo, american

bison spp.

- USE BISON [B2098]

bisque

- USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR)
[A0180]

bitter almond

- USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

bitter cucumber

- USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

bitter gourd

- USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

BITTER MELON

- FTC B1101
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF balsam pear
UF bitter cucumber
UF bitter gourd
UF fu gwa
UF la-kwa
UF momordica charantia

bitter orange

- USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN

- FTC B1076
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF solanum dulcamara

BITTERWOOD

- FTC B2793
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF mafourere
UF trichilia spp.

bitu

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

BIVALVE

- FTC B2113
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF pelecypod
UF pelecypoda

BLACK ABALONE

- FTC B3537
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis cracherodii
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii
Leach, 1814 [ITIS 69498]
<SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii
Leach 1814 [FAO AFSIS HAZ]

black bass

- USE LARGEMOUTH BASS
[B2182]

black bean (phaseolus)

- USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
[B1061]

BLACK CHERRY

- FTC B2479
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus serotina
UF wild black cherry
AI <SCINAM>Prunus serotina
Ehrh.

BLACK CHOKEBERRY

- FTC B3455
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Aronia
melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott
[GRIN]
<GRIN>4247

BLACK CRAPPIE

- B1819
FT
C
CRAPPIE [B1409]
BT
crappie, black
UF
pomoxis nigromaculatus
UF
<SCINAM>Pomoxis
AI nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829)
<DICTION> The black crappie,
Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur,
1829), is very similar to P.
annularis in size, shape, and
habits, except that it is darker, with
a pattern of black spots. The black
crappie has 7-8 spines on its
dorsal fin. The number of spines
on the dorsal fin, is occasionally
the only way to differentiate
between a juvenile black crappie
and a white crappie. The black
crappie tends to prefer clearer
water than the white crappie does.
Its native range is uncertain, since
it has been so widely transplanted,
but it is presumed to be similar to
the white crappie's. The black
crappie is also known as the
strawberry bass or Oswego bass.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

BLACK CURRANT

- FTC B1192
BT CURRANT [B1528]
UF ribes nigrum
AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaceae
(Grossulariaceae)
<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>31845
<MANSFELD>17044

black cusk-eel

- USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

BLACK FONIO

FTC B3471
 BT MILLET [B2505]
 UF digitaria iburua
 AI <SCINAM>Digitaria iburua
 Stapf [ITIS]

BLACK FUNGUS

FTC B1741
 BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
 UF auricularia polytricha
 UF cloud ears fungus
 UF ear fungus
 UF jew's ear

BLACK GRAM BEAN

FTC B1588
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF black lentil
 UF mungo bean
 UF phaseolus mungo
 UF urad
 UF urd
 UF urdbean
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
 (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.)
 Hepper [BASIS]
 <GRIN>41621
 <MANSFELD>27363

BLACK GUILLEMOT

FTC B3508
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]
 UF cepphus grylle
 AI <SCINAM>Cepphus grylle
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
 <ITIS>176985

BLACK KINGKLIP

FTC B1857
 BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
 UF black cusk-eel
 UF genypterus maculatus
 UF kingklip, black
 AI <SCINAM>Genypterus
 maculatus (Tschudi, 1846)
 [ITIS]

black lentil

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

BLACK MOREL

FTC B2021
 BT MOREL [B2032]
 UF morchella angusticeps
 UF morchella conica

BLACK MULBERRY

FTC B2776
 BT MULBERRY [B1501]

UF morus nigra

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
 <SCINAM>Morus nigra L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>24619
 <MANSFELD>12919

black mushroom

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM
 [B1635]

BLACK MUSTARD

FTC B1127
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]
 UF brassica nigra
 UF mustard, black
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
 (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.)
 W. D. J. Koch [BASIS]
 <GRIN>7666
 <MANSFELD>24109

BLACK NIGHTSHADE

FTC B3409
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
 <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L.
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN>310124

BLACK OLIVE

FTC B1170
 BT OLIVE [B1299]

BLACK OREO DORY

FTC B2578
 BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]
 UF allocyttus niger
 UF oreo dory, black

black pepper

USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

BLACK PERSIMMON

FTC B3326
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
 UF black sapote
 UF diospyros digyna
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna
 Jacq. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>14280
 <ITIS>505968

BLACK PLUM

FTC B2920
 BT VITEX [B2933]
 UF vitex doniana

black plum (syzyguim)

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

BLACK POMFRET

FTC B2377
 BT POMPANO [B1475]
 UF apolectus niger
 UF parastromateus niger
 AI <SCINAM>Parastromateus
 niger (Bloch, 1795)
 [FISHBASE]

BLACK RADISH

FTC B2959
 BT RADISH [B1315]
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
 (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus
 L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>319665
 <MANSFELD>24313

BLACK RASPBERRY

FTC B1618
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
 UF rubus occidentalis

BLACK ROCKFISH

FTC B1770
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
 [B1084]
 UF rockfish, black
 UF seabastes melanops

BLACK RUFF

FTC B2895
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY
 [B1827]
 UF centrolophus niger

BLACK SALSIFY

FTC B2962
 BT SALSIFY [B1551]
 UF spanish salsify
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
 (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera
 hispanica L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>33412
 <MANSFELD>32155

black sapote

USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

BLACK SEA BASS

FTC B1438
 BT SEA BASS [B2180]
 UF blackfish
 UF centropistis striata
 UF sea bass, black

black sea bream

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET
 [B1929]

BLACK SKIPJACK

- FTC B1112
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF euthynnus lineatus

BLACK SLICKHEAD

- FTC B2914
 BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
 UF xenodermichthys spp.
 AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

BLACK SNAPPER

- FTC B1099
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF apsilus dentatus

black stone crab

- USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

black tiger prawn

- USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

black turtle bean

- USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

BLACK WALNUT

- FTC B1071
 BT WALNUT [B1290]
 UF juglans nigra

BLACKBACK FLOUNDER

- FTC B1971
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF pleuronectes americanus
 UF pseudopleuronectes americanus

BLACKBERRY

- FTC B1407
 BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
 UF rubus macropetalus
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>419819
 <MANSFELD>8156

blackeyed bean

- USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

BLACKEYED PEA

- FTC B1100
 BT COWPEA [B1200]
 UF blackeyed bean

- UF southern pea
 UF vigna unguiculata unguiculata

BLACKFIN SNAPPER

- FTC B1799
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus buccanella
 UF snapper, blackfin

BLACKFIN TUNA

- FTC B1070
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF thunnus atlanticus

blackfish

- USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

BLACKFOOT ABALONE

- FTC B2681
 BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis iris
 UF ormer shells
 UF paua
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

BLACKJACK

- FTC B3410
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF hairy beggar-ticks
 UF spanish-needles
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
 <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>7169

BLACKLIP ABALONE

- FTC B3534
 BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis ruber
 UF haliotis rubra
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO AFSIS ABR]
 <SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach 1814 [CEC 1311]

blackspot snapper

- USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

blackspotted pike

- USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER

- FTC B2535
 BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
 UF pike-conger, blacktail

blackthorn

- USE SLOE [B3325]

BLADDER CAMPION

- FTC B3708
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF bladder silene
 UF cowbell
 UF maiden's tears
 UF maidenstears
 UF maiden's-tears
 UF rattleweed
 UF silene vulgaris
 AI <SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [ITIS 20142]
 <SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [GRIN 105074]
 <DICTION>Silene vulgaris or Bladder Champion is a plant species of the genus Silene. The young shoots are edible, but saponin gives them a bitter flavor. [Wikipedia]

bladder silene

- USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

BLANCHED

- FTC J0175
 BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
 AI Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

blanched or scalded

- USE SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

BLEACHED

- FTC H0197
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 AI Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER

- FTC M0335
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0377
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BLEAK

- FTC B3472
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF alburnus alburnus
 AI <SCINAM> Alburnus alburnus
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>4730

bleareyed snapper

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

BLEWIT

FTC B2521
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF lepista spp.

blighia sapida

USE AKEE [B1690]

blimbing

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

BLIND BAKED

FTC G0046
 BT BAKED OR ROASTED
 [G0005]
 SN Use when a pie crust or other
 pastry is baked without the
 filling.

BLOOD

FTC C0185
 BT ORGAN MEAT,
 CARDIOVASCULAR
 SYSTEM [C0129]

BLOOD ADDED

FTC H0339
 BT ORGAN MEAT ADDED
 [H0307]

SN Used when blood is added to
 a food product at any level.

BLOOD SNAPPER

FTC B2256
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus sanguineus
 UF scarlet snapper

BLUE CATFISH

FTC B1900
 BT CATFISH [B2620]
 UF catfish, blue
 UF ictalurus furcatus

BLUE COD

FTC B2290
 BT SANDPERCH FAMILY
 [B2368]
 UF australian cod
 UF new zealand cod
 UF parapercis colias

BLUE CRAB

FTC B1648
 BT CALLINECTES [B3570]
 UF callinectes sapidus
 AI <SCINAM>Callinectes
 sapidus M. J. Rathbun, 1896
 [ITIS 98696]
 <SCINAM>Callinectes
 sapidus Rathbun 1896 [FAO
 AFSIS CRB]
 <SCINAM>Callinectes
 sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [CEC
 1281]

blue fusilier

USE FUSILIER [B2603]

BLUE KING CRAB

FTC B2210
 BT STONE AND KING CRAB
 FAMILY [B2209]
 UF paralithodes platypus
 AI <SCINAM>Paralithodes
 platypus Brandt, 1850 [ITIS
 97936]
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes
 platypus Brandt, 1850 [FAO
 AFSIS KCI]

BLUE LING

FTC B2864
 BT LING [B2144]
 UF molva dypterygia

BLUE MARLIN

FTC B2325
 BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
 UF makaira nigricans
 UF pacific blue marlin

BLUE MUSSEL

FTC B2875
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]
 UF common mussel
 UF edible mussel
 UF mytilus edulis
 AI <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis
 Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis
 Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS
 MUS]
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis
 Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1360]

BLUE PIKE

FTC B1424
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum

blue point oyster

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

BLUE RING OCTOPUS

FTC B1054

BT OCTOPUS [B1514]

UF hapalochlaena maculosa
 UF octopus maculosus
 AI <SCINAM>Hapalochlaena
 maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS
 556175]

BLUE ROCKFISH

FTC B2667
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
 [B1084]
 UF seabastes mystinus

BLUE RUNNER

FTC B1778
 BT JACK [B1044]
 UF caranx crysos

BLUE SHRIMP

FTC B2233
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF litopenaeus stylirostris
 UF pacific blue shrimp
 AI <SCINAM>Litopenaeus
 stylirostris (Stimpson, 1874)
 [ITIS 551681]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus
 stylirostris Stimpson 1874
 [FAO AFSIS PNS]

blue squat lobster

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
 [B2206]

BLUE SWIMMING CRAB

FTC B2213
 BT SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]
 UF bluey
 UF portunus pelagicus
 AI <SCINAM>Portunus pelagicus
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS
 199965]

BLUE TILAPIA

FTC B1832
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
 UF tilapia aurea
 UF tilapia, blue

BLUE WAREHOU

FTC B2304
 BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
 UF travelle

BLUE WHITING

FTC B1837
 BT WHITING [B1640]
 UF micromesistius poutassou
 UF poutassou

BLUEBACK HERRING

FTC B1852

BT HERRING [B1414]
 UF alosa aestivalis
 UF herring, blueback
 UF pomolobus aestivalis

blueback mullet
 USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

blueback salmon
 USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

BLUEBERRY
 FTC B1491
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 UF vaccinium spp.

bluebunch wheatgrass
 USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

BLUEFIN SEAROBIN
 FTC B2249
 BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
 UF chelidonichthys kumu

BLUEFIN TUNA
 FTC B1120
 BT TUNA [B1269]
 UF thunnus thynnus

BLUEFISH
 FTC B1512
 BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
 UF pomatomus saltatrix

BLUEFISH FAMILY
 FTC B1810
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF pomatomidae

BLUEGILL
 FTC B2079
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BLUEGRASS
 FTC B3384
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
 UF poa spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
 <SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>28896

bluey
 USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

BLUSHER MUSHROOM
 FTC B2073
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF amanita rubescens

BOAR
 FTC B2248
 BT SWINE [B1136]
 UF wild boar

BOCACCIO
 FTC B1682
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF sebastes paucispinis

BODYING AGENT (CODEX)
 FTC A0378
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

boehmeria nivea
 USE RAMIE [B2447]

BOG BILBERRY
 FTC B2970
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 UF bog blueberry
 UF vaccinium uliginosum
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>41063
 <MANSFELD>18312

bog blueberry
 USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

BOGUE
 FTC B3370
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF boops boops
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (L.)

BOILED
 FTC G0014
 BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

BOILED AND DRAINED
 FTC G0015
 BT BOILED [G0014]
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

BOILED AND UNDRAINED
 FTC G0018

BT BOILED [G0014]
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0016
 BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0017
 BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

BOIL-IN BAG

FTC M0419
 BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

BOK CHOY

FTC B2077
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
 UF brassica rapa var. chinensis
 UF pak choi
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. emend. Metzg. ssp. chinensis (L.) [BASIS]
 <GRIN>319634
 <MANSFELD>23985

boletaceae

USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLETES

FTC B3452
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF boletaceae
 UF boletus spp.
 AI <SCINAM>Boletus spp.

boletus edulis

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

boletus rufus

USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

boletus spp.

USE BOLETES [B3452]

BOLIVIA

FTC R0163
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: BO
- bolted**
USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
- bombay cowpea**
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
- BOMBAY DUCK**
FTC B2499
BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
UF bumalo
UF bummalow
- BONE MARROW**
FTC C0149
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
- BONE OR SHELL**
FTC C0168
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF shell (animal)
AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.
- boneless meat**
USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
- BONITO**
FTC B1264
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF sarda spp.
- bonito, atlantic**
USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
- bonito, pacific**
USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
- BONNETHEAD**
FTC B2594
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF sphyrna tiburo
AI <SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160499]
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 915]
- bonnethead shark**
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
- bonnethead sharks** [B1024]
USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
UF boscia angustifolia
- boops boops**
USE BOGUE [B3370]
- boops salpa**
USE SALEMA [B3502]
- BORAGE**
FTC B1735
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF borago officinalis
AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>7422
 <MANSFELD>25390
- borago officinalis**
USE BORAGE [B1735]
- borassus aethiopum**
USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
- borecole**
USE CURLY KALE [B3376]
- BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3017
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0442
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- BORNEO**
FTC R0252
BT INDONESIA [R0248]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13
- bos grunniens**
USE YAK [B3365]
- bos indicus**
USE ZEBU [B3367]
- BOSC PEAR**
FTC B2080
BT PEAR [B1344]
- BOSCIA**
FTC B2838
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
- boscia angustifolia**
USE BOSCIA [B2838]
- BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA**
FTC R0152
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF herzegovina
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BA
- boston butt**
USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
- BOSTON LETTUCE**
FTC B2086
BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
UF lactuca sativa
- bothidae**
USE LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
- BOTSWANA**
FTC R0168
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BW
- BOTTLE**
FTC M0214
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
- bottle gourd**
USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
- BOTTLE OR JAR**
FTC M0203
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF jar
- bottle, jar or can**
USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
- bottlenose dolphin**
USE DOLPHIN [B3363]
- bouillon**
USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]
- BOUVET ISLAND**
FTC R0167
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

BOWFIN

- FTC B2436
 BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
 UF amia calva
 UF mudfish
 AI <SCINAM>Amia calva
 Linnaeus, 1766 [FISHBASE]

BOWFIN FAMILY

- FTC B2435
 BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
 UF amiidae

BOX

- FTC M0213
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY FORM [M0195]
 UF carton
 UF case
 UF crate

BOX THORN

- FTC B3411
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
 <SCINAM>Lycium chinense
 Mill. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>22942

BOYSENBERRY

- FTC B1063
 BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
 UF rubus ursinus var.
 loganobaccus cv. boyesen

BRACELET MUSHROOM

- FTC B2758
 BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
 UF armillaria

brachyplatystoma flavicans

- USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH
 [B2154]

brachyplatystoma vaillanti

- USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

brachyura

- USE CRAB [B1335]

BRACKEN FERN

- FTC B2450
 BT FERN [B2453]
 UF brake (plant)
 UF pteridium aquilinum
 UF pteris aquilina

BRAIN

- FTC C0199
 BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER
 SYSTEMS [C0255]

brain mushroom

- USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

BRAISED

- FTC G0019
 BT COOKED IN WATER OR
 WATER-BASED LIQUID
 [G0013]
 AI Brownd initially in fat and
 then tightly covered and
 cooked over low heat in a
 small amount of water.

brake (plant)

- USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

brama brama

- USE ATLANTIC POMFRET
 [B1929]

brama raji

- USE ATLANTIC POMFRET
 [B1929]

brama spp.

- USE POMFRET [B2571]

bramidae

- USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

BRAN

- FTC C0288
 BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)
 [C0111]
 AI <DICTION> The broken outer
 coat, or husk, of grains of
 wheat, rye, oats, etc.
 separated from the flour after
 grinding, as by sifting (Source:
 Webster's)

bran (pericarp)

- USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)
 [C0111]

BRAN ADDED

- FTC H0318
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

- SN Used when bran is the second
 to fourth ingredient in order of
 predominance, excluding
 water. If a choice must be
 made between *BRAN
 ADDED* and the type of grain
 added, prefer *BRAN
 ADDED*.

bran and germ

- USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

bran and other parts of seed or kernel

- USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT
 [C0135]

BRANCHIOPOD

- FTC B3616
 BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
 UF branchiopods
 AI <SCIORDE>Branchiopoda
 Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]

branchiopods

- USE BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

branchiostegidae

- USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

brandied

- USE ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

branta spp.

- USE GOOSE [B1253]

braod-fingered crayfish

- USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

BRASILIAN GUAVA

- FTC B2958
 BT GUAVA [B1333]
 UF psidium guineense
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Psidium guineense
 Sw. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>30208
 <MANSFELD>12292

brassica

- USE MUSTARD [B2069]

brassica campestris

- USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica hirta

- USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

brassica juncea

- USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora

- USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus

- USE RAPE [B1248]

brassica napus var. napobrassica

- USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

brassica napus var. pabularia

- USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

brassica nigra

USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

brassica oleracea sabellica

USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

brassica oleracea var. alboglabra

USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)

USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

brassica oleracea var. bullata

USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

brassica oleracea var. capitata

USE CABBAGE [B1406]

brassica oleracea var. gemmifera

USE BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

brassica oleracea var. gongylodes

USE KOHLRABI [B1369]

brassica parachinensis

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica pekinensis

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

brassica rapa parachinensis

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

brassica rapa var. chinensis

USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

brassica rapa var. pekinensis

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

brassica rapa var. rapifera

USE TURNIP [B1238]

BRASSICA SPECIES

FTC B3372

BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>30008

BRAZIL

FTC R0164

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR

brazil cherry

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

brazil nut

USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

BRAZILIAN CATFISH

FTC B2155

BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

UF brachyplatystoma vaillanti

brazilian cocoa

USE GUARANA [B2063]

BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL

FTC B1928

BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

UF percophis brasiliensis

brazilian guava

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE

FTC B2347

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF christmas berry tree

UF schinus terebinthifolia

UF schinus terebinthifolius

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]

<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]

<SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]

<SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [MANSFELD 28455]

BRAZILNUT

FTC B1463

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF bertholletia excelsa

UF brazil nut

UF cream nut

UF para nut

AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae
<SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. et Bonpl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7022
<MANSFELD>14900

BREAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0817

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]

RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]

AI Products in the "Bread" categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.

BREAD (US CFR)

FTC A0178

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

UF bun, roll, or bread

UF roll, bun, or bread

AI Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0820

BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

AI includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

bread wheat

USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

BREADED OR BATTER-COATED

FTC H0188

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

UF batter-coated

SN Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

BREADFRUIT

FTC B1504

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF artocarpus altilis

UF artocarpus incisa

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [GRIN]

<SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis
(Parkinson) Fosberg [ITIS]
<GRIN>4319
<ITIS>184181

BREADNUT

FTC B1722
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
[B1062]
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Brosimum
alicastrum Sw.

BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0816
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US
CFR) [A0258]
RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS
(EFG) [A0692]
RT 10000284 - CEREALS
PRODUCTS - READY TO
EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1
GPC) [A0971]
RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS
(USDA SR) [A1278]

SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits
and similar products, which
are indexed under *RICE OR
OTHER GRAIN*.

AI Prepared grain product ready
or nearly ready for
consumption and marketed
primarily for breakfast use.
Includes formulated breakfast
cereals such as 'corn flakes' or
'muesli' and simple breakfast
cereals such as instant
oatmeal.

BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)

FTC A0258
BT PREPARED GRAIN OR
STARCH PRODUCT (US
CFR) [A0106]
RT BREAKFAST CEREAL
(EUROFIR) [A0816]
RT 10000284 - CEREALS
PRODUCTS - READY TO
EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1
GPC) [A0971]
RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS
(USDA SR) [A1278]
UF cereal, breakfast
AI Prepared grain product ready
or nearly ready for
consumption and marketed
primarily for breakfast use.
Includes formulated breakfast
cereals such as 'corn flakes' or
'cheerios' and simple
breakfast cereals such as
instant oatmeal. Excludes
rolled oats, corn grits and
similar products, which are
indexed under *MILLED

GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT*. See also
*MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT*.

breakfast squares

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US
CFR) [A0274]

BREAM

FTC B1763
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF abramis brama
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae
<SCINAM>Abramis ballerus
(Linnaeus, 1758) Abramis
brama (Linnaeus, 1758)
Abramis sapa (Pallas, 1814)
<ITIS>163665
<FISHBASE>268

bream, black sea

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET
[B1929]

BREAST (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0045
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0158
BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT
[Z0156]

breast meat, poultry

USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

brehmia spinosa

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

brevoortia

USE MENHADEN [B1396]

brevoortia maculate chilcae

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN
[B2176]

brevoortia patronus

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

brevoortia tyrannus

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN
[B1849]

BRIDELIA

FTC B2839
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF bridelia duvigneaudii

bridelia duvigneaudii

USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

BRILL

FTC B2708
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]
UF scophthalmus rhombus

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3018
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0443
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3019
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0444
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BRINE SHRIMP

FTC B2464
BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP
FAMILY [B2465]
UF artemia salina
AI <SCINAM>Artemia salina
(Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]
<SCINAM>Artemia salina
Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS
AMS]

brine shrimps

USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP
FAMILY [B2465]

brined

USE PRESERVED BY BRINING
[J0137]

BRISKET

FTC Z0020
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

BRITISH COLUMBIA

FTC R0173
BT CANADA [R0171]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY

FTC R0259
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

british virgin islands

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

BRITTLE (US CFR)

FTC A0226
BT HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
UF candy, brittle
AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

BROAD BEAN

FTC B1367
BT VETCH [B2070]
UF faba bean
UF fava bean
UF horse bean
UF vicia faba
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41482
<MANSFELD>30416

BROADLEAF WILD LEEK

FTC B3716
BT LEEK [B1308]
UF allium ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum
UF allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum
UF broadleaf wild leek
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 185435]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]
<DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium

tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat.. [Wikipedia]

broadleaf wild leek

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

BROADLEAVED ENDIVE

FTC B2942
BT ENDIVE [B1314]
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv latifolium [BASIS]
<GRIN>310134
<MANSFELD>31979

broadleaved parsley

USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

broadtail shortfin squid

USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

BROCCOFLOWER

FTC B2600
BT BROCCOLI [B1443]
AI <DICTION>A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color.

BROCCOFLOWER

FTC B2600
BT CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

BROCCOLI

FTC B1443
BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]
<GRIN>105447
<MANSFELD>37506

broccoli raab

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

BROILED OR GRILLED

FTC G0006
BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
UF barbecued
UF grilled
AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

broiler chicken

USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN

FTC B1198
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF broiler chicken
UF fryer chicken
AI A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth- textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

broken into large pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

BROMATED

FTC H0276
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

BROME GRASS

FTC B3385
BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
UF bromus spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]
<GRIN>300088

bromus spp.

USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

BROOK TROUT

FTC B1077
BT TROUT [B1258]
UF salvelinus fontinalis
UF speckled trout

broom druif

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

brosme brosme

USE CUSK [B2143]

brosmius brosme

USE CUSK [B2143]

BROTH OR STOCK

FTC C0170
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF stock

- UF** water extract of plant or animal
- AI** A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

brown algae

- USE** ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

brown and serve

- USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

brown durra

- USE** DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

BROWN FK (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3020
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0445
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

BROWN GARDENSNAIL

- FTC** B3662
- BT** LAND SNAIL [B1455]
- UF** helix aspersa
- AI** <SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

BROWN HT (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3021
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0446
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

brown king crab

- USE** HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

BROWN MUSTARD

- FTC** B1092
- BT** MUSTARD [B2069]
- UF** brassica juncea
- UF** indian mustard

- UF** leaf mustard
- UF** mustard spinach
- UF** mustard, brown
- AI** <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. & Coss [BASIS] <GRIN>400711 <MANSFELD>24014

BROWN PRAWN

- FTC** B3492
- BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF** endeavour prawn
- UF** endeavour shrimp
- UF** metapenaeus endeavouri
- AI** <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [ITIS 95812] <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri Schmitt 1926 [FAO AFSIS ENS] <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri Schmitt 1926 [CEC 1194]

BROWN ROCK SHRIMP

- FTC** B1098
- BT** SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
- UF** sicyonia breviostris
- AI** <SCINAM>Sicyonia breviostris Stimpson, 1871 [ITIS 96028] <SCINAM>Sicyonia breviostris Stimpson 1874 [FAO AFSIS RSH] <SCINAM>Sicyonia breviostris Stimpson, 1871 [CEC 1239]

BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0379
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

brown shrimp

- USE** COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

BROWN SUGAR

- FTC** C0156
- BT** SUCROSE [C0210]
- AI** Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

BROWN SUGAR ADDED

- FTC** H0361
- BT** SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

- SN** Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

BROWN TIGER PRAWN

- FTC** B3628
- BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF** brown tiger shrimp
- UF** penaeus esculentus
- AI** <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [ITIS 95625] <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell 1879 [FAO AFSIS PRB] <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [CEC 1205]

brown tiger shrimp

- USE** BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

BROWN TROUT

- FTC** B1479
- BT** TROUT [B1258]
- UF** salmo trutta
- UF** sea trout
- UF** trout, brown

BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD

- FTC** B2694
- BT** GROUPEL [B1496]
- UF** epinephelus chlorostigma

BRUNEI DARUSSALAM

- FTC** R0162
- BT** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: BN

brushed cheese rind

- USE** CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

BRUSSELS SPROUT

- FTC** B1611
- BT** HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
- UF** brassica oleracea var. gemmifera
- AI** <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. oleracea (L.) var. ge [BASIS] <GRIN>7675 <MANSFELD>23884

bubalus

- USE** BUFFALO [B1476]

bubalus bubalis

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

buccinum spp.

USE WHELK [B1633]

buckhorn (osmunda)

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

BUCKWHEAT

FTC B1405

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF fagopyrum esculentum

UF fagopyrum sagittatum

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Fagopyrum
esculentum Moench [BASIS]
<GRIN>16528
<MANSFELD>9680

BUCKWHEAT ADDED

FTC H0336

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

BUD

FTC C0289

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

AI <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

bud (flower)

USE FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

BUFFALO

FTC B1476

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF bubalus

buffalo fish (catostomus)

USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

buffalo, american

USE BISON [B2098]

BUFFALOFISH

FTC B1085

BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

UF ictiobus spp.

BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0380

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

buglossidium luteum

USE YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

BULB

FTC C0290

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

bulb, root or tuber

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

BULBOUS CHERVIL

FTC B3440

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF turnip-rooted chervil

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Chaerophyllum
bulbosum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>10020

BULGARIA

FTC R0157

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

BULKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0381

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

BULKING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0330

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

bullace

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

BULLET TUNA

FTC B1930

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF auxis bisus

UF auxis rochei

UF scomber rochei

BULLFROG

FTC B3459

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana tigrina

AI <SCINAM>Rana catesberiana L.

BULLHEAD CATFISH

FTC B2007

BT CATFISH [B2620]

UF ictalurus spp.

BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY

FTC B1040

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF ictaluridae

bullock's heart

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

bumalo

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bummalow

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

bun, roll, or bread

USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

bur cucumber

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

bur gherkin

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

BURBOT

FTC B1627

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF lota lota

UF lota maculosa

burdock root

USE LAPPA [B1646]

BURDOCK, GOBO

FTC B2889

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

BURKINA FASO

FTC R0156
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 UF upper volta
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF

burlap bag

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG
 [M0158]

burma

USE MYANMAR [R0295]

BURNET

FTC B3421
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Great burnet
 (*Sanguisorba officinalis* L.;
Poterium officinalis A. Gray);
 Salad burnet (*Sanguisorba*
minor Scop.; syn: *Poterium*
sanguisorba L.) [CCPR]
 <GRIN>33026

BURNING-BUSH

FTC B3422
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF cretan dittany
 UF dittany
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>*Dictamnus albus* L.
 ; *D. fraxinella* Pers. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>1392

BURUNDI

FTC R0159
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

bush bean

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
 EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
 [B1060]

BUSH MANGO

FTC B2841
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF *cordyla africana*
 UF *cordyla pinnata*
 UF *cordyla richardii*

bushbutter

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

busycon

USE CONCH [B1259]

busycon spp.

USE WHELK [B1633]

BUTTER

FTC C0179
 BT CREAM OR CREAM
 COMPONENT [C0123]
 RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
 AI Cream component produced
 by churning and containing not
 less than 80% milkfat.

BUTTER

FTC C0179
 BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

BUTTER (EUROFIR)

FTC A0809
 BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL
 FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
 RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)
 [A0773]
 RT BUTTER [C0179]
 RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL
 FATS (EFG) [A0702]
 RT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER
 SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
 [A1026]
 AI e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee

BUTTER ADDED

FTC H0271
 BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED
 [H0262]

SN Used when butter is the
 second or third ingredient in
 order of predominance,
 excluding water.

BUTTER BUR

FTC B1739
 BT STEM OR SPEAR
 VEGETABLE [B1005]
 UF fuki
 UF *petasites japonica*

BUTTER CLAM

FTC B1065
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF *saxidomus giganteus*
 AI <SCINAM>*Saxidomus*
gigantea (Deshayes, 1839)
 [ITIS 568268]
 <SCINAM>*Saxidomus*
giganteus (Deshayes 1839)
 [FAO AFSIS BCL]
 <SCINAM>*Saxidomus*
giganteus (Deshayes, 1839)
 [CEC 1385]

BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0808
 BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)

[A0805]

RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL
 FATS (EFG) [A0702]

AI EFG group 12.

BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0294
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT
 ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
 RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF
 MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)
 [A0807]
 UF butter substitute
 UF butter, imitation
 UF imitation butter
 AI Food product having
 functional characteristics
 similar to a butter product; it
 may be nutritionally equivalent
 or inferior to the product it
 purports to resemble.

BUTTER SOLE

FTC B1869
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
 FAMILY [B1856]
 UF sole, butter

butter substitute

USE BUTTER PRODUCT
 ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

butter, imitation

USE BUTTER PRODUCT
 ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

BUTTERFISH

FTC B1410
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY
 [B1827]
 UF *peprilus triacanthus*

BUTTERFISH FAMILY

FTC B1827
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF stromateidae

BUTTERFLY COD

FTC B2868
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
 [B1084]
 UF pterois spp.

BUTTERFLY MACKEREL

FTC B2314
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]
 UF *gasterochisma melampus*
 UF gastoro

BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE

FTC B2084
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]

- UF cabbage lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. capitata
- BUTTERMILK**
FTC C0216
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.
- BUTTERNUT**
FTC B1453
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF juglans cinera
UF noix juglans cinera
- BUTTERNUT SQUASH**
FTC B2509
BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
UF cucurbita moschata var. butternut
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duch. [BASIS] <GRIN>12601 <MANSFELD>4090
- button**
USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
- BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3022
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0447
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3023
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0448
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

- BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM**
FTC M0324
BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
- butyrospermum parkii**
USE SHEANUT [B1667]
- byelorussia**
USE BELARUS [R0169]
- C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**
FTC C0116
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., *LEAF*, *ROOT OR TUBER*, *ORGAN MEAT*, *MILK* OR *EGG*; it also includes components of parts, such as *CREAM*, and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as *PROTEIN EXTRACT* or *SUGAR*.

C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)

- FTC A0646
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natura1 state intended for sale to:

1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;

2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

- ca**
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

- ca storage**
USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

- CABBAGE**
FTC B1406
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF brassica oleracea var. capitata
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. v [BASIS] <GRIN>7672

- cabbage lettuce**
USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

- cabbage, green**
USE GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]

- cabbage, pointed headed**
USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

- cabbage, red**
USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

- CABEZON**
FTC B1788
BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus

- cabocha squash**
USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

- CACAO**
FTC B1318
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF theobroma cacao
AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae) <SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [BASIS] <GRIN>400137 <MANSFELD>5328

- CACAO**
FTC B1318
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

- CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)**
FTC A0272
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
UF chocolate or cacao product
AI Any form of cacao, cacao

product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0158

BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

UF chocolate or cacao product analog

AI Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a *CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT*. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

cachucho

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

cactaceae

USE CACTUS [B2241]

CACTUS

FTC B2241

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF cactaceae

caelorrhinus kaiyomaru

USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

caesionidae

USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0117

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

UF no caffeine claim or use

caicos islands

USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

caimito

USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

cajanus cajan

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

CAKE (US CFR)

FTC A0210

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

AI Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

CALABASH GOURD

FTC B1720

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF bottle gourd

UF lagenaria siceraria

UF lagenaria vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [BASIS] <GRIN>21385 <MANSFELD>3862

calamari

USE SQUID [B1205]

CALAMONDIN

FTC B2625

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrofortunella mitis

UF panama orange

CALAMUS

FTC B3423

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF flagroot

AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae <SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR] <GRIN>1358

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3024

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0449

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3025

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0450

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3026

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0451

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ADDED

FTC H0162

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SN Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.

CALCIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3027

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0452

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3028

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0453

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3029

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0454
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3030
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0455
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM CARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3031
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0456
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3032
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0457
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3033
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0458
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3034
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0459
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN
DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3035
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN
DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0460
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE
DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE
(CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3036
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE
DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0461
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3037
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0462
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3038
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0463
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3039
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0464
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3040
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0465
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3041
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0466

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3042

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0467

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3043

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0468

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3044

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0469

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3045

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0470

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3046

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0471

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3047

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0472

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3048

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0473

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**calcium removed**

USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

CALCIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3049

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0474

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3050

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0475

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3051

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0476

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3052

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0477

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3053

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0478

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3054

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0479
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3055
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0480
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

calendula

USE MARIGOLD [B3428]

CALF

FTC B1349
BT CATTLE [B1161]
UF veal

calf and cattle and swine

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND
CALF [B1000]

calf and swine

USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]

calf and swine and cattle

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND
CALF [B1000]

CALICO CLAM

FTC B2319
BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]
UF macrocallista maculata
AI <SCINAM>Macrocallista
maculata (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS 81578]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista
maculata (Linnaeus 1758)
[FAO AFSIS KSM]

calico scallop

USE ATLANTIC CALICO
SCALLOP [B1945]

CALIFORNIA

FTC R0418
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06

california angel shark

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
[B3521]

CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP

FTC B3637
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B2574]
UF california shrimp
UF crangon franciscorum
AI <SCINAM>Crangon
franciscorum Stimpson, 1856
[ITIS 97114]
<SCINAM>Crangon
franciscorum Stimpson 1856
[FAO AFSIS GQF]

CALIFORNIA COCKLE

FTC B3649
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF clinocardium californiense
AI <SCINAM>Clinocardium
californiense (Deshayes,
1839) [ITIS 80876]
<SCINAM>Clinocardium
californiense [2008 FDA
Seafood Complete List]

CALIFORNIA CORBINA

FTC B1933
BT CORVINA [B2664]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT

FTC B1882
BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]
UF halibut, california
UF paralichthys californicus

CALIFORNIA MUSSEL

FTC B1046
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus californianus
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus
californianus Conrad, 1837
[ITIS 79455]
<SCINAM>Mytilus
californianus Conrad 1837
[FAO AFSIS MUJ]

CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH

B1417
F
T
C
NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
B
T
needlefish, california
U
F
strongylura exilis
U

F

<SCINAM>Strongylura exilis
A(Girard, 1854)
I <FISHBASE><http://www.fishbase.se/Summary/SpeciesSummary.cfm?genusname=Strongylura&speciesname=exilis>

california pepper

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CALIFORNIA PILCHARD

FTC B2294
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinops caerulea

california red rock crab

USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

california shrimp

USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP
[B3637]

CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE

FTC B1056
BT ORANGE [B1339]

CALIFORNIA VENUS

FTC B3642
BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]
UF chione californiensis
AI <SCINAM>Chione
californiensis (Broderip, 1835)
[ITIS 81537]
<SCINAM>Chione
californiensis (Broderip 1835)
[FAO AFSIS KIK]

CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL

FTC B1779
BT YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
UF seriola dorsalis
UF yellowtail, california

CALLINECTES

FTC B3570
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY
[B2212]
UF callinectes spp.

callinectes danae

USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB
[B3571]

callinectes sapidus

USE BLUE CRAB [B1648]

callinectes spp.

USE CALLINECTES [B3570]

callorhynchidae

USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA
FAMILY [B2268]

- callorhynchus millii**
USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
- calocarpum sapota**
USE SAPOTE [B1694]
- calorie free food**
USE ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
- calorie special claim or use**
USE ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
- caltrop**
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
- CALYX**
FTC C0276
BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
- cambarus spp.**
USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
- cambodia**
USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
- CAMEL**
FTC B2103
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF camelus spp.
- camellia sinensis**
USE TEA [B1623]
- camellia thea**
USE TEA [B1623]
- camelus spp.**
USE CAMEL [B2103]
- CAMEROON**
FTC R0194
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM
- CAN**
FTC M0204
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
UF canister
UF canned (packed in a can)
- CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR**
FTC M0194
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
- UF bottle, jar or can
UF jar, bottle or can
- CANADA**
FTC R0171
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA
- canadian pike**
USE SAUGER [B1670]
- canarium ovatum**
USE PILI TREE [B1289]
- canarium schweinfurthii**
USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]
- CANARY ROCKFISH**
FTC B1774
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF rockfish, canary
UF sebastes pinniger
- cancer amphioetus**
USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
- cancer bellianus**
USE TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]
- cancer borealis**
USE JONAH CRAB [B3560]
- cancer gammarus**
USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
- cancer irroratus**
USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
- cancer johngarthi**
USE NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]
- cancer magister**
USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
- cancer pagurus**
USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
- cancer productus**
USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]
- cancridae**
USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
- CANDELILLA WAX (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3056
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0481
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CANDIED**
FTC H0182
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
SN Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.
- candied fruit added**
USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
- CANDY (US CFR)**
FTC A0204
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.
- candy, brittle**
USE BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
- candy, caramel**
USE CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
- candy, chocolate**
USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
- candy, fondant**
USE FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]

cane apple

USE STRAWBERRY TREE
[B2761]

CANE SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0283

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR
SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
[H0280]

SN Used when cane syrup is the
second or third ingredient in
order of predominance or if
the cane syrup content is
known to be 5% or more.

cangrejos

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

CANIHUA

FTC B3408

BT GRAIN [B1324]

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae,
Amaranthaceae
<SCINAM>Chenopodium
pallidicaule Aellen [CCPR]
<GRIN>10193

CANISTEL

FTC B3393

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT -
INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae
<SCINAM>Pouteria
campechiana (HBK.) Baenhi;
this species includes former
Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L.
salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]
<GRIN>102607

canister

USE CAN [M0204]

canna indica

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

cannabis sativa

USE MARIHUANA PLANT [B2323]

canned (packed in a can)

USE CAN [M0204]

canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)

USE STERILIZED BY HEAT
[J0123]

CANNER GRADE

FTC Z0016

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
[Z0007]

CANTALOUPE

FTC B1471

BT MELON [B1283]

UF cucumis melo

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L.
subsp. melo var.
cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L.
[ITIS]
<GRIN>12566
<ITIS>2362

cantharellus cibarius

USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

CANTHAXANTHIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3057

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0482

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CANTHIUM

FTC B2798

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF canthium crassum

canthium crassum

USE CANTHIUM [B2798]

caolcarpum mammosum

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

CAP, BUTTON

FTC C0258

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE,
EXCLUDING FRUIT AND
SEED [C0144]

UF button

AI The round upper portion of a
mushroom.

CAPARAICON

FTC Z0123

BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds
approximately to the U.S. cuts
of meat known as 'brisket',
'shortplate' and 'flank'.

CAPE GOOSEBERRY

FTC B1684

BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF groundcherry, peruvian

UF physalis peruviana

UF poha

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Physalis peruviana
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>102390
<MANSFELD>5607

CAPE HAKE

FTC B2141

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF merluccius capensis

UF south african hake

UF stock fish

CAPE HOPE SQUID

FTC B3691

BT SQUID [B1205]

UF chokker squid

UF loligo reynaudi

AI <SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi
d'Orbigny 1845 [FAO AFSIS
CHO]
<SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi
d'Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1407]

CAPE LOBSTER

FTC B3583

BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY
[B1986]

UF homarus capensis

AI <SCINAM>Homarus capensis
(Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 552929]
<SCINAM>Homarus capensis
(Herbst 1792) [FAO AFSIS
HCW]

cape rock lobster

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER
[B2166]

CAPE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2166

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER
[B3607]

UF cape rock lobster

UF jasus lalandii

UF panulirus lalandii

AI <SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H.
Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS
552953]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii (H.
Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO
AFSIS LBC]
<SCINAM>Jasus lalandii
(Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC
1248]

CAPE VERDE

FTC R0189

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3612

BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

UF palinurus charlestoni

AI <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963] <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest & Postel 1964 [FAO AFSIS NRH]

CAPELIN

FTC B1903

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF mallotus villosus

AI <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS] <ITIS>162035 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>162039

CAPER

FTC B1247

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF capparidaceae

AI <SCIFAM>Capparidaceae <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>8897 <MANSFELD>24347

capitan

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

CAPON

FTC B1711

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

AI A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.

capparis spinosa

USE CAPER [B1247]

capra hircus

USE GOAT [B1328]

capreolus capreolus

USE ROE (DEER) [B3366]

caprodon schlegelii

USE GROUPER [B1496]

caprolactan container

USE NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]

capsicum

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annuum

USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

capsicum annuum

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

capsicum annuum var. longum

USE PAPRIKA [B1353]

capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

capsicum annuum, conoides group

USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group

USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

capsicum annuum, longum group

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum chile pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

capsicum frutescens

USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

capsicum frutescens var. grossum

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

CAPSULE

FTC M0207

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

CARAMBOLA

FTC B1686

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF averrhoa carambola

UF star fruit

AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [GRIN 6158] <IT IS>506371 <MANSFELD>11132

caramel added

USE CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0173

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR)

[A0293]

UF candy, caramel

AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED

FTC H0360

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

UF caramel added

SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

CARAMOTE PRAWN

FTC B3490

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF melicertus kerathurus

UF penaeus caramote

UF penaeus kerathurus

UF penaeus trisulcatus

UF tripple-grooved shrimp

AI <SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590] <SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskål 1775) [FAO AFSIS TGS] <SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [CEC 1207]

CARANDA

FTC B3388

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF karanda

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae <SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [CCPR] <GRIN>9159

carangidae

USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

carangoides bartholomaei

USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

carangoides ruber

USE BAR JACK [B2335]

caranx bartholomaei

USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

caranx caballus

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

caranx crysos

USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

caranx latus

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

caranx ruber

USE BAR JACK [B2335]

carassius carassius

USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

CARAWAY

FTC B1549

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF carum carvi

UF cumin des pres

UF kummel

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Carum carvi L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>9245
<MANSFELD>1333**caraway, black**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

CARBAMIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3058

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0483

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0386

BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER
[M0384]**CARBOHYDRATE**

FTC C0152

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR
RELATED COMPOUND
[C0280]AI Extract, concentrate or isolate
high in sugar, oligosaccharide
or polysaccharide.**CARBOHYDRATE ADDED**

FTC H0209

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR
RELATED COMPOUND
ADDED [H0301]

SN Use the appropriate narrower

term, *SUGAR OR SUGAR
SYRUP ADDED*,
*POLYSACCHARIDE
ADDED* OR
*OLIGOSACCHARIDE
ADDED* when a refined
carbohydrate is added at the
level specified. When an
unrefined food product high in
carbohydrate is added, use
the appropriate term under
FOOD ADDED.**CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED**

FTC H0256

BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED,
SINGLE COMPONENT
[H0230]

UF yeast leavened

**CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED
COMPOUND**

FTC C0280

BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE
OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR
ANIMAL [C0228]**CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED
COMPOUND ADDED**

FTC H0301

BT INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0225]SN Used when a carbohydrate or
related compound is the
second ingredient in order of
predominance, is used as a
filling, or is part of the product
name.**CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED**

FTC H0266

BT COMPONENT REMOVED
[H0238]**CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING
PLANT**

FTC B1048

BT PLANT USED FOR
PRODUCING EXTRACT OR
CONCENTRATE [B1013]**CARBON DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3059

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**carbon dioxide added**

USE CARBONATED [H0175]

**CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0484

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEANCOMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CARBONATED**

FTC H0175

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE
INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0117]

UF carbon dioxide added

SN Used when carbon dioxide is
added or introduced by
processing. Excludes naturally
carbonated water, which is
indexed under food source
MINERAL WATER.**CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION**

FTC H0246

BT CARBONATED [H0175]

SN Used when carbon dioxide
produced by fermentation
remains noticeable in the food
product.**CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0382

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3060

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0485

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE
ADDED**

FTC H0374

BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE
ADDED [H0372]SN Used when carboxymethyl
cellulose is added at any level.**carcharhinidae**USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY
[B1916]**carcharhinus obscurus**

USE DUSKY SHARK [B3531]

carcharhinus perezii

USE CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK
[B3530]

carcharhinus plumbeus

USE SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]

carcharhinus porosus

USE SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]

carcharhinus signatus

USE NIGHT SHARK [B3528]

carcharhinus spp.

USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

CARCHARODON

FTC B3523

BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
[B1915]

UF carcharodon

AI <SCINAM>Carcharodon
Smith in Müller and Henle,
1838 [ITIS 159902]

carcharodon

USE CARCHARODON [B3523]

carcharodon carcharias

USE GREAT WHITE SHARK
[B3525]

CARDAMOM

FTC B1665

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF elettaria cardamomum

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Elettaria
cardamomum (L.) Maton
[BASIS]
<GRIN>300197
<MANSFELD>3384

cardboard box

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
[M0156]

cardboard container

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
[M0156]

cardiidae

USE COCKLE [B1317]

CARDINALFISH

FTC B2936

BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY
[B2886]

CARDINALFISH FAMILY

FTC B2886

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF apogonidae

cardium aculeata

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium echinatum

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

cardium tuberculatum

USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

CARDOON

FTC B1727

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, MOST PARTS USED
[B1058]

UF cynara cardunculus

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cynara
cardunculus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12839
<MANSFELD>31793

caretta caretta

USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
[B3467]

careya sphaerica

USE KRADON [B2461]

CARIBBEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0353

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

CARIBBEAN LOBSTER

FTC B3590

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
[B2232]

UF caribbean lobsterette

UF metanephrops binghami

AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS
97323]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops
binghami (Boone 1927) [FAO
AFSIS MFI]

CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER

FTC B2150

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus purpureus

CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER

B2164

FT
C

PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
BT [B3610]

florida lobster

UF

panulirus argus

UF

<SCINAM>Panulirus argus
AI (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus
(Latreille 1804) [FAO AFSIS SLC]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus
(Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1256]
<SCINAM>Panulirus argus
(Latreille, 1804)
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulir
us_argus]

CARIBOU

FTC B1509

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF rangifer arcticus

carica papaya

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

carica pentagona

USE BABACO [B2797]

carissa edulis

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. candolleana

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. cornifolia

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

carissa edulis var. tomentosa

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

CARMINE CUSK-EEL

FTC B2379

BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

UF genypterus reedi

CARNAUBA WAX (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3061

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CARNAUBA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0486

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CAROB ADDED

FTC H0267

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR
HERB ADDED, NATURAL
[H0229]

SN Used when carob is added to
a food product at any level.

CAROB BEAN

- FTC B1366
 BT HEMICELLULOSE-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
 UF ceratonia siliqua
 UF locust bean

CAROB BEAN

- FTC B1366
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED

- FTC H0377
 BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
 UF locust bean gum added
 SN Used when carob bean gum
 (locust bean gum) is added to
 a food at any level.

CAROB COATED OR COVERED

- FTC H0357
 BT COATED OR COVERED
 [H0353]
 UF coated or covered with carob
 SN Used for foods that have a
 coating or icing made from
 carob.

CAROTENES ADDED

- FTC H0317
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

CAROTENES ADDED

- FTC H0317
 BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES
 ADDED [H0213]

CARP

- FTC B2617
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
 [B1921]

CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY

- FTC B1921
 BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
 UF barbs
 UF cyprinidae
 UF minnow family

carp, silver

- USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

CARRAGEENAN (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3062
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CARRAGEENAN ADDED

- FTC H0386
 BT SEAWEED EXTRACT

ADDED [H0383]

- SN Used when carrageenan is
 added to a food at any level.

**CARRAGEENAN ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0487
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

carrang

- USE BAR JACK [B2335]

carribean lobsterette

- USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER
 [B3590]

CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK

- FTC B3530
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
 UF carcharhinus perezii
 AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus
 perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS
 160336]
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus
 perezii (Poey, 1876)
 [FISHBASE 879]

CARRIER (CODEX)

- FTC A0383
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0384
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER
SOLVENT (EC)**

- FTC A0331
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE
 CLASSIFICATION,
 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
 [A0324]
 AI Substance used to dissolve,
 dilute, disperse or otherwise
 physically modify a food
 additive without altering its
 technological function (and
 without exerting any
 technological effect
 themselves) in order to
 facilitate its handling,
 application or use. European
 Council Directive 95/2/EC.

CARROT

- FTC B1227
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
 BULB USED [B1018]
 UF baby carrot
 UF bird's nest
 UF daucus carota
 UF queen anne's lace
 UF wild carrot
 SN Use for both wild and
 domesticated (garden) carrot.
 There is some disagreement
 concerning the scientific
 name.
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Daucus L. [ITIS
 29476] carrot, wild carrot
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L.
 [ITIS 29477] bird's nest,
 Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp.
 carota L. [ITIS 524845] bird's
 nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild
 carrot
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp.
 sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS
 524846] bird's nest, Queen
 Anne's lace, wild carrot
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L.
 [GRIN 300172] carrot
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L.
 subsp. sativus (Hoffm.)
 Arcang. [GRIN 446682
] carrot
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L.
 subsp. carota [GRIN 13337]
 wild carrot
 <MANSFELD>1080
 <DICTION>The carrot
 (Daucus carota subsp.
 sativus) is a root vegetable,
 usually orange, purple, red,
 white, or yellow in colour, with
 a crisp texture when fresh.
 The edible part of a carrot is a
 taproot. It is a domesticated
 form of the wild carrot Daucus
 carota, native to Europe and
 southwestern Asia. It has
 been bred for its greatly
 enlarged and more palatable,
 less woody-textured edible
 taproot, but is still the same
 species. [Wikipedia]
 <DICTION>Daucus carota
 (common names include wild
 carrot, (UK) bird's nest,
 bishop's lace, and (US) Queen
 Anne's lace) is a flowering
 plant in the family Apiaceae,
 native to temperate regions of
 Europe, southwest Asia and
 naturalised to northeast North
 America; domesticated carrots
 are cultivars of a subspecies,
 Daucus carota subsp. sativus.
 Like the cultivated carrot, the
 wild carrot root is edible while
 young, but quickly becomes
 too woody to consume.

[Wikipedia]

carrot and pea

USE PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0231

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

carrot squat lobster

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

carthamus tinctorius

USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

carton

USE BOX [M0213]

carum carvi

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

carum copticum

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

carya illinoensis

USE PECAN [B1320]

carya pecan

USE PECAN [B1320]

carya spp.

USE HICKORY [B1553]

CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2927

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. II, p.1785.

caryophyllus

USE CLOVE [B1255]

CASABA MELON

FTC B1102

BT MELON [B1283]

CASCABEL PEPPER

FTC B2552

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, cascabel

UF sleigh bell pepper

CASCARA SAGRADA

FTC B2340

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF rhamnus purshiana

case

USE BOX [M0213]

CASEIN

FTC C0180

BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]

AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

CASEIN RESIN

FTC M0321

BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CASHEW

FTC B1221

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF anacardium occidentale

UF cashew apple

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>3060
<ITIS>28793
<MANSFELD>28212**cashew apple**

USE CASHEW [B1221]

CASSAVA

FTC B1352

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF manihot esculenta

UF yuca

AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae
<SCINAM>Manihot esculenta Crantz [BASIS]
<GRIN>431678
<MANSFELD>2228**CASSAVA**

FTC B1352

BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

cassia

USE CINNAMON [B1472]

cassia spp.

USE SENNA [B2056]

CASSIA, BATAVIA

FTC B1556

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cinnamomum burmannii

cassia, chinese

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cassia, saigon

USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

castagnole

USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

castanea crenata

USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]

castanea mollissima

USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

castanea sativa

USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]

castanea spp.

USE CHESTNUT [B1544]

castanospermum australe

USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

CASTOR BEAN

FTC B1703

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF ricinus communis

castor canadensis

USE BEAVER [B1325]

CAT FOOD

FTC P0028

BT PET FOOD [P0029]

CAT SHARK FAMILY

FTC B3516

BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]

UF cat sharks

UF catsharks

UF scyliorhinidae

AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 551500]

cat sharks

USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

cat thorn

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

CATADROMOUS FISH

FTC B3449

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

- AI** <DICTION>Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.
- cataria**
USE CATNIP [B2046]
- catawissa onion**
USE TREE ONION [B3487]
- CATFISH**
FTC B2620
BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
- catfish, blue**
USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
- catfish, channel**
USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
- catfish, flathead**
USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
- catfish, yellow bullhead**
USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
- catfishes**
USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
- CATJANG BEAN**
FTC B1919
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF bombay cowpea
UF catjung
UF dolichos unguiculata
UF vigna cylindrica
UF vigna unguiculata
- catjang pea**
USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]
- catjung**
USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
- catla catla**
USE ROHU [B3469]
- CATNIP**
FTC B2046
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cataria
UF nepeta cataria
- catostomidae**
USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
- catostomus commersoni**
USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
- catsharks**
USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
- CATTLE**
FTC B1161
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- CATTLE AND GOAT**
FTC B2245
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and goat
UF goat and cattle
UF goat and cow
- CATTLE AND GOAT**
FTC B2245
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND LAMB**
FTC B2396
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND LAMB**
FTC B2396
BT LAMB [B1669]
- CATTLE AND SHEEP**
FTC B2244
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF cow and sheep
UF sheep and cattle
UF sheep and cow
- CATTLE AND SHEEP**
FTC B2244
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**
FTC B2247
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF cow and sheep and goat
UF goat and cattle and sheep
UF goat and sheep and cow
UF sheep and cattle and goat
UF sheep and goat and cow
- CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**
FTC B2247
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**
FTC B2247
BT SHEEP [B1183]
- CATTLE AND SWINE**
FTC B1105
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF beef and pork
UF swine and cattle
- CATTLE AND SWINE**
FTC B1105
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**
FTC B1000
BT CALF [B1349]
UF beef and pork and veal
UF calf and cattle and swine
UF calf and swine and cattle
UF swine and cattle and calf
- CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**
FTC B1000
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**
FTC B1000
BT SWINE [B1136]
- CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP**
FTC B2243
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF sheep and cattle and swine
UF swine and cattle and sheep
- CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP**
FTC B2243
BT SWINE [B1136]
- CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP**
FTC B2243
BT CATTLE [B1161]
- CATTLE FEED**
FTC P0019
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
- CAULIFLOWER**
FTC B1094
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]
<GRIN>7671
<MANSFELD>23925
- caulolatilus spp.**
USE TILEFISH [B1520]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3063
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0488
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cayenne cherry

- USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

cayenne pepper

- USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CAYMAN ISLANDS

- FTC R0276
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY

cebidae

- USE MONKEY [B2439]

cebolla

- USE ONION [B1300]

CELERIAC

- FTC B1729
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF apium graveolens rapaceum
 UF celery root
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin
 <ITIS>530941
 <GRIN>3704
 <MANSFELD>1236

CELERY

- FTC B1282
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF apium graveolens var. dulce
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>300034
 <MANSFELD>1212

CELERY

- FTC B1282
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0222
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

celery cabbage

- USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

celery root

- USE CELERIAC [B1729]

cellana denticulata

- USE LIMPET [B2279]

CELLOPHANE

- FTC N0031
 BT LATEX [N0054]

CELLULOSE

- FTC C0220
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

CELLULOSE ACETATE

- FTC N0034
 BT PLASTIC [N0036]
 AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

CELLULOSE ADDED

- FTC H0218
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

- SN Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED

- FTC H0372
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

- SN Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

CELLULOSE FILM

- FTC M0322
 BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT

- FTC B1015
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
 UF fiber-producing plant

celosia argentea

- USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

CELTUCE

- FTC B1728
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]
 UF asparagus lettuce
 UF chinese lettuce
 UF lactuca sativa var. asparagina
 UF lactuca sativa var. augustana

c-enamel

- USE CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]

centella asiatica

- USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

central africa

- USE AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

- FTC R0185
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: CF

CENTRAL AMERICA

- FTC R0354
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: QP

central asia

- USE ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

centrarchidae

- USE SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

centrolophidae

- USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

centrolophus niger

- USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

centropomidae

- USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

centropomus undecimalis

- USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

centropristis

USE SEA BASS [B2180]

centropristis striata

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

CENTURY PLANT

FTC B2002
 BT AGAVE [B1535]
 UF agave americana
 UF agave atrovirens
 UF american aloe
 UF maguey

CEPHALOPOD

FTC B2116
 BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
 UF cephalopoda

cephalopoda

USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

cepphus grylle

USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

CERAMIC

FTC N0038
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
 FROM HUMAN-MADE
 MATERIAL [N0051]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE
BOTTLE**

FTC M0114
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE
 CONTAINER [M0116]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE
BOTTLE, COLOURED**

FTC M0264
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
 [M0114]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE
BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED**

FTC M0265
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE BOTTLE
 [M0114]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0116
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE
CROCK OR JAR**

FTC M0115
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE
 CONTAINER [M0116]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE
JAR, COLOURED**

FTC M0266
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE CROCK OR
 JAR [M0115]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE
JAR, UNCOLOURED**

FTC M0267
 BT CERAMIC OR
 EARTHENWARE CROCK OR
 JAR [M0115]

cerastoderma edule

USE COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

ceratonia siliqua

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

cereal grains

USE RICE OR OTHER GRAIN
 (EUROFIR) [A0814]

cereal product

USE GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0812]

cereal, breakfast

USE BREAKFAST CEREAL (US
 CFR) [A0258]

**CEREALS AND CEREAL
PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0631
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
 FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**CEREALS AND CEREAL
PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0457
 BT CIAA FOOD
 CLASSIFICATION FOR
 FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0812]
 RT 50220000 -
 CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE
 PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
 [A0960]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN
AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0214
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN
 LABELLING [P0213]
 SN Used for cereals containing
 gluten (i.e. wheat, rye, barley,
 oats, spelt, kamut or their

hybridised strains) and
 products thereof

AI Regulated by Directive
 2003/89/EC of the European
 Parliament and of the Council
 of 10 November 2003
 amending Directive
 2000/13/EC as regards
 indication of the ingredients
 present in foodstuffs.

CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

FTC H0133
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color that must
 be certified by batch as safe to
 use is added at any level.

cervidae

USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

cervinumida johni

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO
 [B2206]

cervus elaphus

USE ELK [B1292]

cervus nippon

USE SIKA DEER [B1621]

cervus spp.

USE DEER [B1583]

cetraria islandica

USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ceylon

USE SRI LANKA [R0282]

CHA OM

FTC B2455
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF acacia insuavis

CHAA PHLUU

FTC B2457
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF betel leaves
 UF piper sarmentosum

chaceon granulatus

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
 [B2229]

CHAD

FTC R0393
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TD

CHAIN PICKEREL

- FTC B2334
 BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
 UF eastern pickerel
 UF esox niger
 UF esox reticulatus
 AI <SCINAM>Esox niger
 Lesueur, 1818 [FISHBASE]

CHAMOIS

- FTC B2698
 BT ANTELOPE [B1481]
 UF rupicapra rupicapra
 AI <SCINAM>Rupicapra
 rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758)
 [ITIS]

CHAMOMILE

- FTC B2045
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF common chamomile
 UF german chamomile
 UF hungarian chamomile
 UF scented chamomile
 UF scented mayweed
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
 (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita
 L.[ITIS]
 <ITIS>38079
 <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita
 L.[Mansfeld]
 <SCINAM>Matricaria
 chamomilla L.[GRIN]
 <GRIN>23475

chanidae

- USE MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

channa

- USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
 [B2307]

channa striata

- USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
 [B2307]

CHANNEL CATFISH

- FTC B1899
 BT CATFISH [B2620]
 UF catfish, channel
 UF ictalurus punctatus

channidae

- USE SNAKEHEAD FAMILY
 [B2309]

chanos chanos

- USE MILKFISH [B1909]

CHANTERELLE

- FTC B1569

- BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF cantharellus cibarius

CHAPARRAL

- FTC B2047
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF larrea mexicana
 UF larrea tridentata

char, alpine

- USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

CHARCOAL BROILED

- FTC G0007
 BT BROILED OR GRILLED
 [G0006]
 AI Cooked without moisture over
 direct heat from a charcoal
 fire.

CHARD

- FTC B1175
 BT BEET [B1309]
 UF beta vulgaris var. cicla
 UF leaf beet
 UF silver beet
 UF spinach beet
 UF swiss chard
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp.
 cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris var.
 cicla L. [ITIS 532503]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L.
 ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.)
 Alef. [BASIS 46]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L.
 subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris L.
 var. cicla L. [GRIN 103152]
 <MANSFELD>276

CHAYOTE

- FTC B1730
 BT FRUIT USED AS
 VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF christophine
 UF mirilton
 UF sechium edule

cheek and head trimmings

- USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

cheek meat

- USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

CHEESE (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0784
 BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR
 MILK SUBSTITUTE
 (EUROFIR) [A0778]
 RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
 RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK

PRODUCTS (SINGLE
 INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL
 ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]

RT CHEESE OR CHEESE
 PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]

RT 50131800 -
 CHEESE/CHEESE
 SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
 [A1030]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK
 COMPONENT* or underlying
 term in facet C.

AI Cheese is the ripened or
 unripened soft or semi-hard,
 hard and extra hard product,
 which may be coated, and in
 which the whey protein/casein
 ratio does not exceed that of
 milk, obtained by : coagulating
 wholly or partly ... through the
 action of rennet or other
 suitable coagulating agents,
 and by partially draining the
 whey resulting from such
 coagulation; and/or processing
 techniques involving
 coagulation of the protein of
 milk and/or products obtained
 from milk which give an end-
 product with similar physical,
 chemical and organoleptic
 characteristics (CODEX STAN
 A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999,
 Amended 2003). The group
 includes goat and sheep
 cheeses, and cheeses made
 from sour milk, whey or
 buttermilk.

CHEESE ADDED

- FTC H0143
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED
 [H0242]

SN Used when cheese is the
 second to fourth ingredient in
 order of predominance,
 excluding water.

cheese food, cold-pack

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD
 (US CFR) [A0126]

**CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS
(CODEX)**

- FTC A0315
 BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR
 CHEESE (CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
 UF designation according to
 cheese firmness
 SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.

CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)

- FTC A0316
 BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0115
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
 RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
 RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
 AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

- FTC A0128
 BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
 UF cheese substitute
 UF cheese, imitation
 UF imitation cheese
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

cheese product, cold-pack

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL

- FTC Z0148
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF artificial cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, MOLDY

- FTC Z0073
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF mold cheese rind
 UF mold rind

CHEESE RIND, NATURAL

- FTC Z0147
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF natural cheese rind

CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED

- FTC Z0072
 BT TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 UF brushed cheese rind
 UF washed or brushed cheese rind

cheese substitute

- USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheese, club

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cold-pack

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

cheese, cured

- USE CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

cheese, extra hard (codex)

- USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

cheese, imitation

- USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

cheilodactylidae

- USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

cheilodactylus bergi

- USE MORWONG [B2366]

chelidonichthys kumu

- USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

chelonina

- USE TURTLE [B1242]

chelonina mydas

- USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE

- FTC B1041
 BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
 SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED

- FTC H0351
 BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
 UF baking powder added
 UF baking soda added

chenopodium album

- USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

chenopodium ambrosioides

- USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

chenopodium quinoa

- USE QUINOA [B2027]

CHERIMOYA

- FTC B1687
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF annona cherimola
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae <SCINAM>Annona cherimola Mill. [BASIS] <GRIN>3479 <MANSFELD>28726

CHERRY

- FTC B1306
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

CHERRY PEPPER

- FTC B2556
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
 UF bird cherry pepper
 UF capsicum annum, cerasifforme group
 UF creole cherry pepper
 UF hot cherry pepper
 UF hungarian cherry pepper
 UF pepper, hot cherry

CHERRY PLUM

- FTC B1676
 BT PLUM [B1206]
 UF prunus cerasifera
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [BASIS] <GRIN>29860 <MANSFELD>9307

CHERRY SALMON

- FTC B1108
 BT SALMON [B2250]
 UF masou salmon
 UF oncorhynchus masou

cherry tomato

- USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

cherrystone clam

- USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

CHERVIL

- FTC B1444
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF anthriscus cerefolium
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
 <SCINAM>Anthriscus
 cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>3595
 <MANSFELD>1048

CHESTNUT

- FTC B1544
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
 [B1062]
 UF castanea spp.

CHEWING GUM (US CFR)

- FTC A0176
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S.
 CODE OF FEDERAL
 REGULATIONS, TITLE 21
 [A1270]
 AI An elastic substance flavored
 and used for chewing; it may
 be sweetened with a nutritive
 or nonnutritive sweetener.
 [FDA CFSAN 1995]

CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)

- FTC A0385
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CHIA

- FTC B1723
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]
 UF salvia chia
 UF salvia columbariae

chichorium endivia

- USE ENDIVE [B1314]

chick bean

- USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

chick pea

- USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CHICKASAW PLUM

- FTC B2743
 BT PLUM [B1206]

CHICKEN

- FTC B1457
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]
 UF gallus domesticus

chickling pea

- USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

chicle tree

- USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHICORY

- FTC B1552
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF belgian endive
 UF cichorium intybus
 UF monk's beard
 UF witloof chicory
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
 (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus
 L. cv foliosum [BASIS]
 <GRIN>100754
 <MANSFELD>31967

chicozapote

- USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

CHILE

- FTC R0192
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

chile pepper

- USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL

- FTC B3653
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]
 UF mytilus chilensis
 AI <SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis
 (Hupé, 1854) [CEC 1358]

CHILEAN CROAKER

- FTC B1814
 BT CORVINA [B2664]
 UF chilean grunt
 UF cilus montii

CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER

- FTC B3671
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF ostrea chilensis
 AI <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis
 Philippi 1845 [FAO AFSIS
 OCH]
 <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis
 Philippi, 1845 [CEC 1335]

chilean grunt

- USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

CHILEAN HAKE

- FTC B2643
 BT WHITING [B1640]

CHILEAN PILCHARD

- FTC B2192
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF sardinops sagax sagax

CHILEAN STRAWBERRY

- FTC B3338
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
 UF fragaria chiloensis

chili de ristra pepper

- USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER
 [B2558]

chili pepper

- USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

chili verde pepper

- USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

CHILIPEPPER (FISH)

- FTC B1769
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
 [B1084]
 UF sebastes goodei

chimaera monstrosa

- USE RATFISH [B2878]

chimaeridae

- USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA
 FAMILY [B2882]

CHIMAEROID POISONING

- FTC Z0225
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

china grass

- USE RAMIE [B2447]

CHINA LOBSTER

- FTC B3600
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
 [B2232]
 UF metanephrops sinensis
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS
 552943]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 sinensis (Bruce 1966) [FAO
 AFSIS MFD]

CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF

- FTC R0195
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
 UF peoples republic of china
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

CHINA, REPUBLIC OF

- FTC R0408

- BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
 UF formosa
 UF republic of china
 UF taiwan
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW
- CHINABERRY**
 FTC B2157
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
 UF melia azedarach
 UF sadao
- CHINESE ARTICHOKE**
 FTC B2965
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF japanese artichoke
 UF stachys affinis
 UF stachys sieboldii
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
 <SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [BASIS]
 <GRIN>35402
 <MANSFELD>16641
- chinese banana**
 USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]
- chinese butternut**
 USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
- chinese cabbage**
 USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
- CHINESE CHESTNUT**
 FTC B2416
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
 UF castanea mollissima
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae
 <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS]
 <GRIN>9442
 <MANSFELD>17775
 <DICTION>The Chinese Chestnut (*Castanea mollissima*) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts. [wikipedia]
- CHINESE CHIVE**
 FTC B2419
 BT CHIVE [B1294]
 UF allium tuberosum
 UF chive, chinese
 UF garlic chive
 UF oriental garlic
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
- <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>2409
 <MANSFELD>64
- CHINESE CRABAPPLE**
 FTC B3344
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
 UF malus baccata
 UF malus baccata var. baccata
- chinese date**
 USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
- chinese gooseberry**
 USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
- chinese jujube**
 USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
- CHINESE KALE**
 FTC B2421
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra
 AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey)
- CHINESE LANTERN**
 FTC B2955
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
 <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>102387
 <MANSFELD>5594
- chinese lettuce**
 USE CELTUCE [B1728]
- chinese mustard cabbage**
 USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
- chinese olive**
 USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
- CHINESE ONION**
 FTC B3417
 BT ONION [B1300]
 UF allium bakeri
 UF chinese scallion
 UF rakkyo
 AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae
 <SCINAM>Allium chinense Don. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>101417
- CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**
 FTC B1051
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
- UF brassica pekinensis
 UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis
 UF celery cabbage
 UF chinese cabbage
 UF heading chinese cabbage
 UF napa
 UF pe-tsai cabbage
 UF shantung cabbage
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [GRIN 319636]
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [MANSFELD 23998]
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [BASIS 63]
- chinese parsley**
 USE CORIANDER [B1381]
- chinese pea**
 USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
- chinese pear**
 USE SAND PEAR [B1523]
- CHINESE PRESERVING MELON**
 FTC B1616
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
 UF ash gourd
 UF benincasa ceriflora
 UF benincasa hispida
 UF chinese watermelon
 UF dung gwa
 UF kundur
 UF tunka
 UF wax gourd
 UF white gourd
 UF white pumpkin
 UF zit kwa
- CHINESE RADISH**
 FTC B1513
 BT RADISH [B1315]
 UF daikon
 UF raphanus sativus longipinnatus
- CHINESE RED DATE**
 FTC B2008
 BT JUJUBE [B1311]
 UF chinese date
 UF chinese jujube
 UF common jujube
 UF jujube nut
 UF red date
 UF rhamnus ziziphus

- UF ziziphus jujuba
 UF ziziphus lotus
 UF ziziphus vulgaris
 UF ziziphus ziziphus
 UF zizyphus sativa
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus ziziphus
 L. Meikle [BASIS]
 <GRIN>42282
 <MANSFELD>30650
- chinese scallion**
 USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]
- chinese silk plant**
 USE RAMIE [B2447]
- CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE**
 FTC B2462
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF ipomoea aquatica
 AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica
 Forssk. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>20138
 <MANSFELD>21561
- chinese vegetable marrow**
 USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]
- CHINESE WALNUT**
 FTC B2616
 BT WALNUT [B1290]
 UF chinese butternut
 UF walnut, chinese
- chinese water chestnut**
 USE CHINESE
 WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]
- CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT**
 FTC B1026
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
 BULB USED [B1018]
 UF chinese water chestnut
 UF eleocharis dulcis
 UF ground-chestnut
 UF ma-tai water chestnut
 UF matting reed
 UF waternut
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS
 39357]
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis
 (Burman f.) Trin. ex Henschel
 [ITIS 506699]
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis
 (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Henschel.
 [GRIN 14976]
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis
 (Burm.f.) Trinius ex Henschel
 [MANSFELD 20690]
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis
 (Burm.f.) Hensch. [BASIS 126]
- chinese watermelon**
 USE CHINESE PRESERVING
 MELON [B1616]
- chinese-okra**
 USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
- CHINOOK SALMON**
 FTC B1132
 BT SALMON [B2250]
 UF king salmon
 UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha
 UF salmon, chinook
 UF spring salmon
- chione californiensis**
 USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]
- chione undatella**
 USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]
- chionista fluctifraga**
 USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]
- chionoecetes angulatus**
 USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB
 [B2224]
- chionoecetes bairdi**
 USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB
 [B1182]
- chionoecetes japonicus**
 USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB
 [B2225]
- chionoecetes oplio**
 USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]
- chionoecetes tanneri**
 USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB
 [B2223]
- CHIVE**
 FTC B1294
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF allium schoenoprasum
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
 (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium
 schoenoprasum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>2369
 <MANSFELD>85
- chive, chinese**
 USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
- CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS
 FOOD SOURCE**
 FTC B2855
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]
 AI Index bergeryana, 1966, p.450.
- chlamys islandica**
 USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
- chlamys nipponensis**
 USE JAPANESE SCALLOP
 [B2353]
- chlamys opercularis**
 USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
- CHLORIDE ADDED**
 FTC H0196
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
 SN Used when chloride is added
 to a food product at any level.
- CHLORINATED BIPHENYL**
 FTC Z0250
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP
- CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3064
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED
 (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0489
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3065
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED
 (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0490
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- chlorophyta**
 USE ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
- CHOCOLATE CANDY**
 FTC A0288
 BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR)
 [A0293]
 RT CHOCOLATE OR
 CHOCOLATE PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0839]
 RT 10000045 -

- CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE
SUBSTITUTES
CONFECTIONERY (GS1
GPC) [A0978]
- RT 10000046 -
CHOCOLATE/SUGAR
CANDY COMBINATION -
CONFECTIONERY (GS1
GPC) [A0979]
- UF candy, chocolate
- AI Candy with the predominant
ingredient chocolate; includes
chocolate bars and other
forms when these are
marketed as candy (21 CFR
163).

**CHOCOLATE COATED OR
COVERED**

- FTC H0355
- BT COATED OR COVERED
[H0353]
- UF coated or covered with
chocolate
- UF covered or coated with
chocolate
- SN Includes chocolate coatings
for such products as candy
and ice cream products as
well as icings and frostings for
such products as cakes and
doughnuts.

chocolate confectionery

- USE CHOCOLATE OR
CHOCOLATE PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0839]

chocolate flavoring added, artificial

- USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE
FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

chocolate or cacao product

- USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

chocolate or cacao product analog

- USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE
PRODUCT ANALOG (US
CFR) [A0158]

**CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0839
- BT SUGAR OR SUGAR
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0835]
- RT CHOCOLATE CANDY
[A0288]
- RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)
[A0699]
- RT 10000045 -
CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE
SUBSTITUTES
CONFECTIONERY (GS1
GPC) [A0978]
- RT 10000046 -

CHOCOLATE/SUGAR
CANDY COMBINATION -
CONFECTIONERY (GS1
GPC) [A0979]

- UF chocolate confectionery
- AI Some examples are chocolate
slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate
bar, white chocolate bar), filled
chocolate candy, chocolate-
coated confectionery bars.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED

- FTC H0231
- BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
- SN Used when chocolate or
cocoa is added at any level or
when chocolate is used as a
coating.

CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED

- FTC H0231
- BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR
HERB ADDED, NATURAL
[H0229]

CHOICE GRADE

- FTC Z0010
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
[Z0007]

choisum

- USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

CHOCHECHERRY

- FTC B2044
- BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
- UF prunus virginiana

chokker squid

- USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD

- FTC P0042
- BT NO OR REDUCED
CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR
USE [P0149]
- UF no cholesterol food
- AI food having less than 2
milligrams cholesterol per
amount customarily consumed
(or for meals and main dishes,
less than 2 milligrams
cholesterol per labeled
serving). Such food must
contain no ingredient that
contains cholesterol except
where the ingredient listed has
been footnoted '*adds a trivial
amount of cholesterol'. If the
food contains less than 2
milligrams cholesterol per
amount customarily consumed
by special processing and the
total fat exceeds 13 grams
cholesterol per amount or
labeled serving, the amount of

cholesterol must be
'Substantially less' (25%) than
in a comparable food with
significant market share (5%
of market).

cholesterol removed

- USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM
OR USE**

- FTC P0041
- BT NUTRITION-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
- AI All narrower term definitions
extracted from 58 Federal
Register 2302, January 6,
1993, part 101.62(d).

cholla

- USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

cholla cactus

- USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

chondrichthytes

- USE FISH, CARTILAGINOUS
[B1007]

chondrostoma nasus

- USE SNEEP [B3476]

CHONDRUS

- FTC B2500
- BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

chondrus crispus

- USE IRISH MOSS [B1742]

chopped

- USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

chop-suey green

- USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

choufa

- USE CHUFA [B2159]

christmas berry tree

- USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE
[B2347]

CHRISTMAS ISLAND

- FTC R0197
- BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

christophine

- USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

CHRIST'S THORN

- FTC B2795
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF kurna
 UF rhamnus spina-christi
 UF ziziphus africana
 UF ziziphus amphibia
 UF ziziphus sphaerocarpa
 UF ziziphus spina-christi

chrysanthemum coronarium

- USE GARLAND
 CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysanthemum parthenium

- USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

chrysanthemum, garland

- USE GARLAND
 CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

chrysobalanus

- USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus elipticus

- USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus icaco

- USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus orbicularis

- USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysobalanus purpureus

- USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

chrysophrys auratus

- USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

chrysophrys auratus

- USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY
 [B1815]

chrysophrys unicolor

- USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

CHRYSOPHYLLUM

- FTC B2843
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF chrysophyllum bangweolense

chrysophyllum albidum

- USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

chrysophyllum autranianum

- USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

chrysophyllum bangweolense

- USE CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]

chrysophyllum cainito

- USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

chub (carp)

- USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CHUB MACKEREL

- FTC B1570
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]
 UF pacific mackerel
 UF scomber japonicus

CHUCK

- FTC Z0021
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CHUFA

- FTC B2159
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT [B1579]
 UF choufa
 UF cyperus esculentus
 UF earth almond
 UF rush nut
 UF tiger nut
 UF zulu nut

CHUM SALMON

- FTC B1115
 BT SALMON [B2250]
 UF keta salmon
 UF oncorhynchus keta
 UF salmon, chum

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)

- A0860
 FT
 C
 VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE
 BT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
 RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
 RT
 VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)
 RT [A0271]
 50171900 -
 RT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS
 /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
 PICKLED [H0190]
 RT
 pickle; relish
 UF
 Product prepared by immersing
 AI fruits, vegetables, or other
 ingredients, such as spices and
 sweeteners, in a brine or an acid
 solution. Used to enhance the
 flavour of other food products.
 Examples are mango chutney, dill
 pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0860
 BT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)
 [A0858]

**CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES**

- FTC A0357
 BT PRODUCT TYPE,
 EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
 SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.

cicer arietinum

- USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

CICHLID FAMILY

- FTC B1831
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF cichlidae

cichlidae

- USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

cichorium endivia

- USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

cichorium intybus

- USE CHICORY [B1552]

cichorium intybus

- USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

cider tree

- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK
(EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0848
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
 (EUROFIR) [A0846]
 RT 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY
 (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
 AI includes apple cider, perry
 (made by fermenting pear
 juice)

CIGUATOXIC

- FTC Z0224
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX

cilantro

- USE CORIANDER [B1381]

cilus montii

- USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

cinnamomum burmannii

USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

cinnamomum cassia

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

cinnamomum lourieri

USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

CINNAMON

FTC B1472

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cassia

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume [BASIS]
<GRIN>70183
<MANSFELD>15093

CINNAMON FERN

FTC B2017

BT FERN [B2453]

UF buckhorn (osmunda)

UF fiddlehead fern

UF osmunda cinnamomea

CINNAMON, CHINESE

FTC B1572

BT CINNAMON [B1472]

UF cassia, chinese

UF cinnamomum cassia

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [BASIS]
<GRIN>70182
<MANSFELD>15074

CINNAMON, SAIGON

FTC B1590

BT CINNAMON [B1472]

UF cassia, saigon

UF cinnamomum lourieri

CIPOLLINI

FTC B2355

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF allium cepa

UF cipollini onion

cipollini onion

USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

cirrhitidae

USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

CIRRIPEDE

FTC B2128

BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

UF barnacles

UF barnacles

UF cirripedia

AI <SCINAM>Cirripedia
Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]

cirripedia

USE CIRRIPEDE [B2128]

CIRUELA

FTC B2398

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF spondias dulcis

UF spondias lutea

UF spondias mombin

UF spondias purpurea

UF spondias spp.

cisco

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

cisco or whitefish

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

CITRIC ACID

FTC B1650

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

CITRIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3066

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0491

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3067

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0492

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

citrofortunella mitis

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

CITRON

FTC B1211

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrus medica

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10745
<MANSFELD>7611

CITRON MELON

FTC B2041

BT WATERMELON [B1391]

UF citrullus lanatus var. citroides

UF citrullus vulgaris var. citroides

UF preserving melon

UF stock melon

citrullus lanatus

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

citrullus lanatus var. citroides

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

citrullus vulgaris

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

citrullus vulgaris var. citroides

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

citrus aurantifolia

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus aurantium

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus aurantium bergamia

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

citrus aurantium var. aurantium

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

citrus decumana

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus deliciosa

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

CITRUS ENAMEL

FTC N0018

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

CITRUS FRUIT

FTC B1139

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1140]**citrus grandis**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus limon

USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus maxima

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

citrus medica

USE CITRON [B1211]

citrus medica var. acida

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

citrus medica var. limonum

USE LEMON [B1275]

citrus nobilis cv. king

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

citrus nobilis cv. temple

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus nobilusUSE MANDARIN ORANGE
[B1429]**citrus paradisi**

USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

citrus reticulataUSE MANDARIN ORANGE
[B1429]**citrus reticulata cv. clementine**

USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

citrus reticulata cv. owan

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus sinensis

USE ORANGE [B1339]

citrus tangelo

USE TANGELO [B1473]

citrus temple

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

citrus unshiaUSE MANDARIN ORANGE
[B1429]**citrus unshiu**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

citrus vulgaris

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

CLAM

FTC B1331

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

clam, cherrystoneUSE NORTHERN QUAHOG
[B1068]**clam, hen**

USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

clam, pacific geoduck

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0386

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5**clariidae**USE LABYRINTH CATFISH
FAMILY [B1901]**CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND
FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC A0643

BT PRODUCT TYPE,
INTERNATIONAL [A0352]SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2
- 1993, Section 2: Pesticide
Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended

to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

**CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS
OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

FTC A1220

BT PRODUCT TYPE,
EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.AI Top level classes as defined in
COMMISSION REGULATION
(EC) No 178/2006 of 1
February 2006 amending
Regulation (EC) No 396/2005
of the European Parliament
and of the Council to establish
Annex I listing the food and
feed products to which
maximum levels for pesticide
residues apply.**CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY**

FTC B1986

BT LOBSTER [B1505]

UF clawed lobsters

UF nephropidae

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana,
1852 [ITIS 97307]**clawed lobsters**USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY
[B1986]

clear plate

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)
[Z0043]

CLEMENTINE

FTC B1751
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus reticulata cv. clementine

clidoderma asperrimum

USE ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER
[B2000]

CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0193
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES
AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ

Source--National Geographic
Atlas of the World, Revised
6th Edition, 1992. All terms
from Vladimir Koppen system
based on precipitation,
temperature and vegetation.

CLIMBING FIG

FTC B3332
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
UF ficus pumila

CLIMBING PERCH

FTC B2529
BT GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]

clingstone peach

USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE
[B1593]

clinocardium californiense

USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE
[B3649]

clinocardium nuttallii

USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

CLOSING CAP OR LID

FTC M0423
BT SEALING/CLOSING
ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

CLOSING CAPSULE

FTC M0424

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID
[M0423]

cloth

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

cloth bag

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG
[M0158]

CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED

FTC H0298
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
[H0252]
UF rennin (rennet) coagulated
SN Used when a clotting enzyme
is added to a food product at
any level.

cloud ears fungus

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT
(CODEX)**

FTC A0387
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN
NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
(CODEX)**

FTC A0388
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CLODBERRY

FTC B2029
BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
UF baked apple berry
UF malka
UF rubus chamaemorus
UF salmonberry
UF yellowberry
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Rubus
chamaemorus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>32286
<MANSFELD>8377

CLOVE

FTC B1255
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF caryophyllus
UF eugenia aromatica
UF syzygium aromaticum

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Syzygium
aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M.
Perry [BASIS]
<GRIN>50069
<MANSFELD>12338

CLOVER

FTC B1254
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1012]
UF trifolium spp.

CLOWN FIG

FTC B2539
BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

club cheese

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE (US
CFR) [A0280]

clupea harengus harengus

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

clupea harengus pallasii

USE PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

clupea sprattus

USE SPRAT [B1235]

clupeidae

USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING

FTC Z0226
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

cluster bean

USE GUAR [B1334]

CLUSTER PEPPER

FTC B2635
BT PUNGENT PEPPER
VARIETY [B2633]
UF capsicum annum,
fasciculatum group
UF red cluster pepper

coarsely grated

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

coarsely ground

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0353
BT INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0225]

- UF covered or coated
UF glazed
- coated or covered with carob**
USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
- coated or covered with chocolate**
USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
- coated or covered with sugar**
USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
- COATING ENAMEL**
FTC N0024
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.
- COCA**
FTC B2053
BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
UF erythroxyllum coca
- COCA**
FTC B2053
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- coccinea cordifolia**
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]
- coccinea grandis**
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]
- coccinea indica**
USE IVY GOURD [B2420]
- coccoloba uvifera**
USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
- COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3068
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0493
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX
- ALIMENTARIUS [H0399] [B1017]
- cock**
USE ROOSTER [B1714]
- cockereel**
USE ROOSTER [B1714]
- COCKLE**
FTC B1317
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF cardiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]
- COCKLEBUR**
FTC B2055
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF agrimonia eupatoria
UF agrimony
- cocksfoot**
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
- COCO PLUM**
FTC B2763
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysobalanus
UF chrysobalanus elipticus
UF chrysobalanus icaco
UF chrysobalanus orbicularis
UF chrysobalanus purpureus
UF cocoplum
UF fat prof
UF icaco
- COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
FTC P0226
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.
- COCONUT**
FTC B1536
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
UF coconut palm
UF cocos nucifera
AI <SCIFAM>Palmae <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN] <GRIN>11043 <ITIS>42451 <MANSFELD>10983
- COCONUT**
FTC B1536
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
- COCONUT ADDED**
FTC H0340
BT TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
- COCONUT CRAB**
FTC B2219
BT COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
UF birgus latro
UF purse crab
UF robber crab
AI <SCINAM>Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFSIS BQL]
- COCONUT CRAB FAMILY**
FTC B2218
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF coenobitidae
- coconut oil added**
USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
- coconut palm**
USE COCONUT [B1536]
- cocoplum**
USE COCO PLUM [B2763]
- COCOS ISLANDS**
FTC R0184
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
UF keeling islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC
- cocos nucifera**
USE COCONUT [B1536]
- COD**
FTC B1423
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus spp.
- COD FAMILY**
FTC B1835
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF gadidae
- cod, atlantic**
USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
- cod, pacific**
USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]
- CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES**
FTC R0367

BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES

FTC A0351

BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

coelenterata

USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

COELENTERATE

FTC B2409

BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]

UF coelenterata

coelorinchus aspercephalus

USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

coenobitidae

USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER

FTC M0352

BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

coffea arabica

USE COFFEE [B1305]

COFFEE

FTC B1305

BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

UF coffea arabica

AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300141
<MANSFELD>2900

COFFEE CHICORY

FTC B2943

BT CHICORY [B1552]

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv sativum [BASIS]
<GRIN>409102
<MANSFELD>31958

coffee cream

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

COFFEE OR TEA

FTC B2126

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tea or coffee

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)

FTC A0845

BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]

RT 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]

RT 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]

RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

RT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]

UF steeped beverage

AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

COHO SALMON

FTC B1117

BT SALMON [B2250]

UF cohoe salmon

UF medium red salmon

UF oncorhynchus kisutch

UF salmon, coho

UF silver salmon

cohoe salmon

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

coix lacryma-jobi

USE JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

COLA

FTC B1279

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cola acuminata

AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae
<SCINAM>Cola acuminata (Pal. Beauv.) Schott et Endl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>101905
<MANSFELD>5440

cola acuminata

USE COLA [B1279]

cold cheese food

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0280

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese, club

UF cheese, cold-pack

UF club cheese

AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)

FTC A0126

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese food, cold-pack

UF cold cheese food

AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0116

BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

UF cheese product, cold-pack

AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

coldwater prawn

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cold-water prawn

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

cole

USE KALE [B1281]

collapsible tube

USE TUBE [M0200]

COLLARD

B1385

FT
C

KALE [B1281]
BT cow cabbage
UF fodder kale
UF <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)
AI <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. *viridis* L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN> 7679
 <DICTION>Collards, also called collard greens or borekale (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group), are various loose-leafed cultivars of the cabbage plant. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the Southern United States, many parts of Africa, and in Kashmir as well. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are extremely similar genetically. Collards originate from the Mediterranean region, and were a regular food item in Ancient Greece and Rome. The plant is very similar to kale (col cresa in Spanish), but kale has smaller and crinklier leaves, with tougher stems and veins. It is also very similar to spring greens. Popular cultivars of collard greens include Georgia Southern, Morris Heading, Butter Collard (or couve-manteiga), and couve tronchuda. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collards>)

COLLIER

FTC Z0129
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
SN This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)

FTC A0389
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

colocasia esculenta

USE TARO [B1636]

colocynthis citrullus

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

cololabis saira

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

COLOMBIA

FTC R0196
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CO

COLOR ADDED

FTC H0150
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)

FTC A0166
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).

COLOR OF FISH FLESH

FTC Z0055
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

SN Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0061
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE

FTC Z0062
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
UF color of tuna, blended
SN Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.

COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT

FTC Z0006
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

color of tuna, blended

USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

COLORADO

FTC R0419
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

COLORADO LANGOSTINO

FTC B2205
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
UF carrot squat lobster
UF galathea monodon
UF pleuroncodes monodon
UF red crab
UF squat lobster
AI <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO AFSIS PQG]
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392682]

COLORADO SNAPPER

FTC B1804
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus colorado
UF snapper, colorado

COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0096
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

COLOUR (EC)

FTC A0332
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0390
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)

- FTC A0391
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0392
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)

- FTC A0393
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

COLTSFOOT

- FTC B1647
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF tussilago farfara

columbidae

- USE PIGEON [B1304]

COMB PENSHELL

- FTC B2881
 BT PENSHELL [B3677]
 UF atrina pectinata
 AI <SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]
 <SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFSIS TQE]

COMELLO

- FTC B1474
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COMMERCIAL GRADE

- FTC Z0013
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

COMMISSARY PREPARED

- FTC Z0113
 BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
 UF prepared by commissary

common american prawn

- USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

common banana

- USE BANANA [B1266]

COMMON BEAN

- FTC B1999
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
 UF phaseolus vulgaris
 UF pink bean
 UF small white bean
 UF yellow bean

COMMON CARP

- FTC B1228
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
 UF chub (carp)
 UF cyprinus carpio

common chamomile

- USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

COMMON COCKLE

- FTC B3647
 BT COCKLE [B1317]
 UF cerastoderma edule
 AI <SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]
 <SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

COMMON CUTTLEFISH

- FTC B3678
 BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
 UF sepia officinalis
 AI <SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS CTC]
 <SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus ,1758 [CEC 1401]

common dab

- USE SANDDAB [B2649]

common european bittersweet

- USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

COMMON FROG

- FTC B3462
 BT FROG [B1252]
 UF rana temporaria
 AI <SCINAM>Rana temporaria L.

common grass shrimp

- USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

COMMON GROUND DOVE

- FTC B3482
 BT PIGEON [B1304]
 AI <SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) <ITIS>177152

common guava

- USE GUAVA [B1333]

common jujube

- USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

COMMON KAKI

- FTC B2766
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
 UF date plum
 UF diospyros chinensis
 UF diospyros kaki
 UF japanese persimmon
 UF kaki persimmon
 UF keg fig
 UF persimmon, japanese
 UF sharon fruit
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN]
 <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS]
 <GRIN>14293
 <ITIS>505970
 <MANSFELD>18485

common mussel

- USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

COMMON OCTOPUS

- FTC B3680
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
 UF octopus vulgaris
 AI <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]
 <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [FAO AFSIS OCC]
 <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]

COMMON PERIWINKLE

- FTC B2717
 BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
 UF littorina littorea
 UF periwinkle, common
 AI <SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]

common persimmon

- USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

common poppy

- USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

COMMON PRAWN

- FTC B2880
 BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
 UF leander serratus
 UF palaemon serratus
 AI <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [ITIS 96451]
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant 1777) [FAO AFSIS CPR]
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1234]

COMMON RYE

- FTC B2352
 BT RYE [B1313]
 UF rye, common
 UF secale cereale
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) [ITIS 40351]
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANSFELD 33999]
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. ssp. cereale [BASIS 258]

COMMON SHRIMP

- FTC B2874
 BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
 UF brown shrimp
 UF crangon crangon
 UF crangon vulgaris
 AI <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97118]
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS CSH]
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1237]

COMMON SNOOK

- FTC B1825
 BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
 UF centropomus undecimalis

common sow thistle

- USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common sowthistle

- USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

common spider conch

- USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

COMMON SPINY LOBSTER

- FTC B2203
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER

[B1075]

- UF palinurus elephas
 UF palinurus vulgaris
 AI <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [ITIS 97657]
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius 1787) [FAO AFSIS SLO]
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [CEC 1253]

COMMON SQUID

- FTC B3692
 BT SQUID [B1205]
 UF loligo vulgaris
 AI <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck 1798 [FAO AFSIS SQR]
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1408]

COMMON VERBENA

- FTC B3480
 BT VERBENA [B3479]
 UF common vervain
 UF verbena officinalis
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
 <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L.
 <GRIN>41164

common vervain

- USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

COMMON WHEAT

- FTC B3507
 BT WHEAT [B1312]
 UF triticum aestivum
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>40544
 <MANSFELD>34204

COMMON WHITEFISH

- FTC B2687
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
 UF baltic whitefish
 UF coregonus lavaretus
 UF whitefish, baltic
 UF whitefish, common

COMOROS ISLANDS

- FTC R0271
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: KM

compartmentalized dinner

- USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

COMPONENT REMOVED

- FTC H0238
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
 SN Use the appropriate term under *COMPONENT REMOVED* to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED

- FTC H0103
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
 SN Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogenous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under *INGREDIENT ADDED*, regardless of its level.

composite cut of meat

- USE CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)

- FTC A0641
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS

- FTC J0169
 BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
 SN Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

- USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

- USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

CONCH

- FTC B1259
 BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
 UF busycon
 UF strombus spp.
 AI <SCIGEN>Strombus
 Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]

concholepas concholepas

- USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

concord grape

- USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

condensed

- USE WATER REMOVED TO
 RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1
 PLUS 1 [H0114]

CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)

- A0858
 FT
 C
 SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER
 BT INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
 CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)
 RT [A0263]
 CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US
 RT CFR) [A0179]
 50171800 -
 RT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDI
 MENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
 condiment sauce
 UF
 Food product that is usually
 AI pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is
 used to enhance the flavours of
 other foods; includes ketchup,
 tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce,
 vinegar, soy sauce, prepared
 mustard, prepared horseradish,
 mint sauce and tartar sauce.

CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR)

- A0179
 FT
 C
 DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
 BT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)
 [A0105]
 CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
 RT
 50171800 -
 RT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDI
 MENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
 relish or condiment
 UF
 Food product that is usually
 AI pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is
 used to enhance the flavors of
 other foods; includes catsup,
 relish, prepared mustard, prepared
 horseradish, and condiment
 sauces.

condiment sauce

- USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)
 [A0858]

CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)

- A0263
 FT
 C
 CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US
 BT CFR) [A0179]
 CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)
 RT [A0858]
 10000280 - SAUCES
 RT DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOU
 RY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY
 SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF
 STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
 sauce, condiment
 UF
 Pourable condiment that is
 AI usually applied after the food is
 prepared but can also be used in
 cooking. Examples are soy sauce,
 pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce

- USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
 GRAVY OR SAUCE (US
 CFR) [A0105]

CONE PEPPER

- FTC B2632
 BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED
 [B1250]
 UF capsicum annum, conoides
 group

CONEY

- FTC B2588
 BT GROUPER [B1496]

coney, gulf

- USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)

- FTC A0630
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
 FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)

- FTC A0456
 BT CIAA FOOD
 CLASSIFICATION FOR
 FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 RT SUGAR OR SUGAR
 PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
 [A0835]
 RT 50160000 -
 CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR
 SWEETENING PRODUCTS
 (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

confectionery

- USE SUGAR OR SUGAR
 PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
 [A0835]

CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)

- FTC A0188
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S.
 CODE OF FEDERAL
 REGULATIONS, TITLE 21
 [A1270]
 RT NON-CHOCOLATE
 CONFECTIONERY OR
 OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0838]
 RT CHOCOLATE OR
 CHOCOLATE PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0839]
 RT 50161800 -
 CONFECTIONERY
 PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
 [A0977]
 RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)
 [A1289]
 AI Candy or other food product
 made with sweeteners and
 frequently containing nuts,
 fruits, starches, flavorings and
 other foods (21 CFR
 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSAN
 1995]

confectionery, aerated

- USE AERATED
 CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
 [A0141]

conger conger

- USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

CONGER EEL

- FTC B2299
 BT CONGER EEL FAMILY
 [B2300]
 UF conger conger
 UF sea eel

CONGER EEL FAMILY

- FTC B2300
 BT EEL [B1278]
 UF congridae

CONGO

- FTC R0186
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

congridae

- USE CONGER EEL FAMILY
 [B2300]

CONNECTICUT

- FTC R0420

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES
[R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

consomme

USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR)
[A0243]

CONSUMER GROUP

FTC P0136

BT P. CONSUMER
GROUP/DIETARY
USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

**CONSUMER GROUP NOT
APPLICABLE**

FTC P0003

BT P. CONSUMER
GROUP/DIETARY
USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN

FTC P0001

BT P. CONSUMER
GROUP/DIETARY
USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN Used when nothing is know
about the consumer group.

container or package, multiple

USE MULTICONTAINER
PACKAGE [M0208]

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY
FORM**

FTC M0195

BT M. CONTAINER OR
WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI Classification corresponding to
FSTA Thesaurus Packaging
3.1 Package Types

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY
MATERIAL**

FTC M0202

BT M. CONTAINER OR
WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI Classification corresponding to
FSTA Thesaurus Packaging
2.1.2 Material

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT
KNOWN**

FTC M0001

BT M. CONTAINER OR
WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when it is not known
what container or wrapping, if
any, is present.

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING,
OTHER**

FTC M0004

BT M. CONTAINER OR
WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the container does
not fall under any of the major
types listed.

**CONTAINS {NAME OF THE
NUTRIENT OR OTHER
SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0207

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0095]

SN Used for claims like "contains
[name of the nutrient or other
substance]".

AI A claim that a food contains a
nutrient or another substance,
for which specific conditions
are not laid down in this
Regulation, or any claim likely
to have the same meaning for
the consumer, may only be
made where the product
complies with all the
applicable provisions of this
Regulation, and in particular
Article 5. For vitamins and
minerals the conditions of the
claim 'source of' shall apply.
[REGULATION (EC) No
1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-
01-18].

contains label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
[P0134]

contains, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
[P0134]

CONTAMINANT (CODEX)

FTC A0394

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0499

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND
COUNTRIES**

FTC R0509

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES
AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

controlled name

USE APPELLATION CONTROLEE
[Z0086]

**CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-
AIR PRODUCTION GROWING
CONDITION**

FTC Z0209

BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR
GROWING CONDITION
[Z0208]

AI <DICTION> Conventional
outdoor/open-air production
includes ICMS (Integrated
Crop Management Systems)

**CONVENTIONAL UNDER
GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION
GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0212

BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED
GROWING CONDITION
[Z0211]

converted (grain)

USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

converted (lactose)

USE LACTOSE CONVERTED
[H0203]

COOK ISLANDS

FTC R0191

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK

COOKED BY DRY HEAT

FTC G0004

BT G. COOKING METHOD
[G0002]

UF dry cooked

AI Cooked at moderate to high
levels of heat in which no
liquid is added and only small
amounts of fat may be added
to prevent sticking.

COOKED BY MICROWAVE

FTC G0011

- BT** G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

COOKED BY MOIST HEAT

- FTC** G0012
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used *REHYDRATED* or *WATER ADDED*.
AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

cooked custard

- USE** CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSSED IN WATER OR STEAM

- FTC** G0031
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER

- FTC** G0033
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
UF cooked over boiling water
UF double boiler cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also *Cooked in water bath*.

COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL

- FTC** G0026
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use *GRIDDLED* when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

COOKED IN STEAM

- FTC** G0021
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

COOKED IN WATER BATH

- FTC** G0034
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

- UF** bain-marie cooked
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also *Cooked in double boiler*.

COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID

- FTC** G0013
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

cooked over boiling water

- USE** COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL

- FTC** G0025
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
UF oil roasted
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL

- FTC** G0024
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF fried

COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL

- FTC** G0030
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

cooked, fully

- USE** FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

cooked, partially

- USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

COOKIE (US CFR)

- FTC** A0203
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE

- FTC** G0003
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN

- FTC** G0001
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE

- FTC** R0501
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3069
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0494
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3070
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0495
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

coprinus atramentarius

- USE** INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

coquelicot

- USE** CORN POPPY [B3709]

coquille saint-jacques

- USE** GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

corazon

- USE** CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

corbicula fluminea

- USE** ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

corchorus olitorius

- USE** NALTA JUTE [B1731]

- cordial**
USE LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]
- cordyla africana**
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
- cordyla pinnata**
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
- cordyla richardii**
USE BUSH MANGO [B2841]
- CORE OR POME FRUIT**
FTC B1599
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF pome fruit
- core, seed, or peel**
USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
- coregonus albula**
USE VENDACE [B2369]
- coregonus artedii**
USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]
- coregonus clupeaformis**
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
- coregonus lavaretus**
USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
- coregonus makwi**
USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
- coregonus pidschian**
USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
- coregonus reighardi**
USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
- coregonus spp.**
USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
- CORIANDER**
FTC B1381
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF chinese parsley
UF cilantro
UF coriandrum sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>11523 <MANSFELD>1118
- CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
FTC P0227
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.
- coriandrum sativum**
USE CORIANDER [B1381]
- corinth grape**
USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
- CORK**
FTC N0046
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
- cork tree (parinari)**
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
- CORK WOOD GASKET**
FTC M0258
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
- CORM**
FTC C0291
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)
- CORN**
FTC B1232
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
UF maize
UF zea mays
SN Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [BASIS] <GRIN>311987 <MANSFELD>36372
- CORN**
FTC B1232
BT GRAIN [B1324]
- CORN ADDED**
FTC H0320
- BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
- SN Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
- corn and lima beans**
USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]
- CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
FTC P0229
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.
- CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)**
FTC N0030
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
UF c-enamel
- CORN OIL ADDED**
FTC H0343
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
SN Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.
- CORN POPPY**
FTC B3709
BT POPPY [B1515]
UF common poppy
UF coquelicot
UF field poppy
UF flanders poppy
UF papaver rhoeas
UF shirley poppy
AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880] <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893] <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [GRIN 26703] <DICTION>Papaver rhoeas is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]

corn salad (plant)

USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

CORN SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0224

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

UF corn syrup solids added

SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

corn syrup solids added

USE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

corn, field

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

corn, lima beans and tomatoes

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

corn, sweet

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corn, vegetable

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

corned

USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

CORNELIAN CHERRY

FTC B2946

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11563
<MANSFELD>24774

CORVINA

FTC B2664

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

corvineta reina

USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

corylus avellana

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corylus maxima

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

corypha thebaica

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

coryphaena hippurus

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

coryphaenidae

USE DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

cos lettuce

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

COSTA RICA

FTC R0198

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CR

COTE D'IVOIRE

FTC R0190

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

UF ivory coast

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CI

cottidae

USE SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

COTTON

FTC B1210

BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

UF gossypium

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Gossypium Sp. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300245
<MANSFELD>13652

COTTON

FTC B1210

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

COTTON CONTAINER

FTC M0413

BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

COTTONSEED OIL ADDED

FTC H0346

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SN Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cottony jujuba

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

coturnix spp.

USE QUAIL [B1346]

COTYLEDON

FTC C0292

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

AI <DICTION> The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)

covered or coated

USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

covered or coated with chocolate

USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

COW

FTC B1201

BT CATTLE [B1161]

cow and goat

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

cow and sheep

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

cow and sheep and goat

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

cow cabbage

USE COLLARD [B1385]

cowbell

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

cowberry

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

COWCOD

FTC B1767

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF sebastes levis

AI <SCINAM>Sebastes levis (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1889) [FISHBASE]

cowflock

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

COWPEA

FTC B1200

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF vigna sinensis

UF vigna unguiculata

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [BASIS]

<GRIN>300675
<MANSFELD>27303

cowslip

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

CRAB

FTC B1335

BT DECAPOD [B1998]

UF brachyura

UF short-tailed crabs

UF true crabs

AI <SCIFAM>Brachyura
Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]

crab apple

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE
[B3347]

crabapple

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE
[B3347]

cracked into medium size pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.
[E0115]

cracked into small size pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

CRACKER (US CFR)

FTC A0242

BT BAKERY PRODUCT,
UNSWEETENED (US CFR)
[A0107]

AI Unsweetened bakery product
baked in individual portions
that are usually thin and crisp
and may or may not be fat
coated.

CRAMBE

FTC B1336

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]

UF crambe abyssinica

crambe abyssinica

USE CRAMBE [B1336]

crambe maritima

USE SEA KALE [B2011]

CRANBERRY

FTC B1508

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF oxycoccus macrocarpos

UF vaccinium macrocarpon

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium
macrocarpon Ait. [BASIS]

<GRIN>41030
<MANSFELD>18280

CRANBERRY BEAN

FTC B1186

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
[B1061]

UF phaseolus vulgaris

AI <DICTION>Also called shell
bean or shellout, and known
as borlotti bean in Italy, the
cranberry bean has a large,
knobby beige pod splotched
with red. The beans inside are
cream-colored with red
streaks and have a delicious
nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans
must be shelled before
cooking. Heat diminishes their
beautiful red color. They're
available fresh in the summer
and dried throughout the year.

crangon crangon

USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

crangon franciscorum

USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP
[B3637]

crangon septemspinosus

USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

crangon vulgaris

USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B2574

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF crangonidae

AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae
Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]

crangonidae

USE CRANGONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B2574]

crangonidae

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

CRAPPIE

B1409

FT

C

SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

BT

pomoxis spp.

UF

<SCINAM>Pomoxis [Rafinesque,
1818]

<DICTION>The species of this
genus are known as crappies and
are extremely popular game fish.
The genus has two species the
white and black crappie. Crappie

of both species are sometimes
referred to as papermouths, calico
bass, and strawberry bass. Both
species of crappie feed on
minnows as adults. Both species
spawn in the early spring when the
water temperature nears 64 to 68
degrees. Crappie create a nest in
fine silt or gravel, and the nests
are often congregated in very high
densities in shallow waters.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

crappie, black

USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

crassostrea angulata

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
[B1979]

crassostrea gigas

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
[B1979]

crassostrea gigas kumamoto

USE KUMAMOTO OYSTER
[B3676]

crassostrea glomerata

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK
OYSTER [B1952]

crassostrea rhizophorae

USE MANGROVE CUPPED
OYSTER [B3673]

crassostrea spp.

USE OYSTER [B1224]

crassostrea virginica

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

crate

USE BOX [M0213]

crawfish

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
[B2686]

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH

B2686

FT

C

DECAPOD [B1998]

BT

astacus spp.

UF

cambarus spp.

UF

crawfish

UF

crayfish

UF

procambarus spp.

UF

<DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive *Procambarus clarkii* are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground.
[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish>]

crawfish, red swamp

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

crayfish

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

crayfish, marine

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

craylets

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

CREAM

FTC C0195

BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]

UF sweet cream

AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

CREAM (EUROFIR)

FTC A0782

BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]

RT CREAM [C0195]

SN Index also *CREAM* or underlying terms in facet C.

AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.

CREAM ADDED

FTC H0296

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

cream for whipping

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

cream nut

USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT

FTC C0123

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0123

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]

RT IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

UF cream substitute

UF cream, imitation

UF imitation cream

UF whipped topping

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

cream substitute

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, imitation

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

cream, light

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

creamed

USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

crecyc greens

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

CREEK CHUB

FTC B2191

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

CRENSHAW MELON

FTC B1661

BT MELON [B1283]

creole cherry pepper

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

crepe, dessert

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

crepe, dinner

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

crepe, unfilled

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

cretan dittany

USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

crivomer namaycush

USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

CROAKER

FTC B1794

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF paralonchurus spp.

croaker, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

croaker, white

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

CROATIA

FTC R0245

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

CROCODILE

FTC B2441

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF crocodylus spp.

crocodylus spp.

USE CROCODILE [B2441]

crocus sativus

USE SAFFRON [B1459]

crotalus

USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

CROWDER PEA

FTC B1196

BT COWPEA [B1200]

CROWN CAP

FTC M0244
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID
[M0423]

CRUCIAN CARP

FTC B3474
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]
UF carassius carassius
AI <SCINAM> Carassius
carassius (Linnaeus, 1758)
[FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>270

cruller

USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR)
[A0248]

crumbs

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

crumbs achieved by forming

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED
BY FORMING, THICKNESS
0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

crustacea

USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

CRUSTACEAN

FTC B1374
BT SHELLFISH OR
CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
UF crustacea

CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0215
BT FOOD ALLERGEN
LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive
2003/89/EC of the European
Parliament and of the Council
of 10 November 2003
amending Directive
2000/13/EC as regards
indication of the ingredients
present in foodstuffs.

CRYOGENIC FROZEN

FTC J0171
BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
UF frozen by refrigerating agent
UF refrigerating agent, frozen by
AI Frozen very rapidly by means
of refrigerating agents such as
liquid nitrogen or carbon
dioxide. Example: lobster
frozen in liquid nitrogen.

CRYOVAC

FTC N0028
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

AI Trade name of a shrinkable
version of pvdc used for
vacuum packaging, e.g. of red
meat.

cryptodromiopsis antillensis

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB
[B2227]

cryptodromiopsis plumosa

USE SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB
[B3567]

CRYSTAL

FTC E0143
BT SOLID [E0151]

SN Used when the shape of
individual crystals is
discernible; includes broken
small pieces and fine-size
crystals (e.g., granulated
sugar or table salt).

CRYSTAL SHRIMP

FTC B3626
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]
UF penaeus brevirostris
AI <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus
brevirostris (Kingsley, 1878)
[ITIS 551572]
<SCINAM>Penaeus
brevirostris Kingsley 1878
[FAO AFSIS CSP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus
brevirostris Kingsley, 1878
[CEC 1201]

crystalline pvc container

USE UNPLASTICIZED
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
CONTAINER [M0379]

ctenopharyngodon idella

USE GRASS CARP [B2867]

CUBA

FTC R0200
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CU

CUBAN STONE CRAB

FTC B3556
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF lumpy stone crab
UF menippe nodifrons
AI <SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons
Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98813]
<SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons
Stimpson 1859 [FAO AFSIS
MIQ]

CUBANELLE PEPPER

FTC B2583
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, cubanelle

cuban-spinach

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

cucumaria spp.

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

CUCUMBER

FTC B1404
BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucumis sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L.
ssp. sativus [BASIS]
<GRIN>12580
<MANSELD>3698

cucumber tree

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

cucumis anguria

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN
[B3407]

cucumis melo

USE CANTALOUPE [B1471]

cucumis melo

USE MUSKMELON [B2067]

cucumis melo flexuosus

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

cucumis metuliferus

USE AFRICAN HORNED
CUCUMBER [B2842]

cucumis sativus

USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

cucurbita citrullus

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

cucurbita maxima

USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

cucurbita maxima var. banana

USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

cucurbita maxima var. maxima

USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

cucurbita moschata

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

cucurbita moschata var. butternut

USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH
[B2509]

cucurbita pepo

USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

cucurbita pepo

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini

USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

cucurbita pepo var. pepo

USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

cucurbita spp.

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR
PUMPKIN [B2091]

CUISSE

FTC Z0136

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

SN This corresponds
approximately to the U.S. cut
or meat called 'round or leg'.

CULL GRADE

FTC Z0017

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
[Z0007]

cultivated currant

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

CULTIVATED MUSHROOM

FTC B2937

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF agaricus bisporus

cultivated strawberry

USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY
[B3336]

cultured

USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED
[H0101]

cultured milk product

USE FERMENTED MILK
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0783]

CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0101

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT
(US CFR) [A0148]

RT FERMENTED MILK
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0783]

RT 50132100 -
YOGHURT/YOGHURT
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1046]

UF milk product, cultured

AI Milk modified by adding acid-
producing and/or flavor-
producing bacteria under
controlled conditions.

CUMIN

FTC B1274

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cuminum cyminum

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>12617
<MANSFELD>1199

cumin des pres

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

CUMIN, BLACK

FTC B1176

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF caraway, black

UF nigella sativa

UF nutmeg flower

UF roman coriander

cuminum cyminum

USE CUMIN [B1274]

curcuma domestica

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma longa

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

curcuma zedoaria

USE ZEDOARY [B2947]

CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3071

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0496

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

CURD

FTC C0245

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT
[C0113]

AI The thicker or more

coagulable part of milk that is
separated from the serum or
watery part (whey), especially
in the process of making
cheese.

CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0785

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT CURED CHEESE (US CFR)
[A0168]

UF ripened cheese

SN Cheeses are classified here
according to their consistency
(Codex Alimentarius
Standard). Cheeses can be
further distinguished according
to fat content and rind type in
facet Z.

AI Ripened cheese is cheese
which is not ready for
consumption shortly after
manufacture but which must
be held for such time, at such
temperature, and under such
other conditions as will result
in the necessary biochemical
and physical changes
characterizing the cheese in
question. (CODEX STAN A-6-
1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended
2003). The group includes
cheeses that are normally
consumed cured but may be
sold in an uncured or very
lightly cured stage.

CURED CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0168

BT NATURAL CHEESE (US
CFR) [A0187]

RT CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
[A0785]

UF cheese, cured

AI Natural cheese that is cured;
includes cheeses that are
normally consumed cured but
may be sold in an uncured or
very lightly cured stage. The
classification of cured cheeses
is based on the method of
curing, the moisture content,
and the milk fat content
measured as the proportion of
solids. Scope notes given for
the general classes give
moisture and milkfat
proportions that cover the
entire range specified in the
CFR for the individual cheeses
included in a class; the class
definition given in the CFR
section cited may be more
restrictive.

cured meat

USE PRESERVED MEAT
(EUROFIR) [A0797]

CURED MEAT (US CFR)

- FTC A0279
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
 RT PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
 UF meat, cured
 AI Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

CURED OR AGED

- FTC H0253
 BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
 UF aged
 AI Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfite, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under *LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED*.

CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS

- FTC H0288
 BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH

- FTC H0289
 BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS

- FTC H0290
 BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS

- FTC H0291
 BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS

- FTC H0292
 BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS

- FTC H0293
 BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER

- FTC H0294
 BT CURED OR AGED [H0253]

CURLED ENDIVE

- FTC B2941
 BT ENDIVE [B1314]
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv crispum [BASIS]
 <GRIN>310133
 <MANSFELD>31983

CURLED LETTUCE

- FTC B3343
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]
 UF lactuca sativa var. crispa
 UF leaf lettuce

CURLED OCTOPUS

- FTC B3681
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
 UF eledone cirrhosa
 UF eledone cirrosa
 UF horned octopus
 AI <SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck 1798) [FAO AFSIS EOI]
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

CURLY KALE

- FTC B3376
 BT KALE [B1281]
 UF borecole
 UF brassica oleracea sabellica
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae).
 <SCINAM> Brassica oleracea L., convar. acephala (D. C.) Alef., var. sabellica L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN> 319629

curly parsley

- USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

CURRENT

- FTC B1528
 BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

CURRYLEAF

- FTC B3424
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Murraya koenigii (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>24703

curuba

- USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

CUSK

- FTC B2143
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
 UF brosmie brosmie
 UF brosmius brosmie
 UF moonfish
 UF tusk
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae
 <SCINAM>Brosmie brosmie (Ascanius, 1772)
 <ITIS>164740
 <FISHBASE>51

CUSK-EEL FAMILY

- FTC B1844
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
 UF ophidiidae

cusparia trifoliata

- USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

custard added

- USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

CUSTARD APPLE

- FTC B1689
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF annona reticulata
 UF bullock's heart
 UF corazon
 UF jamaica apple
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>3498
 <ITIS>18099
 <MANSFELD>28755

CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)

- FTC A0285
 BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
 UF pie filling, non-fruit
 UF pudding or custard
 AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)

- FTC A0219
 BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
 UF cooked custard
 AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive

and non-nutritive sweeteners.

custard, frozen

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

custom- or religion-related claim or use

USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

cut

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

cut into large pieces

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

CUT INTO LONG PIECES

FTC E0141

BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

CUT INTO SHORT PIECES

FTC E0111

BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

CUT OF MEAT

FTC Z0146

BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0018

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE

FTC Z0047

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF composite cut of meat

CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE

FTC Z0047

BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH

FTC Z0121

BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

CUT OF MEAT, OTHER

FTC Z0048

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

CUT OF MEAT, U.S.

FTC Z0008

BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

CUT OF POULTRY MEAT

FTC Z0156

BT CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

SN See also *COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT* and narrower terms.

CUTLASSFISH

FTC B1154

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

UF trichiurus spp.

cutlassfish family

USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

CUTTER GRADE

FTC Z0015

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

CUTTHROAT TROUT

FTC B2869

BT TROUT [B1258]

UF oncorhynchus clarki

UF salmo clarki

CUTTLEFISH

FTC B1644

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF sepiidae

AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82361]

cyamopsis tetragonoloba

USE GUAR [B1334]

cyamopsis psoraliodes

USE GUAR [B1334]

cyanophyta

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

cybium

USE MACKEREL [B1043]

cycas circinalis

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

CYCLAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3072

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0497

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

cyclosetta chittendeni

USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]

cyclopteridae

USE SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

cyclopterus lumpus

USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

cydonia spp.

USE QUINCE [B1298]

cymbopogon citratus

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

cynara cardunculus

USE CARDOON [B1727]

cynara scolymus

USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

cynodon dactylon

USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

cynoscion acoupa

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

cynoscion arenarius

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

cynoscion nebulosus

USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

cynoscion nobilis

USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

cynoscion parvipinnis
USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

cynoscion regalis
USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

cynoscion striatus
USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

cyperus esculentus
USE CHUFA [B2159]

cyperus rotundus
USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

cyphomandra betacea
USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

cyprinidae
USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

cyprinodontidae
USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

cyprinus carpio
USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

CYPRUS
FTC R0201
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY

cypselurus spp.
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2851
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
UF myxobacteriales used as food source
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d Ed., 1992, v.IV, p.3631.

cyttus novaezealandiae
USE SILVER DORY [B2862]

cyttus traversi
USE LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

CZECH REPUBLIC
FTC R0515
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
FTC R0199
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0647
BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

dab
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, common
USE SANDDAB [B2649]

dab, longhead
USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

DACE
FTC B2078
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF rhinichthys spp.

DACRYODES
FTC B2769
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF dacryodes klaineana

dacryodes edulis
USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

dacryodes klaineana
USE DACRYODES [B2769]

dactylis glomerata
USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

dahomey
USE BENIN [R0160]

daikon
USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

dairy dessert, frozen
USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dairy product
USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)

A0164
F
T
C
PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
T
50130000 -
R MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
T
Milk, a product derived from milk, or Ala dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED

FTC H0242
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)

A0452
F
T
C
CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
T
MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
T
50130000 -
R MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
AI

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)

FTC A0626
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

DAMSON PLUM

FTC B1662
BT PLUM [B1206]
UF bullace
UF prunus insititia
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica
L. ssp. insititia (L.) C. Schneid
[BASIS]
<GRIN>29889
<MANSFELD>9338

dana swimcrab

USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB
[B3571]

DANA SWIMMING CRAB

FTC B3571
BT CALLINECTES [B3570]
UF callinectes danae
UF dana swimcrab
AI <SCINAM>Callinectes danae
S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae
Smith 1869 [FAO AFSIS CRZ]
<SCINAM>Callinectes danae
(Smith, 1869) [CEC 1280]

DANDELION

FTC B1428
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF taraxacum
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Taraxacum
officinale Weber [BASIS]
<GRIN>80051
<MANSFELD>32135

DANUBE CRAYFISH

B3454
FT
C
CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
BT[B2686]
astacus leptodactylus
UF
galician crayfish
UF
<SCIFAM>Astacidae
AI <SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus
Eschscholtz 1823 [FAO AFSIS
CRD]
<SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus
Eschscholtz, 1823 [CEC 1264]
<SOURCE>Astacus leptodactylus,
the Danube crayfish or Galician
crayfish, is a species of crayfish
native to eastern Europe. It can be
distinguished most easily from the
commoner European or broad-
fingered crayfish (*Astacus astacus*)
by the relatively thinner "fingers" of
the claws.
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus]

DANUBE SALMON

FTC B1612
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF hucho hucho

DARK FISH FLESH

FTC Z0058
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH
[Z0055]
SN This color designation
describes tuna flesh that is
darker than munsell value 5.3
(21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

DARK MEAT

FTC Z0002
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT
[Z0006]
UF drumstick meat, poultry
UF leg meat, poultry
UF thigh meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that
comes from the drumstick,
thigh or leg.

DARNEL

FTC B3386
BT STRAW, FODDER OR
FORAGE OF CEREAL
GRAINS AND GRASSES
[B3378]
UF lolium spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt.
Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Lolium spp.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>22502

dasheen

USE TARO [B1636]

dasypodidae

USE ARMADILLO [B1626]

DATE

FTC B1209
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF phoenix dactylifera
AI <SCIFAM>Palmae
<SCINAM>Phoenix
dactylifera L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>28046
<MANSFELD>10700

DATE

FTC B1209
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

date plum

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

DATE PLUM

FTC B3328
BT PERSIMMON [B1447]
UF date-plum
UF diospyros lotus

UF lotus persimmon
UF lotus tree
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L.
[GRIN]
<GRIN>14296
<ITIS>505971

date-plum

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

datiro

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

dattock tree

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)
[B2772]

daucus carota

USE CARROT [B1227]

dead-rat tree

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

dealkaloidized

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE
REMOVED [H0135]

DEBITTERED

FTC H0198
BT COMPONENT REMOVED
[H0238]

DECAFFEINATED

FTC H0140
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE
REMOVED [H0135]

DECAPOD

FTC B1998
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
UF decapoda

decapoda

USE DECAPOD [B1998]

decapterus punctatus

USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0395
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

DECORATION (US CFR)

FTC A0246
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)
[A0188]
AI Candy-like product shaped

and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

decorator crab

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2228

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF deepsea crabs

UF geryonidae

AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]

DEEP SEA LOBSTER

FTC B2232

BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

UF dublin bay prawn

UF metanephrops nei

UF metanephrops spp.

deep sea perch

USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING

FTC B1980

BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]

UF opisthonema libertate

UF opisthonema oblieri

DEEP-FRIED

FTC G0029

BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

AI Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

deepsea crabs

USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL

FTC B2898

BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

UF lepidorhynchus denticulatus

deepwater prawn

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

deepwater rose shrimp

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP

B3496

FT

C

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY

BT [B1081]

deepwater rose shrimp

UF

gamba

UF

neopenaeopsis paradoxus

UF

parapenaeus paradoxus

UF

penaeopsis paradoxus

UF

penaeus bocagei

UF

penaeus cocco

UF

penaeus longirostris

UF

<SCINAM>Parapenaeus

AI longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]

<SCINAM>Parapenaeus

longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO AFSIS DPS]

<SCINAM>Parapenaeus

longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1199]

<SOURCE>FAO Species fact sheet

[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/species/2598>].

DEER

FTC B1583

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF cervus spp.

DEER FAMILY

FTC B1500

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF cervidae

deer nut

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

defatted

USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0396

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

degerminated seed or kernel

USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY

FTC Z0050

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

AI The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.

dehulled seed

USE SEED [C0155]

DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

FTC J0116

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF dried or dehydrated

SN Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index *WATER REMOVED* in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

delactosed

USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

DELAWARE

FTC R0421

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3073

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0498

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DEMINERALIZED

FTC H0137

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

UF calcium removed

UF minerals removed

SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

democratic people's republic of korea

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

DENMARK

- FTC R0204
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK

DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0397
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

dent corn

- USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

DENTEX

- FTC B2857
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF dentex dentex
 UF dentex gibbosus

dentex dentex

- USE DENTEX [B2857]

dentex gibbosus

- USE DENTEX [B2857]

DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER

- FTC B3675
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF ostrea denticulata
 AI <SCINAM> [ITIS]
 <SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO AFSIS ODE]
 <SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]

DESERT DATE

- FTC B2837
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF agjialida barteri
 UF agjialida senegalensis
 UF agjialida tombuctensis
 UF balanites aegyptiaca
 UF balanites ziziphoides
 UF betu
 UF bitu
 UF egyptian myrobolan
 UF jericho balsam
 UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)
 UF torchwood
 UF ximenia aegyptiaca

designation according to cheese firmness

- USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT

- FTC A1213
 BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)

- FTC A1208
 BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

DESSERT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0864
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
 RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
 AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

DESSERT (US CFR)

- FTC A0222
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
 RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
 RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
 AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and

confectionery.

dessert crepe

- USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0863
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
 UF sweet sauce
 SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the *SAVOURY SAUCE* or
 AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

dessert wine (U.S.)

- USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

dessert, frozen dairy

- USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

dessert, frozen nondairy

- USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

deta

- USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

detar

- USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

DETARIUM

- FTC B2770
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF detarium macrocarpum

detarium macrocarpum

- USE DETARIUM [B2770]

detarium microcarpum

- USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

detarium senegalense

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)
[B2772]

DEVIL RAY

FTC B2296
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula hypostoma

DEVILFISH

FTC B2297
BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
UF mobula mobular

DEVIL'S CLAW

FTC B2050
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF grapple plant
UF harpagophytum procumbens

DEVILS TONGUE

FTC B2344
BT STARCH-PRODUCING
PLANT [B1016]
UF amorphophallus konjac
UF amorphophallus rivieri
UF hydrosme rivieri
UF leopard palm
AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus
konjac K.Koch

DEWBERRY

FTC B1490
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus flagellaris

DEXTRAN ADDED

FTC H0389
BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED
[H0387]

SN Used when dextran is added
to a food at any level.

DEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0390
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]

SN Used when dextrin is added to
a food at any level.

DEXTROSE

FTC C0222
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF glucose, d-
AI Used when dextrose or a high
dextrose sweetener, such as
corn syrup or corn syrup
solids, is the major ingredient.

DEXTROSE ADDED

FTC H0154

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP
ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when dextrose is the
second or third ingredient in
order of predominance,
excluding water.

**DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR
DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0198
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM
OR USE [P0124]
AI It should be noted that such
claims are illegal in some
countries, e.g. Denmark, and
that other countries, e.g.
United Kingdom, are calling
for an end to the use of terms
such as 'diabetic' or 'suitable
for diabetics' on food labels.
The European Commission is
considering how foods
intended specifically for
people with diabetes can be
controlled.

DIADROMOUS FISH

B3360
FT
C
BT FISH [B1222]

<DICTION>Diadromous fish travel
AI between salt and fresh water.
Anadromous fish live in the sea
mostly, breed in fresh water; the
best-known are salmon, which
hatch in small freshwater streams,
go down to the sea and live there
for several years, then return to
the same streams where they
were hatched, spawn, and die
shortly thereafter. Salmon are
capable of going hundreds of
kilometers upriver, and humans
must install fish ladders in dams to
enable the salmon to get past.
Catadromous fish live in fresh
water, breed in the sea; the most
remarkable are freshwater eels of
genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift
on the open ocean, sometimes for
months or years, before travelling
thousands of kilometres back to
their original streams.
Amphidromous fish move between
fresh and salt water during some
part of life cycle, but not for
breeding.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish)

diagramma pictum

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS
[B2566]

DIALIUM

FTC B2928
BT TROPICAL OR

SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF dialium sp. 2732

dialium guineense

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

dialium sp. 2732

USE DIALIUM [B2928]

DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN

FTC B2413
BT TURTLE [B1242]
UF malademys spp.

**DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH
POISONING**

FTC Z0228
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

DICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3074
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0499
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3075
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0500
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3076
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0501
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

diced

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.
[E0115]

**DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0387

BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER
[M0384]

didelphidae

USE OPOSSUM [B1450]

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0023

BT P. CONSUMER
GROUP/DIETARY
USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

UF dietary food

UF dietary use

UF food for dietary use

UF food for special dietary use

UF special dietary food

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI Renamed from *FOOD FOR
SPECIAL DIETARY USE*
[LanguaL 2008].

These descriptors are used
either for foods intended for
special dietary use as defined
in 21 CFR 105 or for foods
that have special
characteristics indicated in the
name or labeling. Such claims
would include 'low calorie',
'low cholesterol', 'diet' or
'dietetic', etc. Prior to february
1992, this category of
descriptors was limited solely
to food for adult humans. The
category is now used in
conjunction with any
appropriate *CONSUMER
GROUP* descriptor(s), for
example, 'low sugar baby
food' would be indexed by
*INFANT OR TODDLER
FOOD* as well as by *LOW
SUGARS FOOD*.

dietary fiber special claim or use

USE FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR
USE [P0049]

dietary food

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
[P0023]

**dietary foods for special medical
purposes**

USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)
[A0872]

**DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC
FORMULATION (US CFR)**

FTC A0309

BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL
NUTRITIONAL USE OR
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT
(EUROFIR) [A0869]

UF therapeutic formulation

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

FTC A0398

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0870

BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL
NUTRITIONAL USE OR
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT
(EUROFIR) [A0869]

RT SUPPLEMENTAL
FORMULATION (US CFR)
[A0308]

UF vitamin and mineral food
supplements

AI includes vitamin/mineral
products, tonics, supplements.
Vitamin and mineral food
supplements are sources in
concentrated forms of those
nutrients alone or in
combinations, marketed in
forms such as capsules,
tablets, powders, solutions
etc., that are designed to be
taken in measured small-unit
quantities but are not in a
conventional food form and
whose purpose is to
supplement the intake of
vitamins and/or minerals from
the normal diet (Codex
CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

dietary use

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
[P0023]

digitaria exilis

USE FONIO [B2043]

digitaria iburua

USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

DILL

FTC B1277

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF anethum

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Anethum
graveolens L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3412
<MANSFELD>1571

**DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER
FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)**

FTC A0399

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

diluted

USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

diluted juice beverage

USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US
CFR) [A0130]

**DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE
STRENGTH**

FTC H0234

BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

**DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE
STRENGTH**

FTC H0237

BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

**DIMETHYL DICARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3077

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0502

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3078

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0503

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

- ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- dimocarpus longan**
USE LONGAN [B1628]
- dinner with components separated in serving containers**
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
- dinner, compartmentalized**
USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
- diodon hystrix**
USE PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
- dioscorea alata**
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
- dioscorea opposita**
USE YAM, CHINESE [B3327]
- diospyros bicolor**
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
- diospyros chinensis**
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
- diospyros digyna**
USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
- diospyros kaki**
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
- diospyros lotus**
USE DATE PLUM [B3328]
- diospyros mespiliformis**
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
- diospyros senegalensis**
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
- diospyros spp.**
USE PERSIMMON [B1447]
- diospyros virginiana**
USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
- DIPHOS SANGUIN**
FTC B1030
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF hiatula diphos
UF purple clam
UF soletellina diphos
AI <SCINAM>Soletellina diphos (Linnaeus, 1771) [FAO AFSIS OIF]
- DIPHYLLOBOTHRUM INFESTATION**
FTC Z0227
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN
- diplectrum formosum**
USE SAND PERCH [B2301]
- DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3079
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0504
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3080
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0505
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3081
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0506
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3082
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0507
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3083
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0508
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- disaccharide added**
USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
- DISHCLOTH GOURD**
FTC B1721
BT GOURD [B1719]
UF dishrag gourd
UF loofah
UF luffa
UF luffa aegyptiaca
UF luffa cylindrica
UF rag gourd
UF smooth loofah
UF sponge gourd
UF towel gourd
UF vegetable sponge
AI <SCIFAM>Luffa <SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill. <GRIN>22788
- dishrag gourd**
USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
- DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION**
FTC J0162
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
- SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.
- DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND**
FTC E0136
BT DIVIDED OR

- DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
- RT** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
- SN** Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.
- DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3084
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0509
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3085
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0510
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3086
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0511
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISODIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3087
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0512
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISODIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3088
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0513
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3089
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0514
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3090
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0515
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX)**
- FTC** A0400
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3091
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0516
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- DISTILLED**
- FTC** H0270
- BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
- DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**
- FTC** A0277
- BT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
- RT** LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
- UF** hard liquor
- UF** liquor, alcoholic
- UF** spirits, distilled
- AI** Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation (27 CFR 5.11).
- distilled spirits, distinctive**
- USE** DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
- DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**
- FTC** A0200
- BT** DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
- UF** distilled spirits, distinctive
- UF** spirits, distinctive distilled
- AI** Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.
- DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**
- FTC** R0422
- BT** MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
- UF** washington, d.c.
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US11
- dittany**
- USE** BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
- DIVIDED INTO HALVES**
- FTC** E0116
- BT** DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]

UF halved
SN Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS

FTC E0133
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES

FTC E0152
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
AI Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use *DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND*. Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC E0100
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
RT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
UF chopped
UF coarsely grated
UF coarsely ground
UF cracked into small size pieces
UF crumbs
UF flaked (physical state)
UF grated coarsely
UF minced
UF shredded

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC E0115
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
UF cracked into medium size pieces
UF cut
UF diced

DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.

FTC E0125
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]

UF broken into large pieces
UF cut into large pieces

DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS

FTC E0148
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF quartered
SN Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES

FTC E0107
BT DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
UF segmented
UF wedge-shaped
SN Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED

FTC E0122
BT SOLID [E0151]

SN The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. *DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS* should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other *DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED* descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

DJIBOUTI

FTC R0203
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
UF afars issas
UF french territory of the afars and issas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

dock (plant)

USE SORREL [B1641]

DOCK COCKLE

FTC B3644
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF glycymeris pilosa
UF pilose bittersweet
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFSIS GCJ]
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

DODECYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3092
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0517
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

DOE (GOAT)

FTC B2611
BT GOAT [B1328]
UF nanny goat

does not promote tooth decay claim or use

USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

dog banana

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

dog cockle

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

DOG FOOD

FTC P0031
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

DOG ROSE

FTC B2961
BT ROSE [B1225]
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>5309
 <MANSFELD>8437

DOGFISH

FTC B1913
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
UF dogfish, spiny
UF greyfish
UF piked dogfish

UF spiny dogfish
 UF squalus acanthias
 AI <SCINAM>Squalus acanthias
 Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160617]
 <SCINAM>Squalus acanthias
 Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE
 139]

dogfish shark

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY

FTC B1912
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES
 [B1911]
 UF dogfish sharks
 UF spiny dogfishes
 UF squalidae
 AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae
 Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]

DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS

FTC B2136
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
 [B1912]

DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS

FTC B2137
 BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
 [B1912]

dogfish sharks

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
 [B1912]

dogfish, spiny

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

DOLICHOS

FTC B2330
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

dolichos gladiatus

USE SWORD-BEAN [B3401]

dolichos lablab

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

dolichos sesquipedalis

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

dolichos unguiculata

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

DOLPHIN

B3363
 FT
 C MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
 BT
 bottlenose dolphin
 UF
 humpback dolphin

UF
 spinner dolphin
 UF
 stenella longirostris
 UF
 tursiops truncatus
 UF

AI<SCIFAM>Dolphinidae
 <DICTION>Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises... Any member of the families Delphinidae and Platanistoidea (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maui's Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin.
 (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin>)

DOLPHINFISH

FTC B1917
 BT DOLPHINFISH FAMILY
 [B1918]
 UF coryphaena hippurus
 UF dorado
 UF mahi mahi

DOLPHINFISH FAMILY

FTC B1918
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF coryphaenidae

DOLLY VARDEN

FTC B1683
 BT TROUT [B1258]
 UF salvelinus malma

DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED

FTC Z0154
 BT AGRICULTURAL
 PRODUCTION
 ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

DOMINICA

FTC R0205

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
 [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DM

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

FTC R0206
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
 [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DO

DONKEY

FTC B2096
 BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
 [B1134]
 UF equus asinus

DONKEYS EAR ABALONE

FTC B3541
 BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis asinina
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina
 Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]
 <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina
 Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS
 LIY]

doom palm

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

dorado

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

DORY FAMILY

FTC B1891
 BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
 UF zeidae

double boiler cooked

USE COOKED IN DOUBLE
 BOILER [G0033]

double boiling

USE DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]

DOUBLE STEAMED

FTC G0043
 BT BOILED [G0014]
 UF double boiling
 AI Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines.

[Wikipedia]

double-curled parsley

USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX)

FTC A0401

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5**DOUGHNUT (US CFR)**

FTC A0248

BT BAKERY PRODUCT,
SWEETENED (US CFR)
[A0135]

UF cruller

AI Deep-fat fried sweetened
bakery product that may be
leavened with yeast or baking
powder.**DOUM PALM**

FTC B2782

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF corypha thebaica

UF doom palm

UF egyptian doum

UF gingerbread palm

UF gingerbread tree

UF hyphaene dahomeensis

UF hyphaene guineensis

UF hyphaene thebaica

UF hyphaene togoensis

UF vegetable ivory palm

DOVE

FTC B1203

BT PIGEON [B1304]

DOVER SOLE

FTC B1511

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]

UF microstomus pacificus

UF sole, dover

dragon eyes

USE LONGAN [B1628]

dragon fruit

USE PITAYA [B2781]

DRAINED

FTC Z0219

BT PRESENCE OF PACKING
MEDIUM [Z0218]SN Used to indicate that the food,
for example a canned food, is
drained.**DRAWN CAN**

FTC M0216

BT CAN [M0204]

UF two-part can

DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)

FTC A0276

BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
GRAVY OR SAUCE (US
CFR) [A0105]RT DRESSING, MAYONNAISE
(EUROFIR) [A0859]

UF food dressing

AI Standardized or
nonstandardized mixture of
edible fats or oils, acidifying
agents and optional
ingredients such as
sweeteners (nutritive or
nonnutritive), starch, egg and
seasonings. Used in limited
amounts to accompany salads
and other foods.**DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY
OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

A0105

FT

C

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE
BT OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS,
TITLE 21 [A1270]

50171800 -

RT SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDI
MENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]condiment, dressing, gravy or
UF saucegravy, condiment, dressing or
UF sauce

sauce, condiment, dressing or

UF gravy

AI Seasoned product that contains
multiple ingredients and that is
used in limited amounts to
accompany other foods; excludes
flavors, spices and herbs.**DRESSING, MAYONNAISE
(EUROFIR)**

FTC A0859

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR
OTHER INGREDIENT
(EUROFIR) [A0853]RT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US
CFR) [A0276]AI Mixture of edible fats or oils,
acidifying agents and optional
ingredients such as
sweeteners (nutritive or non-
nutritive), starch, egg and
seasonings. Used in limited
amounts to accompany salads
and other foods. Includes
salad dressings & othervinegar and oil based cold
sauces, mayonnaise & other
egg and oil based cold
sauces.**DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION**

FTC J0166

BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL
PRESSURE [J0143]SN Used when susceptible
materials are dried by
electromagnetic radiation with
wave-lengths between 0.76
and 1 mm.**DRIED BY MICROWAVE
RADIATION**

FTC J0165

BT DRIED BY RADIATION
[J0163]

RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity
is lowered enough by
microwave radiation in order
to achieve preservation. Also
index *WATER REMOVED* in
facet H - Treatment applied.
Example: tea.**DRIED BY RADIATION**

FTC J0163

BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED
[J0116]

RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

SN Used when the water activity
is lowered enough by high
frequency heating in order to
achieve preservation. Also
index *WATER REMOVED* in
facet H - Treatment applied.**DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED**

FTC H0364

BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

UF candied fruit added

dried or dehydratedUSE DEHYDRATED OR DRIED
[J0116]**DRIED UNDER NORMAL
PRESSURE**

FTC J0143

BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED
[J0144]**DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE**

FTC J0168

BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED
[J0144]SN Used when a product is
dehydrated under pressure.

Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE

FTC J0112
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

dromaeus novaehollandiae

USE EMU [B2719]

dromiidae

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

DRUM

FTC B1204
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF aplodinotus spp.

DRUM (CONTAINER)

FTC M0198
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
UF barrel

DRUM FAMILY

FTC B2005
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF sciaenidae

DRUM-DRIED

FTC J0140
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

drumstick meat, poultry

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

drumstick tree

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

drupe

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

DRY CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0492
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

dry cooked

USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

DRY MIX

FTC Z0090
BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
AI A formulated mix with low

water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

dry roasted

USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

dry salted

USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]

DRYING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0402
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

dublin bay prawn

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

DUCK

FTC B1316
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

DUCK BARNACLE

FTC B3553
BT BARNACLE [B2127]
UF lepas anatifera
AI <SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]

duck potato

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY

FTC B2533
BT EEL [B1278]
UF nettastomatidae

DUCKBILL FLATHEAD

FTC B2531
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops anatirostris

DULSE

FTC B2411
BT RHODYMENIA [B2410]
UF rhodymenia palmata

dung gwa

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

DUNGENESS CRAB

FTC B1180
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer magister
AI <SCINAM>Cancer magister

Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana 1852 [FAO AFSIS DUN]
<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1275]

DURIAN

FTC B2448
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF durio zibethinus
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS]
<GRIN>14755
<ITIS>506099
<MANSFELD>25525

durio zibethinus

USE DURIAN [B2448]

DURRA, BROWN

FTC B2622
BT SORGHUM [B1448]
UF brown durra
UF guinea corn
UF indian millet (sorghum)
UF red guinea corn

DURUM WHEAT

FTC B1079
BT WHEAT [B1312]
UF triticum turgidum var. durum
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [BASIS]
<GRIN>406896
<MANSFELD>34092
Very hard, translucent, light colored grain used to make semolina flour for pasta.

DUSKY SHARK

FTC B3531
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus obscurus
AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FISHBASE 878]

DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC B2312
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF gummy shark
UF mustelus canis
UF smooth dogfish
UF smooth hound

AI <SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]
<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [FISHBASE 2539]

DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)

FTC A0403

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

dutch processed

USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

DWARF BANANA

FTC B1559

BT BANANA [B1266]

UF chinese banana

UF ladyfinger banana

UF musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish

UF musa cavendishii

UF musa chinensis

UF musa nana

AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
<SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN]
<GRIN>24706
<ITIS>42390
<MANSFELD>12410

E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

FTC E0113

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC A0648

BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO

NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

ear (corn)

USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

ear fungus

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

ear meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

early june pea

USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

EARLY MOREL

FTC B2024

BT MOREL [B2032]

UF verpa bohémica

earth almond

USE CHUFA [B2159]

earthnut

USE PEANUT [B1337]

east africa

USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

east indian illipe

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

EAST TIMOR

FTC R0402

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP

EASTERN KING PRAWN

FTC B3491

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF melicertus plebejus

UF ocean king prawn

UF penaeus plebejus

AI <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]
<SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO AFSIS PNP]

EASTERN OYSTER

FTC B1951

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF american cupped oyster

UF american oyster

UF blue point oyster

UF crassostrea virginica

AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea

virginica (Gmelin 1791) [FAO AFSIS OYA]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1334]

eastern persimmon

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

eastern pickerel

USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

EBEN TREE

FTC B2768

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF bushbutter

UF dacryodes edulis

UF pachylobus edulis

ECHINODERM

FTC B2115

BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]

UF echinodermata

echinodermata

USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

echinus esculentus

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

ECUADOR

FTC R0208

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

eddo

USE TARO [B1636]

EDIBLE CANNA

FTC B3441

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF achira

UF canna indica

UF gruya

UF queensland arrowroot

AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae
<SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8858

EDIBLE CASING

FTC N0056

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible,

e.g. wafer, polyoside films,
edible paper.

EDIBLE CONTAINER

FTC M0212
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY MATERIAL [M0202]

edible crab

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

EDIBLE FROG

FTC B3463
BT FROG [B1252]
UF rana esculenta
AI <SCINAM>Rana esculenta L.

EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)

FTC A0454
BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT
(EUROFIR) [A0789]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING
SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)**

FTC A0628
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

edible mussel

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

edible oyster

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER
[B3672]

EDIBLE ROCK CRAB

FTC B1960
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer pagurus
UF edible crab
AI <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus
[ITIS 98681]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus
Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS
CRE]
<SCINAM>Cancer pagurus
Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1276]

EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0094
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING
[Z0092]

EDIBLE SEED

FTC B1174
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED
[B1607]

edible seed melon

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

edible-podded pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD
CULTIVARS [B1031]

edible-podded pea

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

EEL

FTC B1278
BT FISH, ANGUILLIFORM
[B1574]

EEL, FRESHWATER

FTC B2700
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
[B2545]
UF freshwater eel
AI FDA market name for
American eel, *Anguilla rostrata*
(Lesueur, 1817).

EELPOUT

FTC B2292
BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
UF zoarcis viviparus

EELPOUT FAMILY

FTC B1846
BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
UF zoarcidae

EGG

FTC C0194
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

SN Fish roe are indexed under
OVARY, ROE.

AI Poultry, game bird or turtle
eggs.

EGG ADDED

FTC H0186
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when whole egg or a
whole egg product is added at
any level.

**EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS
(CCFAC)**

FTC A0635
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0461

BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0790]

RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1038]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0792
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT PREPARED EGG DISH (US
CFR) [A0284]
AI Dishes whose predominant
ingredient is seen to be eggs,
e.g. omelette, soufflé,
meringue, eggnog.

EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0792
BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0861]

EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0175
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR
CONSTITUENT-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**EGG OR EGG PRODUCT
(EUROFIR)**

FTC A0790
BT EUROFIR FOOD
CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT
(US CFR) [A0261]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS
(CIAA) [A0461]
RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
RT 02 EGG AND EGG
PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
[A0725]
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS
(CCFAC) [A0635]
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG
SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)
[A1038]
RT 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)
[A1260]
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG
PRODUCTS (USDA SR)
[A1271]
RT EGG [C0194]
AI The group includes bird eggs,
food product whose
predominant constituent is
eggs, recipe dishes whose
main ingredient is considered
to be eggs. It does not include
fish roe (under "Fish").

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0261
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
 RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
 RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
 AI Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

- FTC A0254
 BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
 UF egg product, imitation
 UF egg substitute
 UF imitation egg product
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

egg product, imitation

- USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

EGG SHELL

- FTC C0278
 BT EGG [C0194]
 UF shell (egg)
 AI The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

- FTC N0052
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

egg substitute

- USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

EGG WHITE ADDED

- FTC H0205
 BT EGG ADDED [H0186]
 SN Used when egg white or an

egg white product is added at any level.

EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN

- FTC C0241
 BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK

- FTC C0215
 BT EGG [C0194]

EGG YOLK ADDED

- FTC H0185
 BT EGG ADDED [H0186]

SN Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

EGGPLANT

- FTC B1458
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF aubergine
 UF solanum melongena
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [BASIS] <GRIN>101312 <MANSFELD>5937

EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0216
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

EGYPT

- FTC R0210
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG

egyptian doum

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

egyptian myrobolan

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

egyptian onion

- USE TREE ONION [B3487]

egyptian sycamore

- USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

eight-months yam

- USE YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

EINKORN

- B3506
 FT
 C WHEAT [B1312]
 BT
 AI<SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS] <ITIS>42241
 See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn]

EL SALVADOR

- FTC R0389
 BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SV

elaeis guineensis

- USE AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]

elagatis bipinnulata

- USE RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

ELDERBERRY

- FTC B1403
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF sambucus spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [BASIS] <GRIN>32994 <MANSFELD>23325

ELECAMPANE

- FTC B3425
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae) <SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR] <GRIN>20121

eledone cirrhosa

- USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

eledone cirrosa

- USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

eledone moschata

- USE WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

eleocharis dulcis

- USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

ELEPHANT

- FTC B2129

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF elephantidae

elephant apple

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

ELEPHANT FISH

FTC B2269
BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA
FAMILY [B2268]
UF callorhynchus millii
UF elephant shark
UF silver trumpeter

elephant orange

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

elephant shark

USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

elephantidae

USE ELEPHANT [B2129]

elettaris cardamomum

USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

ELK

FTC B1292
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]
UF cervus elaphus

ellice islands

USE TUVALU [R0407]

embryo (seed)

USE GERM [C0182]

EMMER

B3505

FT
C

WHEAT [B1312]

BT

farro

UF

triticum dicoccon

UF

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon

UF

AI<SCINAM>Triticum dicoccon
Schrank [ITIS]
<ITIS>506639
See also Wikipedia
[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer>
r]

empanada

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED,
FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

EMPEROR

FTC B2859

BT EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
UF lethrinus spp.

EMPEROR FAMILY

FTC B2866
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

EMPEROR SNAPPER

FTC B1931
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

EMU

FTC B2719
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]
UF dromaeus novaehollandiae

emulsified

USE HOMOGENIZED OR
EMULSIFIED [H0306]

EMULSIFIER (CODEX)

FTC A0404
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

EMULSIFIER (EC)

FTC A0333
BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]
AI Substance that makes it
possible to form or maintain a
homogenous mixture of two or
more immiscible phases as oil
and water in a foodstuff.
European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)

FTC A0334
BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]
AI Substance that converts
proteins contained in cheese
into a dispersed form and
thereby brings about
homogenous distribution of fat
and other components.
European Council Directive
95/2/EC.

EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0405
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.

ISBN 92-5-102292-5

endeavour prawn

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

endeavour shrimp

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

ENDIVE

FTC B1314
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chichorium endivia
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Cichorium endivia
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10542
<MANSFELD>31969

endosperm

USE SEED, SKIN REMOVED,
GERM REMOVED
(ENDOSPERM) [C0208]

endosperm with bran

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT,
GERM REMOVED [C0119]

energy food stick

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US
CFR) [A0274]

ENERGY FREE FOOD

FTC P0055
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY
CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF calorie free food
SN Renamed from *CALORIE
FREE FOOD* [LanguaL
2008].
AI A claim that a food is energy-
free, and any claim likely to
have the same meaning for
the consumer, may only be
made where the product does
not contain more than 4 kcal
(17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top
sweeteners the limit of 0.4
kcal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with
equivalent sweetening
properties to 6 g of sucrose
(approximately 1 teaspoon of
sucrose), applies
[REGULATION (EC) No
1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-
01-18].

Food having less than 5
calories per amount
customarily consumed.
Calorie amount is not defined
for meals or main dishes [US
FDA]

ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0045
BT NUTRITION-RELATED

- CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF calorie special claim or use
SN Renamed from *CALORIE SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE*.
AI All narrower term definitions are extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(b) and from Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods.
- engineered seafood**
USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
- ENGLAND**
FTC R0223
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB01
- ENGLISH HOLLY**
FTC B1697
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF *ilex aquifolium*
UF *ilex* spp.
- english pea**
USE PEA [B1338]
- ENGLISH SOLE**
FTC B1131
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF *parophrys vetulus*
UF sole, english
- ENGLISH WALNUT**
FTC B1130
BT WALNUT [B1290]
UF *juglans regia*
UF persian walnut
AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [BASIS] <GRIN>20772 <MANSFELD>11850
- engraulidae**
USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
- engraulis anchoita**
USE ANCHOVY [B1554]
- engraulis mordax**
USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
- ENOKI MUSHROOM**
FTC B2507
- BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF *flammulina velutipes*
- enriched**
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
- ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0183
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
SN Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing
AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.
- ensis americanus**
USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
- ensis directus**
USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]
- ensis ensis**
USE POD RAZOR [B3638]
- ensis macha**
USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
- ENTEROMORPHA**
FTC B2639
BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
- enteromorpha prolifera**
USE AONORI [B2640]
- ENTRE-COTE**
FTC Z0142
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.
- ENVELOPE**
FTC M0199
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].
- ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**
H0252
FTC
C MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
SN Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.
- ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)**
FTC A0406
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- eopsetta jordani**
USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
- ephedra nevadensis**
USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
- epigonus telescopus**
USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]
- epinephalinae**
USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
- epinephelus areolatus**
USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]
- epinephelus chlorostigma**
USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
- epinephelus itajara**
USE JEWFISH [B1756]
- epinephelus morio**
USE RED GROUPER [B1757]
- epinephelus spp.**
USE GROUPER [B1496]
- epinephelus tauvina**
USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
- epos root**
USE EPPAW [B1752]
- EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER**
FTC M0388
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

EPPAW

- FTC B1752
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF epos root
 UF perideridia oregana
 UF squaw potato
 AI <SCINAM>Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

- FTC R0235
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ

equisi

- USE WATERMELON [B1391]

equus asinus

- USE DONKEY [B2096]

equus caballus

- USE HORSE [B1229]

equus zebra

- USE ZEBRA [B2097]

eragrostis tef

- USE TEFF [B2475]

eretmochelys imbricate

- USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

erimacrus isenbeckii

- USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

erobotrya japonica

- USE LOQUAT [B1244]

eriphia gonagra

- USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

eriphia sebana

- USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

eriphia smithii

- USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

eriphia verrucosa

- USE WARTY CRAB [B3555]

eruca sativa

- USE ROCKET [B2474]

eruca vesicaria sativa

- USE ROCKET [B2474]

ERYTHORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3093
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0518
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3094
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0519
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

erythroxylum coca

- USE COCA [B2053]

ESCARGOT

- FTC B3663
 BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
 UF helix pomatia
 AI <SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]

ESCAROLE

- FTC B1446
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF cichorium endivia

ESCOLAR

- FTC B1821
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
 UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum

esocidae

- USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

esox lucius

- USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

esox masquinongy

- USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

esox niger

- USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox reichertii

- USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

esox reticulatus

- USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

esox spp.

- USE PIKE [B1293]

ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE

- FTC C0260
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
 AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

ESTONIA

- FTC R0209
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

etelis oculatus

- USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

ETHIOPIA

- FTC R0213
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

ethmidium chilcae

- USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ethmidium maculatum

- USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

- P0235
 FT
 C RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
 AI Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine

of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3095
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0520
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3096
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0521
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3097
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0522
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

etmopteridae

USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

etmopterus baxteri

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

etrumeus micropus

USE ROUND HERRING [B1850]

EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2848
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.III, p.2940.

EUCALYPTUS

FTC B2661
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eucalyptus globulus

eucalyptus globulus

USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

EUGENIA

FTC B2921
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

eugenia aqua

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

eugenia aromatica

USE CLOVE [B1255]

EUGENIA CAPENSIS

FTC B2778
BT EUGENIA [B2921]

eugenia guineensis

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

eugenia jambolana

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

eugenia jambos

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

eugenia malaccensis

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

eugenia michelii

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

eugenia uniflora

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

EULACHON

FTC B2654
BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
UF thaleichthys pacificus
AI <SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS] <ITIS>162051 <SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>256

euphasia superba

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

euphausia crystallorophias

USE ICE KRILL [B3578]

euphausia frigida

USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]

euphausia pacifica

USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]

euphausia spp.

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

euphausia triacantha

USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]

euphausia vallentini

USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]

euphausiidae

USE KRILL [B2844]

euphorbia longan

USE LONGAN [B1628]

euphorbia nephelium

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

EURASIAN PERCH

FTC B2336
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF european perch
UF perca fluviatilis
UF river perch
AI <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS] <ITIS>168470 <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>358

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FTC A0642
BT PRODUCT TYPE,
 EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION

FTC A0777
BT PRODUCT TYPE,
 EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

EUROPE

FTC R0355
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
 AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)

R0129

FTC

C INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA05:
 "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery
 Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data
 and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
 STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 05
 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif].

EUROPE, CENTRAL

FTC R0356
BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

EUROPE, EASTERN

FTC R0357
BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR02

EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES

FTC R0360

BT EUROPE [R0355]
UF scandinavia
SN Descriptor renamed from
 SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995
 Code: QR05

EUROPE, SOUTHERN

FTC R0358
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

EUROPE, WESTERN

FTC R0359
BT EUROPE [R0355]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET

FTC B3645
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF common european bittersweet
UF dog cockle
UF glycymeris glycymeris
UF pectunculus glycymeris
AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris
 glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758)
 [ITIS 79429]
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris
 glycymeris (Linnaeus 1758)
 [FAO AFSIS GKL]
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris
 glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758)
 [CEC 1368]

EUROPEAN CHESTNUT

FTC B1584
BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
UF castanea sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa P.
 Miller [BASIS]
 <GRIN>9445
 <MANSFELD>17782

EUROPEAN CHUB

FTC B3475
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
 [B1921]
UF leuciscus cephalus
AI <SCINAM> Leuciscus
 cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758)
 [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>4482

european community

USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE

FTC B3347
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
 [B1599]
UF crab apple
UF crabapple

UF malus augustifolia
UF malus sylvestris
AI <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris
 (L.) Mill. (1768)
 <MANSFELD>8846

european crayfish

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE

FTC B1878
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
UF sole, european
UF solea vulgaris

european economic community

USE EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

EUROPEAN EEL

FTC B2706
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
 [B2545]
UF anguilla anguilla
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla
 (Linnaeus, 1758)
 <FISHBASE>35

EUROPEAN FILBERT

FTC B1533
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT
 [B1062]
UF corylus avellana
UF corylus maxima
UF filbert nut
UF hazelnut
AI <SCIFAM>Corylaceae
 (Betulaceae)
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>11643
 <MANSFELD>21811

european flat oyster

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER
 [B3672]

EUROPEAN FLOUNDER

FTC B3353
BT RIGHT-EYE FLOUNDER
 FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, european
UF platichthys flesus
AI <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus
 (Linnaeus, 1758)

EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID

FTC B3702
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
UF ommastrephes sagittatus
UF red squid
UF sea squid
UF todarodes sagittatus
AI <SCINAM>Todarodes

sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798)
[ITIS 205726]
<SCINAM>Todarodes
sagittatus (Lamarck 1798)
[FAO AFSIS SQE]
<SCINAM>Todarodes
sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck,
1798) [CEC 1415]

EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)

FTC A0690

BT PRODUCT TYPE,
EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI The European Food Groups
(EFG) classification system
was developed, as a project of
COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in
an attempt to evaluate the
level of food description and
classification that would permit
international comparisons of
the results of available food
consumption and food
availability surveys. In order to
formulate the EFG system,
several classification schemes
used for recording food intake
at the international and
national classification
schemes were compared:
International - FAO Food
Balance Sheet, WHO
GEMS/FOODS regional diets,
DAFNE classification system
for Household Budget Survey
(HBS) data, and Eurocode 2
core classification (levels 1
and 2); National - French
National Food Consumption
Survey (1999), Dutch National
Food Consumption Survey
(1998), and British National
Food Survey.
In the process of comparing
food intake data from various
European countries, it became
evident that such comparisons
are feasible only when results
are expressed at the raw
ingredient level. Since the
DAFNE classification system
groups food items at the raw
level, it was one of the
international classification
schemes used to create the
EFG food grouping system.
Ref.: Ireland, J., Van Erp-
Baart, A.M.J., Charrondière,
U.R., Møller, A., Smithers, G.,
and Trichopoulou, A.:
Selection of food classification
system and food composition
database for future food
consumption surveys.
European Journal of Clinical
Nutrition, 56, Suppl. 2, S33 -
S45, 2002.

europaean grape

USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

EUROPEAN HAKE

FTC B2365

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF merluccius merluccius

EUROPEAN JOHN DORY

FTC B2278

BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]

UF galilee fish

UF st. peter's fish

UF zeus faber

EUROPEAN LOBSTER

FTC B1950

BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY
[B1986]

UF astacus europaeus

UF astacus marinus

UF cancer gammarus

UF homarus gammarus

UF homarus marinus

UF homarus vulgaris

AI <SCINAM>Homarus
gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS 97315]
<SCINAM>Homarus
gammarus (Linnaeus 1758)
[FAO AFSIS LBE]
<SCINAM>Homarus
gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[CEC 1304]

europaean mistletoe

USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

europaean mountain-ash

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

europaean oregano

USE OREGANO [B1542]

EUROPEAN OYSTER

FTC B3672

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF edible oyster

UF europaean flat oyster

UF ostrea edulis

AI <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis
Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79885]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis
Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS
OYF]
<SCINAM>Ostrea edulis
Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1337]

europaean perch

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

EUROPEAN PILCHARD

FTC B1853

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardina pilchardus

EUROPEAN PLAICE

FTC B1861

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]

UF plaice, europaean

UF pleuronectes platessa

europaean razor clam

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

EUROPEAN ROWAN

FTC B2746

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]

UF europaean mountain-ash

UF rowan

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>310534
<MANSELD>8932

EUROPEAN SMELT

FTC B3498

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF osmerus eperlanus

AI <SCINAM>Osmerus
eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS]
<ITIS>162039
<SCINAM>Osmerus
eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>1334

EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY

FTC B2948

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF europaean wild strawberry

UF fragaria vesca subsp. vesca

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>264
<MANSELD>8594

EUROPEAN UNION

FTC R0366

BT GEOPOLITICAL
DESIGNATION [R0365]

UF europaean community

UF europaean economic
community

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01

EUROPEAN WHITING

FTC B2644

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF gadus merlangus

- UF merlangius merlangus
- european wild strawberry**
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
- EURYALE**
FTC B2524
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF fox nut
UF gorgon nut
AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae
<SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb.
<GRIN>16447
<MANSFELD>11779
<DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.
- euthynnus**
USE TUNA [B1269]
- euthynnus affinis**
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]
- euthynnus alletteratus**
USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
- euthynnus lineatus**
USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
- euthynnus pelamis**
USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
- euthynnus yaito**
USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]
- eutrema wasabi**
USE WASABI [B2236]
- evechinus chloroticus**
USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]
- EVENING PRIMROSE**
FTC B2109
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF oenothera biennis
- EWE**
FTC B2610
BT SHEEP [B1183]
- excellent source of label claim**
USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
- exocoetidae**
USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
- exocoetus spp.**
USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]
- EXTENT OF FAT TRIM**
FTC Z0107
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
- EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN**
FTC F0001
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
- SN** Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.
- EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH**
FTC Z0106
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
- EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH**
FTC Z0104
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
- EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH**
FTC Z0105
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
- EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH**
FTC Z0252
BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
- EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)**
FTC A0310
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
UF cheese, extra hard (codex)
UF grating cheese
AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978). Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.
- EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**
FTC C0228
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
- AI** A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under *PEANUT* combined with *FAT OR OIL* rather than with *SEED OR KERNEL*. On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under *FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR* or *VEGETABLE JUICE* (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.
- EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)**
FTC A0407
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- extrud**
USE EXTRUDED [H0352]
- EXTRUDED**
FTC H0352
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF extrud
AI Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.
- EYE**
FTC C0256
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
- F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT**
FTC F0011
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

- AI** Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by *G. COOKING METHOD* and *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
- faba bean**
USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]
- fabric**
USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
- FADOGIA**
FTC B2800
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogia triphylla
- fadogia triphylla**
USE FADOGIA [B2800]
- FADOGIELLA**
FTC B2801
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF fadogiella manikensis
- fadogiella manikensis**
USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]
- faeroe islands**
USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
- fagopyrum esculentum**
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
- fagopyrum sagittatum**
USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
- fagus sylvatica**
USE BEECHNUT [B1543]
- FALKLAND ISLANDS**
FTC R0216
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF islas malvinas
UF malvinas
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK
- false abalone**
USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]
- false morel**
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
- false pak-choi**
USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]
- false saffron**
USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]
- famille du saumon**
USE TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
- FAN LOBSTER**
FTC B2207
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF ibacus spp.
- FANTAIL MULLET**
FTC B1784
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil trichodon
UF mullet, fantail
- FANTAIL SOLE**
FTC B1880
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF sole, fantail
- FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES**
R0511
FT
C FISHING AREAS [R0124]
BT
- This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
For more information, see FAO AI major fishing areas [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search>].
- farfantepenaeus brasiliensis**
USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
- farfantepenaeus californiensis**
USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]
- farfantepenaeus duorarum**
USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
- FAROE ISLANDS**
FTC R0218
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]
UF faeroe islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO
- FAROE ISLANDS**
FTC R0218
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
- farro**
USE EMMER [B3505]
- FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED**
FTC Z0111
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in fast food restaurant
- FAT BACK**
FTC Z0037
BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
- FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)**
FTC Z0177
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
- FAT CONTENT < 1%**
FTC Z0181
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT < 15%**
FTC Z0186
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT < 3.5%**
FTC Z0190
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT < 30%**
FTC Z0193
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT < 5%**
FTC Z0183
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA**
FTC Z0203
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA**
FTC Z0202

- BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 3%**
FTC Z0187
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 30%**
FTC Z0184
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 4%**
FTC Z0178
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 5%**
FTC Z0182
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 50%**
FTC Z0191
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 60%**
FTC Z0194
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA**
FTC Z0199
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA**
FTC Z0198
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%**
FTC Z0189
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%**
FTC Z0180
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 1-3%**
FTC Z0188
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 15-30%**
FTC Z0185
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 30-45%**
FTC Z0196
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 30-50%**
FTC Z0192
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 31-45%**
FTC Z0197
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 3-4%**
FTC Z0179
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 46-60%**
FTC Z0195
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA**
FTC Z0200
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA**
FTC Z0201
BT FAT CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0177]
- FAT FREE FOOD**
FTC P0054
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
UF no fat food
UF nonfat food
AI A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as 'X % fat-free' shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of fat'.
- FAT FULLY REMOVED**
FTC H0248
BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]

SN Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.
- FAT OR OIL**
FTC C0190
BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
RT 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
UF oil or fat
AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.
- FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0805
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
RT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
RT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
RT 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]

SN Index also *FAT OR OIL* or subgroups in facet C.
AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C). Excludes essential oils.
- FAT OR OIL ADDED**
FTC H0221

BT INGREDIENT ADDED
[H0225]

UF self-basting

SN Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

FAT OR OIL COATED

FTC H0233

BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

UF french fried

SN Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breading or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED

FTC H0247

BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]

UF dry roasted

SN Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING

FTC H0324

BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED
[H0247]

SN Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING

FTC H0325

BT FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED
[H0247]

SN Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

fat prof

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

FAT REMOVED

FTC H0161

BT COMPONENT REMOVED
[H0238]

UF cholesterol removed

UF defatted

SN Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED* and *FAT FULLY REMOVED* in the manual.

FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0017

BT NUTRITION-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

FAT SUBSTITUTED

FTC H0208

BT COMPONENT
SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

AI Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

fat, separable

USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

FAT, TRIM

FTC C0253

BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL
[C0122]

UF fat, separable

UF separable fat part

SN Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under *FAT OR OIL*.

FATHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2916

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM
[B2265]

UF psychrolutidae

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.470. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

FATS AND OILS (CIAA)

FTC A0453

BT CIAA FOOD
CLASSIFICATION FOR
FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)

[A0805]

RT 50150000 - OILS/FATS
EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)

FTC A0627

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3098

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0523

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FAUX-FILET

FTC Z0143

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

fava bean

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

FEATHER

FTC C0221

BT SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

AI Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

FEATHER COCKSCOMB

FTC B2158

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT [B1579]

UF celosia argentea

UF soko

federal republic of germany

USE GERMAN FEDERAL
REPUBLIC [R0202]

FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS

FTC P0015

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

UF food for food animals

feed for non-food animals

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

feed plant

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fejjoa

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

fejjoa sellowiana

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

felichthys felis

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

f-enamel

USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

FENNEL

FTC B1262

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF foeniculum vulgare

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>300219
<MANSFELD>1536

fenneropenaeus penicillatus

USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

FENUGREEK

FTC B1696

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF trigonella foenum-graecum

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40421
<MANSFELD>30938

FERETIA

FTC B2802

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF feretia aeruginerscens

feretia aeruginerscens

USE FERETIA [B2802]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0783

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT

(US CFR) [A0101]

RT 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]

UF cultured milk product

AI Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%.

fermented, unspecified

UMICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT

H0128

FT
C

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

BT Y MODIFIED [H0119]

ripened (cured)

UF

SN Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT

H0230

FT
C

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

BT Y MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial

processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under *FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT*.

FERN

FTC B2453

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

UF pteridophyta

fern palm

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

feronia limonia

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

FERROUS GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3099

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0524

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FERROUS LACTATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3100

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0525

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ferula assa-foetida

USE ASAFETIDA [B2171]

festuca arundinacea

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

festuca elatior

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

fever grass

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

FEVERFEW

- FTC B2054
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF altamisa
 UF chrysanthemum parthenium

fiber rich claim or use

- USE RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0049
 BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
 UF dietary fiber special claim or use
 AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber'). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as 'more fiber'.

fiber-producing plant

- USE CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

ficus benjamina

- USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

ficus bibracteata

- USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus bongoensis

- USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus carica

- USE FIG [B1302]

ficus dekdekana

- USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus gnaphalocarpa

- USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

FICUS ITEOPHYLLA

- FTC B2824
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
 UF ficus bongoensis
 UF ficus dekdekana
 UF ficus sassandrensis
 UF ficus spragueana
 UF ficus thonning
 UF ficus thonningii

FICUS PLATYPHYLLA

- FTC B2823
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
 UF ficus bibracteata
 UF ficus umbrosa

ficus pumila

- USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

ficus sassandrensis

- USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

FICUS SPP.

- FTC B2922
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF ficus, wild

ficus spragueana

- USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus sycomorus

- USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus thonning

- USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus thonningii

- USE FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]

ficus trachophylla

- USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

ficus umbrosa

- USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

ficus, wild

- USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

fiddlehead fern

- USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

FIELD BEAN

- FTC B1663
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF vicia faba
 AI <SCINAM>Vicia faba L.

FIELD CORN

- FTC B1379
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF corn, field
 UF dent corn
 UF zea mays var. indentata
 SN Searching note--use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.

FIELD CORN

- FTC B1379
 BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

FIELD CORN

- FTC B1379
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

FIELD CORN

- FTC B1379
 BT CORN [B1232]

field corn and sugar cane

- USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

FIELD CORN, WHITE

- FTC B1577
 BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CORN, YELLOW

- FTC B1580
 BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

FIELD CRESS

- FTC B1082
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF lepidium campestre

FIELD MUSTARD

- FTC B2068
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]
 UF brassica campestris
 UF brassica rapa
 UF broccoli raab
 UF rapini
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. oleifera (D. C.) Metzg. var. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>319648
 <MANSFELD>23939

FIELD PEA

- FTC B1486
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
 UF pisum sativum var. arvense
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.
 <GRIN>311566

field poppy

- USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

field pumpkin

- USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

field-dried

- USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

FIG

- FTC B1302

- BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]
 UF ficus carica
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>16801
 <MANSFELD>12757
- FIJI**
 FTC R0215
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ
- filbert nut**
 USE EUROPEAN FILBERT
 [B1533]
- FILEFISH**
 FTC B2132
 BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
 [B2138]
 UF monacanthinae
- FILET**
 FTC Z0144
 BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
- FILLED OR STUFFED**
 FTC H0207
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED
 [H0225]
 UF stuffed
 SN Used for all filled or stuffed
 products, including pies and
 sandwiches.
- FILLER (CODEX)**
 FTC A0408
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FILLING CONDITIONS FOR
 PASTEURIZATION**
 FTC J0181
 BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT
 [J0135]
 SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.
- FILTERING AID (CODEX)**
 FTC A0409
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
- 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FIN**
 FTC C0283
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY
 PART [C0127]
- FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)**
 FTC A0821
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
 (EUROFIR) [A0812]
 RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US
 CFR) [A0191]
 RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA)
 [A0458]
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)
 [A0632]
 RT 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS
 (EFG) [A0695]
 RT 50182100 -
 BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1
 GPC) [A0936]
 RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY
 PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)
 [A0951]
 RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS
 (USDA SR) [A1288]
 AI Products in the "BREAD"
 category normally have
 contents of sugars and fat
 neither exceeding 5% on a dry
 weight basis. Bakery products
 exceeding either of these
 limits are termed "Fine bakery
 ware". Savoury fine bakery
 wares will tend to be higher in
 fat and sweet products in
 sugars. However, some
 products, for example scones,
 may be considered savoury or
 sweet. Therefore, all of these
 products are categorised as
 "Fine bakery wares", rather
 than using separate
 categories for savoury and
 sweet products. Some
 examples are: biscuits,
 cookies, dry pastry (e.g.
 savoury biscuits, sweet
 biscuits and cookies); sweet
 breads (e.g. croissants,
 currant bun, dough cakes like
 muffins or brioche, scone,
 doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish
 pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g.
 custard tart, mince pie); cakes
 (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake,
 sponge cake).
- FINELY GROUND**
 FTC E0106
 BT DISINTEGRATED OR
 GROUND [E0136]
 UF flour (physical state)
 UF powdered
 UF pulverized
- fingerfish family**
 USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
- FINLAND**
 FTC R0214
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC
 COUNTRIES [R0360]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI
- finocchio**
 USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
- FIRE THORN**
 FTC B2349
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
 [B1599]
 UF pyracantha coccinea
- firm cheese**
 USE SEMIHARD CHEESE
 (CODEX) [A0312]
- FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)**
 FTC A0410
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FIRMING AGENT (EC)**
 FTC A0335
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE
 CLASSIFICATION,
 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
 [A0324]
 AI Substance that makes or
 keeps tissues of fruit and
 vegetables firm or crisp, or
 interacts with gelling agents to
 produce or strengthen a gel.
 European Council Directive
 95/2/EC.
- FISH**
 FTC B1222
 BT FISH OR LOWER WATER
 ANIMAL [B1021]
- FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS
 (CCFAC)**
 FTC A0634
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
 FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
 (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
 [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996
- FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)**
 FTC A0460
 BT CIAA FOOD
 CLASSIFICATION FOR
 FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

- RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
- FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
 FTC P0217
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.
- FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)**
 FTC P0011
 BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
- fish food (pet fish)**
 USE PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
- fish maw**
 USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]
- FISH OILS (EUROFIR)**
 FTC A0811
 BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
 AI e.g. herring oil, sardine oil
- FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL**
 FTC B1021
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
 UF invertebrate, water
- FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)**
 FTC A0802
 BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
 RT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
 RT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
 AI Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group..
- FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES**
 FTC B3515
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
- UF ground sharks
- FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM**
 FTC B1020
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, ALBULIFORM**
 FTC B2544
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
 AI Source--American Fisheries Society.
- FISH, AMIIFORM**
 FTC B2425
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, ANGUILLIFORM**
 FTC B1574
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, ATHERINIFORM**
 FTC B1573
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, AULOPIFORM**
 FTC B2497
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM**
 FTC B2200
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, BERYCIFORM**
 FTC B1983
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, BONY**
 FTC B1365
 BT FISH [B1222]
 UF osteichthyes
- FISH, CARTILAGINOUS**
 FTC B1007
 BT FISH [B1222]
 UF chondrichthytes
 AI Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthytes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).
- FISH, CHIMAERIFORMES**
 FTC B2267
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
- FISH, CLUPEIFORM**
 FTC B1601
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, CYPRINIFORM**
 FTC B1594
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, GADIFORM**
 FTC B1157
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM**
 FTC B2478
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM**
 FTC B2543
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, JAWLESS**
 FTC B1164
 BT FISH [B1222]
 UF agnatha
- FISH, LAMNIFORMES**
 FTC B2553
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
- FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM**
 FTC B1994
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, LEPISTOSTEIFORM**
 FTC B1894
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, LOPHIIFORM**
 FTC B2404
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, PERCIFORM**
 FTC B1581
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM**
 FTC B1023
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
 UF flatfish
 UF flat-fish
 UF flatfish, flounder
 UF flat-fishes
 UF flounders
 UF pleuronectiformes
- FISH, RAJIFORMES**
 FTC B1968
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
- FISH, SALMONIFORM**
 FTC B1592
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SCORPAENIFORM

- FTC B2265
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, SILURIFORM

- FTC B1598
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
UF catfishes
UF silures
AI <SCIORD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

FISH, SQUALIFORMES

- FTC B1911
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, SQUANTINIFORMES

- FTC B3519
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM

- FTC B1977
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISH, ZEIFORM

- FTC B1895
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

FISHING AREAS

- FTC R0124
BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

- AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

fissurella maxima

- USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

fissurellidae

- USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

fissurellidae

- USE LIMPET [B2279]

FIVE-LINED SNAPPER

- FTC B1981
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus quinquelineatus

flacourtia hirtiuscula

- USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia indica

- USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia latifolia

- USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia ramontchi

- USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flacourtia sepiaria

- USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

flagroot

- USE CALAMUS [B3423]

FLAKED

- FTC H0274
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

- SN Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

flaked (physical state)

- USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

flammulina velutipes

- USE ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]

FLANCHET

- FTC Z0125
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

- SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

flanders poppy

- USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

FLANK

- FTC Z0022
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

FLAT ABALONE

- FTC B3544
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis walallensis
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]

flatfish

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fish

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flatfish, flounder

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

flat-fishes

- USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

FLATHEAD

- FTC B2530
BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
UF bembrops spp.

FLATHEAD CATFISH

- FTC B2582
BT CATFISH [B2620]
UF catfish, flathead
UF pyloodictis olivaris

FLATHEAD FAMILY

- FTC B1809
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percophidae

FLATHEAD SOLE

- FTC B1871
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF hippoglossoides elassodon
UF sole, flathead

FLATIRON HERRING

- FTC B2152
BT HERRING [B1414]

FLATTENED

- FTC H0366
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

- SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)

- FTC A0301
BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
UF taste enhancer
AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

flavor enhancer or flavoring

[H0229]

existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0099

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

FLAVORING (US CFR)

FTC A0215

BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

UF aroma

AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL

FTC H0228

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)

FTC A0300

BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

RT FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]

UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)

A0133

FT
C

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853] 50170000 -

RT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165] seasoning or flavoring

UF

Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED

FTC H0100

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL

FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC H0117

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from *J. PRESERVATION METHOD* (e.g., *PRESERVED BY SALTING*) should also be applied.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED

FTC H0227

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL

FTC H0229

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

flavor-producing plant

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)

FTC A0411

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)

FTC A0412

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)

FTC A0336

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that enhances the

FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0413

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0855

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0414

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FLAX

FTC B1700

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF lin

UF linum usitatissimum

AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae
<SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22361
<MANSFELD>14603

FLEAWORT

FTC B2659

BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

UF plantago afra

UF plantago ovata

UF plantago psyllium

UF psyllium plant

UF spanish psyllium

flesh of fruit

USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

FLESHY PRAWN

FTC B3627

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

- UF** penaeus chinensis
AI <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck 1765) [FAO AFSIS FLP]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1203]
- FLORENCE FENNEL**
FTC B3333
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF finocchio
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum
- FLORET OR FLOWER**
FTC C0237
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF bud (flower)
AI The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.
- FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE**
FTC B1036
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
- FLORIDA**
FTC R0423
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12
- FLORIDA CRAYFISH**
FTC B3573
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF procambarus alleni
AI <SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]
 <SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO AFSIS RQA]
- FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH**
FTC B3665
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus alatus
AI <SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]
- florida lobster**
USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
- FLORIDA POMPANO**
FTC B1780
BT POMPANO [B1475]
UF trachinotus carolinus
- florida rocksnail**
USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
- FLORIDA STONE CRAB**
FTC B1944
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF black stone crab
UF menippe
UF menippe mercenaria
UF stone crab
AI <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say 1818) [FAO AFSIS STC]
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1279]
- flounder, european**
USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
- flounder, indian ocean**
USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
- flounder, kamchatka**
USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
- flounder, southern**
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
- flounder, starry**
USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
- flounder, summer**
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
- flounder, yellowtail**
USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]
- flounders**
USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
- flour (physical state)**
USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]
- flour added**
USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
- FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0813
- BT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
RT 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
RT 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
UF milled grain or starch product
AI Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca
- FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)**
FTC A0415
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)**
FTC A0337
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
- flower, root, stem or leaf**
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
- fluid**
USE LIQUID [E0130]
- fluvialosa vlaminghi**
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
- FLYING SQUID**
FTC B3693
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF flying squids
UF ommastrephidae
UF shortfin squids
AI <SCINAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]

flying squids

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

FLYINGFISH

FTC B1144

BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

UF cypselurus spp.

UF exocoetus spp.

UF hirundichthys spp.

FLYINGFISH FAMILY

FTC B1886

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF exocoetidae

FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0416

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FOAMING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0338

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

fodder

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

fodder kale

USE COLLARD [B1385]

fodder plant

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

foeniculum vulgare

USE FENNEL [B1262]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum

USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

foil, aluminum

USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

FONDANT (US CFR)

FTC A0244

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

UF candy, fondant

AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

FONIO

FTC B2043

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF digitaria exilis

UF hungry rice

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf
<GRIN>14016
<MANSFELD>35320
White fonio (*D. exilis*) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated *Digitaria* species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. [wikipedia]

FOOD ADDED

FTC H0180

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, *FOOD ADDED* factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)

FTC A0181

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such

as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS

FTC H0399

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA

FTC H0371

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FTC A0324

BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS

FTC B2972

BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

FOOD ADDITIVES

FTC A0323

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING

FTC P0213

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)

FTC A0355

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)

FTC A0417

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL

FTC N0051

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL

FTC N0050

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN

FTC N0001

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER

FTC N0004

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)

FTC Z0176

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

food dressing

USE DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

food for dietary use

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for food animals

USE FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)

FTC A0873

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

RT 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]

RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

UF infant formula

SN Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index *INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD* in facet P.

AI Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS

FTC P0010

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS

FTC P0013

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

UF feed for non-food animals

UF mink food

food for special dietary use

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

food for special dietary use

USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

food for special medical purposes

USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0871

BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

RT MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR

NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]

UF food for special dietary use

UF meal replacement

AI Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, enteral and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

food for sports people

USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION

FTC A1205

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

UF food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED

FTC Z0112

BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF prepared by food industry

food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

USE FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]

food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

FOOD MODIFIED

FTC H0141

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when the food product underwent mechanical,

chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

food packs with separate components

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0418

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FOOD QUALITY CLAIM

FTC P0197

BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]

AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN

FTC B0001

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even *ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE*, *ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE* or *CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE* can be assigned.

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)

FTC A0638

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)

FTC A0464

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

foolish mussel

USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

FOOT (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0041

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forage

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN

FTC B1562

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

UF large lima bean

UF lima bean, large

fore quarter

USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

FORE SHANK

FTC Z0025

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

forest mushroom

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

forkbeard

USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)

FTC R0131

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use *EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)*, which covers the area.

formicidae

USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

formosa

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

FORMOSA LOBSTER

FTC B3593

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops formosanus

AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO AFSIS MFM]

formosan crab

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

FORMULATED MIX

FTC Z0074

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0419

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FORMULATION AID (CODEX)

FTC A0420

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

fortified

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0184

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- [P0095]
- SN** Used when nutrients that were never present are added to the food.
- AI** A food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.
- fortunella japonica**
USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
- fortunella margarita**
USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
- fortunella spp.**
USE KUMQUAT [B1530]
- fowl**
USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
- fox grape**
USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
- fox nut**
USE EURYALE [B2524]
- fragaria chiloensis**
USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
- fragaria eliator**
USE HAUTOBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
- fragaria moschata**
USE HAUTOBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
- fragaria semperflorens**
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
- fragaria spp.**
USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]
- fragaria vesca subsp. vesca**
USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
- fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens**
USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
- fragaria virginiana**
USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
- FRAGARIA VIRIDIS**
FTC B3335
BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]
UF fragaria viridis
- fragaria viridis**
USE FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]
- fragaria x ananassa**
USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
- FRANCE**
FTC R0219
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR
- FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER**
FTC B2536
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
- free, label claim**
USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
- FREEZANT (CODEX)**
FTC A0421
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- FREEZE-DRIED**
FTC J0130
BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.
- fremont**
USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
- french bean**
USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
- french custard ice cream**
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
- french cut**
USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
- french fried**
USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
- FRENCH GUIANA**
FTC R0227
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GF
- french ice cream**
USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
- french plantain**
USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
- FRENCH POLYNESIA**
FTC R0326
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF
- FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES**
FTC R0394
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF
- french territory of the afars and issas**
USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]
- french vanilla**
USE VANILLA [B1355]
- fresh cheese**
USE UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
- fresh frozen, label claim**
USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
- FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0791
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs
- fresh, label claim**
USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
- FRESHWATER BASS**
FTC B2426
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
- FRESHWATER DRUM**
FTC B1796
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF aplodinotus grunniens
UF gaspergou

freshwater eel

USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY

FTC B2545

BT EEL [B1278]

UF anguillidae

FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY

FTC B2545

BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]

FRESHWATER FISH

B3361

FT
C

FISH [B1222]

BT

potamodromous fish

UF

<DICTION>Potamodromous fish

AI migrate within fresh water only.
(<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous>)

FRESHWATER FISHING AREA

FTC R0220

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

RT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in *INLAND WATERS [R0512]* and narrower terms.

US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

FRESHWATER PERCH

FTC B1557

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF perch, freshwater

freshwater prawns

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

freshwater shrimps

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

fried

USE COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

FRIGATE TUNA

FTC B1787

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF auxis thazard

UF tuna, frigate

FRILLED VENUS

FTC B3639

BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]

UF chione undatella

AI <SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]
<SCINAM>Chione undatella (Sowerby 1835) [FAO AFSIS KID]

fringe sole

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA

FTC B2648

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardinella fimbriata

FROG

FTC B1252

BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

UF rana catesbiana

UF rana esculenta

UF rana japonica

UF rana nigromaculata

UF rana pipiens

UF rana sylvatica

UF salientia

frogfish

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

frostfish

USE WHITING [B1640]

frosting

USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

frozen

USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

frozen by refrigerating agent

USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)

FTC A0165

BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

RT EGG ADDED [H0186]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF custard, frozen

UF french custard ice cream

UF french ice cream

UF ice cream, french

AI Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

frozen custard or ice cream

USE ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0789

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

RT EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]

RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under *GRAIN ADDED*. Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under *DESSERT*.

AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0114

BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF dairy dessert, frozen

UF dessert, frozen dairy

AI A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under *GRAIN ADDED*.

FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0206

BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

- UF dessert, frozen nondairy
 UF nondairy dessert, frozen
 AI Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

frozen previously

- USE PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]

FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR)

- FTC A0307
 BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
 UF tofu dessert, frozen
 UF tofu frozen dessert
 AI Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR)

- FTC A0211
 BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
 UF yogurt, frozen
 AI A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

FRUCTOSE

- FTC C0223
 BT SUGAR [C0108]
 UF levulose
 SN Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If *HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP* is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

FRUCTOSE ADDED

- FTC H0168
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
 SN Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term *HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED*.

FRUIT

- FTC C0167
 BT FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
 UF berry
 UF berry or fruit (anatomical part)
 UF fruit or berry, peel undetermined
 UF hip (fruit)
 UF infructescence
 SN The descriptors under *FRUIT* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first

whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, Index the entire part from which the product is derived.

Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY* in LanguaL 2008.

- AI The fleshy fruit of any plant. *FRUIT* includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

FRUIT ADDED

- FTC H0147
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

fruit bread

- USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)

- FTC A0184
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
 AI Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0155
 BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
 RT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
 AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).

FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)

- FTC N0016
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
 UF f-enamel

FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)

- FTC A0209
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
 AI Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)

- FTC A0127
 BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
 RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
 RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
 RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
 UF juice, fruit
 AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then *WATER ADDED* should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and *CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

FRUIT JUICE ADDED

- FTC H0362
 BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0104
 BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
 RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE)

- (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
 RT 1000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
 AI Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under *FRUIT JELLY*; those thickened with gelatin are under *FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT*.

FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)

- FTC A0130
 BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
 UF diluted juice beverage
 UF juice beverage, diluted
 AI Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. *WATER ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)

- FTC A0196
 BT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
 AI Pulp, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

fruit or berry, bunch

- USE FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]

fruit or berry, peel undetermined

- USE FRUIT [C0167]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- A0833
 FTC EUROFIR FOOD
 BT CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]

- 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
 RT 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
 RT 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
 RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
 RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
 RT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
 RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
 AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under *NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT*); oils produced from fruits (under *FAT OR OIL*); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0143
 BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
 RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
 UF pie filling, fruit
 AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)

- FTC A0161
 BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
 UF nut or fruit candy
 AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

FRUIT OR SEED

- FTC C0165
 BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

- A0257
 FT

C

- PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE BT OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
 50100000 -
 RT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
 Fruits and vegetables in all forms.
 AI [FDA CFSAN 1995]

FRUIT PEEL ADDED

- FTC H0363
 BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)

- FTC A0251
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
 UF jam or fruit preserve
 UF marmalade
 AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)

- FTC A0197
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
 AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE

- FTC B1006
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

FRUIT, CORE ONLY

- FTC C0293
 BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
 SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY* in LanguaL 2008.
 AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc.,

that contains the seeds
(Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL ONLY

FTC C0294

BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED
[C0110]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL ONLY* in
LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION> The rind or skin of
fruit (Source: Webster's)

FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT

FTC C0137

BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL PRESENT* in
LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT
OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC C0140

BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT
[C0137]

UF fruit or berry, bunch

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL PRESENT,
CORE, PIT OR SEED
PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT
OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC C0139

BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT
[C0137]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL PRESENT,
CORE, PIT OR SEED
REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED

FTC C0138

BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL REMOVED* in
LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT
OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC C0230

BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED
[C0138]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL REMOVED,
CORE, PIT OR SEED
PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT
OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC C0229

BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED
[C0138]

UF flesh of fruit

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL REMOVED,
CORE, PIT OR SEED
REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED,
CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC C0163

BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL
UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT
OR SEED PRESENT* in
LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED,
CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC C0213

BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, PEEL
UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT
OR SEED REMOVED* in
LanguaL 2008.

FRUIT, SEED ONLY

FTC C0295

BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED
[C0110]

SN Renamed from *FRUIT OR
BERRY, SEED ONLY in
LanguaL 2008.

AI <DICTION>The part of a
flowering plant that typically
contains the embryo with its
protective coat and stored
food and that can develop into
a new plant under the proper
conditions; fertilised and
mature ovule (Source:
Webster's). <THESAURUS>
[A botanical ovule].Seeds and
fruits commonly called seeds
include: grain, kernel, berry,
ear, corn, nut. (Source:
Webster's Thesaurus).

FRUITING BODY

FTC C0296

BT PART OF ALGAE OR
FUNGUS [C0247]

AI <DICTION> The spore-
bearing structure of a fungus
(Source: Webster's)

FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1140

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1347]

**FRUITS AND VEGETABLES
(CCFAC)**

FTC A0629

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION
FOR FOOD ADDITIVES
(CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)
[A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)

A0455

FT
C

CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION
BT FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE
RT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT
RT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

50100000 -

RT FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SE
EDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

AI

fryer chicken

USE BROILER OR FRYER
CHICKEN [B1198]

fu gwa

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

FUDGE (US CFR)

FTC A0213

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR)
[A0293]

AI Soft candy prepared by boiling
milk, sugar, salt and optional
ingredients to the soft-ball
stage (238 degrees F.).

FUGU

FTC B2175

BT PUFFER [B2394]

fuki

USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1215

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING
TO MILK FAT CONTENT
[A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of
fat in dry matter is above or
equal to 45% and less than
60% [CODEX STAN A-6-
1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended
2006].

FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0195

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR
USE [P0017]

ISBN 92-5-102292-5

fully cooked

USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED
[F0014]

FULLY HEAT-TREATED

FTC F0014
BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
UF cooked, fully
UF fully cooked
UF ready to eat (cooked)
SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3101
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0526
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

FUMIGANT (CODEX)

FTC A0422
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

fundulus spp.

USE KILLIFISH [B2599]

FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)

FTC A0423
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0424
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.

FUNGUS

FTC B1261
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR
FUNGUS USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1215]

FUSILIER

FTC B2603
BT FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
UF blue fusilier

FUSILIER FAMILY

FTC B2602
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF caesionidae

fusilier, lunar

USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

fusilier, striated

USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

fusilier, suiez

USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

futuna islands

USE WALLIS AND FUTUNA
ISLANDS [R0481]

FUZZY MELON

FTC B2518
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
PUMPKIN [B2091]
UF benincasa hispida var.
UF chinese vegetable marrow
UF hairy melon
UF mogwa

G. COOKING METHOD

FTC G0002
BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

GABON

FTC R0221
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GA

gadidae

USE COD FAMILY [B1835]

gadus aeglinus

USE HADDOCK [B1441]

gadus macrocephalus

USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

gadus merlangus

USE EUROPEAN WHITING
[B2644]

gadus morhua

USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

gadus ogac

USE GREENLAND COD [B2865]

gadus pollachius

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

gadus spp.

USE COD [B1423]

gadus virens

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH

FTC B2174
BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY
[B1155]
UF bagre marinus

GALACTOSE

FTC C0254
BT SUGAR [C0108]
UF galactose, d-

GALACTOSE ADDED

FTC H0265
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP
ADDED [H0136]

galactose, d-

USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

GALANGAL

FTC B2971
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

galangal

USE GREATER GALANGAL
[B2601]

galangale

USE GREATER GALANGAL
[B2601]

galathea monodon

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO
[B2205]

galatheididae

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2162]

galeichthys felis

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

galeorhinus galeus

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

galician crayfish

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

galilee fishUSE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY
[B2278]**galipea officinalis**USE ANGOSTURA (TREE)
[B1188]**galium odoratum**

USE WOODRUFF [B3432]

gallinago spp.

USE SNIPE [B2696]

gallus domesticus

USE CHICKEN [B1457]

gambaUSE DEEP-WATER ROSE
SHRIMP [B3496]**GAMBEYA**

FTC B2790

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF chrysophyllum autranianum

UF gambeya lacourtiana

UF longhi

gambeya lacourtiana

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

GAMBIA

FTC R0232

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

game birdsUSE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]**GAME FEED**

FTC P0157

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

**GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3102

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0527

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**gandules**

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

ganoderma lucidum

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

GAR FAMILY

FTC B1893

BT FISH, LEPISOSTEIFORM
[B1894]

UF lepisosteidae

GARBANZO BEAN

FTC B1172

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF bengal gram bean

UF chick bean

UF chick pea

UF cicer arietinum

UF indian gram bean

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosea
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>10535
<MANSFELD>30808**GARCINIA**

FTC B2803

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF garcinia buchananii

UF garcinia huillensis

garcinia buchananii

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia huillensis

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

garcinia mangostana

USE MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

GARDEN CRESS

FTC B2270

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF lepidium sativum

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21769
<MANSFELD>23709**garden currant**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

garden leek

USE LEEK [B1308]

garden lemon

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

GARDEN NASTURTIUM

FTC B3456

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tropaeolum majus

AI <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus
L.**GARDEN ORACH**

FTC B2751

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF atriplex hortensis

UF mountain spinach

UF orach

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>6017
<MANSFELD>553**GARDEN PARLEY**

FTC B3707

BT PARSLEY [B1550]

UF curly parsley

UF double-curved parsley

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
<SCINAM>Petroselinum
crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A.
W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN
411921]
<SCINAM>Petroselinum
crispum (Mill.) Nym.
[MANSFELD 1246]**GARDEN PEA**

FTC B3484

BT PEA [B1338]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L.
subsp. sativum var. sativum
[GRIN]
<ITIS>26867
<GRIN>400961**garden pea**

USE PEA [B1338]

garden snails

USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

GARDEN STRAWBERRY

FTC B3336

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF cultivated strawberry

UF fragaria x ananassa

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Fragaria x
ananassa (Duchesne) Guédès
[BASIS]
<GRIN>244
<MANSFELD>8618

GARFISH

FTC B3351
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY
[B1887]
UF belone belone belone
UF garpike

GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM

FTC B1740
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF chrysanthemum coronarium
UF chrysanthemum, garland
UF kor tongho
UF shungiku

garland chrysanthemum

USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

GARLIC

FTC B1233
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF allium sativum
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
(Alliaceae)
<SCINAM>Allium sativum L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>315611
<MANSFELD>212

garlic chive

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

garnetberry

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

garpike

USE GARFISH [B3351]

garrick

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

gaspergou

USE FRESHWATER DRUM
[B1796]

gasterochisma melampus

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL
[B2314]

gasterosteidae

USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY
[B2483]

gastoro

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL
[B2314]

GASTROPOD

FTC B2111
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]
UF gastropoda

gastropoda

USE GASTROPOD [B2111]

gathered or wild

USE WILD OR GATHERED
[Z0153]

gaultheria procumbens

USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

gaylussacia spp.

USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

GAZA STRIP

FTC R0241
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

gazami crab

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
[B2214]

gecarcinidae

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

GECKO

FTC B2615
BT LIZARD [B2293]

GELATIN

FTC C0219
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT,
CONCENTRATE OR
ISOLATE [C0236]
AI A protein extract or
concentrate derived from
collagen.

GELATIN ADDED

FTC H0165
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN used when gelatin is added at
any level.

GELATIN ADDED

FTC H0165
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)

FTC A0169
BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
AI Sweetened product containing
gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3103
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0528
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gelling agent

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER
OR GELLING AGENT (US
CFR) [A0319]

GELLING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0426
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

GELLING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0339
BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]
AI Substance that gives a
foodstuff texture through
formation of a gel. European
Council Directive 95/2/EC.

gempylidae

USE SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
[B1820]

GENERAL LABEL CLAIM

FTC P0059
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE
[P0023]
UF label claim
SN Renamed from *LABEL
CLAIM* [LanguaL 2008].

Use when any 'claim or use'
index term is derived from
either the food name
appearing on the label or from
information appearing on the
label that is separate from the
food name.

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR
CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC A1207
BT PRODUCT TYPE,
INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO

NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower term.

AI CODEX STAN A-6-1978,
Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006.

GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD

Z0251

F
T
C

BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY
B DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]

T

gmo

U
F

'Genetically modified food' means
A food containing, consisting of or
produced from GMOs - in
accordance with REGULATION
(EC) No 1829/2003 OF THE
EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND
OF THE COUNCIL of 22
September 2003 on genetically
modified food and feed.
See
http://ec.europa.eu/comm/food/food/biotechnology/index_en.htm.

genip (melicoccus)

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

genipa americana

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

genipap

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

genyonemus lineatus

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

genypterus blacodes

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

genypterus chilensis

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

genypterus maculatus

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

genypterus reedi

USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

genypterus spp.

USE KINGKLIP [B2485]

geocarpa bean

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT
[B3419]

geocarpa groundnut

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT
[B3419]

GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN

FTC R0001

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES
AND REGIONS [R0010]

GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION

FTC R0365

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES
AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

GEORGIA

FTC R0424

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES
[R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US13

GEORGIA (COUNTRY)

FTC R0228

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GG

GERM

FTC C0182

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

UF embryo (seed)

GERM AND BRAN

FTC C0142

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

UF bran and germ

GERM OIL

FTC C0297

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil produced
by pressing or extracting lipids
from plant germs (e.g. wheat
germ oil, corn germ oil) /AM

german chamomile

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC

FTC R0202

BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]

UF federal republic of germany

UF germany

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DE

german wheat

USE SPELT [B2917]

germany

USE GERMAN FEDERAL
REPUBLIC [R0202]

GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED

FTC C0102

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT,
GERM PRESENT [C0133]

UF sprouted seed

AI A seed in the early stage of
sprouting but with the
endosperm still predominant.
Sprouting is associated with
enzymatic changes in the
seed. Compare *SPROUT*.

germo

USE TUNA [B1269]

geryon granulatus

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
[B2229]

geryon quinquedens

USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB
[B1943]

geryonidae

USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
[B2228]

GHANA

FTC R0229

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

GIANT ABALONE

FTC B3532

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis gigantea

AI <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea
Gmelin 1791 [CEC 1309]
<SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea
Gmelin 1791 [FAO AFSIS
ABG]

giant atlantic cockle

USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE
[B3650]

giant catfish

USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH
[B3686]

GIANT CATFISHES

FTC B3684

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF pangasiidae

AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae
Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]

GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN

- FTC B1263
 BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
 UF giant freshwater shrimp
 UF giant river prawn
 UF macrobrachium rosenbergii
 AI <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO AFSIS PRF]
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [CEC 1232]

giant freshwater shrimp

- USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT GRANADILLA

- FTC B2785
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF passiflora macrocarpa
 UF passiflora quadrangularis
 UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata
 AI <SCIFAM>
 <SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]
 <IT IS>22243

giant greystripe

- USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

giant jackknife

- USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET

- FTC B2358
 BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]
 UF fissurella maxima

giant owl limpet

- USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

GIANT PANGASIUUS

- FTC B3690
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
 UF pangasius sanitwongsei
 AI <SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]
 <SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith 1931 [FAO AFSIS PNW]

giant river prawn

- USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

GIANT SEA BASS

- FTC B1765
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
 UF sea bass, giant
 UF stereolepis gigas

giant sea pike

- USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

GIANT STARGAZER

- FTC B2877
 BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
 UF kathetostoma giganteum

giant stock-bean

- USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

GIANT TIGER PRAWN

- FTC B2612
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 UF black tiger prawn
 UF penaeus monodon
 AI <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius 1798 [FAO AFSIS GIT]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius 1798 [CEC 1210]

GIBRALTAR

- FTC R0230
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

gilbert islands

- USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER

- FTC B2167
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
 UF palinurus gilchristi
 UF southern spiny lobster
 AI <SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 552965]
 <SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing 1900 [FAO AFSIS SLS]
 <SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [CEC 1254]

GILT HEADED BREEM

- FTC B2858
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF sparus auratus

GINGER

- FTC B1265
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF zingiber officinale
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
 <SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [BASIS]
 <GRIN>42254
 <MANSFELD>3222

gingerbread palm

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINGERBREAD PLUM

- FTC B2829
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF parinari macrophylla

gingerbread tree

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

GINKGO

- FTC B1260
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
 UF ginkgo biloba

ginkgo biloba

- USE GINKGO [B1260]

GINSENG

- FTC B1673
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF panax

girasole

- USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

GITE ARRIERE

- FTC Z0137
 BT CUISSE [Z0136]

GITE AVANT

- FTC Z0132
 BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'fore shank'.

GIZZARD

- FTC C0124
 BT STOMACH [C0211]

GIZZARD SHAD

- FTC B2370
 BT SHAD [B1348]
 UF nematalosa nasus

- UF nematalosa come
 AI <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus
 (Bloch, 1795) [FISHBASE]

GLASS

- FTC N0040
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
 FROM HUMAN-MADE
 MATERIAL [N0051]
 AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert
 substance consisting of a
 mixture of silicates, borates or
 phosphates, and usually
 transparent or translucent.

GLASS CONTAINER

- FTC M0130
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY MATERIAL [M0202]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID

- FTC M0132
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL
 LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING

- FTC M0135
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED

- FTC M0278
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED

- FTC M0282
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT

- FTC M0279
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT

- FTC M0280
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED

- FTC M0281
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 COLOURED [M0278]

GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER

- FTC M0121
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID

- FTC M0210
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

glass container, natural

- USE GLASS CONTAINER,
 UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER

- FTC M0134
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING

- FTC M0140
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
 [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING

- FTC M0133
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
 [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING

- FTC M0108
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
 [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING

- FTC M0136
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER
 [M0134]

GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID

- FTC M0106
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL
 LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID

- FTC M0143
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL
 LID [M0210]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED

- FTC M0273
 BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
 UF glass container, natural

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED

- FTC M0277
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT

- FTC M0274
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT

- FTC M0275
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED

- FTC M0276
 BT GLASS CONTAINER,
 UNCOLOURED [M0273]

GLASS STOPPER

- FTC M0231
 BT STOPPER [M0427]

glassine

- USE GREASE PROOF PAPER
 CONTAINER [M0337]

glaucus

- USE PALOMETA [B2490]

GLAZE (US CFR)

- FTC A0214
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S.
 CODE OF FEDERAL
 REGULATIONS, TITLE 21
 [A1270]
 AI An edible coating used to
 enhance appearance and
 palatability and to protect the
 food product. [FDA CFSAN
 1995]

glazed

- USE COATED OR COVERED
 [H0353]

GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)

- FTC A0340
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE
 CLASSIFICATION,
 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
 [A0324]
 AI Substance which, when
 applied to the external surface
 of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny
 appearance or provide a
 protective coating. European
 Council Directive 95/2/EC.

GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)

- FTC A0874
 BT PRODUCT TYPE,
 INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

AI The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/].

GLOBE TOMATO

FTC B1078
BT TOMATO [B1276]

globefish

USE PUFFER [B2394]

GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3104
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0529
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3105
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0530
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

glucose, d-

USE DEXTROSE [C0222]

GLUTAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3106
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0531
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLUTEN

FTC C0177
BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

GLUTEN ADDED

FTC H0758
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0174
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

GLUTEN REMOVED

FTC H0750
BT PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

GLYCEROL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3107
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0532
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3108
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0533
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3109
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0534

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GLYCINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3110
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0535
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

glycine max

USE SOYBEAN [B1452]

glycymeris glycymeris

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

glycymeris pilosa

USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

glycymeris violascens

USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

glycyrrhiza glabra

USE LICORICE [B2048]

glyptocephalus cynoglossus

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

glyptocephalus zachirus

USE REX SOLE [B1864]

gmelina indica

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

gmo

USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

GOA BEAN

FTC B1726
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF asparagus pea
UF psophocarpus tetragonolobus
UF winged bean

GOAT

FTC B1328
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF capra hircus

goat and cattle

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and cattle and sheep

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat and cow

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

goat and sheep

USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

goat and sheep and cow

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

goat nut

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

GOATFISH

FTC B2650

BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

GOATFISH FAMILY

FTC B2658

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

gobiidae

USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

gobio gobio

USE GUDGEON [B2705]

GOBY

FTC B2541

BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

UF mudskipper

GOBY FAMILY

FTC B2542

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF gobiidae

GOBY FLATHEAD

FTC B2532

BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

UF bembrops gobioides

GOLD (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3111

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0536

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

gold apple

USE TOMATO [B1276]

golden apple

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

golden corn

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

golden gram bean

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GOLDEN KING CRAB

FTC B2343

BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

UF lithodes aequispina

AI <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 97940]
<SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict 1895 [FAO AFSIS KAQ]

GOLDEN KINGKLIP

FTC B1858

BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

UF genypterus blacodes

UF kingklip, golden

golden orfes

USE IDE [B2713]

golden oriental grapefruit

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

GOLDEN PERCH

FTC B3501

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF macquaria ambigua

AI <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS]
<ITIS>641895
<SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>10312

GOLDEN SNAPPER

FTC B2148

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus inermis

GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER

FTC B1982

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus lutjanus

AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS]
<ITIS>168888

good grade

USE SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

good source of label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

good source of, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

goodoo

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GOOSE

FTC B1253

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF branta spp.

GOOSE BARNACLE

FTC B3552

BT BARNACLE [B2127]

UF lepas anserifera

AI <SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]
<SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO AFSIS ESF]

goose barnacles

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

goose plum

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

GOOSEBERRY

FTC B1394

BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

AI <SCIFAM>Saxifragaceae (Grossulariaceae)
<SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>31874
<MANSFELD>17095

GOOSEFISH FAMILY

FTC B2405

BT FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

UF lophiidae

goosefoot, white

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

gooseneck sorgho

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

gorgon nut

USE EURYALE [B2524]

gossypium

USE COTTON [B1210]

GOULD'S FLYING SQUID

- FTC B3704
- BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
- UF nototodarus gouldi
- AI <SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]
- <SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO AFSIS NDG]

GOURAMI

- FTC B2423
- BT GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]
- UF gouramy
- UF trichopsis

GOURAMI FAMILY

- FTC B2422
- BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF anabantidae

gouramy

- USE GOURAMI [B2423]

GOURD

- FTC B1719
- BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

gourd, squash or pumpkin

- USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

GOVERNOR'S PLUM

- FTC B2789
- BT PLUM [B1206]
- UF batoka plum
- UF flacourtia hirtiuscula
- UF flacourtia indica
- UF flacourtia latifolia
- UF flacourtia ramontchi
- UF flacourtia sepiaria
- UF gmelina indica
- UF indian plum
- UF madagascar plum

GRADE A, EUROPE

- FTC Z0150
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE E, EUROPE

- FTC Z0066
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
- UF meat grade e

GRADE O, EUROPE

- FTC Z0069
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
- UF meat grade o

GRADE OF MEAT

- FTC Z0064
- BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
- SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN

- FTC Z0019
- BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE

- FTC Z0065
- BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE

- FTC Z0053
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE

- FTC Z0053
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.

- FTC Z0007
- BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

GRADE P, EUROPE

- FTC Z0070
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
- UF meat grade p

GRADE R, EUROPE

- FTC Z0068
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
- UF meat grade r

GRADE U, EUROPE

- FTC Z0067
- BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
- UF meat grade u

GRAIN

- FTC B1324
- BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

GRAIN ADDED

- FTC H0152
- BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
- UF flour added

GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0812
- BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
- RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
- RT 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
- RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
- RT 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
- UF cereal product
- AI This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT

- FTC B1047
- BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0125
- BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
- RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
- RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
- AI Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

GRAINS OF PARADISE

- FTC B2061
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF amomum granum-paradisii
- UF amomum melegueta
- AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae <SCINAM>Aframomum

melegueta (Rosc.) K. Schum.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>101012
<MANSFELD>3309

granadilla

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

granule, food

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED
BY FORMING, THICKNESS
0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

GRAPE

FTC B1329
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF vitis

GRAPE, CONCORD

FTC B2122
BT GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
UF concord grape
UF vitis labrusca var. concord

GRAPE, CORINTH

FTC B2038
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF corinth grape

GRAPE, EUROPEAN

FTC B2121
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF european grape
UF vitis vinifera
AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae
<SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L.
ssp. vinifera [BASIS]
<GRIN>426915
<MANSFELD>3182

GRAPE, FOX

FTC B2001
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF fox grape
UF vitis labrusca
UF vitis labruscana

GRAPE, MUSCADINE

FTC B2123
BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF grape, scuppernong
UF muscadine grape
UF scuppernong grape
UF vitis rotundifolia

GRAPE, MUSCAT

FTC B1178
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF muscat grape

GRAPE, ONDERDONK

FTC B2124

BT GRAPE [B1329]
UF onderdonk grape
UF vitis aestivalis

grape, scuppernong

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE
[B2123]

GRAPE, SULTANA

FTC B1072
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF sultana

GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS

FTC B1045
BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
UF thompson seedless grape

grape, wild

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

GRAPEFRUIT

FTC B1507
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF citrus paradisi
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus paradisi
Macfad. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10772
<MANSFELD>7654

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

FTC B1028
BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
UF orange and grapefruit

GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE

FTC B1028
BT ORANGE [B1339]

grapefruit and pineapple

USE PINEAPPLE AND
GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

grapple plant

USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

grapsidae

USE SHORE, MARSH AND
TALON CRAB FAMILY
[B2220]

GRASS CARP

FTC B2867
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]
UF ctenopharyngodon idella

GRASS SHRIMP

FTC B2480
BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B1163]
UF common american prawn

UF common grass shrimp
UF marsh grass shrimp
UF marsh shrimp
UF palaemonetes vulgaris
AI <SCINAM>Palaemonetes
vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS]
<SCINAM>Palaemonetes
vulgaris (Say 1818) [FAO
AFSIS PVV]

GRASSHOPPER

FTC B2496
BT INSECT [B1220]

GRATED CHEESE FOOD

FTC A0291
BT PROCESSED CHEESE
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
AI Cheese product made with
other dairy ingredients, with or
without emulsifiers, with or
without the aid of heat. It is a
uniformly blended, partially
dehydrated, powdered or
granular mixture (adapted
from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated
american cheese food)).

grated coarsely

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

grating cheese

USE EXTRA HARD CHEESE
(CODEX) [A0310]

gravy added

USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR
SAUCE [K0034]

gravy or sauce

USE SAVOURY SAUCE
(EUROFIR) [A0862]

GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)

FTC A0286
BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT,
GRAVY OR SAUCE (US
CFR) [A0105]
RT SAVOURY SAUCE
(EUROFIR) [A0862]
RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND
GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
UF sauce or gravy
AI Nonstandardized food product
used as a meal
accompaniment and
consisting of a mixture of fats
or oils, starch, liquid and other
optional ingredients specified
by the recipe; excludes
condiment sauce (q.v.) and
tomato or spaghetti sauce,
which are vegetable products.

gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

gray ephedra

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

GRAY PLUM

FTC B2828

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF parinari excelsa

UF parinari holstii

UF parinarium

GRAY SEATROUT

FTC B2375

BT WEAKFISH [B1526]

UF acaupa

UF cynoscion acoupa

UF gray weakfish

AI <SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FISHBASE]

gray sharks

USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

GRAY SNAPPER

FTC B1168

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus griseus

GRAY SOLE

FTC B1867

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus

UF sole, gray

UF witch flounder

gray weakfish

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

GRAYLING

FTC B2711

BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

UF thymallus thymallus

GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0337

BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

UF glassine

UF vegetable parchment

GREASY ROCKCOD

FTC B1759

BT GROUPE [B1496]

UF epinephelus tauvina

UF tauvina grouper

GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP

B3481

FT

C

SCALLOP [B1489]

B

T

coquille saint-jacques

U

F

pecten maximus

U

F

<SCINAM>Pecten maximus

AI (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79683]

<SCINAM>Pecten maximus

(Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS SCE]

<SCINAM>Pecten maximus

(Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1348]

[<http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm>]

great britain

USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

GREAT HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2593

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

UF hammerhead, great

UF sphyrna mokarran

AI <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran

(Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]

<SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran

(Rüppell, 1837) [FISHBASE 915]

GREAT NORTHERN BEAN

FTC B1027

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

GREAT WHITE SHARK

FTC B3525

BT CARCHARODON [B3523]

UF carcharodon carcharias

UF maneater

AI <SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]

<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 751]

GREATER AMBERJACK

FTC B2391

BT AMBERJACK [B2642]

UF amberjack, greater

UF seriola dumerili

AI <SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FISHBASE]

GREATER GALANGAL

FTC B2601

BT GALANGAL [B2971]

UF alpinia galanga

UF galangal

UF galangale

UF java root

UF kha (spice)

UF languas

UF laos (spice)

UF thai ginger

greater spotted dogfish

USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

greater yam

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

GREAT-HEADED GARLIC

FTC B3486

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF allium ampeloprasum

UF levant garlic

UF wild leek

AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN] <GRIN>400394

GREECE

FTC R0236

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GR

GREEN ABALONE

FTC B3536

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis fulgens

UF southern green abalone

AI <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 69500] <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi 1845 [FAO AFSIS HRW]

GREEN ASPARAGUS

FTC B1604

BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

GREEN BEAN

FTC B1371

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

UF snap bean

UF string bean

UF stringless bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN

FTC B1753
 BT GREEN BEAN [B1371]
 UF shellie bean

GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN

FTC B1753
 BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]

GREEN BELL PEPPER

FTC B2629
 BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
 UF green pepper
 AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

GREEN CABBAGE

FTC B2071
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]
 UF cabbage, green
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. v [BASIS]
 <GRIN>7672
 <MANSFELD>23907

GREEN GARDENSNAIL

FTC B3661
 BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
 UF helix aperta
 AI <SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]

green gram bean

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

GREEN JACK

FTC B2251
 BT JACK [B1044]
 UF caranx caballus
 UF jack, green
 UF jurel (green jack)
 UF jurel bonito

GREEN KIDNEY BEAN

FTC B1658
 BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
 AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

GREEN MUSSEL

FTC B3658
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]
 UF mytilus smaragdinus
 AI <SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1364]

GREEN OLIVE

FTC B1169

BT OLIVE [B1299]

green onion

USE SCALLION [B1478]

green or wax bean

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

green pea

USE PEA [B1338]

green pepper

USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

GREEN ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3606
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
 UF jasus verreauxi
 AI <SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne-Edwards, 1851) [ITIS 552957]
 <SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (H. Milne Edwards 1851) [FAO AFSIS]
 <SCINAM>Jasus verreauxi (Milne Edwards, 1851) [CEC]

GREEN STURGEON

FTC B1972
 BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
 UF acipenser medirostris

GREEN TIGER PRAWN

FTC B3493
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 UF penaeus semisulcatus
 AI <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan 1844 [FAO AFSIS TIP]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1213]

GREEN TURTLE

FTC B2412
 BT TURTLE [B1242]
 UF chelonia mydas

GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0427
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.

ISBN 92-5-102292-5

greenfish

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

GREENGAGE PLUM

FTC B1675
 BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
 UF prunus insititia var. italica
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [BASIS]
 <GRIN>29888
 <MANSFELD>9343

GREENLAND

FTC R0231
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

GREENLAND

FTC R0521
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

GREENLAND COCKLE

FTC B3651
 BT COCKLE [B1317]
 UF greenland smoothcockle
 UF serripes groenlandicus
 AI <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Mohr, 1786) [ITIS 80879]
 <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Bruguière, 1789) [WoRMS AphiaID: 139015]

GREENLAND COD

FTC B2865
 BT COD [B1423]
 UF gadus ogac

greenland halibut

USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

greenland smoothcockle

USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

GREENLAND TURBOT

FTC B1589
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF greenland halibut
 UF halibut, greenland
 UF reinhardtius hippoglossoides
 UF turbot, greenland

GREENLING

- FTC B1431
 BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
 UF hexagrammos

GREENLING FAMILY

- FTC B1811
 BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
 UF hexagrammidae

green-lipped mussel

- USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

GREENS S (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3112
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0537
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GRENADA

- FTC R0226
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

GRENADIER

- FTC B2897
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
 UF macrourus spp.

GRENADIER FAMILY

- FTC B2899
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
 UF macrouridae

grenadine islands

- USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

GREWIA

- FTC B2804
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF grewia spp.

grewia spp.

- USE GREWIA [B2804]

GREY GURNARD

- FTC B2703
 BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

- UF trigla gurnardus

grey shark

- USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

GREY SHARKS

- FTC B3526
 BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
 UF carcharhinus spp.
 UF gray sharks
 AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

greyboy

- USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

greyfish

- USE DOGFISH [B1913]

GRIDDLED

- FTC G0008
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
 AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

grilled

- USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

grooved razor

- USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

GROOVED TANNER CRAB

- FTC B2223
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
 UF chionoecetes tanneri
 AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]

GROPER

- FTC B1989
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
 UF polyprion morone
 UF polyprion oxygeneios

GROUND CHERRY

- FTC B2519
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF husk tomato
 UF physalis spp.

ground sharks

- USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]

groundcherry, peruvian

- USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

ground-chestnut

- USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

groundhog

- USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

groundnut

- USE PEANUT [B1337]

GROUNDSEL

- FTC B2160
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

GROUPER

- FTC B1496
 BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
 UF caprodon schlegelii
 UF epinephelus spp.
 UF mero
 UF mycteroperca spp.

GROUSE

- FTC B1251
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
 UF tetra

GROWING CONDITION

- FTC Z0207
 BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

GRUNT

- FTC B1813
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
 UF haemulon spp.

GRUNT FAMILY

- FTC B1812
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF haemulidae

gruya

- USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

guabang

- USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUADELOUPE

- FTC R0234

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

GUAJILLO PEPPER

FTC B2554

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, guajillo

GUAM

FTC R0238

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU

guamabana

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

GUANYLIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3113

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**GUANYLIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0538

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GUAR

FTC B1334

BT HEMICELLULOSE-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

UF cluster bean

UF cyamopsis tetragonoloba

UF cyamopsis psoralioides

GUAR GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3114

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

GUAR GUM ADDED

FTC H0378

BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]

SN Used when guar gum is added
to a food at any level.

GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0539

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

GUARANA

FTC B2063

BT GRAIN OR SEED-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

UF brazilian cocoa

UF paullinia cupana

UF uabano

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
<SCINAM>Paullinia cupana
H.B.K. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27031
<MANSFELD>6836

GUAREA

FTC B2805

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

GUATEMALA

FTC R0237

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GT

GUAVA

FTC B1333

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF abas

UF apple guava

UF common guava

UF guabang

UF guayaba

UF kautonga

UF kuahpa

UF pisidium guajava

UF pisidium spp.

UF yellow guava

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
<SCINAM>Psidium guajava L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>30205
<ITIS>27240
<MANSFELD>12287

guava, strawberry

USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA
[B1649]

guayaba

USE GUAVA [B1333]

GUDGEON

FTC B2705

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF gobio gobio

guillemots

USE GULL [B3503]

GUINEA

FTC R0233

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN

guinea arrowroot

USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

guinea corn

USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

GUINEA FOWL

FTC B1125

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]

UF numida meleagris

guinea gumvine

USE LANDOLPHIA [B2807]

GUINEA SHRIMP

FTC B3623

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]

UF parapenaeopsis atlantica

AI <SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis
atlantica Balss, 1914 [ITIS
95859]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis
atlantica Balss 1914 [FAO
AFSIS GUS]
<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis
atlantica Balss, 1914 [CEC
1197]

GUINEA-BISSAU

FTC R0239

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

guizotia abyssinica

USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

GULF CONEY

FTC B2589

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF coney, gulf

GULF MENHADEN

FTC B1848

BT MENHADEN [B1396]

UF brevoortia patronus

UF menhaden, gulf

gulf quahog

USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG
[B3635]

GULF STONE CRAB

FTC B3557

BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

UF menippe adina
AI <SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]

GULL
FTC B3503
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF guillemots
UF seagull
AI <SCIFAM>Laridae
 See also Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull].

GUM
FTC C0298
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
AI <DICTION> A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

GUM ADDED
FTC H0375
BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
SN Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

GUM ARABIC ADDED
FTC H0380
BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
SN Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

gum karaya added
USE KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]

gum tragacanth added
USE TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]

gumbo
USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

gummy shark
USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

GUMMY SHARK
FTC B3512
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF lemonfish

UF mustelus antarcticus
AI <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]
 <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FISHBASE 5943]

gum-producing plant
USE HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

GUMVINE
FTC B2792
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia senegalensis
UF saba
UF saba senegalensis

GUYANA
FTC R0240
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY

guyana arrowroot
USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

gymnachirus melas
USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

gymnocephalus cernuus
USE RUFFE [B3478]

gyromitra esculenta
USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

gyromitra gigas
USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

H. TREATMENT APPLIED
FTC H0111
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

HABANERO PEPPER
FTC B2555
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, habanero

HACCP GUIDE
FTC Z0221
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

HADDOCK
FTC B1441
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF gadus aeglefinus
UF melanogrammus aeglefinus

haemulidae
USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

haemulon spp.
USE GRUNT [B1813]

hair crab
USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

hairy beggar-ticks
USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

HAIRY LANDOLPHIA
FTC B2808
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia poilu
UF landolphia hirsuta

hairy lychee
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

hairy melon
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

HAIRY SPONGE CRAB
FTC B2227
BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis
UF decorator crab
UF velvet crab
AI <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

HAITI
FTC R0246
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

HAKE

- FTC B1291
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
 UF merluce
 UF merluza
 UF urophycis spp.

hake, white

- USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

HALAL CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0187
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
 AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

HALFBEAK FAMILY

- FTC B2912
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
 UF hemiramphidae
 AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.464. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

HALIBUT

- FTC B1532
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF hippoglossus spp.
 UF reinhardtus spp.

halibut, atlantic

- USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

halibut, california

- USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

halibut, greenland

- USE GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

halibut, pacific

- USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

haliotis asinina

- USE DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]

haliotis assimilis

- USE THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

haliotis australis

- USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

haliotis corrugata

- USE PINK ABALONE [B3539]

haliotis cracherodii

- USE BLACK ABALONE [B3537]

haliotis fulgens

- USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

haliotis gigantea

- USE GIANT ABALONE [B3532]

haliotis iris

- USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

haliotis kamtschatkana

- USE PINTO ABALONE [B3545]

haliotis midae

- USE PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]

haliotis ruber

- USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rubra

- USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

haliotis rufescens

- USE RED ABALONE [B3538]

haliotis sorenseni

- USE WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

haliotis spp.

- USE ABALONE [B1408]

haliotis tuberculata

- USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

haliotis walallensis

- USE FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

haliporoides triarthrus

- USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

halved

- USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

ham

- USE SWINE [B1136]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK

- FTC B2598
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK

FAMILY [B2591]

- UF bonnethead shark
 UF shark, bonnethead
 UF shark, hammerhead
 UF sphyrna spp.
 AI <SCINAM>Sphyrna Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]

HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY

- FTC B2591
 BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]
 UF bonnethead sharks
 UF hammerhead sharks
 UF sphyrnidae
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]

hammerhead sharks

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

hammerhead, great

- USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

hammerhead, scalloped

- USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

hammerhead, smalleye

- USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

hammerhead, smooth

- USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

HAMPE

- FTC Z0126
 BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

HANASAKI CRAB

- FTC B1093
 BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
 UF brown king crab
 UF paralithodes brevipes
 AI <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Milne Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict 1894) [FAO AFSIS KCY]

HANOVER GREENS

- B1171
 FT
 C
 KALE [B1281]
 BT
 brassica napus var. pabularia

UF

turnip greens

UF

turnip salad

UF

turnip tops

UF

<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. var. pabularia (DC.) Rchb. [GRIN 7664]

AI

<DICTION>turnip greens = turnip tops = turnip salad = Hanover greens.

A staple of Southern cuisine, turnips greens are traditionally served with salt pork or ham hocks. The leaves are pungent and slightly bitter, especially older ones, but they become milder when cooked.

(<http://www.sonic.net/~alden/Greeng.html>)

hapalochlaena maculosa

USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

HARD CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0216

BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]

AI Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

HARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0311

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

RT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]

AI Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.

HARD CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0186

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

RT HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]

SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

AI Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

hard clam

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

hard clam

USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0290

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

RT EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

SN Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

hard liquor

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

HARD WHEAT

FTC B1418

BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

UF bread wheat

UF triticum aestivum

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40544
<MANSFELD>34204
Hard wheat (red or white) are high protein varieties used for bread.

HARD-FLESHED CHERRY

FTC B2957

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus avium L. var. duracina Schübl. et G. Marten [BASIS]
<GRIN>29844
<MANSFELD>9193

hardshell

USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

hardshell

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

HARDSHELL CLAM

FTC B3636

BT QUAHOG [B2501]

UF hardshell

UF protothaca thaca

UF quahog

AI <SCINAM>Protothaca thaca

(Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]
<SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina 1782) [FAO AFSIS TCL]

HARE

FTC B2695

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF lepus spp.

harengula pensacolatae

USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

hare's lettuce

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

harpagophytum procumbens

USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

HARTWORT

FTC B3711

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF tordylium apulum

UF tordylium maximum

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]
<SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]
<SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]
<DICTION>Tordylium apulum, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is classified within the family Apiaceae, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is used as a condiment. [Wikipedia]

HARVESTFISH

FTC B2286

BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

UF peprilus alepidotus

UF peprilus paru

hash or stew

USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY

FTC B3337

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF fragaria eliator

UF fragaria moschata

HAW

- FTC B1708
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

HAWAII

- FTC R0425
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US15

hawaiian papaya

- USE PAPAYA [B1249]

HAWKFISH FAMILY

- FTC B1934
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF cirrhitidae

HAWKSBILL TURTLE

- FTC B3466
 BT TURTLE [B1242]
 UF eretmochelys imbricate
 AI <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricate

HAZARD 1

- FTC Z0229
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01

HAZARD 10

- FTC Z0238
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA10

HAZARD 2

- FTC Z0230
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

HAZARD 3

- FTC Z0231
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

HAZARD 4

- FTC Z0232
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

HAZARD 5

- FTC Z0233
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

HAZARD 6

- FTC Z0234
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

HAZARD 7

- FTC Z0235
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

HAZARD 8

- FTC Z0236
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

HAZARD 9

- FTC Z0237
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

hazelnut

- USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

HEAD (PLANT)

- FTC C0151
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

head meat

- USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

HEAD VEGETABLE

- FTC B1194
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

heading chinese cabbage

- USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0124
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SN A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims

which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".

HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS

- FTC R0243
 BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
 UF mcdonald islands
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HM

HEART (ANIMAL)

- FTC C0201
 BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

HEART (PLANT)

- FTC C0162
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
 AI The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

heart cockle

- USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

heat and serve

- USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

heat and serve dinner

- USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

HEAT DRIED

- FTC J0117
 BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
 AI Dried by heat.

HEAT-TREATED

- FTC F0022
 BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT

- FTC F0023
 BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
 UF multiple heat treatments
 SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different *EXTENT OF HEAT

TREATMENT*. An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

HEAVY CREAM

FTC C0161

BT CREAM [C0195]

UF cream for whipping

UF heavy whipping cream

AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled *HEAVY CREAM* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

heavy whipping cream

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0224

BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]

RT 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]

UF aperitif wine (U.S.)

UF dessert wine (U.S.)

AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

helianthus annuus

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

helianthus tuberosus

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

helicolenus papillosus

USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

heliocidaris spp.

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

HELIUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3115

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0540

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

helix aperta

USE GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

helix aspersa

USE BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

helix lucorum

USE TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

helix pomatia

USE ESCARGOT [B3663]

helvellaceae

USE MOREL [B2032]

HEMICELLULOSE ADDED

FTC H0125

BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

UF mucilage added

HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1014

BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

UF gum-producing plant

hemiramphidae

USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

HEN

FTC B1713

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

UF stewing chicken

AI A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

HEN CLAM

FTC B2590

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF clam, hen

UF mactra sachalinensis

AI <SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

herb added

USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

herb or spice

USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0857

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]

RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]

RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]

RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

UF spice or herb

AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

herb-producing plant

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

HERRING

FTC B1414

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

HERRING FAMILY

FTC B1124

BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

UF clupeidae

herring, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

herring, blueback

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

herring, round

USE ROUND HERRING [B1850]

herzegovina

USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

hexagrammidae

USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

hexagrammos

USE GREENLING [B1431]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3116

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0541

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hhst

USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

hiatula diphos

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

HIBISCUS

FTC B2082

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

UF hibiscus spp.

hibiscus sabdariffa

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

hibiscus spp.

USE HIBISCUS [B2082]

HICKORY

FTC B1553

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]

UF carya spp.

HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM

FTC P0211

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

AI A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

high calorie food

USE HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0368

BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

high dietary fiber food

USE HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0506

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

HIGH ENERGY FOOD

FTC P0060

BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

UF high calorie food

SN Renamed from *HIGH CALORIE FOOD* [LanguaL 2008].

AI [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]

HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1214

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

HIGH FIBER FOOD

FTC P0048

BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

UF high dietary fiber food

AI A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0281

BT CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP

FTC C0272

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

HIGH PROTEIN FOOD

FTC P0203

BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]

AI A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0178

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

UF htst

AI High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

high, label claim

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY

FTC B2026

BT BLUEBERRY [B1491]

UF american blueberry

UF swamp blueberry

UF vaccinium corymbosum

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae <SCINAM> Vaccinium corymbosum L. <GRIN>41002 <Mansfeld>1753

HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0179

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

UF hhst

AI Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to

HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0507

BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

HIJIKI

FTC B2641

BT KELP [B1744]

UF hijikia fusiformis

AI Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

hijikia fusiformis

USE HIJIKI [B2641]

hind quarter

USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

hip (fruit)

USE FRUIT [C0167]

hippocampus spp.

USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

hippoglossoides elassodon

USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

hippoglossoides platessoides

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

hippoglossoides spp.

USE PLAICE [B2570]

hippoglossus hippoglossus

USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

hippoglossus spp.

USE HALIBUT [B1532]

hippoglossus stenolepsis

USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

hippophae rhamnoides

USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

HIPPOPOTAMUS

FTC B2130

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF hippopotamus amphibius

hippopotamus amphibius

USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

hippotragus spp.

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

hirundichthys spp.

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

hissing tree

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

hog apple

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

HOG PLUM

FTC B1307

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF ashanti plum

UF jobo

UF spondias lutea

UF spondias mombin

UF yellow mombin

hog plum (prunus)

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

HOGCHOKER

FTC B2289

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF trinectes maculatus

AI <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FISHBASE]

hog-cranberry

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

HOGFISH

FTC B2482

BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

UF capitan

UF lachnolaimus maximus

AI <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FISHBASE]

HOKI

FTC B1838

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF macruronus novaezelandiae

holding pasteurization

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

holland

USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

holocentrus spp.

USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

holy see

USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

homarus americanus

USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

homarus capensis

USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

homarus gammarus

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus marinus

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

homarus spp.

USE LOBSTER [B1505]

homarus vulgaris

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

HOME PREPARED

FTC Z0109

BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF homemade

UF prepared in home

homemade

USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED

FTC H0306

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF emulsified

SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.

HONDURAS

FTC R0244

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

HONEY

FTC C0188

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

AI A sweet viscous material

produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

HONEY ADDED

FTC H0149
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

HONEY MUSHROOM

FTC B2735
BT BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
UF *armillaria mellea*

honeyberry

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

HONEYDEW MELON

FTC B1582
BT MELON [B1283]

HONG KONG

FTC R0242
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HK

hoplopagrus guentheri

USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

hoplostethus

USE ROUGHY [B2327]

hoplostethus atlanticus

USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

HOPS

FTC B1517
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF *humulus*
AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae
<SCINAM>*Humulus lupulus* L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19415
<MANSFELD>22995

hordeum distichum

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum hexastichum

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare

USE BARLEY [B1230]

hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

HOREHOUND

FTC B3426
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
<SCINAM>*Marrubium vulgare* L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23450

horned octopus

USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

HORSE

FTC B1229
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF *equus caballus*

horse bean

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

HORSE CONCH

FTC B3666
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF *pleuroploca gigantea*
AI <SCINAM>*Pleuroploca gigantea* (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]

HORSE CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2230
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF *atelecyclidae*
UF horse crabs
AI <SCIFAM>*Atelecyclidae* Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 98661]

horse crabs

USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

HORSE FEED

FTC P0025
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

HORSE GRAM BEAN

FTC B2463
BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
UF *macrotyloma uniflorum*
AI <SCINAM>*Macrotyloma uniflorum* (Lam.) Verdc.

HORSE-EYE JACK

FTC B2178
BT JACK [B1044]
UF *caranx latus*

UF *jack, horse-eye*
UF *jurel (horse-eye jack)*

HORSERADISH

FTC B1146
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF *armoracia lapathifolia*
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>*Armoracia rusticana* Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [BASIS]
<GRIN>4234
<MANSFELD>23561

HORSERADISH TREE

FTC B1748
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF drumstick tree
UF *moringa oleifera*
UF *moringa pterygosperma*

HORSERADISH TREE

FTC B1748
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

hot cherry pepper

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HOT FILLED AND COOLED

FTC J0114
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED

FTC J0129
BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

HOT PEPPER

FTC B1643
BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
UF *capsicum annuum, longum* group
UF *capsicum chile* pepper
UF cayenne pepper
UF *chile* pepper

- UF chili pepper
 UF long pepper
 UF red pepper (chile pepper)

hotel rack

- USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

HOUND SHARK FAMILY

- FTC B3510
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES [B1911]
 UF houndsharks
 UF smooth dogfishes
 UF smooth-hounds
 UF topes
 UF triakidae
 UF whiskery sharks
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]

houndsharks

- USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

htst

- USE HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

HUBBARD SQUASH

- FTC B2511
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
 UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

hucho hucho

- USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

HUCKLEBERRY

- B1064
 FT
 C
 BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 BT
 gaylussacia spp.
 UF
 vaccinium spp.
 UF
 <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry,

especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia : <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries>]

HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE

- FTC B1087
 BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

HUMAN FOOD

- FTC P0026
 BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
 AI Food produced and marketed for human use.

HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE SPECIFICATION

- FTC P0024
 BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
 AI Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

HUMECTANT (CODEX)

- FTC A0425
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

HUMECTANT (EC)

- FTC A0341
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
 AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE

- FTC R0498
 BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

humpback dolphin

- USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

HUMPBACK SNAPPER

- FTC B1806
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus gibbus
 UF snapper, humpback

HUMPBACK WHITEFISH

- FTC B2284
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
 UF arctic whitefish
 UF coregonus pidschian

humulus

- USE HOPS [B1517]

hungarian chamomile

- USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

hungarian cherry pepper

- USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

HUNGARY

- FTC R0247
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

hungry rice

- USE FONIO [B2043]

HUSK

- FTC C0181
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
 SN Compare *SHELL (SEED)*.
 AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

husk tomato

- USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

HUSK WRAPPER

- FTC M0206
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

- FTC N0049
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

huso huso

- USE BELUGA [B2528]

HYACINTH BEAN

- FTC B1725
 BT DOLICHOS [B2330]
 UF dolichos lablab
 UF lablab
 UF lubia bean
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [BASIS]
 <GRIN>104887

<MANSFELD>27187

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3117
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0542
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hydrocotyle

- USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT
[B2442]

hydrocotyle asiatica

- USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT
[B2442]

HYDROGENATED

- FTC H0174
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED [H0130]
AI The saturating or hardening of
a vegetable oil to which
hydrogen has been chemically
added to convert it to a fat.

hydrolagus novaezelandiae

- USE RATFISH [B2878]

hydrolagus spp.

- USE RATFISH [B2878]

HYDROLYZED

- FTC H0277
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
MODIFIED [H0130]

hydrolyzed cereal solids added

- USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED
[H0315]

**HYDROPONIC GROWING
CONDITION**

- FTC Z0214
BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED
GROWING CONDITION
[Z0211]
AI <DICTION> The science of
growing or the production of
plants in nutrient-rich solutions
or moist inert material, instead
of in soil (Source: Webster's)

hydrosme rivieri

- USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH
PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3118
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH
PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0543
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3119
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0544
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3120
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0545
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL
CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3121
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL
CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0546
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

hylocereus triangularis

- USE PITAYA [B2781]

hylocereus undatus

- USE PITAYA [B2781]

hymenopenaeus triarthrus

- USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

hyperoglyphe antarctica

- USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH
[B2671]

hyphaene dahomeensis

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene guineensis

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene thebaica

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

hyphaene togoensis

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD
SOURCE**

- FTC B2856
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.612.

HYPOCOTYL

- FTC C0299
BT COTYLEDON [C0292]
AI <DICTION> The part of the
axis, or stem, below the
cotyledons in the embryo of a
plant (Source: Webster's)

hypomesus olidus

- USE POND SMELT [B2870]

hypophthalmichthys molitrix

- USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

hyporhamphus ihi

- USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH
[B2911]

HYSSOP

- FTC B2950
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Hyssopus
officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19644
<MANSFELD>16171

ibacus spp.

- USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

icaco

- USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE

- FTC R0505
 BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

ICE CREAM (US CFR)

- FTC A0227
 BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
 AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)

- FTC A0137
 BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
 RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
 RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
 UF frozen custard or ice cream
 AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

- FTC A0159
 BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
 UF imitation ice cream
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

ice cream, french

- USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

ICE KRILL

- FTC B3578
 BT KRILL [B2844]
 UF euphausia crystallorophias
 AI <SCINAME>euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall 1906 [FAO AFSIS KRC]

ICE MILK (US CFR)

- FTC A0233
 BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
 AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

ICEBERG LETTUCE

- FTC B2083
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]

ICELAND

- FTC R0262
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

ICELAND

- FTC R0262
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

iceland lichen

- USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

ICELAND MOSS

- FTC B2346
 BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
 UF cetraria islandica
 UF iceland lichen

ICELAND SCALLOP

- FTC B1947
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]
 UF chlamys islandica
 AI <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]
 <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Muller 1776) [FAO AFSIS ISC]
 <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1345]

ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING

- FTC Z0239
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING

- FTC Z0240
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING

- FTC Z0241

- BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

ICHTHYOTOXIC POISONING

- FTC Z0242
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)

- FTC A0269
 BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
 UF frosting
 AI Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

ictaluridae

- USE BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

ictalurus catus

- USE WHITE CATFISH [B2183]

ictalurus furcatus

- USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

ictalurus natalis

- USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

ictalurus punctatus

- USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

ictalurus spp.

- USE BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

ictiobus spp.

- USE BUFFALOFISH [B1085]

IDAHO

- FTC R0426
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US16

IDE

- FTC B2713
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
 UF golden orfes
 UF leuciscus idus

IGUANA

- FTC B2701
 BT LIZARD [B2293]
 UF iguana iguana

iguana iguana

USE IGUANA [B2701]

ILAMA

FTC B3394

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT -
INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona diversifolia
Saff. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3481

illex aquifolium

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

illex paraguariensis

USE MATE [B2059]

illex spp.

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

illex argentinus

USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN
SQUID [B3694]

illex coindetii

USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN
SQUID [B3695]

illex illecebrosus

USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN
SQUID [B3696]

illex oxygonius

USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN
SQUID [B3697]

illicium verum

USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

ILLINOIS

FTC R0427

BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

ILLIPE

FTC B2110

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]

UF bassia latifolia

UF east indian illipe

UF madhuca latifolia

UF tanga kwang

imitation butter

USE BUTTER PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

imitation cheese

USE CHEESE PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

imitation cream

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG
(US CFR) [A0123]

imitation egg product

USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG
(US CFR) [A0254]

**IMITATION GREASE PROOF
PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0338

BT PAPER CONTAINER,
UNTREATED [M0334]

imitation ice cream

USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

imitation meat

USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG
(US CFR) [A0132]

imitation milk

USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR)
[A0182]

imitation poultry product

USE POULTRY PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

imitation seafood product

USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

**IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS
(EUROFIR)**

FTC A0788

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR
MILK SUBSTITUTE
(EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG
(US CFR) [A0123]

RT CHEESE PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR)
[A0182]

UF milk product analog

AI The group includes soya milk,
soya cheese, non-dairy coffee
creamer.

**IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED
PAPER**

FTC M0346

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

IN BRINE

FTC A1212

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING
TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE
RIPENING

CHARACTERISTICS
(CODEX) [A1208]

INCA SCAD

FTC B2901

BT JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

UF trachurus murphyi

INCENSE TREE

FTC B2840

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF canarium schweinfurthii

UF papo canary tree

INCONNU

FTC B2302

BT TROUT [B1258]

UF shee fish

UF stenodus leucichthys

UF stenodus makenii

**INCREASED (NAME OF NUTRIENT)
NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0208

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0095]

AI A claim stating that the
content in one or more
nutrients, other than vitamins
and minerals, has been
increased, and any claim likely
to have the same meaning for
the consumer, may only be
made where the product
meets the conditions for the
claim 'source of' and the
increase in content is at least
30 % compared to a similar
product. [Forordning (EF) nr.
1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-
01-18].

INDIA

FTC R0257

BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

indian banana

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

INDIAN BULLFROG

FTC B3460

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana tigrina

AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina

indian carp

USE ROHU [B3469]

indian cherry

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

INDIAN CRESS

FTC B2968

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae
<SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40686
<MANSFELD>4811

INDIAN FIG

FTC B2019

BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

UF opuntia ficus-indica

UF opuntia occidentalis

UF spineless cactus

indian gram bean

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

INDIAN JUJUBE

FTC B2794

BT JUJUBE [B1311]

UF ber

UF cottony jujuba

UF indian cherry

UF indian plum (ziziphus)

UF ziziphus abyssinicus

UF ziziphus mauritiana

UF ziziphus orthacantha

INDIAN LETTUCE

FTC B3342

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF lactuca indica

indian lime

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

INDIAN LONG PEPPER

FTC B2956

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae
<SCINAM>Piper longum L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>400109
<MANSFELD>9956

INDIAN MACKEREL

FTC B2934

BT MACKEREL [B1043]

UF rastrelliger kanagurta

indian mango

USE MANGO [B1270]

indian millet (pennisetum)

USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

indian millet (sorghum)

USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

INDIAN MULBERRY

FTC B3470

BT MULBERRY [B1501]

UF hog apple

UF morinda citrifolia

UF noni fruit

AI <SCINAM>Morinda citrifolia
L.[ITIS] - Test

indian mustard

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

INDIAN OCEAN

FTC R0258

BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER

FTC B1873

BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

UF flounder, indian ocean

INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0361

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

**INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO
MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)**

R0143

FT
C

INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA57:

SN *INDIAN OCEAN EAST FISHING
AREA*.

CWP Handbook of Fishery

AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 57
[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57>].

**INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN
(MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)**

R0142

FT
C

INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA51:

SN *INDIAN OCEAN WEST FISHING

AREA*.

CWP Handbook of Fishery

AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 51

[<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51>].

indian pennywort

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT
[B2442]

indian plum

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

indian plum (ziziphus)

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

indian tamarind

USE TAMARIND [B1695]

INDIAN THREADFIN

FTC B2188

BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

UF threadfin, indian

AI <SCINAM>Alectis indicus
(Rüppell, 1830)[FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>10

indian wood apple

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

INDIANA

FTC R0428

BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

indian-almond

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

INDIANWHEAT

FTC B3712

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF plantago

UF plantain

AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae
[ITIS 32869]
<SCINAM>Plantago L. [ITIS
32870]
<SCINAM>Plantago L. [GRIN
9492]

<DICTION>Plantago is a
genus of about 200 species of
small, inconspicuous plants
commonly called plantains.
Plantago species have been
used since prehistoric times
as herbal remedies. The herb
is astringent, anti-toxic,
antimicrobial, anti-

inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, et cetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of *P. psyllium*, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. [Wikipedia]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3122

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0547

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

INDONESIA

FTC R0248

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0093

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under *N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE*.

INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS

FTC P0189

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS

FTC P0190

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS

FTC P0191

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

infant formula

USE FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD

FTC P0020

BT HUMAN FOOD [P0026]

UF junior food

UF toddler food

AI Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as 'baby food', 'strained food', 'junior food' or 'toddler food'.

INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS

FTC P0192

BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

infructescence

USE FRUIT [C0167]

INGREDIENT ADDED

FTC H0225

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, *MUSHROOM ADDED* is indexed regardless of ingredient position. another

specific rule is given in the scope note for *SALTED*: Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT

FTC J0151

BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0152

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL

FTC C0246

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

INKY CAP MUSHROOM

FTC B2022

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF coprinus atramentarius

INLAND WATERS

R0512

FT
C

BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
FRESHWATER FISHING AREA RT [R0220]

AI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

INNER BAG

FTC M0420

BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

INOSINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3123

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

INOSINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0548

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

INSECT

FTC B1220

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

instant breakfast

USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

INSTANTIZED

FTC H0169

BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

UF agglomerated

UF converted (grain)

SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED

FTC H0328

BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

INTERIOR MOLD CURED

FTC H0331

BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

INTESTINE

FTC C0212

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

INVERT SUGAR

FTC C0171

BT SUGAR [C0108]

INVERT SUGAR ADDED

FTC H0211

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

invertebrate, water

USE FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

IODIZED

FTC H0189

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

UF kelp added

SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

IODIZED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0185

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

IOWA

FTC R0429

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US19

ipil-ipil

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

ipomoea aquatica

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

ipomoea batatas

USE SWEET POTATO [B1106]

IRAN

FTC R0261

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IR

IRAQ

FTC R0260

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

IRELAND

FTC R0255

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

IRIAN JAYA

FTC R0251

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

IRISH MOSS

FTC B1742

BT CHONDRUS [B2500]

UF chondrus crispus

irish potato

USE POTATO [B1218]

IRON ADDED

FTC H0181

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SN Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and

others.

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3124

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0549

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

IRRADIATED

FTC H0121

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF picowaved

SN Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION

FTC H0179

BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

FTC H0261

BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

irvingia gabonensis

USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

ISADA KRILL

FTC B3582

BT KRILL [B2844]

UF euphausia pacifica

AI <SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen 1911 [FAO AFSIS UFP]

islas malvinas

USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

ISOMALT (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3125

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0550

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ISRAEL

- FTC R0256
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IL

istiophoridae

- USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

istiophorus platypterus

- USE SAILFISH [B1521]

isurus oxyrinchus

- USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

isurus paucus

- USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

isurus spp.

- USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

ITALIAN PARSLEY

- FTC B3706
 BT PARSLEY [B1550]
 UF broadleaved parsley
 UF petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM

- FTC B2125
 BT PLUM [B1206]

italian tomato

- USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

ITALY

- FTC R0263
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT

ivory coast

- USE COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]

IVY GOURD

- FTC B2420
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
 UF coccinea cordifolia
 UF coccinea grandis
 UF coccinea indica

J. PRESERVATION METHOD

- FTC J0107
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS

ROOT [00000]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*. Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use *INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING* or *INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION* when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

JACK

- FTC B1044
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

jack

- USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JACK FAMILY

- FTC B1755
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF carangidae

JACK MACKEREL

- FTC B1090
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
 UF trachurus declivis
 UF trachurus novaezelandiae
 UF trachurus symmetricus

jack, green

- USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

jack, horse-eye

- USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

jackal berry

- USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

jackass morwong

- USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

JACK-BEAN

- FTC B3400
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF giant stock-bean
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
 <SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>8827

JACKFRUIT

- FTC B1545
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF artocarpus heterophyllus
 UF artocarpus integrifolius
 UF jack
 UF jakfruit
 UF langka
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>70095
 <ITIS>184183
 <MANSFELD>12606

jacquinotia edwardsii

- USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

jakfruit

- USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

JALAPENO PEPPER

- FTC B1666
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

jam or fruit preserve

- USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0837
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
 RT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
 AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly preserve, marmalade.

JAMAICA

FTC R0264

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

jamaica apple

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

jamaica pepper

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

jamaica sorrel

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

jamaican kino

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

jaman

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamberryUSE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO
[B2015]**jambol**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

JAMBOLAN

FTC B1651

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF black plum (syzyguim)

UF eugenia jambolana

UF jambol

UF jambolan plum

UF jambul

UF java plum

UF syzygium cumini

jambolan plum

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jambos

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jambosa malaccensis

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

jambu fruitUSE WATER ROSEAPPLE
[B2777]**jambul**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

jamrosade

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jamrose

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

jan mayen islandUSE SVALBARD AND JAN
MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]**JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0146

BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR)
[A0162]AI Jelly candy having agar as its
principal jelling ingredient.**JAPAN**

FTC R0266

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JP

JAPAN PEPPER

FTC B2306

BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF zanthoxylum piperitum

JAPAN PEPPER

FTC B2306

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]**JAPAN SEA BASS**

FTC B1760

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY
[B1184]

UF sea bass, japanese

japanese artichokeUSE CHINESE ARTICHOKE
[B2965]**japanese bunching onion**

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

JAPANESE CHESTNUT

FTC B2417

BT CHESTNUT [B1544]

UF castanea crenata

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS
19275]<SCINAM>Castanea crenata
Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 14976]<SCINAM>Castanea crenata
Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]<SCINAM>Castanea crenata
Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD
17788]**japanese crab**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

japanese deep sea crabUSE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB
[B2229]**JAPANESE EEL**

FTC B3497

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
[B2545]

UF anguilla japonica

AI <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica
Temminck and Schlegel, 1846
[ITIS]

<ITIS>161134

<SCINAM>Anguilla japonica
Temminck & Schlegel, 1846
[FISHBASE]

<FISHBASE>295

japanese fern palm

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER

FTC B2876

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF ostrea denselamellosa

UF ostrea laperousei

AI <SCINAM>Ostrea
denselamellosa Lischke 1869
[FAO AFSIS ODW]**JAPANESE FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3701

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF todarodes pacificus

AI <SCINAM>Todarodes
pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880)
[ITIS 557230]<SCINAM>Todarodes
pacificus (Steenstrup 1880)
[FAO AFSIS SQJ]<SCINAM>Todarodes
pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880)
[CEC 1414]**JAPANESE HARD CLAM**

FTC B2386

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF meretrix lusoria

AI <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria
(Roding 1798) [FAO AFSIS
HCJ]<SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria
(Roding 1798) [CEC 1381]**japanese horseradish**

USE WASABI [B2236]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM

FTC B2354

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF asari

UF manila clam

UF tapes japonica

UF tapes philippinarum

UF venerupis philippinarum

- AI <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]
- JAPANESE LOBSTER**
 FTC B3594
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 UF metanephrops japonicus
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri 1873) [FAO AFSIS MFJ]
- japanese medlar**
 USE LOQUAT [B1244]
- japanese mushroom**
 USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
- japanese pear**
 USE SAND PEAR [B1523]
- japanese persimmon**
 USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
- JAPANESE PILCHARD**
 FTC B1974
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF sardinops melanostictus
 UF sardinops sagax melanosticta
- JAPANESE PLUM**
 FTC B2736
 BT PLUM [B1206]
 UF susina
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus salicina Lindl. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>30091
 <MANSFELD>9360
- japanese plum (eriobotrya)**
 USE LOQUAT [B1244]
- japanese pumpkin**
 USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
- japanese rock crab**
 USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]
- JAPANESE SCALLOP**
 FTC B2353
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]
 UF amusium japonic
 UF chlamys nipponensis
 AI <SCINAM>Chlamys nipponensis T. Kuroda, 1932
- JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB**
 FTC B2225
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
 UF chionoecetes japonicus
 AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]
- JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER**
 FTC B2168
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
 UF panulirus japonicus
 AI <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]
 <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold 1824) [FAO AFSIS NUJ]
 <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [CEC 1259]
- JAPANESE SQUASH**
 FTC B2523
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]
 UF cabocha squash
 UF cucurbita moschata
 UF japanese pumpkin
 UF kabocha squash
 UF nam gwa
- japanese tiger shrimp**
 USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
- JAPANESE-GREEN**
 FTC B3412
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF chop-suey green
 UF garland chrysanthemum
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
 <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]
 <GRIN>417417
- jar**
 USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
- JAR**
 FTC M0215
 BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
 UF wide-necked bottle
 UF wide-necked jar
- jar, bottle or can**
 USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
- JASID SPINY LOBSTER**
 FTC B3607
 BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
 UF jesus spp.
- jesus edwardsii**
 USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]
- jesus frontalis**
 USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]
- jesus lalandii**
 USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
- jesus novaehollandiae**
 USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]
- jesus paulensis**
 USE ST. PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]
- jesus spp.**
 USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
- jesus tristani**
 USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]
- jesus verreauxi**
 USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]
- JAVA**
 FTC R0250
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07
- JAVA APPLE**
 FTC B3395
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzigium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]
 <GRIN>312990
- java fig**
 USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]
- java plum**
 USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]
- java root**
 USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

JAVA-ALMOND

FTC B3390

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT -
EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]

UF chinese olive

UF kenarinut-tree

AI <SCIFAM>Bursaceae
<SCINAM>Canarium pimela
Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.;
Canarium album (Lour.)
Tausch. [CCPR]
<GRIN>409501**javatree**

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

jelling agentUSE STABILIZER, THICKENER
OR GELLING AGENT (US
CFR) [A0319]**JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0162

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR)
[A0293]AI Candy prepared by cooking
together a mixture of
sweeteners, water, acids,
flavoring agents, other
ingredients and jelling agents
to a temperature of 226-230
degrees F, which results in a
soft-solid product.**JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE
ADDED**

FTC H0122

BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

SN Used when jelly, jam or
preserve is a filling in a food
product; otherwise, used when
jelly, jam or preserve is the
second ingredient in order of
predominance.**JELLYFISH**

FTC B2408

BT COELENTERATE [B2409]

UF medusae

UF rhopilema spp.

jericho balsam

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE

FTC B1038

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]

UF girasole

UF helianthus tuberosus

UF jerusalem sunflower

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae

(Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]

<SCINAM>Helianthus
tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]
<SCINAM>Helianthus
tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]
<SCINAM>Helianthus
tuberosus L. [MANSFELD
32904]<SCINAM>Helianthus
tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]**jerusalem sunflower**USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE
[B1038]**JEWFISH**

FTC B1756

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF epinephelus itajara

jew's ear

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

jew's mallow

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

JICAMA

FTC B1738

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]

UF pachyrhizus erosus

UF pachyrhizus tuberosus

jobo

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

JOB'S TEARS

FTC B2341

BT GRAIN OR SEED-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

UF coix lacryma-jobi

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
(Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi
L. [GRIN 11129]

<MANSFELD>36435

<DICTION>Job's Tears,

Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a
tall grain-bearing tropical plant
of the family Poaceae (grass
family) native to East Asia and
peninsular Malaysia but
elsewhere cultivated in
gardens as an annual. The
variety Coix lacryma-jobi var.
ma-yuen is harvested as a
cereal crop and is used
medicinally in parts of Asia.
[wikipedia]**JOHN DORY**

FTC B2184

BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]

UF zeus capensis

UF zeus japonicus

AI Source--Multilingual dictionary
of fish and fish products.**JOHN'S SNAPPER**

FTC B2313

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF blackspot snapper

UF lutjanus johnii

UF plainscaled snapper

UF thailand snapper

JOJOBA

FTC B1704

BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

UF deer nut

UF goat nut

UF simmondsia chinensis

JOJOBA

FTC B1704

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]**JONAH CRAB**

FTC B3560

BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF cancer borealis

AI <SCINAM>Cancer borealis
Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98678]
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis
Stimpson 1859 [FAO AFSIS
CRJ]
<SCINAM>Cancer borealis
Stimpson, 1859 [CEC 1273]**JORDAN**

FTC R0265

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JO

jowl meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

JOWL, TRIMMED

FTC Z0040

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF cheek and head trimmings

UF cheek meat

UF ear meat

UF head meat

UF jowl meat

UF lip meat

UF nose meat

UF snout meat

SN Includes head trimmings.

**JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK
LOBSTER**

FTC B3604

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER
[B3607]

- UF jasus frontalis
- AI <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO AFSIS LOF]
<SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1247]
- JUG OR DEMIJOHN**
- FTC M0218
- BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
- juglans cinera**
- USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]
- juglans nigra**
- USE BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
- juglans regia**
- USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
- juglans spp.**
- USE WALNUT [B1290]
- JUICE**
- FTC C0300
- BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
- AI <DICTION> The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)
- juice beverage, diluted**
- USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
- JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)**
- FTC A0841
- BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
- RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
- RT VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
- RT 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
- RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
- RT 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
- RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
- RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
- AI The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both *NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE* and *FRUIT* in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.
- juice, fruit**
- USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]
- juice, vegetable**
- USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
- JUJUBE**
- FTC B1311
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF ziziphus spp.
- jujube nut**
- USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
- jumbie bean**
- USE LEUCAENA [B2443]
- JUMEAU**
- FTC Z0133
- BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]
- JUNEBERRY**
- FTC B1435
- BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
- UF amelanchier
- UF serviceberry
- UF shadbush
- UF sugarplum
- junior food**
- USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
- JUNIPER**
- FTC B2040
- BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF juniperus communis
- juniperus communis**
- USE JUNIPER [B2040]
- jurel (green jack)**
- USE GREEN JACK [B2251]
- jurel (horse-eye jack)**
- USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
- jurel bonito**
- USE GREEN JACK [B2251]
- jute mallow**
- USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
- jute, nalta**
- USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
- K. PACKING MEDIUM**
- FTC K0020
- BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.
- kabocha squash**
- USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
- kaffir**
- USE SORGHUM [B1448]
- kaffir melon**
- USE WATERMELON [B1391]
- kaffir orange**
- USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
- kafir**
- USE SORGHUM [B1448]
- KAHAWAI**
- FTC B2237
- BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
- UF arripis trutta
- UF australian salmon
- KAIYOMARU RATTAIL**
- FTC B2905
- BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
- UF caelorinchus kaiyomaru
- AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

kaki persimmon

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KALE

B1281

FTC**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]**UF** cole

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (D.C.) Alef. [BASIS]
<GRIN>319629
<MANSFELD>23870
<DICTION>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group Acephala also includes spring greens and collar greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>)

KALE**FTC** B1281**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]**KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER****FTC** B1875**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]**UF** atheresthes evermanni**UF** flounder, kamchatka**KAMPUCHEA****FTC** R0269**BT** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]**UF** cambodia**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KH**KANDA****FTC** B2305**BT** MULLET FAMILY [B1782]**UF** mugil kandavensis**UF** valamugil engeli**KANGAROO****FTC** B2092**BT** MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]**UF** macropus spp.**KANSAS****FTC** R0430**BT** MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US20**KAPOK****FTC** B3416**BT** PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]**AI** <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]
<GRIN>9703**karanda**

USE CARANDA [B3388]

KARAYA GUM (EC/CODEX)**FTC** B3126**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**KARAYA GUM ADDED****FTC** H0381**BT** PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]**UF** gum karaya added**SN** Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.**KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0551**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**kathetostoma giganteum**

USE GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

katsuwonus pelamis

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

kautonga

USE GUAVA [B1333]

KAVA**FTC** B2060**BT** CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]**UF** piper methysticum**KAWAKAWA****FTC** B1546**BT** TUNA [B1269]**UF** euthynnus affinis**UF** euthynnus yaito**KAZAKHSTAN****FTC** R0277**BT** ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KZ**keeling islands**

USE COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]

keg fig

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

KEGANI CRAB**FTC** B1961**BT** HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]**UF** erimacrus isenbeckii**UF** hair crab**AI** <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt 1848) [FAO AFSIS HBZ]**KELP****FTC** B1744**BT** ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]**kelp added**

USE IODIZED [H0189]

kenarinut-tree

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

KENT COUNTY**FTC** R0485**BT** DELAWARE [R0421]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US10A**KENTUCKY****FTC** R0431**BT** MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US21**KENYA****FTC** R0267**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KE**KERGUELEN MUSSEL****FTC** B3660**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]**UF** mytilus desolationis**AI** <SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO AFSIS YUD]

kernel

USE SEED [C0155]

kernel or seed

USE SEED [C0155]

KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT

FTC B3419

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF geocarpa bean

UF geocarpa groundnut

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms)
Marcechal & Baudet;
Kerstingiella geocarpa
Harms.; Voandzeia poissoinii
Chev. [CCPR]
<GRIN>311411

keta salmon

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

key lime

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

KEYHOLE LIMPET

FTC B3705

BT LIMPET [B2279]

UF fissurellidae

UF keyhole limpets

AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae
Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

keyhole limpets

USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

kha (spice)

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

KID

FTC B2702

BT GOAT [B1328]

KIDNEY

FTC C0196

BT ORGAN MEAT,
UROGENITAL SYSTEM
[C0145]

KIDNEY BEAN

FTC B1113

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
[B1061]

UF french bean

KILLIFISH

FTC B2599

BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

UF fundulus spp.

KILLIFISH FAMILY

FTC B2618

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM
[B1573]

UF cyprinodontidae

king boletus

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

KING CRAB

FTC B1498

BT STONE AND KING CRAB
FAMILY [B2209]

UF lithodes ferox

AI <SCINAM>Lithodes ferox
Filhol 1885 [FAO AFSIS KCA]

king crab

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

king crabs

USE STONE AND KING CRAB
FAMILY [B2209]

KING MACKEREL

FTC B1516

BT MACKEREL [B1043]

king mandarin orange

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

KING ORANGE

FTC B2468

BT MANDARIN ORANGE
[B1429]

UF citrus nobilis cv. king

UF king mandarin orange

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus nobilis L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>10759
<MANSFELD>7684

king salmon

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

KINGFISH

FTC B2198

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF menticirrus

KINGKLIP

FTC B2485

BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

UF genypterus spp.

kingklip, black

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

kingklip, golden

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

kingklip, red

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

kirghizia

USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

KIRIBATI

FTC R0270

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

UF gilbert islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

KIWIFRUIT

FTC B1664

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF actinidia chinensis

UF actinidia sinensis

UF chinese gooseberry

UF strawberry peach

AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis
J. E. Planch. [BASIS]
<GRIN>311344
<MANSFELD>26714

KNIFE SHRIMP

FTC B3619

BT SOLENO CERID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B3620]

UF haliporoides triarthrus

UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus

AI <SCINAM>Haliporoides
triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS
96024]
<SCINAM>Haliporoides
triarthrus Stebbing 1914 [FAO
AFSIS KNS]
<SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus
triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914)
[CEC 1242]

knish

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED,
FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

KNOTTED COCKLE

FTC B3648

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF acanthocardia spinosa

UF cardium tuberculatum

AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia
spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander,
1786) [WoRMS AphialD:
181535]
<SCINAM>Cardium
tuberculatum [2008 FDA
Seafood Complete List]

KODO MILLET

FTC B2504
BT MILLET [B2505]

KOHLRABI

FTC B1369
BT STEM OR SPEAR
VEGETABLE [B1005]
UF brassica oleracea var.
gongylodes
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea
L. convar. caulorapa (D.C.)
var. [BASIS]
<GRIN>7676
<MANSFELD>23859

kombu

USE KONBU [B2638]

KONBU

FTC B2638
BT KELP [B1744]
UF kombu
UF laminaria japonica
UF laminaria longissima
UF naga-kombu
AI A kelp that is the traditional
seasoning in dashi, the fish
soup stock that flavors much
japanese food. It is also a
flavor enhancer that contains
natural sodium glutamate.

KONJAC

FTC B2637
BT DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
UF amorphophallus rivieri var.
konjac

kor tongho

USE GARLAND
CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S
REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0273
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF democratic people's republic
of korea
UF korea, north
UF north korea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KP

korea, north

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
[R0273]

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF

FTC R0274
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
UF korea, south

UF republic of korea
UF south korea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KR

korea, south

USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
[R0274]

KOREAN MUSSEL

FTC B3654
BT MUSSEL [B1223]
UF mytilus crassitesta
AI <SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta
Lischke [CEC 1359]

KORNATSURNA

FTC B3373
BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt.
Cruciferae)
<SCINAM>Brassica rapa L.
subsp. nipposinica (L. H.
Bailey) Hanelt var. perviridis L.
H. Bailey H. L. Bail. [CCPR]
<GRIN>7687

KORNATSURNA

FTC B3373
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

KOSHER CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0127
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0126]

**KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0135
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE
[P0127]

KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0177
BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE
[P0127]

SN Used to indicate a food is
kosher but may contain dairy
ingredients [CFSAN
thesaurus].

KOSOVO

FTC R0520
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN Use for the Republic of
Kosovo

KRADON

FTC B2461
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT [B1579]
UF careya sphaerica

UF phak kradon

**KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER
CONTAINER**

FTC M0336
BT PAPER CONTAINER,
UNTREATED [M0334]

KRILL

FTC B2844
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF euphausiidae
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae
Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]

krill, antarctic

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

kuahpa

USE GUAVA [B1333]

KUDZU

FTC B3379
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED
[B3377]
UF pueraria montana lobata
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Pueraria lobata
(Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana
(Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P.
phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth.
[CCPR]
<GRIN>314966

KUMAMOTO OYSTER

FTC B3676
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea gigas kumamoto
AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas
kumamoto [2008 FDA
Seafood Complete List]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas
kumamoto [ITIS 79869]

kummel

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

KUMQUAT

FTC B1530
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF fortunella spp.

kundur

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
MELON [B1616]

kurna

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

KURRAT

FTC B3442
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR

BULB USED [B1018]
 UF allium ampeloprasum
 UF allium kurrat
 UF salad leek
 AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae
 <SCINAM>Allium
 ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat
 Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]
 <GRIN>405537

KURUMA PRAWN

FTC B3494
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF japanese tiger shrimp
 UF kuruma shrimp
 UF penaeus canaliculatus
 japonicus
 UF penaeus japonicus
 AI <SCINAM>Marsupenaeus
 japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS
 551588]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus
 Bate 1888 [FAO AFSIS KUP]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus
 Bate, 1888 [CEC 1206]

kuruma shrimp

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

KUWAIT

FTC R0275
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

KYRGYZSTAN

FTC R0268
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
 UF kirghizia
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

label claim

USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM
 [P0059]

LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME

FTC P0161
 BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM
 [P0059]

SN Use when the 'claim or use'
 index term is found in the
 name of the food appearing on
 the label (e.g., 'unbleached
 flour' indexed by
 *UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR
 USE*).

**LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM
FOOD NAME**

FTC P0162
 BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM
 [P0059]

SN Use when the 'claim or use'
 index term appears on the
 food label but not in the food
 name (e.g., a label for bran
 cereal saying 'high in fiber'
 indexed by *HIGH FIBER
 FOOD*).

LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM

FTC P0160
 BT P. CONSUMER
 GROUP/DIETARY
 USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN This term is only kept for
 backward compatibility. DO
 NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Use these descriptors when
 indexing food names for which
 label or labeling information is
 available. 'Labeling' includes
 all labels and other written,
 printed or graphic material that
 appears on a product's
 container or wrapping, as well
 as any such material
 accompanying a product.

LABELING CLAIM

FTC P0163
 BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM
 [P0160]

SN This term is only kept for
 backward compatibility. DO
 NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Use when the 'claim or use'
 index term is derived from
 written, printed or graphic
 material that appears on a
 product's container or
 wrapping but is not a part of
 the food label.

labeo calbassa

USE ROHU [B3469]

labeo rohita

USE ROHU [B3469]

lablab

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

LABRADOR REDFISH

FTC B1768
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
 [B1084]
 UF redfish, labrador
 UF sebastes fasciatus

labridae

USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

labrus viridis

USE WRASSE [B2389]

LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY

FTC B1901
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
 UF clariidae

lacertae

USE LIZARD [B2293]

lachnolaimus maximus

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0331
 BT PAPER CONTAINER,
 TREATED [M0330]

lactarius

USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS

FTC B2075
 BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
 UF lactarius helvus

LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS

FTC B2740
 BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
 UF orange agaric
 UF saffron milk cap

lactarius helvus

USE LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS
 [B2075]

LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3127
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0552
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO-
AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3128
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO-
AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0553
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTIC ACID FERMENTED

- FTC H0101
 BT CARBOHYDRATE
 FERMENTED [H0256]
 UF cultured
 UF pickled by fermentation

**LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT
FERMENTED**

- FTC H0107
 BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED,
 MULTIPLE COMPONENT
 [H0128]

LACTITOL (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3129
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0554
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LACTOSE

- FTC C0209
 BT SUGAR [C0108]
 AI Used when lactose or a high
 lactose sweetener is the major
 ingredient.

LACTOSE ADDED

- FTC H0157
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP
 ADDED [H0136]

- SN Used when lactose is added at
 any level.

LACTOSE CONVERTED

- FTC H0203
 BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED
 [H0252]
 UF converted (lactose)
 UF delactosed
 SN Used when all or part of the
 lactose in milk is converted to
 glucose and galactose through
 enzymatic action.

LACTOSE FREE FOOD

- FTC P0171
 BT LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD
 [P0170]

LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD

- FTC P0170
 BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR

CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

LACTOSE REMOVED

- FTC H0295
 BT CARBOHYDRATE
 REMOVED [H0266]
 SN Used when lactose is removed
 from the food product as when
 washing curd for cheese
 preparation. When lactose
 content is reduced by
 enzymatic conversion of
 lactose, use *LACTOSE
 CONVERTED*.

lactuca indica

- USE INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

lactuca sativa

- USE BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

lactuca sativa

- USE LETTUCE [B1390]

lactuca sativa var. asparagina

- USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. augustana

- USE CELTUCE [B1728]

lactuca sativa var. capitata

- USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE
 [B2084]

lactuca sativa var. cos

- USE ROMAINE [B2089]

lactuca sativa var. crispa

- USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

lactuca sativa. var. longifolia

- USE ROMAINE [B2089]

ladyfinger banana

- USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

lagenaria siceraria

- USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

lagenaria vulgaris

- USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

lagopus spp.

- USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

LAKE HERRING

- FTC B1118
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO
 [B1565]
 UF cisco
 UF coregonus artedii
 UF tullibee

LAKE TROUT

- FTC B1503
 BT TROUT [B1258]
 UF cristivomer namaycush
 UF salvelinus namaycush

lake victoria perch

- USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

LAKE WHITEFISH

- FTC B1907
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO
 [B1565]
 UF coregonus clupeaformis
 UF coregonus makwi
 UF whitefish, lake

la-kwa

- USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

lama glama

- USE LLAMA [B2741]

LAMB

- FTC B1669
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

lambis lambis

- USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

LAMB'S LETTUCE

- FTC B1754
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF corn salad (plant)
 UF valerianella olitoria
 AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae
 <SCINAM>Valerianella
 locusta (L.) Laterrade [BASIS]
 <GRIN>80009
 <MANSFELD>2570

LAMB'S QUARTER

- FTC B1681
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF chenopodium album
 UF goosefoot, white
 UF pigweed
 UF white goosefoot

laminaria japonica

- USE KONBU [B2638]

laminaria longissima

- USE KONBU [B2638]

LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH

- FTC M0144
 BT LAMINATE CONTAINER
 [M0181]
 UF retortable pouch

LAMINATE CONTAINER

- FTC M0181
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED
WITH PLASTIC**

- FTC M0356
BT PAPER-PLASTIC
COMBINATION [M0355]

LAMINATE TUBE

- FTC M0167
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER
[M0181]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED
WITH CORK**

- FTC M0111
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED
WITH FOIL**

- FTC M0110
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED
WITH LAMINATE**

- FTC M0109
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED
ALUMINUM ENDS**

- FTC M0127
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED
PLASTIC ENDS**

- FTC M0138
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATED ALUMINUM
COMBINATION WITH PAPER**

- FTC M0300
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER
WRAPPER [M0296]

**LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-
PLASTIC WRAPPER**

- FTC M0353
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-
PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

lamna cornubica

- USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna ditropis

- USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

lamna nasus

- USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

lamna spp.

- USE MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

lamnidae

- USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
[B1915]

LAMPREY

- FTC B2753
BT FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

LAND CRAB FAMILY

- FTC B2342
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF cangrejos
UF gecarcinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Gecarcinidae
MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

LAND CRESS

- FTC B2873
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF barbarea verna
UF creecy greens

LAND SNAIL

- FTC B1455
BT SNAIL [B2114]
UF garden snails
UF snails, garden
UF snails, land

LANDOLPHIA

- FTC B2807
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF guinea gumvine
UF landolphia heudelotti

landolphia poilu

- USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia heudelotti

- USE LANDOLPHIA [B2807]

landolphia hirsuta

- USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

landolphia owariensis

- USE WHITE RUBBER VINE
[B2809]

landolphia senegalensis

- USE GUMVINE [B2792]

langka

- USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

LANGOSTINO AMARILLO

- FTC B2206
BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER

[B2486]

- UF blue squat lobster
UF cervinumida johni
AI <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni
Porter, 1903 [WoRMS
AphiaID: 392199]
<SCINAM>Cervimunida johni
Porter 1903 [FAO AFSIS CZJ]

LANGOSTINO LOBSTER

- FTC B2486
BT SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY
[B2162]
UF squat lobster
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheididae

LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT

- FTC 00000
BT []

- SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.
AI 2008

languas

- USE GREATER GALANGAL
[B2601]

lannea edulis

- USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lannea velutuna

- USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

lantana

- USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana camara

- USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

lantana strigocamara

- USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

LANTERN SHARK FAMILY

- FTC B3509
BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES
[B1911]
UF etmopteridae
UF lantern sharks
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae
Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

lantern sharks

- USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
[B3509]

LAOS

- FTC R0278
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: LA
- laos (spice)**
USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
- lapa**
USE LIMPET [B2279]
- LAPPA**
FTC B1646
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF burdock root
- large lima bean**
USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
- LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD**
FTC B2907
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus spp.
AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientiric name verifiable, common name unverified.
- large spotted dogfish**
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]
- LARGEMOUTH BASS**
FTC B2182
BT BASS [B2665]
UF black bass
UF micropterus salmoides
AI Source--American Fisheries Society
- larimichthys polyactis**
USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
- larrea mexicana**
USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]
- larrea tridentata**
USE CHAPARRAL [B2047]
- lates calcarifer**
USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
- lates niloticus**
USE NILE PERCH [B1935]
- LATEX**
FTC N0054
BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]
- lathyrus aphaca**
USE MATRIE [B2473]
- lathyrus l.**
USE PEA [B1338]
- lathyrus odoratus**
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]
- lathyrus sativus**
USE WHITE PEA [B3356]
- latrididae**
USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
- latridopsis ciliaris**
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
- LATVIA**
FTC R0287
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV
- laurel**
USE BAY [B1197]
- laurus nobilis**
USE BAY [B1197]
- LAVENDER**
FTC B3427
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)
 <SCINAM>Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>21677
- LAVER**
FTC B1745
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]
UF nori
UF porphyra umbilicalis
- LEAD POISONING**
FTC Z0243
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO
- leadtree**
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]
- LEAF**
FTC C0200
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
- SN** If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use *PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED*. Compare *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)*.
- AI** The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.
- leaf beet**
USE CHARD [B1175]
- LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER**
FTC M0414
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
- leaf lettuce**
USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]
- leaf mustard**
USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
- LEAF WRAPPER**
FTC M0205
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
- leaf, flower, root or stem**
USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
- LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**
FTC N0048
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
- LEAFY VEGETABLE**
FTC B1566
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
- leander serratus**
USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
- LEATHERJACKET**
FTC B2146
BT JACK [B1044]
- LEATHERJACKET FAMILY**
FTC B2138
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF balistidae

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0818
 BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
 AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0428
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

LEAVENING AGENT ADDED

- FTC H0751
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

LEBANON

- FTC R0279
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LB

lebranche mullet

- USE LIZA [B2359]

leccinum scabrum

- USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

lechoza

- USE PAPAYA [B1249]

LECITHINS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3130
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0555
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LEEK

- FTC B1308
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
 UF allium porrum
 UF garden leek
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]
 <SCISYN>Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]
 <SCINAM>Allium porrum L.

- [GRIN 2351]
 <MANSFELD>200

- UF microstomus kitt
 AI <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792)

LEFTYEY FLOUNDER FAMILY

- FTC B1879
 BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
 UF bothidae

leg (meat cut)

- USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

- FTC Z0159
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

leg meat, poultry

- USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

LEGUME ANIMAL FEED

- FTC B3377
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

leioostomus xanthurus

- USE SPOT [B1256]

LEMON

- FTC B1275
 BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 UF citrus limon
 UF citrus medica var. limonum
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>10732
 <MANSFELD>7625

lemon balm

- USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

lemon beebush

- USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

LEMON GRASS

- FTC B2273
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF cymbopogon citratus
 UF fever grass
 UF west indian lemongrass
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>12797
 <MANSFELD>36188

LEMON SOLE

- FTC B2647
 BT RIGHTEY FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

LEMON VERBENA

- FTC B2953
 BT VERBENA [B3479]
 UF lemon beebush
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
 <SCINAM>Lippia triphylla (L'Hér.) Kuntze [BASIS]
 <GRIN>317750
 <MANSFELD>4474

lemonfish

- USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

lemonfish

- USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

lens culinaris

- USE LENTIL [B1268]

LENTIL

- FTC B1268
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
 UF lens culinaris
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>21739
 <MANSFELD>30720

lentinus edodes

- USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

leopard palm

- USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

lepas anatifera

- USE DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

lepas anserifera

- USE GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

lepas spp.

- USE BARNACLE [B2127]

lepidium campestre

- USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

lepidium sativum

- USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

lepidocybium flavobrunneum

- USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

lepidopsetta bilineata

- USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

- lepidopus caudatus**
USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
- lepidorhynchus denticulatus**
USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
- lepiota naucina**
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
- lepisosteidae**
USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]
- lepista nudum**
USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
- lepista spp.**
USE BLEWIT [B2521]
- lepomis gibbosus**
USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
- lepomis spp.**
USE SUNFISH [B1419]
- lepus spp.**
USE HARE [B2695]
- leren**
USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
- LESOTHO**
FTC R0284
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS
- LESPEDEZA**
FTC B3380
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]
<GRIN>21856
- less salt added claim or use**
USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
- less, label claim**
USE "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
- LESSER FLYING SQUID**
FTC B3703
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
AI <SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841) [ITIS
- 205728]
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball 1841) [FAO AFSIS TDQ]
- LESSER GALANGAL**
FTC B2938
BT GALANGAL [B2971]
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
<SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [BASIS]
<GRIN>101035
<MANSFELD>3440
- lesser slipper lobster**
USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]
- lethrinus spp.**
USE EMPEROR [B2859]
- LETTUCE**
FTC B1390
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF lactuca sativa
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21360
<MANSFELD>32052
- LEUCAENA**
FTC B2443
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF ipil-ipil
UF jumbie bean
UF leadtree
UF leucaena leucocephala
AI <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]
- leucaena leucocephala**
USE LEUCAENA [B2443]
- leuciscus cephalus**
USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
- leuciscus idus**
USE IDE [B2713]
- leucoagricus naucina**
USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]
- levant garlic**
USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
- levulose**
USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]
- LIBERIA**
FTC R0283
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR
- LIBYA**
FTC R0288
BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY
- LICHEN**
FTC B2345
BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
- LICORICE**
FTC B2048
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF glycyrrhiza glabra
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>17820
<MANSFELD>29969
- LIECHTENSTEIN**
FTC R0281
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LI
- LIGHT CREAM**
FTC C0160
BT CREAM [C0195]
UF coffee cream
UF cream, light
UF table cream
AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled *LIGHT CREAM* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.
- LIGHT FISH FLESH**
FTC Z0057
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).
- LIGHT MEAT**
FTC Z0004
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF breast meat, poultry

- UF wing meat, poultry
 SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM

- FTC C0154
 BT CREAM [C0195]
 UF whipping cream
 AI Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

- FTC A0299
 BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
 UF sparkling wine (U.S.)
 UF table wine (U.S.)

light, label claim

- USE "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

lilium spp.

- USE LILY [B2451]

LILY

- FTC B2451
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF lilium spp.
 AI <DICTION>Lilium bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of *L. lancifolium*, *L. pumilum*, and especially *L. brownii* are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily>).

LIMA BEAN

- FTC B1397
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF phaseolus limensis
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [BASIS]
 <GRIN>300449
 <MANSFELD>27587

lima bean and corn

- USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean and sweet corn

- USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

lima bean, corn and tomatoes

- USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima bean, large

- USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes

- USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

lima beans and corn

- USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

limanda ferruginea

- USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

limanda limanda

- USE SANDDAB [B2649]

limanda proboscidea

- USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

LIME (CITRUS)

- FTC B1067
 BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 UF citrus aurantiifolia
 UF citrus medica var. acida
 UF indian lime
 UF key lime
 UF sour lime
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. & Panz.) Swingle [BASIS 89]

limestone lettuce

- USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

limonia acidissima

- USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

LIMPET

- FTC B2279

BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

- UF cellana denticulata
 UF fissurellidae
 UF lapa
 UF patella caerulea
 UF patella vulgata
 UF true limpets

limpet, giant owl

- USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

lin

- USE FLAX [B1700]

LINDEN

- FTC B2051
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF tilia spp.

LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

- FTC M0371
 BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER

- FTC M0366
 BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

lined shore crab

- USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

LING

- FTC B2144
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
 UF molva molva

LINGCOD

- FTC B1384
 BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
 UF ophiodon elongatus

LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)

- FTC B1019
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 UF alpine cranberry
 UF cowberry
 UF vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [ITIS 505637]
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [GRIN 41069]
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [MANSFELD 18300]
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea L. [BASIS 293]

linum usitatissimum

USE FLAX [B1700]

lionfish

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

lip meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

liparis spp.

USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED

FTC H0127

BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

lippia graveolens

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

lippia micromera

USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

lipsticktree

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

LIQUEUR (US CFR)

FTC A0240

BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

UF cordial

AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)

FTC A0850

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]

AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

LIQUID

FTC E0130

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

UF fluid

AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are *SEMILIQUID*.

LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2974

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)

FTC A0429

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

LIQUID INJECTED

FTC H0275

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF prebasted

SN Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with *WATER ADDED*.

LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0780

BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]

SN Index also *MILK* in facet C.

AI Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY

FTC E0102

BT LIQUID [E0130]

UF liquid, thick

AI A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES

FTC E0139

BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES

FTC E0121

BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0138

BT LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY

FTC E0109

BT LIQUID [E0130]

UF liquid, thin

AI A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES

FTC E0123

BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES

FTC E0114

BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES

FTC E0149

BT LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

liquid, thick

USE LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

liquid, thin

USE LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

liquid, very thick

USE SEMILIQUID [E0103]

liquor, alcoholic

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

litchee

USE LITCHI [B1212]

LITCHI

FTC B1212

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF litchee

UF litchi chinensis

UF litchi nut

UF lychee

UF nephelium litchi

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis
Sonn. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22399
<ITIS>503504
<MANSFELD>6914

litchi chinensis

USE LITCHI [B1212]

litchi nut

USE LITCHI [B1212]

lithodes aequispina

USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

lithodes antarcticus

USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodes ferox

USE KING CRAB [B1498]

lithodes maia

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes maja

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

lithodes santolla

USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

lithodidae

USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3131

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0556

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

LITHUANIA

FTC R0285

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

litopenaeus stylirostris

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

LITTLE RADISH

FTC B2960

BT RADISH [B1315]

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus
L. var. sativus [BASIS]
<GRIN>319668
<MANSFELD>24314

LITTLE SQUID

FTC B3682

BT SQUID [B1205]

UF loligo media

AI <SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS OUM]
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1404]

LITTLELEAF LINDEN

FTC B2966

BT LINDEN [B2051]

AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae
<SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36675
<MANSFELD>4863

littleneck

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

littorina littorea

USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

littorinidae

USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

LIVER

FTC C0176

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

LIVER OIL

FTC C0301

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

LIZA

FTC B2359

BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

UF lebranche mullet

UF mugil brasiliensis

UF mugil liza

LIZARD

FTC B2293

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF lacertae

LIZARDFISH FAMILY

FTC B2498

BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

UF synodontidae

LLAMA

FTC B2741

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF lama glama

LOBSTER

FTC B1505

BT DECAPOD [B1998]

UF homarus spp.

UF panulirus spp.

lobster krill

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

locos

USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

locust bean

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3132

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**locust bean gum added**USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED
[H0377]**LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0557

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**LOGANBERRY**

FTC B1401

BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]

UF rubus ursinus var.
loganobaccus cv. logan**LOGGERHEAD TURTLE**

FTC B3467

BT TURTLE [B1242]

UF caretta caretta

UF thalasocheilus caretta

AI <SCINAM>Caretta caretta L.

LOIN

FTC Z0031

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

loliginidae

USE SQUID [B1205]

loligo media

USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

loligo pealei

USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

loligo plei

USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

loligo reynaudi

USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

loligo vulgaris

USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]

lolium spp.

USE DARNEL [B3386]

long pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**LONG WHISKERED CATFISH
FAMILY**

FTC B1969

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF pimelodidae

LONGAN

FTC B1628

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF dimocarpus longan

UF dragon eyes

UF euphorbia longan

UF lungan

UF nephelium longanum

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae
<SCINAM>Dimocarpus
longan Lour. [GRIN]
<GRIN>14131
<ITIS>506072**longfin inshore squid**

USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

longfin mako

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

LONGFIN MAKO SHARK

FTC B2472

BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]

UF isurus paucus

AI <SCINAM>Isurus paucus
Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS
159926]
<SCINAM>Isurus paucus
Guitart Manday, 1966
[FISHBASE 753]**LONGFIN SMELT**

FTC B1310

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF osmerus thaleichthys

UF spirinchus thaleichthys

AI <SCINAM>Spirinchus
thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860)
[ITIS]
<ITIS>162049
<SCINAM>Spirinchus
thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860)
[FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>2698**LONG-FIN SQUID**

FTC B3683

BT SQUID [B1205]

UF loligo pealei

UF longfin inshore squid

AI <SCINAM>Loligo pealei
Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei
Lesueur 1821 [FAO AFSIS
SQL]
<SCINAM>Loligo pealei
Lesueur, 1821 [CEC 1406]**LONG-FINNED EEL**

FTC B3451

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY
[B2545]

UF anguilla nebulosa

UF mottled eel

AI <SCI NAM>Anguilla nebulosa
McClelland, 1844
<FISHBASE>11700
<ITIS>161131**LONGHEAD DAB**

FTC B1860

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]

UF dab, longhead

UF limanda proboscidea

longhi

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2169

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
[B3610]

UF panulirus longipes

AI <SCINAM>Panulirus longipes
(A. Milne-Edwards, 1868)
[ITIS 552976]
<SCINAM>Panulirus longipes
(A. Milne Edwards 1868) [FAO
AFSIS LOJ]**LONGNOSE SPURDOG**

FTC B3514

BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
[B1912]

UF northern spurdog

UF squalus blainville

AI <SCINAM>Squalus blainville
(Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]
<SCINAM>Squalus blainville
(Risso, 1827) [FISHBASE
708]**LONGTAIL TUNA**

FTC B1004

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF neothunnus rarus

UF northern bluefin tuna

UF thunnus tonggol

loofah

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

LOOKDOWN DORY

FTC B2903

BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]

UF cyttus traversi

LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE

FTC B2087

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

AI <DICTION>lettuce with
loosely curled leaves that do
not form a compact head.

loose-skinned orange

USE MANDARIN ORANGE
[B1429]

lophiidae

USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

lophius piscatorius

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

LOQUAT

FTC B1244
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF eribotrya japonica
UF japanese medlar
UF japanese plum (eribotrya)
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Eriobotrya japonica
(Thunb.) Lindl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>15602
<MANSFELD>8991

LOQUAT

FTC B1244
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

lota lota

USE BURBOT [B1627]

lota maculosa

USE BURBOT [B1627]

lotella rhacina

USE ROCK COD [B2145]

lottia gigantea

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

LOTUS

FTC B1216
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF nelumbo nucifera

lotus persimmon

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

lotus tree

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

LOUISIANA

FTC R0432
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES
[R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US22

louisiana crawfish

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
[B2231]

louisiana crayfish

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
[B2231]

LOVAGE

FTC B2952
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae
<SCINAM>Levisticum
officinale W. Koch [BASIS]
<GRIN>22014
<MANSFELD>1731

love apple

USE TOMATO [B1276]

LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0193
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR
CONSTITUENT-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

low calorie food

USE LOW ENERGY FOOD
[P0033]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0370
BT POLYETHYLENE
CONTAINER [M0367]

LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED

FTC M0372
BT LOW DENSITY
POLYETHYLENE
CONTAINER [M0370]

LOW ENERGY FOOD

FTC P0033
BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY
CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
UF low calorie food
SN Renamed from *LOW
CALORIE FOOD* [LanguaL
2008].

AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or

less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

LOW FAT FOOD

FTC P0039
BT NO OR REDUCED FAT
CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1,5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1,8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

LOW FIBER FOOD

FTC P0063
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR
USE [P0049]

LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD

FTC P0043
BT NO OR REDUCED
CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR
USE [P0149]
AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD

FTC P0057
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED

CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

- AI** A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

LOW SALT FOOD

- FTC** P0083
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

- FTC** P0038
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF low sodium or salt food

- AI** A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

LOW SODIUM FOOD

- FTC** P0156
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
AI Foods having 140 milligrams

or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

low sodium or salt food

- USE** LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

LOW SUGARS FOOD

- FTC** P0062
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2,5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.

LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

- FTC** A0298
BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
AI Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION

- FTC** J0182
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
UF batch pasteurization
UF holding pasteurization
UF ltl
AI Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

loxechimus spp.

- USE** SEA URCHIN [B2107]

ltlt

- USE** LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

lubia bean

- USE** HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

lucerne

- USE** ALFALFA [B1359]

lucioperca

- USE** PIKE PERCH [B1399]

lucioperca sandra

- USE** ZANDER [B2387]

lucuma mammosa

- USE** SAPOTE [B1694]

luffa

- USE** DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa aegyptiaca

- USE** DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

luffa cylindrica

- USE** DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

lulo

- USE** NARANJILLA [B2062]

LUMPFISH

- FTC** B1823
BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
UF cyclopterus lumpus
UF lumpsucker

lumpsucker

- USE** LUMPFISH [B1823]

lumpy stone crab

- USE** CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

LUNAR FUSILIER

- FTC** B2604
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF fusilier, lunar

luncheon meat

- USE** SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

LUNG

- FTC** C0187
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

lungan

- USE** LONGAN [B1628]

LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC** P0228
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

LUPINE BEAN

FTC B1701
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF lupinus spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
 (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Lupinus albus L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>22802
 <MANSFELD>31557

LUPINE BEAN

FTC B1701
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
 [B1017]

lupinus spp.

USE LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

LUTEIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3133
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0558
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lutjanidae

USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus analis

USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

lutjanus argentiventris

USE AMARILLO SNAPPER
 [B1801]

lutjanus blackfordi

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus buccanella

USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER
 [B1799]

lutjanus campechanus

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus colorado

USE COLORADO SNAPPER
 [B1804]

lutjanus gibbus

USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER
 [B1806]

lutjanus griseus

USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

lutjanus guttatus

USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
 [B1803]

lutjanus inermis

USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

lutjanus johnii

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

lutjanus lutjanus

USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER
 [B1982]

lutjanus malabaricus

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

lutjanus pensacolae

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

lutjanus peru

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

lutjanus purpureus

USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER
 [B2150]

lutjanus quinquelineatus

USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER
 [B1981]

lutjanus sanguineus

USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

LUTJANUS SILLA

FTC B2381
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

lutjanus spp.

USE SNAPPER [B1510]

lutjanus vivanus

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

LUXEMBOURG

FTC R0286
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

lychee

USE LITCHI [B1212]

LYCOPENE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3134
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0559

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lycopersicon esculentum

USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum

USE TOMATO [B1276]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme

USE MINIATURE TOMATO
 [B1608]

lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

lyopsetta exilis

USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3135
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0560
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

lythe

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

FTC M0100
 BT LINGUAL THESAURUS
 ROOT [00000]
 SN This term is for
 CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
 NOT USE term in indexing.
 Use a more precise narrower
 term.
 AI <DICTION>Type of container
 or wrapping defined by the
 main container material, the
 container form, and the
 material of the liner lids or
 ends. Also type of container or
 wrapping by form; prefer
 description by material first,
 then by form. [FDA CFSAN
 1995]

MACADAMIA

FTC B1451
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
 UF macadamia spp.

macadamia spp.

USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0275

BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]

RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have *EGG WHITE ADDED*, but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have *EGG YOLK ADDED* and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes *PASTA DISH*, which is found under *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT* (21 CFR 139).

MACAU

FTC R0297

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO

maccullochella peeli

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

MACE

FTC B1321

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

MACEDONIA

FTC R0519

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.

machuelo

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

MACKEREL

FTC B1043

BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

UF cybium

UF scomber

UF scomberomorus

MACKEREL FAMILY

FTC B1426

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF scombridae

mackerel pike

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

MACKEREL SHARK

FTC B3522

BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

UF lamna spp.

AI <SCINAM>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY

FTC B1915

BT FISH, LAMNIFORMES [B2553]

UF lamnidae

UF porbeagles

AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]

mackerel, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

macquaria ambigua

USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

macrobrachium carcinus

USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

macrobrachium rosenbergii

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

macrocallista maculata

USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]

macrocallista nimbosa

USE SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]

macropus spp.

USE KANGAROO [B2092]

macrotyloma uniflorum

USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

macrouridae

USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

macrourus spp.

USE GRENADIER [B2897]

macrozoarces americanus

USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

macruronus novaezelandiae

USE HOKI [B1838]

mactra sachalinensis

USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

MADAGASCAR

FTC R0292

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

UF malagasy republic

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

madagascar plum

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

made from concentrate

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

madhuca latifolia

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

mafourere

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

MAFURRA

FTC B2329

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF trichilia emetica

AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3136

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0561

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3137

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0562

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3138
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0563
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3139
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0564
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3140
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0565
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3141
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0566
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3142

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0567
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3143
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0568
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3144
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0569
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

maguey

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

mahi mahi

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

maia

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER
 CRAB [B2105]

maiden's tears

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

maidenstears

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

maiden's-tears

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

MAINE

FTC R0433
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES
 [R0467]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US23

maize

USE CORN [B1232]

maja

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER
 CRAB [B2105]

majidae

USE SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
 [B2222]

makaira nigricans

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

makaira spp.

USE MARLIN [B1243]

MAKO SHARK

FTC B2470
 BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
 [B1915]
 UF isurus spp.
 UF longfin mako
 UF shortfin mako
 UF shortfin makos
 AI <SCINAM>Isurus Rafinesque,
 1810 [ITIS 159923]

malabar black pepper

USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

malabar chestnut

USE PACHIRA NUT [B3405]

MALABAR NIGHTSHADE

FTC B1150
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF basella alba
 UF vine spinach
 AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae
 <SCINAM>Basella alba L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>6531
 <MANSFELD>25776

malabar plum

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

MALABAR SNAPPER

FTC B1805
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 UF lutjanus malabaricus
 UF snapper, malabar red

malabar-almond
USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

malacanthidae
USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

malaclemys
USE TURTLE [B1242]

malademys spp.
USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

malagasy republic
USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

MALANGA

FTC B1499
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF ocumo
UF tanier
UF tannia
UF tanyah
UF xanthosoma
UF yautia

MALAWI

FTC R0305
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

malay apple

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALAYSIA

FTC R0307
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

malaysian apple

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MALDIVES

FTC R0304
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV

MALI

FTC R0294
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ML

MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3145
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0570
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

malka

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

mallotus villosus

USE CAPELIN [B1903]

MALLOW

FTC B3413
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>MaMalva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>23312

malpighia glabra

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

malpighia marginata

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC A0195
BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
AI Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (*humulus*) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

malt beverage, nonalcoholic

USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

MALTA

FTC R0302
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

MALTITOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3146
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0571
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3147
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0572
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MALTODEXTRIN

FTC C0282
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

MALTODEXTRIN ADDED

FTC H0315
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

MALTOSE

FTC C0206
BT SUGAR [C0108]
SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

MALTOSE ADDED

FTC H0155
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

malus augustifolia

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

malus baccata

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. baccata

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

malus baccata var. mandshurica

USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

malus communis

USE APPLE [B1245]

malus coronaria

USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

malus mandshuricaUSE MANDCHURIAN
CRABAPPLE [B3345]**malus pumila**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris

USE APPLE [B1245]

malus sylvestrisUSE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE
[B3347]**malus sylvestris var.
niedzwetzkyana**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

malvinas

USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

mamey

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mamey colorado

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamey sapote

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

mamiew pomerac

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

MAMMEA

FTC B2810

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF mammea africana

mammea africana

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

mammea americana

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

mammee sapote

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

MAMMY APPLE

FTC B1685

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF mamey

UF mammea americana

UF south american apricot

AI <SCINAM>Mammea
americana L. [GRIN 23319]**mamoncillo**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

MANDARIN ORANGE

FTC B1429

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrus deliciosa

UF citrus nobilis

UF citrus reticulata

UF citrus unshia

UF fremont

UF loose-skinned orange

UF tangerine

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus reticulata
Blanco [BASIS]
<GRIN>10778
<MANSFELD>7687**MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE**

FTC B3345

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]UF malus baccata var.
mandshurica

UF malus mandshurica

maneaterUSE GREAT WHITE SHARK
[B3525]**mange-tout**

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

mangifera indica

USE MANGO [B1270]

MANGO

FTC B1270

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF indian mango

UF mangifera indica

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Mangifera indica L.
[GRIN]
<GRIN>23351
<ITIS>28803
<MANSFELD>28253**MANGO MELON**

FTC B2042

BT MELON [B1283]

UF garden lemon

UF melon apple

UF orange melon

UF vegetable orange

UF vine peach

MANGOSTEEN

FTC B2037

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF garcinia mangostana

AI <SCIFAM>Guttiferae
<SCINAM>Garcinia
mangostana L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>71011
<ITIS>21484
<MANSFELD>16944**MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER**

FTC B3673

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF crassostrea rhizophorae

AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea
rhizophorae Guilding [ITIS
79881]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea
rhizophorae (Guilding 1828)
[FAO AFSIS OYM]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea
rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828)
[CEC 1332]**manihot esculenta**

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

manila clamUSE JAPANESE LITTLENECK
CLAM [B2354]**maniikara zapota**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

maninose clam

USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MANITOBA

FTC R0174

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

MANNITOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3148

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MANNITOL ADDED**

FTC H0304

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0573

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MANTA FAMILY

FTC B2298

BT FISH, RAJIFORMES [B1968]

UF mobulidae

manzanilla olive

USE OLIVE [B1299]

MAPLE SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0282

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

maranta arundinacea

USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

marbola plum

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

MARCREUSE

FTC Z0134

BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

MARGARINE (US CFR)

FTC A0231

BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

MARGARINE ADDED

FTC H0272

BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)

FTC A0807

BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]

RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

MARGIN JACKKNIFE

FTC B2716

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF european razor clam

UF grooved razor

UF razor clam

UF solen marginatus

UF solen vagina

AI <SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]

<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney 1799) [FAO AFSIS RAE]

<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1396]

marianas islands

USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

MARIGOLD

FTC B3428

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF calendula

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)

<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>8457

MARIHUANA PLANT

FTC B2323

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF cannabis sativa

MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0496

BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

MARINADED

FTC H0396

BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

SN Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be

tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

MARINADED

FTC H0396

BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

MARINADED

FTC H0396

BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

MARINE AREAS

R0513

FT

C

FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR BT FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA RT [R0510]

Nineteen major marine fishing AI areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H].

marine crayfish

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

MARINE FISH

B3362

FT

C

FISH [B1222]

BT

oceanodromous fish

UF

<DICTION>Oceanodromous fish

AI migrate within salt water only (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous)

MARINE MAMMAL

B1122

FT

C

MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)

BT [B1134]

<DICTION>marine mammal is a **AI** mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals:

(1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infrafamily Pinnipedia: the seal,

sea lion, and walrus. (4) Order Carnivora, family Mustelidae: the Sea Otter and Marine Otter. (5) Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal)

MARJORAM, POT

FTC B1097
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF *origanum heracleoticum*
UF *origanum onites*

marjoram, sweet

USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

marjoram, wild

USE OREGANO [B1542]

MARLIN

FTC B1243
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF *makaira* spp.
UF *tetrapturus* spp.

marling

USE WHITING [B1640]

marmalade

USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

MARMALADE BOX

FTC B2662
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF *genipa americana*
UF *genipap*

marmalade fruit

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmalade plum

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

marmota monax

USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

maroola nut

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

MAROON STONE CRAB

FTC B3558
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF *menippe rumphii*
AI <SCINAM>*Menippe rumphii* (Fabricius 1798) [FAO AFSIS MHZ]

marrow bean

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

marrow, vegetable

USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]

marrow-stem cabbage

USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

MARROW-STEM KALE

FTC B3375
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF marrow-stem cabbage
AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae).
<SCINAM> *Brassica oleracea* L., convar. *acephala* (D.C.) Alef, var. *medullosa* Thell. [CCPR]
<GRIN> 319632

MARROW-STEM KALE

FTC B3375
BT KALE [B1281]

marsh crabs

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

MARSH FROG

FTC B3464
BT FROG [B1252]
UF *rana ridibunda*
AI <SCINAM>*Rana ridibunda* Pall.

marsh grass shrimp

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSH MARIGOLD

FTC B3414
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF cowflock
UF cowslip
AI <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae
<SCINAM>*Caltha palustris* L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8657

marsh shrimp

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

MARSHALL ISLANDS

FTC R0293
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

MARTINIQUE

FTC R0299
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MQ

marula

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

marumi kumquat

USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

MARYLAND

FTC R0434
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US24

mashed

USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

masou salmon

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

MASSACHUSETTS

FTC R0435
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US25

mat bean

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

ma-tai water chestnut

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

MATE

FTC B2059
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF *ilex paraguariensis*
UF paraguay tea
UF yerba mate
AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae
<SCINAM>*Ilex paraguariensis* St.-Hil. [BASIS]
<GRIN>19756
<MANSFELD>26742

MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING

FTC Z0077
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

MATRIE

FTC B2473
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED

CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF lathyrus aphaca
AI Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus aphaca L.

matting reed

USE CHINESE
 WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

mature

USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

matured cheese

USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN

FTC Z0205
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

MAURITANIA

FTC R0300
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MR

MAURITIUS

FTC R0303
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MU

maw (mammal)

USE STOMACH [C0211]

mayom

USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

mcdonald islands

USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

meadow fescue

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

MEADOW MUSHROOM

FTC B2023
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF agaricus campestris

MEAGRE

FTC B2863
BT DRUM [B1204]
UF sciaena aquila

meal

USE MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

meal replacement

USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)

FTC A0274
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF breakfast squares
UF energy food stick
UF instant breakfast
AI Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

MEAT ADDED

FTC H0191
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]
UF skeletal meat added

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0800
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.
AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0633
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)

A0459
FTC
C
 CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION
BT FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT

RT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
 50110000 -
RT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRA
 CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
 CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
AI

MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)

FTC B1134
BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE

FTC Z0054
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN

FTC Z0003
BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
UF back meat, poultry
UF neck meat, poultry
SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0799
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0799
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

MEAT ENAMEL

FTC N0020
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

meat grade e

USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

meat grade o

USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

meat grade p

USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

meat grade r

USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

meat grade u

USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

A0793

FT
C

EUROFIR FOOD
BT CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR
RT RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)
[A0217]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
RT (CIAA) [A0459]
03 MEAT AND MEAT
RT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)
[A0726]
MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
RT (CCFAC) [A0633]
50110000 -
RT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRA
CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
RT

1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA
RT SR) [A1280]

1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA
RT SR) [A1283]

1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME
RT PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]

This category includes: carcass
AI meat of mammals and birds; offal
of mammals and birds; a food
product whose predominant
constituent is meat; a recipe dish
whose main ingredient is
considered to be meat.

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)

FTC A0150

BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD
OR RELATED PRODUCT (US
CFR) [A0217]

RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR)
[A0794]

AI Meat (flesh and organs
including blood and bone
marrow) from mammals. Used
for meat in all forms including
cured meat, sausage or
luncheon meat and meat
product analogs.

MEAT PART

FTC C0103

BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY
PART [C0127]

AI Edible flesh of any type of
animal, including poultry and
seafood. Excludes animal fat,
which is indexed under *FAT
OR OIL* or under *FAT,
TRIM*.

MEAT PRODUCT ADDED

FTC H0759

BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Use when meat products, e.g.
salami, ham, bacon, etc., have
been added as an ingredient
in the food.

MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0132

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
(FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)
[A0150]

RT MEAT ANALOGUE
(EUROFIR) [A0800]

UF imitation meat

AI Food product having
functional characteristics
similar to a meat product; it
may be nutritionally equivalent
or inferior to the product it
purports to resemble. Typically
these products are soybean-
based.

meat, cured

USE CURED MEAT (US CFR)
[A0279]

MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)

A0217

FT
C

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE
BT OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS,
TITLE 21 [A1270]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
RT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED
RT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

50110000 -
RT MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRA
CHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1
RT GPC) [A1124]

Products of the flesh of animals.
AI [FDA CFSAN 1995]

medicago xvaria

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

medicago sativa

USE ALFALFA [B1359]

medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0872

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL
NUTRITIONAL USE
(EUROFIR) [A0871]

UF dietary foods for special

medical purposes

UF food for special medical
purposes

AI Foods for special medical
purposes are a category of
foods for special dietary uses
that are specially processed or
formulated and presented for
the dietary management of
patients and may be used only
under medical supervision.
They are intended for the
exclusive or partial feeding of
patients with limited or
impaired capacity to take,
digest, absorb or metabolize
ordinary foodstuffs or certain
nutrients contained therein, or
who have other special
medically-determined nutrient
requirements, whose dietary
management cannot be
achieved only by modification
of the normal diet, by other
foods for special dietary uses,
or by a combination of the two
(CODEX STAN 180-1991).

medicinal plant

USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL
USE [B3359]

MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)

R0138

FT
C

ATLANTIC OCEAN AND
BT ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

US FDA 1995 Code AA37:
SN *MEDITERRANEAN FISHING
AREA*.

CWP Handbook of Fishery
AI Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data
and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR
STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 37
[http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Ar
ea37].

MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0497

BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE
[R0495]

MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL

FTC B3655

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF mytilus galloprovincialis

AI <SCINAM>Mytilus
galloprovincialis Lamarck,
1819 [ITIS 79456]
<SCINAM>Mytilus
galloprovincialis Lamarck

1819 [FAO AFSIS MSM]
<SCINAM>Mytilus
galloprovincialis Lamarck,
1819 [CEC 1361]

MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1216

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING
TO MILK FAT CONTENT
[A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of
fat in dry matter is above or
equal to 25% and less than
45% [CODEX STAN A-6-
1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended
2006].

MEDIUM GROUND

FTC E0117

BT DISINTEGRATED OR
GROUND [E0136]

UF meal

**MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED
(BOLTED)**

FTC E0101

BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

UF bolted

UF sifted (bolted)

medium red salmon

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

MEDLAR

FTC B2014

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]

UF mespilus germanica

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Mespilus
germanica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24182
<MANSFELD>9033

medusae

USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

meganyctiphanes norvegica

USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

MEGRIM

FTC B2710

BT LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]

MEKONG GIANT CATFISH

FTC B3686

BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

UF giant catfish

UF pangasius gigas

AI <SCINAM>Pangasius gigas
(Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]
<SCINAM>Pangasius gigas
(Chevey 1931) [FAO AFSIS

PNG]

melanogrammus aeglefinus

USE HADDOCK [B1441]

melia azedarach

USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

melicertus kerathurus

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

melicertus latisulcatus

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN
[B3495]

melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN
[B3495]

melicertus plebejus

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN
[B3491]

melicoccus bijugatus

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

melilot

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melilotus

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

melissa officinalis

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

MELLORINE (US CFR)

FTC A0232

BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

AI Frozen dairy dessert produced
by freezing while stirring a
pasteurized mix of ingredients
including, but not limited to,
milk derived nonfat solids,
animal or vegetable fat or
both, only part of which may
be milkfat, and nutritive
carbohydrate sweeteners.

MELON

FTC B1283

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1140]

melon apple

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

melon pear

USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon shrub

USE PEPINO [B2493]

melon tree

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

melon, santa claus

USE SANTA CLAUS MELON
[B1578]

MENHADEN

FTC B1396

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF brevoortia

menhaden, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN
[B1849]

menhaden, gulf

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

menippe

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB
[B1944]

menippe adina

USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

menippe frontalis

USE STRIDULATING STONE
CRAB [B3559]

menippe mercenaria

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB
[B1944]

menippe nodifrons

USE CUBAN STONE CRAB
[B3556]

menippe rumphii

USE MAROON STONE CRAB
[B3558]

menpachi

USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

mentha piperita

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

mentha spicata

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha spp.

USE MINT [B1267]

mentha viridis

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

mentha x piperita

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

menticirrhus

USE KINGFISH [B2198]

mercenaria campechiensis

USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG
[B3635]

mercenaria mercenaria

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG
[B1068]

mercenaria spp.

USE QUAHOG [B2501]

meretrix lusoria

USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM
[B2386]

merlangius merlangus

USE EUROPEAN WHITING
[B2644]

merluccius capensis

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

merluccius hubbsi

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

merluccius merluccius

USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

merluccius productus

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

merluccius spp.

USE WHITING [B1640]

merluce

USE HAKE [B1291]

merluza

USE HAKE [B1291]

mero

USE GROUPER [B1496]

MESOGASTROPOD

FTC B1008

BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

AI <SCIORD>Mesogastropoda
Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

mespilus germanica

USE MEDLAR [B2014]

METAL

FTC N0041

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FROM HUMAN-MADE
MATERIAL [N0051]

METAL CONTAINER

FTC M0151

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY MATERIAL [M0202]

METAL GASKET

FTC M0259

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

METAL SCREW CAP OR LID

FTC M0245

BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER
PROOF**

FTC M0246

BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID
[M0245]

**METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED
WITH PLASTIC**

FTC M0348

BT METALIZED PAPER
WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED
WITH PLASTIC**

FTC M0349

BT METALIZED PAPER
WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED
WITH TREATED PAPER**

FTC M0350

BT METALIZED PAPER
WRAPPER [M0347]

METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER

FTC M0347

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**METALLIZED POLYAMIDE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0393

BT METALLIZED POLYMER
CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYESTER
CONTAINER**

FTC M0394

BT METALLIZED POLYMER
CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYMER
CONTAINER**

FTC M0392

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

metanephrops andamanicus

USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER
[B3584]

metanephrops arafurensis

USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

metanephrops armatus

USE ARMoured LOBSTER
[B3588]

metanephrops australiensis

USE NORTHWEST LOBSTER
[B3589]

metanephrops binghami

USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER
[B3590]

metanephrops boschmai

USE BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

metanephrops challengerii

USE NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER
[B3592]

metanephrops formosanus

USE FORMOSA LOBSTER
[B3593]

metanephrops japonicus

USE JAPANESE LOBSTER
[B3594]

metanephrops mozambicus

USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER
[B3595]

metanephrops nei

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER
[B2232]

metanephrops neptunus

USE NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

metanephrops rubellus

USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER
[B3597]

metanephrops sagamiensis

USE SCULPTED LOBSTER
[B3598]

metanephrops sibogae

USE SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

metanephrops sinensis

USE CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]

metanephrops spp.

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER
[B2232]

metanephrops thomsoni

USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER
[B3601]

metanephrops velutinus

USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]

metapenaeus endeavouri

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

metapenaeus joryneri

USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

METATARTARIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3149

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0574

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER**

FTC G0032

BT G. COOKING METHOD
[G0002]

AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3150

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0575

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3151

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0576

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MEXICAN FLOUNDER**

FTC B2285

BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1879]

UF cyclopsetta chittendeni

MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO

FTC B2015

BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

UF jamberry

UF physalis ixocarpa

UF tomatillo

mexican marjoramUSE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]**mexican oregano**USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]**mexican prickly-poppy**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

mexican sageUSE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]**mexican sage, origan**USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]**MEXICAN TEA**

FTC B2058

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF chenopodium ambrosioides

mexican wild sageUSE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]**mexican-poppy**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

MEXICO

FTC R0306

BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

MICHIGAN

FTC R0436

BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

MICROBIAL GUM ADDED

FTC H0387

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a microbial gum

(e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED

FTC H0119

BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

UF fermented, unspecified

AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under *INGREDIENT ADDED*.

microchirus variegatus

USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3152

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0373

BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE
ADDED [H0372]

SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0577

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**micromesistius australis**USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING
[B1836]**micromesistius poutassou**

USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

MICRONESIA

FTC R0217

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

micropogonias undulatusUSE ATLANTIC CROAKER
[B1795]

- micropterus dolomieu**
USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
- micropterus salmoides**
USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
- microstomus achne**
USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
- microstomus kitt**
USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]
- microstomus pacificus**
USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]
- MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES**
FTC R0465
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60
- MIDDLE EAST**
FTC R0351
BT ASIA [R0345]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06
- midget tomato**
USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
- MIDWESTERN STATES**
FTC R0466
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US61
- MILD CLIMATIC ZONE**
FTC R0495
BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
- MILK**
FTC C0235
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN See scope note for *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT*. for lowfat milk use *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED*; for skim milk, use *FAT FULLY REMOVED* (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).

AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.
- MILK (EUROFIR)**
FTC A0779
BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
- RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
RT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN Index also * MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.
- MILK ADDED**
FTC H0184
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
- MILK ANALOG (US CFR)**
FTC A0182
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
RT IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
UF imitation milk
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.
- MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)**
FTC P0220
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.
- MILK CONCH**
FTC B3667
BT CONCH [B1259]
UF strombus costatus
AI <SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]
- MILK ENAMEL**
FTC N0019
BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
- MILK MUSHROOM**
FTC B2074
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lactarius
- MILK OR MILK COMPONENT**
FTC C0113
BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

SN For 'whole milk' combine *MILK OR MILK PRODUCT* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *MILK* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine *UNCURED CHEESE* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with *CURD* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and *FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED* (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).
AI A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under *MEAT ANIMAL* to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).
- MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**
FTC A0148
BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under *MEAL REPLACEMENT*.
- MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED**
FTC H0297
BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
- MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**
FTC A0147
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

milk product analog

USE IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

milk product, cultured

USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

MILK PROTEIN ADDED

FTC H0748
BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)

A0778

F
T
C

EUROFIR FOOD
B CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

T
DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)
R [A0164]

T
DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]

R
T

01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS
R (EUROCODE2) [A0724]

T

DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING
R FATS AND OILS, FAT
T EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]

033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]

R
T

50130000 -
R MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURT
T S/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES
(GS1 GPC) [A1025]

1020000 - MILK AND MILK
R PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]

T

0100 DAIRY AND EGG
R PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]

T

dairy product

U
F

This category includes: liquid milks
A and processed milks; cream; milk
products including fermented milk
products, yoghurts and cheeses;
milk product substitutes (e.g. made
from soya); milk beverage powders;
dairy ice cream. The category does
not include butter and butter
spreads (under *FAT OR OIL*);
sauces and soups with a milk
product as the main ingredient
(under *PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT*). Index infant formula
under *FOOD FOR SPECIAL
NUTRITIONAL USE*.

milk, nut

USE NUT MILK [C0214]

MILKFISH

FTC B1909
BT MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
UF chanos chanos

MILKFISH FAMILY

FTC B2548
BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM
[B2543]
UF chanidae

milled grain or starch product

USE FLOUR OR STARCH
(EUROFIR) [A0813]

MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0149
BT GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
RT FLOUR OR STARCH
(EUROFIR) [A0813]
RT 10000203 - FLOUR -
CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND
PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
AI Food product prepared by
milling a grain or by producing
flour, meal or grits from a non-
grain source such as beans,
starchy roots or tubers.
Refined starch is indexed
under *REFINED OR
PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD
PRODUCT*.

MILLET

FTC B2505
BT GRAIN [B1324]

MILLET, COMMON

FTC B1285
BT MILLET [B2505]
UF panicum miliaceum
UF proso millet
AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
(Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Panicum
miliaceum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>26567
<MANSFELD>34757

milo

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

milt, soft roe

USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE
[C0234]

MIMUSOPS

FTC B2811
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT

[B1024]

UF mimusops zeyheri

mimusops zeyheri

USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

minced

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES,
THICKNESS <0.3 CM.
[E0100]

MINERAL ADDED

FTC H0159
BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY
SUBSTANCE ADDED
[H0194]
SN Used when a mineral is added
at any level.

mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

USE VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0095]

MINERAL WATER

FTC B1288
BT WATER [B1217]
AI Potable water that has a high
content of dissolved minerals
and may contain natural
carbon dioxide.

minerals removed

USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

miner's-lettuce

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

MINIATURE TOMATO

FTC B1608
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cherry tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var.
cerasiforme
UF midget tomato

mink food

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD
ANIMALS [P0013]

MINNESOTA

FTC R0437
BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US27

MINNOW

FTC B1922
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]
UF phoxinus spp.

minnow family

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

MINT

FTC B1267
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF mentha spp.

miquelon

USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON
[R0332]

MIRABELLE PLUM

FTC B2733
BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
UF prunus domestica var. syriaca
UF prunus insititia var. syriaca
UF syrian plum
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica
L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.)
Janchen [BASIS]
<GRIN>29888
<MANSFELD>9350

MIRACLE FRUIT

FTC B2030
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF synsepalum dulcificum
AI <SCINAM>Synsepalum
dulcificum (Schumach. &
Thonn.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]

mirliton

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

**MISCELLANEOUS FOOD
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0852
BT EUROFIR FOOD
CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT SALTS AND SPICES,
SOUPS, SAUCES AND
SALADS, PROTEIN
PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)
[A0463]
RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS
FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS
FOODS (EUROCODE2)
[A0735]
RT SALTS AND SPICES,
SOUPS, SAUCES AND
SALADS, PROTEIN
PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)
[A0637]
SN Use for foods and ingredients
that could not fit into any of the
above classes.
AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2

group 12.

MISSISSIPPI

FTC R0438
BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES
[R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US28

MISSOURI

FTC R0439
BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US29

MISTLETOE

FTC B2052
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european mistletoe
UF viscum album

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC
ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND
DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0578
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC
ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND
DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3153
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MIXED CAROTENES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3154
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**MIXED CAROTENES ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0579
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MOBOLA PLUM

FTC B2827
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF cork tree (parinari)
UF hissing tree

UF marbola plum
UF parinari curatellifolia
UF parinari mobola
UF sand apple

mobula hypostoma

USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]

mobula mobular

USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

mobulidae

USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

**MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0240
BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR
USE [P0235]
AI Modified ethnic food: a
commercially-available version
of a food that has been
modified to suit the taste and
preference of the host country.
[Ethnic Groups and Foods in
Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis
report No 3, 2005]

modified food starch added

USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED
[H0279]

MODIFIED STARCH (EC)

FTC A0342
BT FOOD ADDITIVE
CLASSIFICATION,
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
[A0324]
AI Substance obtained by one or
more chemical treatments of
edible starches, which may
have undergone a physical or
enzymatic treatment, and may
be acid or alkali thinned or
bleached. European Council
Directive 95/2/EC.

MODIFIED STARCH ADDED

FTC H0279
BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]
UF modified food starch added
SN Used when modified starch is
added at any level.

modiolus modiolus

USE NORTHERN HORSE
MUSSEL [B1037]

MOGAI CLAM

FTC B3550
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF anadara subcrenata
AI <SCINAM>Anadara
subcrenata [FDA Seafood List
2008]

- mogwa**
USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]
- moistened**
USE REHYDRATED [H0259]
- MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)**
FTC A0430
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- moki**
USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
- MOLA FAMILY**
FTC B2586
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
UF molidea
- mola lanceolata**
USE SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
- MOLASSES**
FTC C0207
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
AI Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.
- MOLASSES ADDED**
FTC H0156
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
- mold cheese rind**
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
- MOLD CURED**
FTC H0329
BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
- mold rind**
USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
- moldavia**
USE MOLDOVA [R0291]
- MOLDOVA**
FTC R0291
- BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
UF moldavia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MD
- molidea**
USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
- mollusca**
USE MOLLUSCS [B2112]
- MOLLUSCS**
FTC B2112
BT SHELLFISH [B1433]
UF mollusca
- MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
FTC P0232
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.
- MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**
FTC N0053
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
- molokhia**
USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]
- molva dypterygia**
USE BLUE LING [B2864]
- molva molva**
USE LING [B2144]
- momordica balsamina**
USE BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
- momordica charantia**
USE BITTER MELON [B1101]
- momordica lanata**
USE WATERMELON [B1391]
- monacanthinae**
USE FILEFISH [B2132]
- MONACO**
FTC R0290
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC
- MONGOLIA**
FTC R0296
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN
- MONKEY**
FTC B2439
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF cebidae
- monkey ball**
USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
- monkey guava**
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
- monkey-bread tree**
USE BAOBAB [B2759]
- monkfish**
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
- MONKFISH**
FTC B2401
BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
UF allmouth
UF anglerfish
UF frogfish
UF lophius piscatorius
- monkfish**
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]
- monk's beard**
USE CHICORY [B1552]
- MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0580
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3155
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3156
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0581

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3157

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0582

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOCALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3158

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0583

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3159

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0584

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**monodactylidae**

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

monodactylus argenteus

USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]

MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3160

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0585

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3161

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0586

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3162

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0587

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3163

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0588

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**monosaccharide added**USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP
ADDED [H0136]**MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3164

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0589

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**

FTC B1652

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD
SOURCE [B2973]

UF monosodium l-glutamate

UF msg

UF sodium glutamate

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3165

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**monosodium glutamate added**

USE MSG ADDED [H0369]

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0590

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**monosodium l-glutamate**USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
[B1652]**MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3166

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0591

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3167

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0592

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3168

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0593

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3169

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0594

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

MONTANA

FTC R0440

BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US30

MONTSERRAT

FTC R0301

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MS

moonfish

USE CUSK [B2143]

MOONFISH FAMILY

FTC B1996

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF fingerfish family

UF monodactylidae

MOOSE

FTC B1257

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF alces alces

mora moro

USE MORID COD [B2892]

morchella angusticeps

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchella conica

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

morchellaceae

USE MOREL [B2032]

more, label claim

USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

MOREL

FTC B2032

BT ASCOMYCETE [B2034]

UF helvellaceae

UF morchellaceae

MORELLO CHERRY

FTC B2506

BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

UF sour cherry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Austeria Group [MANSFELD 9212]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [BASIS 225]**MORETON BAY CHESTNUT**

FTC B2133

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF black turtle bean

UF castanospermum australe

MORID COD

FTC B2892

BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

UF mora moro

UF pseudophycis breviusculus

MORID COD FAMILY

FTC B2170

BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

morinda citrifolia

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

moringa oleifera

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

moringa pterygosperma

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

mormon tea

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

MOROCCO

FTC R0289

BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MA

morone americana

USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

morone chrysops

USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

morone saxatilis

USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

morula

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

morus nigra

USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

morus spp.

USE MULBERRY [B1501]

MORWONG

FTC B2366

BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

UF cheilodactylus bergi

MORWONG FAMILY

FTC B2546

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cheilodactylidae

morwong, jackass

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

moschus spp.

USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

MOSSY ARK

FTC B3549

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF arca imbricata

AI <SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguiere 1789 [FAO AFSIS RKM]

MOTH BEAN

- FTC B1920
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF mat bean
 UF phaseolus aconitifolius

mother-in-law fish

- USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS
 [B2566]

mottled eel

- USE LONG-FINNE EEL [B3451]

MOTTLED SHORE CRAB

- FTC B3566
 BT SHORE, MARSH AND
 TALON CRAB FAMILY
 [B2220]
 UF african matchbox crab
 UF pachygrapsus transversus
 AI <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus
 transversus (Gibbes, 1850)
 [ITIS 99047]
 <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus
 transversus (Gibbes 1850)
 [FAO AFSIS YGT]

MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)

- FTC A1210
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING
 TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE
 RIPENING
 CHARACTERISTICS
 (CODEX) [A1208]

MOUNTAIN APPLE

- FTC B2831
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF eugenia malaccensis
 UF jambosa malaccensis
 UF malay apple
 UF malaysian apple
 UF mamiew pomerac
 UF ohia
 UF pinkapple
 UF pomerac
 UF roseapple (syzygium
 malaccense)
 UF saraek pomerac
 UF syzygium malaccense
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Syzygium
 malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M.
 Perry [GRIN]
 <GRIN>70774
 <ITIS>505421

mountain spinach

- USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

MOZAMBIQUE

- FTC R0308

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER

- FTC B3595
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
 [B2232]
 UF african lobster
 UF metanephrops mozambicus
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 mozambicus Macpherson,
 1990 [ITIS 552938]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 mozambicus Macpherson
 1990 [FAO AFSIS NEM]

mozambique orange

- USE ORANGE [B1339]

MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA

- FTC B1833
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
 UF tilapia mossambica
 UF tilapia, mozambique

msg

- USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
 [B1652]

MSG ADDED

- FTC H0369
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 USA [H0371]
 UF monosodium glutamate added
 SN Used when msg (monosodium
 glutamate) is added to a food
 at any level to enhance the
 natural flavor of the food.

mucilage added

- USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED
 [H0125]

MUD CRAB FAMILY

- FTC B2215
 BT CRAB [B1335]
 UF mud crabs
 UF pebble crabs
 UF rubble crabs
 UF xanthidae
 AI <SCIFAM>Xanthidae
 MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]

mud crabs

- USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

mudfish

- USE BOWFIN [B2436]

mudskipper

- USE GOBY [B2541]

mugil brasiliensis

- USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil cephalus

- USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mugil curema

- USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mugil gaimardianus

- USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mugil kandavensis

- USE KANDA [B2305]

mugil liza

- USE LIZA [B2359]

mugil spp.

- USE MULLET [B1287]

mugil trichodon

- USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mugilidae

- USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

mugiloididae

- USE SANDPERCH FAMILY
 [B2368]

mugwort

- USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

MULATO PEPPER

- FTC B2557
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF pepper, mulato

MULBERRY

- FTC B1501
 BT BERRY [B1231]
 UF morus spp.

mulberry fig

- USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

MULE

- FTC B2093
 BT DONKEY [B2096]

MULE

- FTC B2093
 BT HORSE [B1229]

MULE DEER

- FTC B1622
 BT DEER [B1583]
 UF odocoileus hemionus

MULLET

- FTC B1287
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
 UF agonostomus spp.
 UF mugil spp.

MULLET FAMILY

- FTC B1782
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF mugilidae

mullet, fantail

- USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

mullet, red

- USE RED MULLET [B2567]

mullet, redeye

- USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

mullet, striped

- USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

mullet, white

- USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

mullus surmuletus

- USE RED MULLET [B2567]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE

- FTC M0222
 BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT

- FTC M0223
 BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT

- FTC M0224
 BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE

- FTC M0225
 BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE

- FTC C0159
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
 AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be 'bean curd', which contains

approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, 'sesame oil' is *FAT OR OIL* even though it is highly flavored.

MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)

- FTC A0139
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
 UF compartmentalized dinner
 UF dinner with components separated in serving containers
 UF dinner, compartmentalized
 UF food packs with separate components
 UF heat and serve dinner
 UF multiple-course dinner
 UF tv dinner
 AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE

- FTC M0208
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
 UF container or package, multiple

multiple heat treatments

- USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

multiple-course dinner

- USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

MUNG BEAN

- FTC B1395
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF golden gram bean
 UF green gram bean
 UF phaseolus aureus
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [BASIS]
 <GRIN>312026
 <MANSFELD>27370

mungo bean

- USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

munida gregaria

- USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

MURRAY COD

B3369

FT C

PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

BT

goodoo

UF

greenfish

UF

maccullochella peeli

UF

<SCIFAM>Percichthyidae

AI <SCINAM> Maccullochella peeli

<DICTON> The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peelii peelii) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia's vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo.
 (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod)

musa acuminata

- USE BANANA [B1266]

musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish

- USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa cavendishii

- USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa chinensis

- USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa nana

- USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

musa paradisiaca

- USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa sapientum

- USE BANANA [B1266]

musa sapientum

- USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

musa spp.

- USE BANANA [B1266]

muscadine grape

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE
[B2123]

muscat grape

USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

MUSHROOM

FTC B1467
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
UF wild mushroom

MUSHROOM ADDED

FTC H0166
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

SN Used when mushroom is
added at any level.

MUSK DEER

FTC B1620
BT DEER [B1583]
UF moschus spp.

MUSKELLUNGE

FTC B1165
BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
UF esox masquinongy

MUSKMELON

FTC B2067
BT MELON [B1283]
UF cucumis melo
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucumis melo L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>12566
<MANSFELD>3670

MUSKRAT

FTC B1527
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]

MUSSEL

FTC B1223
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF mytilidae
AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae
Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

MUSTARD

FTC B2069
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF brassica

MUSTARD

FTC B2069
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS
THEREOF**

FTC P0223
BT FOOD ALLERGEN
LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive
2003/89/EC of the European
Parliament and of the Council
of 10 November 2003
amending Directive
2000/13/EC as regards
indication of the ingredients
present in foodstuffs.

MUSTARD CABBAGE

FTC B2397
BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
UF chinese mustard cabbage
AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L.
subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt
[GRIN]

mustard spinach

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

mustard, black

USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

mustard, brown

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

MUSTARD, WHITE

FTC B1148
BT MUSTARD [B2069]
UF brassica hirta
UF mustard, white or yellow
UF mustard, yellow
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>316130
<MANSFELD>24142

mustard, white or yellow

USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustard, yellow

USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

mustelus antarcticus

USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

mustelus canis

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND
[B2312]

mustelus lenticulatus

USE SPOTTED ESTUARY
SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

mustelus mustelus

USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

mutton (meat)

USE SHEEP [B1183]

MUTTON SNAPPER

FTC B1802
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus analis
UF snapper, mutton

mya arenaria

USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

MYANMAR

FTC R0295
BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
UF burma
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MM

**MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS
FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2853
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed.,
1992, v. II, p.1938.

mycteroperca spp.

USE GROUPER [B1496]

mycteroperca venenosa

USE YELLOWFIN GROUPER
[B2390]

MYLAR

FTC N0026
BT POLYESTER [N0033]
AI Trade name of polyester used
in the usa.

myristica fragrans

USE NUTMEG [B1214]

myrrh

USE SWEET CICELY [B3430]

mytilidae

USE MUSSEL [B1223]

mytilus aoteanus

USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN
MUSSEL [B1963]

mytilus californianus

USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL
[B1046]

mytilus chilensis

USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL
[B3653]

mytilus crassitesta

USE KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

- mytilus desolationis**
 USE KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]
- mytilus edulis**
 USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
- mytilus galloprovincialis**
 USE MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]
- mytilus planulatus**
 USE AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]
- mytilus platensis**
 USE RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]
- mytilus smaragdinus**
 USE GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]
- mytilus trossulus**
 USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]
- myxobacteriales used as food source**
 USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
- N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**
 FTC N0010
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** <DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]
- naga-kombu**
 USE KONBU [B2638]
- nagami kumquat**
 USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
- NAKED SOLE**
 FTC B2288
 BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
 UF gymnachirus melas
- NALTA JUTE**
 FTC B1731
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF corchorus olitorius
 UF jew's mallow
 UF jute mallow
- UF** jute, nalta
 UF molokhia
 UF tossa jute
- nam gwa**
 USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
- NAMIBIA**
 FTC R0309
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
 UF south-west africa
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NA
- nanny goat**
 USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
- napa**
 USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
- napoleonaea**
 USE BELWISIA [B2826]
- napoleonaea vogelii**
 USE BELWISIA [B2826]
- NARANJILLA**
 FTC B2062
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF lulo
 UF solanum quitoense
- NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL**
 FTC B2935
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]
 UF scomberomorus commerson
- nasturtium officinale**
 USE WATERCRESS [B1492]
- NATAL ORANGE**
 FTC B2787
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF brehemia spinosa
 UF elephant orange
 UF kaffir orange
 UF monkey ball
 UF strychnos laxa
 UF strychnos spinosa
- NATAL PLUM**
 FTC B1482
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- NATAL SPINY LOBSTER**
 FTC B3611
- BT** PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
UF palinurus delagoae
AI <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964] <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard 1926 [FAO AFSIS SLN] <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [CEC 1252]
- NATAMYCIN (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3170
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0595
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- native littleneck**
 USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
- NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)**
 FTC A0187
 BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
 AI Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see *CHEESE PRODUCT*).
- natural cheese rind**
 USE CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
- natural fiber source**
 USE NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
- NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER**
 FTC M0320
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
- NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS**
 FTC P0204
 BT SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]

- SN** A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.
- NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER**
FTC M0409
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
- NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS**
FTC N0057
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
- NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0118
BT CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]
UF no caffeine added claim or use
- NATURALLY DRIED**
FTC J0141
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]
UF field-dried
UF sundried
AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.
- NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0076
BT RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
UF natural fiber source
- NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD**
FTC P0088
BT SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
- nauclea latifolia**
USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
- NAURU**
FTC R0318
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NR
- NAVY OR PEA BEAN**
FTC B1560
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
UF pea bean
UF phaseolus vulgaris
- NEAT (FISH)**
FTC B2318
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]
- NEBRASKA**
FTC R0441
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US31
- neck meat, poultry**
USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
- NECTARINE**
FTC B1436
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica var. nucipersica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN] <GRIN>104721 <ITIS>530965
- NEEDLEFISH**
FTC B1411
BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
UF atlantic needlefish
UF strongylura marina
- NEEDLEFISH FAMILY**
FTC B1887
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
UF belonidae
- needlefish, california**
USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
- NEEM**
FTC B2444
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
UF azadirachta indica
AI <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica
- A.Juss.
- nelumbo nucifera**
USE LOTUS [B1216]
- nematalosa nasus**
USE GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
- nematalosa come**
USE GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
- nematalosa vlaminghi**
USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
- NEMATODE INFESTATION**
FTC Z0245
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN
- NEOGASTROPOD**
FTC B1010
BT GASTROPOD [B2111]
UF neogastropoda
- neogastropoda**
USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
- NEOHESPERIDINE D C (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3171
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0596
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- neopenaeopsis paradoxus**
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
- neophrynichthys angustus**
USE PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
- neothunnus**
USE TUNA [B1269]
- neothunnus macropterus**
USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
- neothunnus rarus**
USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
- neotragus spp.**
USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

- [R0353]
- NEPAL**
 FTC R0317
 BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NP
- nepeta cataria**
 USE CATNIP [B2046]
- nephelium lappaceum**
 USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
- nephelium litchi**
 USE LITCHI [B1212]
- nephelium longanum**
 USE LONGAN [B1628]
- nephelium mutabile**
 USE PULASAN [B3349]
- nephelium ramboutan-ake**
 USE PULASAN [B3349]
- nephropidae**
 USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
- nephrops norvegicus**
 USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
- NEPTUNE LOBSTER**
 FTC B3596
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 UF metanephrops neptunus
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce 1965) [FAO AFSIS MFN]
- neptunea spp.**
 USE WHELK [B1633]
- neptunia prostrata**
 USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]
- nere**
 USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
- NETHERLANDS**
 FTC R0315
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
 UF holland
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL
- NETHERLANDS ANTILLES**
 FTC R0107
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
- NETTLE**
 FTC B1674
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF urtica spp.
 AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae <SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>40944
 <MANSFELD>7662
- NETTASTOMATIDAE**
 USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
- NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING**
 FTC Z0246
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NSFP
- NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**
 FTC A0120
 BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
 UF alcohol or neutral spirits
 UF neutral spirits or alcohol
 AI Distilled spirits produced at or above 190 proof and, if bottled, bottled at not less than 80 proof (27 CFR 5.22(a)).
- neutral spirits or alcohol**
 USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]
- NEUTRAL ZONE**
 FTC R0319
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NT
- NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX)**
 FTC A0431
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- NEVADA**
 FTC R0442
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US32
- nevada ephedra**
 USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
- NEVADA JOINTFIR**
 FTC B2049
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF ephedra nevadensis
 UF gray ephedra
 UF mormon tea
 UF nevada ephedra
- nevis island**
 USE SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
- NEW BRUNSWICK**
 FTC R0175
 BT CANADA [R0171]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA04
- NEW CALEDONIA**
 FTC R0310
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NC
- NEW CASTLE COUNTY**
 FTC R0486
 BT DELAWARE [R0421]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10B
- new guinea**
 USE PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
- NEW HAMPSHIRE**
 FTC R0443
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33
- new hebrides**
 USE VANUATU [R0480]
- NEW JERSEY**
 FTC R0444
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34
- NEW MEXICO**
 FTC R0445
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US35
- NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER**
 FTC B2558

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF chili de ristra pepper
 UF pepper, new mexico red
 UF wreath chili pepper

NEW YORK

FTC R0446
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES
 [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US36

NEW ZEALAND

FTC R0321
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

NEW ZEALAND COCKLE

B3643

FT
 C

VENUS CLAM [B2890]

B
 T

austrovenus stutchburyi

U
 F

<SCINAM>Austrovenus

AI stutchburyi Wood, 1828
 [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Austrovenus_stutchburyi]
 <SCINAM>Austrovenus
 stutchburyi [2008 FDA Seafood
 Complete List]

new zealand cod

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP

FTC B1946
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]
 UF pecten novaezelandiae
 AI <SCINAM>Pecten
 novaezelandiae Reeve 1852
 [FAO AFSIS SCZ]
 <SCINAM>Pecten
 novaezelandiae Reeve, 1852
 [CEC 1350]

new zealand crab

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER
 CRAB [B2105]

NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER

FTC B2690
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF ostrea lutaria
 UF tiostrea lutaria
 AI <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria
 Hutton 1873 [FAO AFSIS
 DRY]
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria

Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1339]

NEW ZEALAND GARFISH

FTC B2911
 BT HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
 UF hyporhamphus ihi

NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL

FTC B1963
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]
 UF green-lipped mussel
 UF mytilus aoteanus
 UF perna canaliculus
 AI <SCINAM>Mytilus aoteanus
 Powell 1958 [FAO AFSIS
 YOU]

NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO

FTC B3485
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER
 [B2486]
 UF lobster krill
 UF munida gregaria
 UF red whalefeed
 UF squat lobster
 UF swarming squat lobster
 AI <SCINAM>Munida gregaria
 (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS
 Aphid: 392346]
 <SCINAM>Munida gregaria
 (Fabricius 1793) [FAO AFSIS
 UDQ]

NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK

FTC B2910
 BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY
 [B3509]
 UF baxters dogfish
 UF etmopterus baxteri
 AI <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
 Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]
 <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri
 Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE
 54017]

NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER

FTC B3592
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
 [B2232]
 UF metanephrops challengeri
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 challengeri (Balss, 1914) [ITIS
 552935]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops
 challengeri (Blass 1914) [FAO
 AFSIS MEC]

new zealand longfin eel

USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-
 FINNED EEL [B2672]

NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL

FTC B2672
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY

[B2545]

UF anguilla dieffenbachii
 UF new zealand longfin eel
 AI <SCINAM>Anguilla
 dieffenbachii Gray, 1842
 [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>11878

NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER

FTC B1952
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF auckland oyster
 UF crassostrea glomerata
 AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea
 glomerata [2008 FDA Seafood
 Complete List]
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea
 glomerata (Gould 1850) [FAO
 AFSIS KOL]

NEW ZEALAND SOLE

FTC B2680
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
 FAMILY [B1856]
 UF peltorhampus
 novaezeelandiae

NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB

FTC B2105
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
 [B2222]
 UF jacquintia edwardsii
 UF maia
 UF maja
 UF new zealand crab
 UF southern spider crab
 AI <SCINAM>Jacquintia
 edwardsii (Jacquinot 1853)
 [FAO AFSIS JAJ]
 <SCINAM>Jacquintia
 edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853)
 [CEC 1300]

NEW ZEALAND SPINACH

FTC B1732
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 UF spinach, new zealand
 UF tetragonia expansa
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetragoniaceae
 <SCINAM>Tetragonia
 tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>36385
 <MANSFELD>23031

new zealand surf clam

USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM
 [B2684]

NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM

FTC B2261
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF paphies subtriangulatum
 UF paphies ventricosa

UF tuatua
 AI <SCINAM>Paphies
 subtriangulata [2008 FDA
 Seafood Complete List]
 <SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa
 [2008 FDA Seafood Complete
 List]

NEWFOUNDLAND

FTC R0176
 BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

NIACIN ADDED

FTC H0311
 BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

SN Used when niacin is added at
 any level. Always use this
 term for enriched flour or rice,
 enriched bakery products, and
 enriched macaroni or noodle
 products. (21 CFR 137.
 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1),
 and others)

NICARAGUA

FTC R0314
 BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NI

nigella sativa

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NIGER

FTC R0311
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NE

NIGER (PLANT)

FTC B2066
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
 [B1017]
 UF guizotia abyssinica
 UF ramtilla

NIGERIA

FTC R0313
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG

nigerian ebony

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

NIGHT SHARK

FTC B3528
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
 UF carcharhinus signatus
 AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus
 signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS

160413]
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus
 signatus (Poey, 1868)
 [FISHBASE 883]

night snapper

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

NILE PERCH

FTC B1935
 BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
 UF lake victoria perch
 UF lates niloticus
 AI <SCINAM>Lates niloticus
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
 <ITIS>167670
 <SCINAM>Lates niloticus
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>347

NILE TILAPIA

FTC B1834
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
 UF tilapia nilotica
 UF tilapia, nile
 AI <SCINAM>Oreochromis
 niloticus eduardianus
 (Boulenger, 1912)
 [FISHBASE]

NISIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3172
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0597
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

nispero tree

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

NITROGEN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3173
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0598
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

NITROUS OXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3174
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**NITROUS OXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0599
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

NIUE

FTC R0320
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NU

**NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR
USE**

FTC P0072
 BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED
 CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

**NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0108
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-
 RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 [P0106]

**NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0097
 BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR
 USE [P0096]

**NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0097
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-
 RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 [P0106]

**NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0100
 BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-
 RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 [P0099]
 UF all natural flavors claim or use

**NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM
OR USE**

FTC P0100
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-
 RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 [P0106]

**NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS
CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0107
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-
 RELATED CLAIM OR USE
 [P0106]

UF all natural claim or use

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0113

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0113

BT NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0104

BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0104

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO BEEF ADDED

FTC P0201

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

no caffeine added claim or use

USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

no caffeine claim or use

USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

no cholesterol food

USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

no coconut oil added claim or use

USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0098

BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED

FTC M0003

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping. includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0070

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

no fat food

USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0102

BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT

FTC N0003

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0093

BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0116

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0111

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0111

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

no or reduced calories claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0149

BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]

UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0066

BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

UF no or reduced calories claim or use

UF reduced or no calories claim or use

UF reduced or no energy claim or use

SN Renamed from *NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE* [LanguaL 2008].

NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0069

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

UF reduced or no fat claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0077

BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

UF less salt added claim or use

UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0090

BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]

UF reduced or no sugar label claim

NO PACKING MEDIUM USED

FTC K0003

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

UF packed in air

UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)

UF self-pack

SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use *PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR*.

NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0074

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

no pesticides claim or use

USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

NO PORK ADDED

FTC P0200

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.

NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED

FTC J0003

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0114

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0078

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF unsalted claim or use

SN No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare 'this is not a sodium free food' on the information panel if the food is not 'sodium free'. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

NO SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0096

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0094

BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0091

BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

AI A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: 'CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and 'without added sugars' are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0112

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0112

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

NO TREATMENT APPLIED

FTC H0003

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0073

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

UF no coconut oil added claim or use

NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0173

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UF no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0167

BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

NOAHS ARK

FTC B3548

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF arca noae

AI <SCINAM>Arca noae Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS RKQ]

NOBLE CRAYFISH

B3453

FT
C

CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH

BT [B2686]

astacus astacus

UF

braod-fingered crayfish

UF

europaean crayfish

UF

<SCIFAM>Astacidae

AI <SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97333]

<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS AAS]

<SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1263]

<SOURCE>Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, The European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006.

2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_astacus]

noix juglans cinera

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0842
 BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
 RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
 RT 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
 RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
 AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)

- FTC A0112
 BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
 RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
 RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
 UF malt beverage, nonalcoholic
 AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.

NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0169
 BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED

- FTC H0106
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]
 SN Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.

NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0838
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
 RT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
 RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
 RT 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
 RT 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
 AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

nondairy dessert, frozen

- USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

nonfat food

- USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

noni fruit

- USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL

- FTC C0122
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
 SN *BLOOD* AND *INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL* are listed under organ meat.
 AI Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)

- FTC A0142
 BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
 UF sweetener, nonnutritive
 AI Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED

- FTC H0108
 BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

- UF artificial sweetener added
 SN Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

nonodonta turbinata

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

- FTC A0136
 BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
 AI Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

NORFOLK ISLAND

- FTC R0312
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NF

norri

USE LAVER [B1745]

north africa

USE AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

NORTH AMERICA

- FTC R0362
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QT

NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)

- R0126
 FT
 C INLAND WATERS [R0512]
 BT

- US FDA 1995 Code: AA02:
 SN *NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*. CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003. Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 02 [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_2.gif].

NORTH CAROLINA

- FTC R0447
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US37

NORTH DAKOTA

FTC R0448

BT MIDWESTERN STATES
[R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US38

north korea

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC
PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF
[R0273]

northeast asia

USE ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

NORTHEASTERN STATES

FTC R0467

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US62

NORTHERN ANCHOVY

FTC B1855

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF anchovy, northern

UF engraulis mordax

northern angelshark

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
[B3521]

NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL

FTC B3659

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF foolish mussel

UF mytilus trossulus

AI <SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus
Gould, 1850 [ITIS 567928]
<SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus
Gould 1850 [FAO AFSIS YUS]

northern bluefin tuna

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL

FTC B1037

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF modiolus modiolus

AI <SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus
(Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79501]
<SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus
(Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS
DJA]

NORTHERN KRILL

FTC B3580

BT KRILL [B2844]

UF euphausia vallentini

AI <SCINAM>Euphausia
vallentini Stebbing 1900 [FAO
AFSISKRV]
<SCINAM>Euphausia

vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS
95515]

NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB

FTC B3565

BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF cancer johngarthi

AI <SCINAM>Cancer johngarthi
Carvacho 1989 [FAO AFSIS
KKJ]

northern lobster

USE AMERICAN LOBSTER
[B1949]

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

FTC R0298

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

UF marianas islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MP

NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY

FTC B3718

BT LINGONBERRY
(COWBERRY) [B1019]

UF vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp.
minus

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS
23463]
<SCINAM>Vaccinium vitis-
idaea ssp. minus (Lodd.)
Hultén [ITIS 524790]

NORTHERN PIKE

FTC B1143

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF esox lucius

NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP

FTC B2580

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]

UF farfantepenaeus duorarum

UF penaeus duorarum

UF shrimp, pink

AI <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus
duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939)
[ITIS 551574]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum
Burkenroad 1939 [FAO AFSIS
APS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum
Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1204]

NORTHERN PUFFER

FTC B2239

BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY
[B1990]

UF sea squab

UF sphaeroides maculatus

NORTHERN QUAHOG

FTC B1068

BT QUAHOG [B2501]

UF cherrystone clam

UF clam, cherrystone

UF hardshell

UF littleneck

UF mercenaria mercenaria

UF venus mercenaria

AI <SCINAM>Mercenaria
mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS 81496]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria
mercenaria (Linnaeus 1758)
[FAO AFSIS CLH]
<SCINAM>Mercenaria
mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758)
[CEC 1380]

NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC B3696

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF illex illecebrosus

AI <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus
(Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus
(Lesueur 1821) [FAO AFSIS]
<SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus
(Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1412]

NORTHERN SHRIMP

FTC B1970

BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1119]

UF coldwater prawn

UF cold-water prawn

UF deepwater prawn

UF pandalus borealis

AI <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis
Krøyer, 1838 [ITIS 96967]
<SCINAM>Pandalus borealis
Krøyer 1838 [FAO AFSIS
PRA]
<SCINAM>Pandalus borealis
Kroyer, 1838 [CEC 1224]

northern spurdog

USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG
[B3514]

NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP

FTC B1149

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]

UF penaeus setiferus

UF white shrimp

AI <SCINAM>Litopenaeus
setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767)
[ITIS 551680]
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus
(Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFSIS
PST]
<SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus
(Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1214]

NORTHWEST LOBSTER

- FTC** B3589
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops australiensis
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce 1966) [FAO AFSIS MFL]

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

- FTC** R0177
BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

NORWAY

- FTC** R0316
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NO

NORWAY HADDOCK

- FTC** B3352
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF norway redfish
UF sebastes viviparus

norway king crab

- USE** STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

NORWAY LOBSTER

- FTC** B1956
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
UF nephrops norvegicus
UF scampi
AI <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS NEP]
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1306]

NORWAY POUT

- FTC** B3354
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF pout, norway
UF trisopterus esmarkii
AI <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855)

norway redfish

- USE** NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

NORWEGIAN KRILL

- FTC** B3577

- BT** KRILL [B2844]
UF meganctiphanes norvegica
AI <SCINAM>Meganctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]
 <SCINAM>Meganctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO AFSIS NKR]
 <SCINAM>Meganctiphanes norvegica (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1192]

nose meat

- USE** JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

not cooked or raw

- USE** NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

NOT DRAINED

- FTC** Z0220
BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

- SN** Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

NOT HEAT-TREATED

- FTC** F0003
BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
UF not cooked or raw
UF raw or uncooked
UF uncooked or raw
SN Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0121
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

notacanthidae

- USE** SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

notacanthus chemnitzii

- USE** SPINY EEL [B2527]

nototodarus gouldii

- USE** GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]

nototodarus sloanii

- USE** WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

notropis spp.

- USE** SHINER [B1908]

NOVA SCOTIA

- FTC** R0178

- BT** CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

numida meleagris

- USE** GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

nurse fish

- USE** ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

NURSEHOUND

- FTC** B3517
BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
UF greater spotted dogfish
UF large spotted dogfish
UF scyliorhinus stellaris
UF squalus stellaris
AI <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 854]

NUT

- FTC** B1213
BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]

nut bread

- USE** QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

NUT MILK

- FTC** C0214
BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
UF milk, nut
AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

NUT OR EDIBLE SEED

- FTC** B1607
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

nut or fruit candy

- USE** FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC** A0260
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

NUT OR SEED ADDED

- FTC** H0177
BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN With the exception of peanut (see *PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED*), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0824

BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

AI e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)

A0306

FTC

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]

RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)

A0823

FTC

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

RT 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]

RT

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]

RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

RT 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]

RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed,

olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

nut, shelled (part or portion)

USE SEED [C0155]

nutgrass

USE NUTSEEDGE [B2503]

NUTMEG

FTC B1214

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF myristica fragrans

AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [BASIS] <GRIN>24855 <MANSFELD>12036

nutmeg flower

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

NUTRIA

FTC B2094

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

NUTRIENT (CODEX)

FTC A0432

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED

FTC H0194

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

UF enriched

UF fortified

UF restored

SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.

AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0065

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE

[P0023]

SN A claim is a nutrition claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is only factual information; examples: "contains lycopene"; "contains lutein".

AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:

(a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide;

and/or

(b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

nutritive carbohydrate sweetener

USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)

FTC A0118

BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]

UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener

UF sweetener, nutritive

AI A substance having greater than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED

FTC H0105

BT SWEETENER ADDED

[H0202]

- SN** Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, *NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED* should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**FTC** P0221**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

- SN** Used for nuts i. e. Almond (*Amygdalus communis* L.), Hazelnut (*Corylus avellana*), Walnut (*Juglans regia*), Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*), Pecan nut (*Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*), Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (*Macadamia ternifolia*) and products thereof.

- AI** Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

NUTSEDGE**FTC** B2503**BT** GRAIN [B1324]**UF** *Cyperus rotundus***UF** nutgrass**UF** purple nutsedge

- AI** <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae <SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [BASIS] <GRIN>12901 <MANSFELD>20613

NUTTALL COCKLE**FTC** B3652**BT** COCKLE [B1317]**UF** basket cockle**UF** *Clinocardium nuttallii***UF** heart cockle

- AI** <SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873] <SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO AFSIS KCL]

NYLON**FTC** N0027**BT** PLASTIC [N0036]

- AI** A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

NYLON 11 CONTAINER**FTC** M0361**BT** POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]**UF** amino undecan acid container**NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER****FTC** M0362**BT** POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]**UF** caprolactan container**OAT****FTC** B1219**BT** GRAIN [B1324]**UF** *avena sativa*

- AI** <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>6123 <MANSFELD>33218

OAT ADDED**FTC** H0322**BT** GRAIN ADDED [H0152]**OCA****FTC** B3443**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

- AI** <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae <SCINAM>Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR] <GRIN>26219

ocean king prawn**USE** EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]**ocean perch****USE** REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]**OCEAN POUT****FTC** B1845**BT** EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]**UF** *macrozoarcas americanus***OCEAN QUAHOG****FTC** B2193**BT** QUAHOG [B2501]**UF** *arctica islandica***UF** hard clam

- AI** <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 81343] <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO AFSIS CLQ]

OCEAN QUAHOG**FTC** B1953**BT** OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]**UF** *arctica islandica*

- SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

- AI** Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)

R0130

FT
C

INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA06:

- SN** "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

CWP Handbook of Fishery

- AI** Statistical Standards
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 06

[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_6.gif].

oceanodromous fish**USE** MARINE FISH [B3362]**ocimum basilicum****USE** BASIL, SWEET [B1158]**ocimum frutescens****USE** PERILLA [B2919]**ocimum minimum****USE** BASIL, BUSH [B1145]**octopodidae****USE** OCTOPUS [B1514]**OCTOPUS****FTC** B1514**BT** CEPHALOPOD [B2116]**UF** octopodidae**UF** polypus

- AI** <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]

octopus maculosus

USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS
[B1054]

octopus vulgaris

USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

OCTYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3175
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0600
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

ocumo

USE MALANGA [B1499]

odina edulis

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

odobenus rosmarus

USE WALRUS [B2090]

odocoileus hemionus

USE MULE DEER [B1622]

odocoileus virginianus

USE WHITE-TAILED DEER
[B1537]

odontaspidae

USE SAND TIGER FAMILY
[B2754]

odontaspis taurus

USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

odontheistes regia

USE SOUTH AMERICAN
SILVERSIDE [B1885]

odontophorinae

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0433
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

oenothera biennis

USE EVENING PRIMROSE
[B2109]

OFFAL (EUROFIR)

FTC A0796
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
SN Index also *ORGAN MEAT* or
underlying terms in facet C.
AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue,
heart, trotters, giblets.

OGEN MELON

FTC B2120
BT MELON [B1283]

OHELOBERRY

FTC B1688
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF vaccinium reticulatum
AI <SCINAM>Vaccinium
reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]

ohia

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

OHIO

FTC R0449
BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
[R0465]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US39

OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)

FTC Z0172
BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE
(EUROPE) [Z0176]

OIL CONTENT < 25%

FTC Z0175
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0172]

OIL CONTENT > 50%

FTC Z0173
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0172]

OIL CONTENT 25-50%

FTC Z0174
BT OIL CONTENT (EUROPE)
[Z0172]

oil or fat

USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

oil roasted

USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT
OR OIL [G0025]

OIL SARDINE

FTC B1966
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF tamban

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1017
BT PLANT USED FOR
PRODUCING EXTRACT OR
CONCENTRATE [B1013]

okinawa sculptured lobster

USE SCULPTED LOBSTER
[B3598]

OKLAHOMA

FTC R0450
BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES
[R0469]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

OKRA

FTC B1241
BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF abelmoschus esculentus
AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
<SCINAM>Abelmoschus
esculentus (L.) Moench
[BASIS]
<GRIN>619
<MANSFELD>13616

OLALLIEBERRY

FTC B2609
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
AI CFSAN thesaurus--a black
berry that is a cross between
the loganberry and the
youngberry cultivated in
California and Oregon.

OLAX

FTC B2812
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF olax obtusifolia

olax obtusifolia

USE OLAX [B2812]

old cocoyam

USE TARO [B1636]

olea europaea

USE OLIVE [B1299]

OLIGOSACCHARIDE

- FTC C0226
 BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
 AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED

- FTC H0240
 BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
 AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

OLIVE

- FTC B1299
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 UF manzanilla olive
 UF olea europaea
 AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae
 <SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>25555
 <MANSFELD>11672

OLIVE

- FTC B1299
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

OLIVE OIL ADDED

- FTC H0341
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

OLIVE ROCKFISH

- FTC B1771
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF rockfish, olive
 UF sebastes serranoides

OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER

- FTC B1958
 BT OYSTER [B1224]
 UF ostrea lurida
 UF western oyster
 UF yaquina oyster
 AI <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter 1864 [FAO AFSIS OFO]
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1338]

OMAN

- FTC R0322

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

ommastrephes sagittatus

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

ommastrephidae

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

oncorhynchus

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

oncorhynchus clarki

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

oncorhynchus gorbuscha

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

oncorhynchus keta

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

oncorhynchus kisutch

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

oncorhynchus masou

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

oncorhynchus mykiss

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

oncorhynchus nerka

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

oncorhynchus spp.

USE SALMON [B2250]

oncorhynchus tshawytscha

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

onderdonk grape

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE

FTC M0226
 BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT

FTC M0227
 BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE

FTC M0228
 BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

ONION

- FTC B1300
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF allium cepa
 UF cebolla
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [BASIS]
 <GRIN>409114
 <MANSFELD>106

ONION ADDED

- FTC H0349
 BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

onion and pea

USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

ONTARIO

- FTC R0179
 BT CANADA [R0171]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

opicephalus obscurus

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

opicephalus striatus

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

ophidia

USE SNAKE [B1295]

ophidiidae

USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

ophiodon elongatus

USE LINGCOD [B1384]

opisthonema libertate

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oblieri

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

opisthonema oglinum

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

opisthonema spp.

USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

OPIUM POPPY

- FTC B3710
 BT POPPY [B1515]
 AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]

<SCINAM>Papaver
somniaferum L. [ITIS 18894]
<SCINAM>Papaver
somniaferum L. [GRIN 406377]

OPOSSUM

FTC B1450
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF didelphidae

opsanus

USE TOADFISH [B2187]

opuntia ficus-indica

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia ficus-indica

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia occidentalis

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

opuntia spp.

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

opuntia vulgaris

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

orach

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

ORANGE

FTC B1339
BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
UF batavian orange
UF citrus sinensis
UF mozambique orange
UF sweet orange
UF tight-skinned orange
UF west african sweet orange
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.)
Osbeck [BASIS]
<GRIN>10782
<MANSFELD>7673

orange agaric

USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS
[B2740]

ORANGE AND APRICOT

FTC B1709
BT APRICOT [B1529]
UF apricot and orange

ORANGE AND APRICOT

FTC B1709
BT ORANGE [B1339]

orange and grapefruit

USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE
[B1028]

orange and pineapple

USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE
[B1631]

ORANGE COUNTY, FL

FTC R0488
BT FLORIDA [R0423]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

orange melon

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

ORANGE ROUGHY

FTC B2328
BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
UF deep sea perch
UF hoplostethus atlanticus
AI <SCINAM>Hoplostethus
atlanticus Collett, 1889
[FISHBASE]

orange-hand stone crab

USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB
[B2217]

orbignya barbosiana

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

orbignya speciosa

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

ORCHARD GRASS

FTC B2337
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER
[B3358]
UF cocksfoot
UF dactylis glomerata
AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata
L. [GRIN 13114]

OREGANO

FTC B1542
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF european oregano
UF marjoram, wild
UF oregano, common
UF oregano, european
UF organum
UF organum vulgare
UF wild marjoram
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Organum vulgare
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25913
<MANSFELD>16258

oregano, common

USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, european

USE OREGANO [B1542]

oregano, lippia

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]

OREGANO, MEXICAN

FTC B2262
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF lippia graveolens
UF mexican marjoram
UF mexican oregano
UF mexican sage
UF mexican sage, organ
UF mexican wild sage
UF oregano, lippia
UF oreganum
UF organ
UF sage, mexican

oreganum

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]

OREGON

FTC R0451
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

OREO DORY

FTC B2577
BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]

oreo dory, black

USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

oreo dory, smooth

USE SMOOTH OREO DORY
[B2579]

OREO FAMILY

FTC B2576
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

ORGAN MEAT

FTC C0218
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
UF variety meat
AI Edible organ meat, including
blood and bone marrow.

ORGAN MEAT ADDED

FTC H0307
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

FTC C0129

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

FTC C0106

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS

FTC C0255

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM

FTC C0145

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE

P0128

F
T
C

DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

B
T

no pesticides claim or use

U
F
U
F

organically grown label claim

USA:

AI The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled 'organic' must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs.", see <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/consleg/1991/R/01991R2092-20070101-en.pdf>.**ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION**

Z0253

F
T
C

GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

B
T

<DICTION> Organic: grown with AI only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs.", see <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/consleg/1991/R/01991R2092-20070101-en.pdf>**ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

Z0210

F
T
C

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING B CONDITION [Z0208]

T

<DICTION> Organic: grown with AI only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs.", see <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/consleg/1991/R/01991R2092-20070101-en.pdf>**ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0210

BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

Z0213

F
T
C

UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED B GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

T

<DICTION> Organic: grown with AI only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost,

etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91 of 24 June 1991 on organic production of agricultural products and indications referring thereto on agricultural products and foodstuffs.", see <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/consleg/1991/R/01991R2092-20070101-en.pdf>**ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0213

BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

organically grown label claim

USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

FTC R0518

BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB

FTC B2214

BT SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]

UF formosan crab

UF gazami crab

UF portunus trituberculatus

AI <SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO AFSIS GAZ]

ORIENTAL CASHEW

FTC B2517

BT CASHEW [B1221]

oriental garlic

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

oriental pear

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0376

BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

organ

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

organum

USE OREGANO [B1542]

origanum heracleoticum
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum majorana
USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

origanum onites
USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

origanum vulgare
USE OREGANO [B1542]

ormer shells
USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER
FTC B2165
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus ornatus
AI <SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius 1798) [FAO AFSIS NUR]

orthostemon sellowiana
USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX)
FTC B3176
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)
FTC H0601
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

oryctolagus spp.
USE RABBIT [B1323]

oryza glaberrima
USE RED RICE [B2512]

oryza sativa
USE RICE [B1322]

oryziidae
USE RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

osmeridae
USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

osmerus eperlanus
USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

osmerus mordax
USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

osmerus mordax mordax
USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

osmerus thaleichthys
USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

OSMOTICALLY DRIED
FTC J0124
BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

osmunda cinnamomea
USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

osteichthyes
USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

ostrea chilensis
USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

ostrea denselamellosa
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea denticulata
USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

ostrea edulis
USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

ostrea laperousei
USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

ostrea lurida
USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

ostrea lutaria
USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

ostrea spp.
USE OYSTER [B1224]

ostreidae
USE OYSTER [B1224]

OSTRICH
FTC B2118
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD

[B1563]
UF rheidae
UF struthio camelus

otaheite ambarella
USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY
FTC B2360
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF mayom
UF phyllanthus acidus
AI <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels

otariidae
USE SEAL [B1341]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)
FTC A0810
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat

OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE
FTC B2973
BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use
USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

OTHER FOODS (CIAA)
FTC A0467
BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0115
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE
FTC P0159
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED

- FTC H0356
 BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION

- FTC Z0208
 BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

OVAL KUMQUAT

- FTC B2774
 BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
 UF fortunella margarita
 UF nagami kumquat
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [BASIS]
 <GRIN>238
 <MANSFELD>7546

OVARY, ROE

- FTC C0202
 BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
 UF roe
 AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

ovis spp.

- USE SHEEP [B1183]

OWL LIMPET

- FTC B2357
 BT LIMPET [B2279]
 UF giant owl limpet
 UF limpet, giant owl
 UF lottia gigantea

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3177
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0602
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZED STARCH (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3178
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0603
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0434
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

oxycoccus macrocarpos

- USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

OXYGEN (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3179
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0604
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

OYSTER

- FTC B1224
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]
 UF crassostrea spp.
 UF ostrea spp.
 UF ostreidae
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]

OYSTER MUSHROOM

- FTC B1632
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
 UF pleurotus ostreatus

oyster plant

- USE SALSIFY [B1551]

oystercatcher

- USE PLOVER [B3504]

P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

- FTC P0032
 BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

- SN This term is for

CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

- AI <DICTION>Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PACHIRA NUT

- FTC B3405
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]
 UF malabar chestnut
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae <SCINAM>Pachira insignis Savigny [CCPR] <GRIN>26276

pachygrapsus crassipes

- USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

pachygrapsus transversus

- USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

pachylobus balsamiflora

- USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachylobus edulis

- USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

pachylobus trimera

- USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

pachyrhizus erosus

- USE JICAMA [B1738]

pachyrhizus tuberosus

- USE JICAMA [B1738]

PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK

- FTC B3521
 BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
 UF california angel shark
 UF monkfish
 UF northern angelshark
 UF pacific angelshark
 UF squatina californica
 AI <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 160785]
 <SCINAM>Squatina

californica Ayres, 1859
[FISHBASE 729]

pacific angelshark

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK
[B3521]

pacific blue marlin

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

pacific blue shrimp

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

PACIFIC BONITO

FTC B1791
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF bonito, pacific
UF sarda chiliensis

PACIFIC COD

FTC B1841
BT COD [B1423]
UF cod, pacific
UF gadus macrocephalus

pacific cupped oyster

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
[B1979]

PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB

FTC B2229
BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
[B2228]
UF chaceon granulatus
UF geryon granulatus
UF japanese deep sea crab
AI <SCINAM>Chaceon
granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS
620998]
<SCINAM>Chaceon
granulatus (Sakai, 1978)
[WoRMS AphiaID 442699]

PACIFIC GEODUCK

FTC B2538
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF clam, pacific geoduck
UF panopea abrupta
AI <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta
(Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]
<SCINAM>Panopea abrupta
(Conrad 1849) [FAO AFSIS
GEC]

PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER

FTC B1979
BT OYSTER [B1224]
UF crassostrea angulata
UF crassostrea gigas
UF pacific cupped oyster
UF pacific oyster
UF portuguese cupped oyster
UF portuguese oyster

AI <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas
(Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas
(Thunberg 1793) [FAO AFSIS
OYG]

pacific hake

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

PACIFIC HALIBUT

FTC B1876
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF halibut, pacific
UF hippoglossus stenolepsis

PACIFIC HERRING

FTC B1575
BT HERRING [B1414]
UF clupea harengus pallasi

PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM

FTC B1035
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF native littleneck
UF protothaca staminea
UF steamer
AI <SCINAM>Protothaca
staminea (Conrad, 1837)
[ITIS 81464]
<SCINAM>Protothaca
staminea (Conrad 1837) [FAO
AFSIS PTS]

pacific mackerel

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

PACIFIC OCEAN

FTC R0324
BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS

FTC R0363
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS
AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH

FTC B1034
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]
UF sebastes alutus

pacific oyster

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
[B1979]

pacific red snapper

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

PACIFIC ROCK CRAB

FTC B3561
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer productus
UF red rock crab
AI <SCINAM>Cancer
antennarius Stimpson, 1856
[ITIS 98673]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus
Randall 1839 [FAO AFSIS
ROC]
<SCINAM>Cancer productus
Randall, 1839 [CEC 1277]

PACIFIC SALMON

FTC B1126
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF oncorhynchus
UF salmon, pacific

PACIFIC SARDINE

FTC B1847
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardine, pacific
UF sardinops sagax caeruleus

PACIFIC SAURY

FTC B1890
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
UF cololabis saira
UF mackerel pike
UF saury, pacific
UF skipper (pacific saury)

PACIFIC SEABOB

FTC B3631
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]
UF xiphopenaeus riveti
AI <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus
kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS
95750]
<SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus
riveti Bouvier 1907 [FAO
AFSIS TIT]

PACIFIC SIERRA

FTC B1793
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomberomorus sierra
UF sierra, pacific

PACIFIC SNAPPER

FTC B2149
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus peru
UF pacific red snapper

pacific white shrimp

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PACIFIC WHITING

FTC B1137

BT WHITING [B1640]
 UF merluccius productus
 UF pacific hake

PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)

R0151
 FT
 C
 SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA88:
 SN *PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 88
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88].

PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)

R0148
 FT
 C
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA77:
 SN *PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 77
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77].

PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)

R0146
 FT
 C
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA67:
 SN *PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 67
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67].

PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)

R0145
 FT
 C
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA61:
 SN *PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 61
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area61].

PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)

R0150
 FT
 C
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA87:
 SN *PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area87].

PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)

R0149
 FT
 C
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA81:
 SN *PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 81
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area81].

PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)

R0147

FT
 C
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 BT

US FDA 1995 Code AA71:
 SN *PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA*.
 CWP Handbook of Fishery
 AI Statistical Standards
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 71
 [http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area71].

PACKAGING GAS (EC)

FTC A0343
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
 AI Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE

FTC K0022
 BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

packed in air

USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL

FTC K0046
 BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

PACKED IN BROTH

FTC K0042
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
 AI Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.

PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE

FTC K0028
 BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

packed in combustion-producing gas

USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK

FTC K0043

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM

FTC K0011

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM
[K0020]

AI Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under *INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED* found in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID

FTC K0024

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN FAT OR OIL

FTC K0026

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE

FTC K0039

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID*.

PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE

FTC K0032

BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

UF packed in combustion-producing gas

UF packed in modified air

PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR

FTC K0014

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM
[K0020]

AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

PACKED IN GELATIN

FTC K0035

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE

FTC K0034

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

UF gravy added

UF sauce added

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT

FTC K0033

BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT

FTC K0045

BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT

FTC K0036

BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE

FTC K0037

BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID

FTC K0012

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN INK

FTC K0044

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE

FTC K0013

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

packed in modified air

USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

PACKED IN NITROGEN

FTC K0031

BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

PACKED IN OLIVE OIL

FTC K0038

BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL
[K0021]

PACKED IN SALT BRINE

FTC K0018

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.

PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE

FTC K0030

BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE

FTC K0019

BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE
[K0018]

PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID

FTC K0023

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use *PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE*. When the specific terms under *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID* are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE

FTC K0016

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL

FTC K0021

BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL
[K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR

FTC K0029

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

SN Used for vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use *PACKED IN WATER*.

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL

FTC K0040

BT PACKED IN VINEGAR
[K0029]

PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL

FTC K0040

BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL
[K0026]

PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR

FTC K0010

BT PACKED IN VINEGAR
[K0029]

SN Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use *PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID*.

PACKED IN WATER

FTC K0017

BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM
[K0011]

SN Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use *NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE*.

PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT

FTC K0015

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM
[K0020]

AI Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

PACKING GAS (CODEX)

FTC A0435

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN

FTC K0001

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM
[K0020]

SN Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

packing medium not used (or packed in air)

USE NO PACKING MEDIUM
USED [K0003]

PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER

FTC K0004

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM
[K0020]

SN Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

PADANG CASSIA

FTC B2944

BT CINNAMON [B1472]

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae
<SCINAM>Cinnamomum
burmanii Bl. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10577
<MANSFELD>15067

PADDLEFISH

FTC B1412

BT PADDLEFISH FAMILY
[B1896]

UF polyodon spathula

PADDLEFISH FAMILY

FTC B1896

BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM
[B1020]

UF polyodontidae

paddy straw mushroom

USE STRAW MUSHROOM
[B1637]

pagellus erythrinus

USE PANDORA [B2871]

pagrus pagrus

USE RED PORGY [B2283]

pagrus sedicem

USE RED PORGY [B2283]

PAIL

FTC M0219

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY FORM [M0195]

painted crayfish

USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER
[B1948]

PAINTED RIVER PRAWN

FTC B3617

BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP
FAMILY [B1163]

UF bigclaw river shrimp

UF macrobrachium carcinus

AI <SCINAM>Macrobrachium
carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS 96227]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium
carcinus (Linnaeus 1758)
[FAO AFSIS MBK]
<SCINAM>Macrobrachium
carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[CEC 1231]

PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B1948

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
[B3610]

UF painted crayfish

UF panulirus versicolor

AI <SCINAM>Panulirus
versicolor (Latreille, 1804)
[ITIS 552982]
<SCINAM>Panulirus
versicolor (Latreille 1804)
[FAO AFSIS NUV]

PAINTED SWEETLIPS

FTC B2566

BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

UF diagramma pictum

UF mother-in-law fish

UF plectorhynchus pictus

UF thicklip bream

pak choi

USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

PAK KARD

FTC B2456

BT CABBAGE [B1406]

PAKISTAN

FTC R0330

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PK

palaemon serratus

USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

palaemonidae

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

palaemonetes vulgaris

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B1163

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF freshwater prawns

UF freshwater shrimps

UF palaemonid shrimps

UF palaemonidae

AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae
Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

palaemonid shrimps

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

palaemonidae

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

PALAU

FTC R0336

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW

PALE TOADFISH

FTC B2915

BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

UF neophrynichthys angustus

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.470. Scientific name verifiable, common name inverfied.

PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B1075

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF crayfish, marine

UF marine crayfish

UF palinurus spp.

UF rock lobster

AI <SCIFAM>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

palinuridae

USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

palinurus charlestoni

USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

palinurus delagoae

USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

palinurus elephas

USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

palinurus gilchristi

USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

palinurus mauritanicus

USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

palinurus spp.

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

palinurus vulgaris

USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

PALM

FTC B1286

BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

PALM

FTC B1286

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

palm kernel oil added

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

palm oil added

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED

FTC H0345

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

UF coconut oil added

UF palm kernel oil added

UF palm oil added

palmyra palm

USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

PALOMETA

FTC B2490

BT POMPANO [B1475]

UF garrick

UF glaucus

UF trachinotus glaucus

palta

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

PANAMA

FTC R0323

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PA

panama orange

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

panax

USE GINSENG [B1673]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)

FTC A0194

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)

[A0135]

UF waffle or pancake

AI A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

PANCREAS

FTC C0204

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

pancreas or thymus

USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B1119

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF pandalid shrimps

UF pandalid shrimps nei

UF pandalidae

UF pink shrimps

AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

pandalid shrimps

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalid shrimps nei

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalidae

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

pandalopsis dispar

USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

pandalus borealis

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

pandalus montagui

USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

PANDORA

FTC B2871

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF pagellus erythrinus

PANGAS CATFISH

FTC B3689

BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

UF pangasius pangasius

UF yellowtail catfish

AI <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]
<SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton 1822) [FAO AFSIS PGP]

pangasiidae

USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

pangasius gigas

USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

pangasius hypophthalmus

USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

pangasius larnaudii

USE SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]

pangasius micronemus

USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

pangasius pangasius

USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

pangasius sanitwongsei

USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

panicum miliaceum

USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

panopea abrupta

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B3610

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF panulirus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

panulirus argus

USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

panulirus burgeri

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus cygnus

USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

panulirus homarus

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

panulirus japonicus

USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

panulirus lalandii

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

panulirus longipes

USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

panulirus ornatus

USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

panulirus penicillatus

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

panulirus regius

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

panulirus rissonii

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

PANULIRUS RISSORE

FTC B2201

BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Descriptor inactivated.

panulirus spp.

USE LOBSTER [B1505]

panulirus spp.

USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

panulirus versicolor

USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

papaver

USE POPPY [B1515]

papaver rhoeas

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

PAPAYA

FTC B1249

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF carica papaya

UF hawaiian papaya

UF lechoza

UF melon tree

UF pawpaw

AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae
<SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>9147
<ITIS>22324
<MANSFELD>23437

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH

FTC M0120

BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER

FTC M0118

BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER

FTC M0119

BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER

FTC M0141

BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER

FTC M0117

BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL

FTC M0345

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED

FTC M0330

BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED

FTC M0334

BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

FTC N0039

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

UF paperboard or paper

PAPER WRAPPER

FTC M0173

BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER

FTC M0351

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER

FTC M0156

BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

UF cardboard box
UF cardboard container

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER

FTC M0147
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP

FTC M0192
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER

FTC M0142
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER

FTC M0155
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER

FTC M0148
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER

FTC M0146
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW

FTC M0154
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED

FTC M0153
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED

FTC M0341
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES

FTC M0342
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE

FTC M0343
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE

FTC M0344
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED

FTC M0340
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED

FTC M0152
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK

FTC M0150
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

paperboard or paper

USE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0159
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER

FTC M0129
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS

FTC M0112
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION

FTC M0354
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION

FTC M0355
BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

paphies australis

USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

paphies subtriangulatum

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

paphies ventricosa

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

papo canary tree

USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

PAPRIKA

FTC B1353
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
UF capsicum annuum var. longum
UF paprika, hungarian

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3180
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0605
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

paprika, hot

USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

paprika, hungarian

USE PAPRIKA [B1353]

paprika, sweet

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

FTC R0328
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF new guinea
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

para nut

USE BRAZILNUT [B1463]

paracentrotus lividus

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

parachanna obscura

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

PARADISE APPLE

FTC B3346

- BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
UF malus pumila
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetzkyana
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca
- paradise nut**
USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
- PARAGUAY**
FTC R0337
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY
- paraguay tea**
USE MATE [B2059]
- paralabrax**
USE SEA BASS [B2180]
- paralabrax callaensis**
USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
- paralichthys woolmani**
USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]
- paralichthys californicus**
USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
- paralichthys dentatus**
USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
- paralichthys lethostigma**
USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
- paralichthys microps**
USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
- paralithodes brevipes**
USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
- paralithodes camtschaticus**
USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]
- paralithodes platypus**
USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
- paralonchurus peruanus**
USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
- paralonchurus spp.**
USE CROAKER [B1794]
- PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING**
FTC Z0247
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP
- parapenaeopsis atlantica**
USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]
- parapenaeus paradoxus**
USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
- parapercis colias**
USE BLUE COD [B2290]
- parastichopus californicus**
USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
- parastromateus niger**
USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
- parathunnus**
USE TUNA [B1269]
- parathunnus mebachi**
USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
- paratrachichthys**
USE ROUGHY [B2327]
- PARBOILED (GRAIN)**
FTC H0220
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
UF parboiled (rice)
AI Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.
- parboiled (rice)**
USE PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
- PAREVE CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0168
BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
UF parve claim or use
- pargo raisero**
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
- pargo, striped**
USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
- parinari curatellifolia**
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
- parinari excelsa**
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]
- parinari holstii**
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]
- parinari macrophylla**
USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
- parinari mobola**
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
- parinarium**
USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]
- parkia filicoidea**
USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
- parophrys vetulus**
USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
- PARSLEY**
FTC B1550
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF petroselinum spp.
AI <SCINAM>Petroselinum J. Hill [ITIS 29816]
- PARSLEY ADDED**
FTC H0348
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
- PARSNIP**
FTC B1483
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae <SCINAM>Pastinaca sativa L. [BASIS] <GRIN>406685 <MANSFELD>1805
- PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS**
FTC C0247
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
- PART OF ANIMAL**
FTC C0164
BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
AI Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are prouced as integral parts and are affected by the animal's food intake

and metabolism.

PART OF PLANT

FTC C0174

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

AI Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE

FTC C0005

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only for chemical food products.

PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN

FTC C0001

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only in conjunction with *FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN*, i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

partially baked

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

partially cooked

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED

FTC F0018

BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]

UF brown and serve

UF cooked, partially

UF heat and serve

UF partially baked

UF partially cooked

UF prebaked

UF precooked

UF quick cooking

SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products

are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A1217

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS

FTC Z0097

BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

PARTRIDGE

FTC B1382

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF odontophorinae

UF perdicinae

UF perdrix

parve claim or use

USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

PASILLA PEPPER

FTC B2560

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, pasilla

passiflora edulis

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

passiflora macrocarpa

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora mollissima

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

passiflora quadrangularis

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

PASSION FRUIT

FTC B1634

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT

[B1024]

UF granadilla

UF passiflora edulis

UF purple granadilla

AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae
<SCINAM>Passiflora edulis
Sims. [BASIS]
<GRIN>400950
<ITIS>22223
<MANSFELD>10263

PASTA (EUROFIR)

FTC A0815

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]

RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A1204

BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

PASTA DISH (US CFR)

FTC A0220

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes *SOUP* and *SALAD*.

PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)

- FTC A0145
 BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
 AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT

- FTC J0135
 BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
 RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
 SN Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING

- FTC J0158
 BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
 SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING

- FTC J0159
 BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
 SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION

- FTC J0119
 BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
 RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
 SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0117
 BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
 AI Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

- FTC A0266
 BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
 AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)

- FTC A0110
 BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
 AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)

- FTC A0111
 BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
 AI Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)

- FTC A0109
 BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
 AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

- FTC A0108
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
 UF puff pastry

PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)

- FTC A0202
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
 AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)

- FTC A0103
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
 UF empanada
 UF knish
 UF turnover, unsweetened

patella caerulea

- USE LIMPET [B2279]

patella vulgata

- USE LIMPET [B2279]

PATENT BLUE V (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3181
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0606
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

paua

- USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

PAULINIA

- FTC B2813
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF paullinia pinnata

- paullinia cupana**
USE GUARANA [B2063]
- paullinia pinnata**
USE PAULINIA [B2813]
- pawpaw**
USE PAPAYA [B1249]
- PAWPAW**
FTC B1202
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF asimina triloba
UF dog banana
UF indian banana
AI <SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.)
Dunal [GRIN]
<GRIN>4485
<ITIS>18117
- PEA**
FTC B1338
BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
[B1156]
UF english pea
UF garden pea
UF green pea
UF lathyrus l.
UF pisum l.
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>300472
<MANSFELD>30744
- PEA AND CARROT**
FTC B1613
BT PEA [B1338]
UF carrot and pea
- PEA AND CARROT**
FTC B1613
BT CARROT [B1227]
- PEA AND ONION**
FTC B1605
BT PEA [B1338]
UF onion and pea
- PEA AND ONION**
FTC B1605
BT ONION [B1300]
- pea bean**
USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
- PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS**
FTC B1031
BT PEA [B1338]
- UF chinese pea
UF edible-podded pea
UF pisum sativum var.
macrocarpon
UF snow pea
UF sugar pea
UF sugar pod garden pea
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L.
subsp. sativum var.
macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN
319442]
- PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS**
FTC B1001
BT PEA [B1338]
- PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS**
FTC B3483
BT PEA [B1338]
- pea, smooth skin cultivars**
USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]
- PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED
CROSSES**
FTC B1042
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED
CULTIVARS [B1001]
- pea, sweet**
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]
- pea, wrinkled cultivars**
USE SWEET PEA [B1487]
- PEACH**
FTC B1350
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF prunus persica
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.)
Batsch [BASIS]
<GRIN>317360
<MANSFELD>9402
- PEACH, CLINGSTONE**
FTC B1593
BT PEACH [B1350]
UF clingstone peach
- PEACH, FREESTONE**
FTC B1585
BT PEACH [B1350]
- PEANUT**
FTC B1337
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]
UF arachis hypogaea
UF earhnut
UF groundnut
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae
(Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Arachis hypogaea
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>3785
<MANSFELD>29861
- PEANUT**
FTC B1337
BT NUT [B1213]
- PEANUT OIL ADDED**
FTC H0344
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL
ADDED [H0263]
- PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER
ADDED**
FTC H0124
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED
[H0177]
SN Used when peanut or peanut
butter is added at any level.
- PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR
SEED**
FTC B1525
BT PEANUT [B1337]
- PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS
THEREOF**
FTC P0218
BT FOOD ALLERGEN
LABELLING [P0213]
AI Regulated by Directive
2003/89/EC of the European
Parliament and of the Council
of 10 November 2003
amending Directive
2000/13/EC as regards
indication of the ingredients
present in foodstuffs.
- peapod**
USE SNOW PEA [B2466]
- PEAR**
FTC B1344
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]
UF pyrus communis
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Pyrus communis L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>30474
<MANSFELD>8689
- pear melon**
USE PEPINO [B2493]
- PEAR TOMATO**
FTC B1107
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF italian tomato
UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var.
pyriforme

PEARL MILLET

- FTC B2140
 BT MILLET [B2505]
 UF indian millet (pennisetum)

pebble crabs

- USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

PECAN

- FTC B1320
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
 UF carya illinoensis
 UF carya pecan
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [BASIS]
 <GRIN>9253
 <MANSFELD>11946

pecten aequisclaeus

- USE SCALLOP [B1489]

pecten maximus

- USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

pecten novaezealandiae

- USE NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]

PECTIN

- FTC C0198
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

PECTIN (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3182
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PECTIN ADDED

- FTC H0145
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

- SN Used when pectin is added at any level.

PECTIN ADDED

- FTC H0145
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0607
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)

- FTC A0255
 BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
 AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

pectinidae

- USE SCALLOP [B1489]

PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT

- FTC B1011
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

pectunculus glycymeris

- USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

PEEL OIL

- FTC C0302
 BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]
 AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

PEEL, CORE OR SEED

- FTC C0110
 BT FRUIT [C0167]
 UF core, seed, or peel
 UF seed, peel or core
 SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

PEEL-OFF LID

- FTC M0426
 BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
 UF tear-off lid
 UF tear-open lid

pelagi crab

- USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

PELAGIC RED CRAB

- FTC B3615
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
 UF pelagi crab
 UF pleuroncodes planipes
 AI <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98056]
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson 1860 [FAO AFSIS LQL]

pelamys sardis

- USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

pelecypod

- USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pelecypoda

- USE BIVALVE [B2113]

pellet, food

- USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

peltorhampus novaezeelandiae

- USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY

- B1081
 FT
 C SHRIMP [B1237]
 BT
 penaeid shrimps
 UF
 penaeidae
 UF
 <SCINAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque,
 AI 1815 [ITIS 95602]
 <SOURCE>[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus>]

penaeid shrimps

- USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae

- USE PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

penaeidae

- USE SHRIMP [B1237]

penaeopsis paradoxus

- USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus bocagei

- USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus brasiliensis

- USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

penaeus brevisrostris

- USE CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

penaeus californiensis

- USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

penaeus canaliculatus

- USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

penaeus canaliculatus japonicus

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus caramote

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus chinensis

USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

penaeus cocco

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus duorarum

USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

penaeus esculentus

USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

penaeus japonicus

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

penaeus kerathurus

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus latisulcatus

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

penaeus longirostris

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

penaeus merguensis

USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

penaeus monodon

USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

penaeus notialis

USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

penaeus penicillatus

USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

penaeus plebejus

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

penaeus semisulcatus

USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

penaeus setiferus

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

penaeus trisulcatus

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

penaeus vannamei

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

PENNSYLVANIA

FTC R0452

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42

PENSHELL

FTC B3677

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

UF pinnidae

AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3183

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0608

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3184

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0609

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

peoples republic of china

USE CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]

PEPINO

FTC B2493

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF melon pear

UF melon shrub

UF pear melon

PEPPER LEAVES

FTC B3458

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF piber auritum

UF piper sanctum

UF piper umbellatum

AI <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piber auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

pepper, anaheim

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

pepper, arbol

USE ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

PEPPER, BLACK

FTC B1191

BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

UF black pepper

UF malabar black pepper

AI <SCIFAM>Piperaceae <SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>28589 <MANSFELD>9964

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF piper nigrum

AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE

FTC B2255

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

pepper, cascabel

USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

pepper, cubanelle

USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC B1250

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF capsicum

UF capsicum annuum

AI The taxonomies given vary widely.

PEPPER, GREEN OR RED

FTC B1250

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-

- PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- pepper, guajillo**
USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
- pepper, habanero**
USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
- pepper, hot cherry**
USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
- pepper, mulato**
USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
- pepper, new mexico red**
USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
- pepper, pasilla**
USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
- pepper, pequin**
USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
- pepper, poblano**
USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
- pepper, rocotillo**
USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
- pepper, serrano**
USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
- pepper, thai**
USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]
- PEPPER, WHITE**
FTC B1141
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
UF white pepper
- PEPPERMINT**
FTC B1449
BT MINT [B1267]
UF mentha piperita
UF mentha x piperita
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24078
<MANSELD>16122
- peprilus alepidotus**
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]
- peprilus paru**
USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]
- peprilus triacanthus**
USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]
- PEQUIN PEPPER**
FTC B2561
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
UF pepper, pequin
- perca flavescens**
USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]
- perca fluviatilis**
USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
- percent fat free claim or use**
USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
- PERCH FAMILY**
FTC B2004
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF percidae
- perch, freshwater**
USE FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]
- percichthyidae**
USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
- percidae**
USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
- percophidae**
USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
- percophis brasiliensis**
USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
- perdicinae**
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]
- perdrix**
USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]
- perideridia oregana**
USE EPPAW [B1752]
- PERILLA**
FTC B2919
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
UF ocimum frutescens
UF perilla frutescens
UF perilla ocimoides
- perilla frutescens**
USE PERILLA [B2919]
- perilla frutescens crispa**
USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
- perilla ocimoides**
USE PERILLA [B2919]
- PERIWINKLE FAMILY**
FTC B2925
BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
UF littorinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]
- periwinkle, common**
USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
- PERLEMOEN ABALONE**
FTC B3533
BT ABALONE [B1408]
UF haliotis midae
AI <SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1310]
<SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS ABP]
- perna canaliculus**
USE NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
- persea americana**
USE AVOCADO [B1470]
- persea gratissima**
USE AVOCADO [B1470]
- PERSIAN GROUPE**
FTC B1758
BT GROUPE [B1496]
UF epinephelus areolatus
- PERSIAN MELON**
FTC B1133
BT MELON [B1283]
- persian walnut**
USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
- PERSIMMON**
FTC B1447
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF diospyros spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae
<SCINAM>Diospyros spp. [GRIN]
- persimmon, japanese**
USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]
- PERU**
FTC R0325

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

PERUVIAN CROAKER

FTC B1797

BT CROAKER [B1794]

UF paralonchurus peruanus

PERUVIAN MENHADEN

FTC B2176

BT MENHADEN [B1396]

UF brevoortia maculate chilcae

UF ethmidium chilcae

UF ethmidium maculatum

UF machuelo

PERUVIAN SEA BASS

FTC B1761

BT SEA BASS [B2180]

UF paralabrax callaensis

UF sea bass, peruvian

peruvian-carrot

USE ARRACACHA [B3439]

PET FISH FOOD

FTC P0012

BT PET FOOD [P0029]

UF fish food (pet fish)

PET FOOD

FTC P0029

BT FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

AI Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

PETAL

FTC C0303

BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

AI <DICTION> Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

petasites japonica

USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

PETIOLE

FTC C0304

BT LEAF [C0200]

AI <DICTION> Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

PETRALE SOLE

FTC B1863

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF eopsetta jordani

UF sole, petrale

petromyzon marinus

USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

petroselinum spp.

USE PARSLEY [B1550]

petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum

USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

pe-tsai cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

phaeophyta

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

phak kradon

USE KRADON [B2461]

phaseolus

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

phaseolus aconitifolius

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

phaseolus angularis

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

phaseolus aureus

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

phaseolus calcaratus

USE RED BEAN [B1702]

phaseolus coccineus

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus limensis

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

phaseolus lunatus

USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

phaseolus multifloris

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

phaseolus mungo

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

phaseolus vulgaris

USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS

FTC B1555

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [BASIS]
<GRIN>312013
<MANSFELD>27559

phaseolus vulgaris

USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR

FTC B1060

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]

UF bush bean

UF green or wax bean

UF pole bean

PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR

FTC B1061

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]

UF black bean (phaseolus)

phasianus spp.

USE PHEASANT [B1460]

PHEASANT

FTC B1460

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF phasianus spp.

PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER

FTC M0389

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

phial

USE AMPUL [M0196]

PHILIPPINES

- FTC R0329
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

philohela minor

- USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

phleum pratense

- USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

phocidae

- USE SEAL [B1341]

phoenix

- USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

phoenix dactylifera

- USE DATE [B1209]

phoenix reclinata

- USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

PHOSPHATE ADDED

- FTC H0370
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
 SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

PHOSPHATED

- FTC H0278
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3185
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0610
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3186
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0611
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PHOSPHORUS ADDED

- FTC H0223
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

phoxinus spp.

- USE MINNOW [B1922]

phyllanthus acidus

- USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

physalis ixocarpa

- USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]

physalis peruviana

- USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

physalis spp.

- USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN

- FTC E0001
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

- SN Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE

- FTC E0108
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED

- FTC H0130
 BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

- SN Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

physiculus bachus

- USE RED COD [B2179]

physiculus barbatus

- USE ROCK COD [B2145]

phytolacca

- USE POKEWEED [B1400]

piper auritum

- USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA

- FTC B2392
 BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
 UF giant sea pike
 UF sphyraena jello
 AI <SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FISHBASE]

pickle, vegetable

- USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

pickle; relish

- USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

PICKLED

- H0190
 FT
 C MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

- Also index by other applicable terms from *MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED*.

- AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

pickled by acidification

- USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

pickled by fermentation

- USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

picnic shoulder

- USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

picowaved

- USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)

- FTC A0140
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
 AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that

has been sweetened.

PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0160

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UF pie shell

AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under *PIZZA CRUST*.

pie filling, fruit

USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

pie filling, non-fruit

USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

pie shell

USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0253

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

RT 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]

RT 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]

RT 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]

UF tart

UF turnover, sweetened

AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)

A0100

FTC

C PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

10000248 -

RT PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]

10000249 -

RT PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]

10000250 -

RT PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]

pizza pie

UF

Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under *PIE, SWEETENED*.

pig

USE SWINE [B1136]

PIG FEED

FTC P0027

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

UF swine feed

PIGEON

FTC B1304

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF columbidae

UF squab

PIGEON PEA

FTC B2010

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF cajanus cajan

UF catjang pea

UF gandules

UF red gram

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Cajanus cajan (L.) Huth [BASIS]
<GRIN>8319
<MANSFELD>27597

pignolia

USE PINE NUT [B1596]

pigweed

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

pigweed

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

PIKE

FTC B1293

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF esox spp.

PIKE FAMILY

FTC B1826

BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]

UF esocidae

PIKE PERCH

FTC B1399

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

RT ZANDER [B2387]

UF lucioperca

UF stizostedion

pike perch

USE ZANDER [B2387]

PIKE-CONGER

FTC B2534

BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

pike-conger, blacktail

USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

piked dogfish

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

pilchard

USE SARDINE [B1558]

PILI TREE

FTC B1289

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF canarium ovatum

pilose bittersweet

USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

pimelodidae

USE LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

pimenta

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

pimenta officinalis

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

PIMIENTO PEPPER

FTC B1531

BT RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

UF capsicum annum

UF spanish paprika pepper

pimpinella anisum

USE ANISE [B1296]

piña

USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

PINE NUT

FTC B1596

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]

UF pignolia

- UF pino nut
 UF pinon
 UF pinon nut
 UF pinus edulis
 UF pinus pinea
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>28527
 <MANSFELD>10031
- PINEAPPLE**
- FTC B1484
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF ananas comosus
 UF piña
 AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus
 (L.) Merr. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>3074
 <ITIS>42335
 <MANSFELD>25228
- PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT**
- FTC B1246
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
 UF grapefruit and pineapple
- PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT**
- FTC B1246
 BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
- PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**
- FTC B1631
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]
 UF orange and pineapple
- PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**
- FTC B1631
 BT ORANGE [B1339]
- PINEAPPLE GUAVA**
- FTC B2767
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF acca sellowiana
 UF brazilian guava
 UF feijoa
 UF feijoa sellowiana
 UF orthostemon sellowiana
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana
 O. Berg [BASIS]
 <GRIN>319761
 <MANSFELD>12137
- pinguipes spp.**
- USE SANDPERCH [B2367]
- PINK ABALONE**
- FTC B3539
- BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis corrugata
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata
 W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 69499]
 <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata
 Gray 1828 [FAO AFSIS HJV]
- pink bean**
- USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]
- PINK FISH FLESH**
- FTC Z0060
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH
 [Z0055]
 SN Used for salmon that is not
 designated as 'red'.
- PINK SALMON**
- FTC B1116
 BT SALMON [B2250]
 UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha
 UF salmon, pink
- pink shrimps**
- USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1119]
- PINK SPINY LOBSTER**
- FTC B3613
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER
 [B1075]
 UF palinurus mauritanicus
 AI <SCINAM>Palinurus
 mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911
 [ITIS 552966]
 <SCINAM>Palinurus
 mauritanicus Gruvel 1911
 [FAO AFSIS PSL]
 <SCINAM>Palinurus
 mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911
 [CEC 1255]
- pinkapple**
- USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
- PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP**
- FTC B1957
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF farfantepenaeus brasiliensis
 UF penaeus brasiliensis
 AI <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus
 brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817)
 [ITIS 551571]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus
 brasiliensis Latreille 1817
 [FAO AFSIS PNB]
- pinnidae**
- USE PENSHELL [B3677]
- pino nut**
- USE PINE NUT [B1596]
- pinon**
- USE PINE NUT [B1596]
- pinon nut**
- USE PINE NUT [B1596]
- PINTO ABALONE**
- FTC B3545
 BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis kamtschatkana
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis
 kamtschatkana Jonas, 1845
 [ITIS 69494]
- PINTO BEAN**
- FTC B1368
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
 EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR
 [B1061]
- pinus edulis**
- USE PINE NUT [B1596]
- PINUS GENUS**
- FTC B1083
 BT CELLULOSE-PRODUCING
 PLANT [B1015]
- pinus pinea**
- USE PINE NUT [B1596]
- PIPEFISH FAMILY**
- FTC B2573
 BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM
 [B2478]
 UF syngnathidae
- piper betle**
- USE BETEL [B2310]
- piper methysticum**
- USE KAVA [B2060]
- piper nigrum**
- USE PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE
 [B2255]
- piper sanctum**
- USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
- piper sarmentosum**
- USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]
- piper umbellatum**
- USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
- PIPI CLAM**
- FTC B2682
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF paphies australis
 AI <SCINAM>Paphies australis

(Gmelin 1791) [FAO AFSIS AFQ]

pisidium guajava

USE GUAVA [B1333]

PISTACHIO

FTC B1416

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF pistacia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae
<SCINAM>Pistacia vera L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>28655
<MANSFELD>28393

pistacia spp.

USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

pisum l.

USE PEA [B1338]

pisum sativum var. arvense

USE FIELD PEA [B1486]

pisum sativum var. macrocarpon

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

pit fruit

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

pitahaya

USE PITAYA [B2781]

pitanga

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

PITAYA

FTC B2781

BT CACTUS [B2241]

UF dragon fruit

UF hylocereus triangularis

UF hylocereus undatus

UF pitahaya

UF red pitaya

AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae
<SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [GRIN]
<GRIN>19487
<ITIS>503101

PITCAIRN ISLAND

FTC R0333

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PN

PIZZA CRUST (US CFR)

FTC A0167

BT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

pizza pie

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

placopecten magellanicus

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

PLAICE

FTC B2570

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF hippoglossoides spp.

UF pleuronectes spp.

plaice, american

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

plaice, european

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

PLAIN CAMEL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3187

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PLAIN CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0612

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

plainscaled snapper

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED

FTC C0144

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

SN This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY

FTC B3357

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED

FTC H0379

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE

FTC B3359

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

UF medicinal plant

PLANT USED AS FODDER

FTC B3358

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

RT 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]

UF feed plant

UF fodder

UF fodder plant

UF forage

PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B1347

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under *ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE*.

AI Multicellular plants.

PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE

FTC B1013

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

plantago

USE INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

plantago afra

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

plantago afra

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

plantago ovata

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

plantago psyllium

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

plantain

USE INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

PLANTAIN (MUSA)

FTC B1439

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF french plantain

UF musa paradisiaca

UF musa sapientum

AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae
<SCINAM>Musa xparadisiaca
L. [GRIN]
<SCINAM>Musa X
paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS]
<GRIN>70453
<ITIS>42391**plantaogo psyllium**

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

PLASMA ADDED

FTC H0397

BT BLOOD ADDED [H0339]

SN Used when plasma is added
to a food at any level.**PLASTIC**

FTC N0036

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
FROM HUMAN-MADE
MATERIAL [N0051]**plastic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH

FTC M0166

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]**PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG**

FTC M0145

BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH
[M0166]**PLASTIC CONTAINER**

FTC M0172

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
BY MATERIAL [M0202]AI Corresponds to FSTA
Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1
Plastic container.**PLASTIC CONTAINER,
ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC**

FTC M0357

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER
[M0172]SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.AI Corresponds to FSTA
Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1
'Type of plastic'**PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-
MOLDED**

FTC M0193

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK
[M0180]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED
MATERIAL**

FTC M0391

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
ACCORDING TO TYPE OF
PLASTIC [M0357]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE
OR FILM**

FTC M0186

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER
[M0172]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED
OR BUBBLE PACK**

FTC M0180

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
[M0184]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR
SEMIRIGID**

FTC M0184

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER
[M0172]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR
SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID**

FTC M0188

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
[M0184]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR
SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID**

FTC M0187

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
[M0184]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR
SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID**

FTC M0185

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
[M0184]**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR
SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL
LID**

FTC M0183

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
[M0184]**PLASTIC GASKET**

FTC M0260

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID

FTC M0237

BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER
PROOF**

FTC M0239

BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR
LID [M0237]**PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK**

FTC M0137

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR
TUBE**

FTC M0102

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR
TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK**

FTC M0105

BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE
OR TUBE [M0102]**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR
TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL**

FTC M0101

BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE
OR TUBE [M0102]**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR
TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE**

FTC M0103

BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE
OR TUBE [M0102]**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR
TUBE, UNLINED TOP**

FTC M0104

BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE
OR TUBE [M0102]**PLASTIC STOPPER**

FTC M0233

BT STOPPER [M0427]

PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN

FTC M0126

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,

RIGID OR SEMIRIGID
[M0184]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN,
ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR
WRAPPING**

FTC M0123

BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
[M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN,
CARDBOARD COVER**

FTC M0131

BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
[M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN,
LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0122

BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
[M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER
WRAPPING**

FTC M0125

BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
[M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC
COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0124

BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN
[M0126]

PLASTIC WRAPPER

FTC M0128

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL
CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0380

BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
CONTAINER [M0378]

PLAT-DE-COTE

FTC Z0127

BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds
approximately to the U.S. cut
of meat called 'short plate'.

platichthys flesus

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER
[B3353]

platichthys stellatus

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

platterleaf

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

plecoglossus altivelis

USE AYU [B2516]

plectorhynchus pictus

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS
[B2566]

pleoticus muelleri

USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP
[B2614]

pleoticus robustus

USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP
[B3632]

pleuroncodes monodon

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO
[B2205]

pleuroncodes planipes

USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

pleuronectes americanus

USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER
[B1971]

pleuronectes platessa

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

pleuronectes spp.

USE PLAICE [B2570]

pleuronectidae

USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]

pleuronectiformes

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM
[B1023]

pleuroploca gigantea

USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

pleurotus ostreatus

USE OYSTER MUSHROOM
[B1632]

PLIOFILM

FTC N0032

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI A rubber hydrochloride, first
introduced as a packaging film
in 1936 in the U.S.A.

PLOVER

B3504

FT
C

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
BT [B1563]

oystercatcher

UF

AI<SCIFAM>Charadriinae
See also Wikipedia

[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover>].

PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY

FTC B2268

BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORMES
[B2267]

UF callorhynchidae

plug

USE STOPPER [M0427]

PLUM

FTC B1206

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus domestica

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus domestica
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>317351
<MANSELD>9332

PLUMED SCORPIONFISH

FTC B2608

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]

UF lionfish

UF turkeyfish

poa spp.

USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

poached

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR
STEWED [G0020]

POBLANO PEPPER

FTC B2559

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, poblano

**POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED,
MIXTURE**

FTC C0117

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for mixtures of pods and
seeds.

AI Used for mixtures of pods and
seeds.

**POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE
SEEDS**

FTC C0262

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for pods that contain full-
sized seeds, e.g., peas in a
pod. Often the pods are
removed before consumption.

**POD CONTAINING SMALL,
IMMATURE SEED**

FTC C0169

- BT** POD OR SEED [C0158] of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.
- SN** Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.
- POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**
- FTC** P0230
- BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
- AI** Contained in GS1 Code List.
- POD OR SEED**
- FTC** C0158
- BT** FRUIT [C0167]
- UF** seed or pod
- AI** A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.
- POD OR SEED VEGETABLE**
- FTC** B1156
- BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
- POD RAZOR**
- FTC** B3638
- BT** CLAM [B1331]
- UF** ensis ensis
- AI** <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024] <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS EQE]
- POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED**
- FTC** C0112
- BT** POD OR SEED [C0158]
- poha**
- USE** CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
- POINTED HEADED CABBAGE**
- FTC** B3355
- BT** CABBAGE [B1406]
- UF** brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica
- UF** cabbage, pointed headed
- AI** <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica D. C. <MANSFELD>23907
- POITRINE**
- FTC** Z0128
- BT** CAPARACON [Z0123]
- SN** This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut
- pokeberry**
- USE** POKEWEED [B1400]
- POKEWEED**
- FTC** B1400
- BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- UF** phytolacca
- UF** pokeberry
- POLAND**
- FTC** R0331
- BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: PL
- POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE**
- FTC** R0503
- BT** CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
- pole bean**
- USE** PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
- pollachius virens**
- USE** POLLOCK [B1440]
- pollack**
- USE** POLLOCK [B1440]
- POLLEN**
- FTC** C0279
- BT** STAMEN [C0310]
- POLLOCK**
- FTC** B1440
- BT** COD FAMILY [B1835]
- UF** gadus pollachius
- UF** gadus virens
- UF** lythe
- UF** pollachius virens
- UF** pollack
- UF** saithe
- UF** sea salmon
- pollock, walleye**
- USE** WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]
- POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0359
- BT** THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
- POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0416
- BT** POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
- POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0363
- BT** POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
- polydactus sheridani**
- USE** THREADFIN SALMON [B3457]
- POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** B3188
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- POLYDEXTROSE ADDED**
- FTC** H0314
- BT** CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
- POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
- FTC** H0613
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- POLYESTER**
- FTC** N0033
- BT** PLASTIC [N0036]
- POLYESTER CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0364
- BT** THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
- POLYESTER CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0417
- BT** POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
- POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED**
- FTC** M0365
- BT** POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
- POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0390
- BT** THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
- POLYETHYLENE**
- FTC** N0017
- BT** PLASTIC [N0036]
- AI** PE
- POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0405
- BT** PLASTIC CONTAINER,

COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE - VINYL
COPOLYMER CONTAINER**

FTC M0406
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0396
BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH
DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE
CONTAINER [M0395]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0395
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0397
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) -
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0398
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0400
BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW
DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE
CONTAINER [M0399]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0399
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0401
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY)
CONTAINER**

FTC M0402
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY)
CONTAINER**

FTC M0403
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) -
POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0404
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]

POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER

FTC M0367
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
[M0431]

POLYETHYLENE PLUG

FTC M0234
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYETHYLENE
TEREPHTHALATE (PET)
CONTAINER**

FTC M0430
BT POLYESTER CONTAINER
[M0364]

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF
FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3189
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF
FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0614
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYGLYCEROL
POLYRICINOLEATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3190
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYGLYCEROL
POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0615
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYMER BASE TEXTILE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0415
BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC
CONTAINER [M0157]

**POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE
CONTAINER**

FTC M0373
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
[M0431]

polynemidae

USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

polyodon spathula

USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

polyodontidae

USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY
[B1896]

POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER

FTC M0431
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
OR CONTAINER [M0358]

POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER

FTC M0418
BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE
CONTAINER [M0415]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE
(POLYSORBATE 20) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3191
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE
(POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0616
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
(POLYSORBATE 80) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3192
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE
(POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0617

- BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE
(POLYSORBATE 40) (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3193
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE
(POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0618
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 60) (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3194
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0619
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 65) (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3195
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (20)
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE
(POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0620
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (40)
STEARATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3196
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
- ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- POLYOXYETHYLENE (40)
STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0621
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- polyprion americanus**
USE WRECKFISH [B1432]
- polyprion morone**
USE GROPER [B1989]
- polyprion oxygeneios**
USE GROPER [B1989]
- POLYPROPYLENE**
FTC N0021
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
- SN Pp
- POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**
FTC M0374
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER
[M0431]
- POLYPROPYLENE PLUG**
FTC M0235
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
- polypus**
USE OCTOPUS [B1514]
- POLYSACCHARIDE**
FTC C0153
BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
AI Complex carbohydrate with
molecules composed of
eleven or more saccharide
units. Usually not sweet to the
taste. Includes starch, pectin
and cellulose.
- POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED**
FTC H0120
BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED
[H0209]
- SN Used when polysaccharide is
added at the second level of
ingredient or higher depending
upon the definition of the
appropriate narrower term.
- POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING
PLANT**
FTC B1009
BT CARBOHYDRATE-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
- polysteganus argyrosomus**
USE SILVERFISH [B2488]
- POLYSTYRENE**
FTC N0022
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
UF styrofoam
SN Ps
- POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER**
FTC M0377
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
OR CONTAINER [M0358]
- POLYVINYL CHLORIDE**
FTC N0037
BT PLASTIC [N0036]
AI PVC
- POLYVINYL CHLORIDE -
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE
CONTAINER**
FTC M0407
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER,
COMBINED MATERIAL
[M0391]
- POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
CONTAINER**
FTC M0378
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
OR CONTAINER [M0358]
- POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG**
FTC M0236
BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
- POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE
CONTAINER**
FTC M0381
BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET
OR CONTAINER [M0358]
- POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE
(EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3197
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0622
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE
(EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3198
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POLYVINYLPYRROLIDONE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0623

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

pomarosa

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

pomatomidae

USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

pomatomus saltatrix

USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

pome fruit

USE CORE OR POME FRUIT
[B1599]

POMEGRANATE

FTC B1162

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1140]

UF punica granatum

AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae
<SCINAM>Punica granatum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30372
<ITIS>27278
<MANSFELD>7860

pomelo

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

pomerac

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

POMFRET

FTC B2571

BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

UF brama spp.

POMFRET FAMILY

FTC B1938

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF bramidae

UF castagnole

pomfret, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET
[B1929]

pomolobus aestivalis

USE BLUEBACK HERRING
[B1852]

pomolobus pseudoharengus

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

pomoxis annularis

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

pomoxis nigromaculatus

USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

pomoxis spp.

USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

POMPANO

FTC B1475

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF trachinotus spp.

**PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3199

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0624

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POND APPLE

FTC B2939

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>3484
<MANSFELD>28730

POND SMELT

FTC B2870

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF hypomesus olidus

AI <SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus
(Pallas, 1814) [ITIS]
<ITIS>162031
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus
(Pallas, 1814) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>254

POOL FROG

FTC B3465

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana lessonae

AI <SCINAM>Rana lessonae
Camer

POPCORN

FTC B1454

BT CORN [B1232]

UF popping corn

UF zea mays var. praecox

POPCORN, WHITE

FTC B1151

BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPCORN, YELLOW

FTC B1617

BT POPCORN [B1454]

POPPED

FTC G0009

BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT
[G0004]

AI Cooked by agitating the food
over a dry, high heat source,
resulting in exploding.

poppies

USE POPPY [B1515]

popping corn

USE POPCORN [B1454]

POPPY

FTC B1515

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF papaver

UF poppies

AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae
<SCINAM>Papaver L. [ITIS
18881]

POPPY

FTC B1515

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]

POPPY

FTC B1515

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

PORBEAGLE

FTC B1978

BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

UF lamna cornubica

UF lamna nasus

AI <SCINAM>Lamna nasus
(Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS
159911]
<SCINAM>Lamna nasus
(Bonnaterre, 1788)
[FISHBASE 88]

porbeagles

USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY
[B1915]

porcini

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

PORCUPINE FISH

FTC B2714
 BT PUFFER [B2394]
 UF diodon hystrix

PORGY

FTC B1234
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

PORGY FAMILY

FTC B1808
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF sparidae

porgy, red hawaiian

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY
 [B1815]

pork

USE SWINE [B1136]

porphyra umbilicalis

USE LAVER [B1745]

PORPOISE

B3364
 FT
 C
 BT
 MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
 AI <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae
 <DICTION>The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere.
 (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise>)

PORTUGAL

FTC R0335
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN
 [R0358]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PT

portuguese cupped oyster

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
 [B1979]

portuguese oyster

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER
 [B1979]

portulaca spp.

USE PURSLANE [B1642]

portunidae

USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY
 [B2212]

portunus pelagicus

USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB
 [B2213]

portunus spp.

USE SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]

portunus trituberculatus

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB
 [B2214]

potamodromous fish

USE FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

**POTASSIUM ACETATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3200
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0625
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM ADDED

FTC H0195
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

POTASSIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3201
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0626
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM ALGINATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3202
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0627
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3203
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0628
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM BENZOATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3204
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0629
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3205
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0630
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1653
 BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD
 SOURCE [B2973]

**POTASSIUM CHLORIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3206
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0631

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**potassium chloride mixt. with
sodium chloride**

USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT.
WITH POTASSIUM
CHLORIDE [B1656]

**POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3207

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0632

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM GLUCONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3208

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0633

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3209

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0634

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3210

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0635

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3211

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROGEN
SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0636

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3212

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0637

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM LACTATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3213

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0638

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3214

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0639

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3215

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0640

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3216

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0641

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3217

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0642

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3218

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0643

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3219

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0644

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3220

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0645

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3221

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0646

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3222

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0647

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

POTATO

FTC B1218

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF irish potato

UF solanum tuberosum

UF white potato

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [BASIS] <GRIN>101293 <MANSFELD>5808

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0830

BT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0830

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

POULTRY ADDED

FTC H0171

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

POULTRY FEED

FTC P0018

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0795

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]

RT 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]

RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]

RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]

AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD

FTC B1563

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

UF fowl

UF game birds

POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0273

BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]

RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]

AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED

FTC H0308

BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0157

BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]

RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]

UF imitation poultry product

UF poultry-like product

UF poultry-like vegetable protein food

UF simulated poultry meat

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

FTC A0131

BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]

RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]

AI Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

poultry-like product

USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poultry-like vegetable protein food

USE POULTRY PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

poupartia birrea

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pourpartia caffra

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

pout, norway

USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

poutassou

USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

pouteria sapota

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

powdered

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**POWDERED CELLULOSE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3223

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0648

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

prawn

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

prebaked

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
[F0018]

prebasted

USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

precooked

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED
[F0018]

PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT

FTC Z0108

BT PRODUCTION
ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

prepared by commissary

USE COMMISSARY PREPARED
[Z0113]

prepared by food industry

USE FOOD INDUSTRY
PREPARED [Z0112]

prepared dish

USE PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)

FTC A0284

BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR)
[A0792]

UF quiche

AI Prepared food product that
contains egg as its principal
ingredient. Examples include
cheese souffle and quiche
lorraine.

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT
(EUROFIR)**

FTC A0861

BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0852]

RT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT 50190000 -
PREPARED/PRESERVED
FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES,
AND SIDEDISHES (USDA
SR) [A1292]

UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous
food product

AI This subgroup includes
multicomponent meals,
sauces, retail salads,
desserts, soups, snacks and
other foods where similarity of
the product type is more
significant than the source of
the principal ingredient(s).

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US
CFR)**

FTC A0172

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S.
CODE OF FEDERAL
REGULATIONS, TITLE 21
[A1270]

RT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0861]

RT 50190000 -
PREPARED/PRESERVED
FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES,
AND SIDEDISHES (USDA
SR) [A1292]

UF prepared dish

AI Food product that is 1) ready
or nearly ready for
consumption; 2) usually a
composite of several foods or
ingredients that often belong
to distinct product types; 3)
usually formulated, mixed and
partially or fully cooked.
Prepared foods often undergo
several of the processes listed
in *F. EXTENT OF HEAT
TREATMENT* and *H.
TREATMENT APPLIED*;
these factors should be
carefully considered in
indexing. The classification of
prepared food products
emphasizes consumption
characteristics. [FDA CFSAN
1995]

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH
BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE,
UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC A0102

BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH
(EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT 50182200 - SAVOURY
BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1
GPC) [A0947]

UF crepe, dinner

UF taco, prepared

**PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0106

BT GRAIN OR STARCH
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]

AI Food product prepared by
drying and/or cooking a
mixture of milled grain or non-
grain starch with a liquid and
usually other ingredients such
as sweeteners or fats.
Includes sweetened and
unsweetened bakery products,
macaroni or noodle products
and breakfast cereals.
Excludes *PUDDING,
STARCH*, which is under
CUSTARD OR PUDDING.

prepared in a restaurant

USE RESTAURANT PREPARED
[Z0110]

prepared in fast food restaurant

USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT
PREPARED [Z0111]

prepared in home

USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0866

BT PREPARED FOOD

- PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0861]
- RT** SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
- AI** A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.
- PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND**
- FTC** Z0102
- BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
- PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM**
- FTC** Z0218
- BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content. Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.
- PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN**
- FTC** J0001
- BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- UF** preserved, method not specified
- SN** Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.
- PRESERVATIVE**
- FTC** A0317
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
- AI** Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.
- PRESERVATIVE (EC)**
- FTC** A0344
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE
- CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
- AI** Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by micro-organisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.
- PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**
- FTC** P0110
- BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
- PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID**
- FTC** J0149
- BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
- PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS**
- FTC** J0156
- BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
- AI** Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill micro organisms or stop their growth.
- PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS**
- FTC** J0100
- BT** PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
- AI** Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.
- PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**
- FTC** J0154
- BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
- AI** Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO₂, H₂SO₄, KNO₃, NaNO₃) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms or enzyme activity.
- PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**
- FTC** J0155
- BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
- AI** Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organisms or enzyme activity.
- PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS**
- FTC** J0153
- BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- AI** Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.
- PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR**
- FTC** J0146
- BT** PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
- AI** Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.
- PRESERVED BY BRINING**
- FTC** J0137
- BT** PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
- UF** brined
- UF** corned
- AI** Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.
- preserved by canning**
- USE** STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
- PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS**
- FTC** J0109
- BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
- AI** Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.
- PRESERVED BY CHILLING**
- FTC** J0131
- BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
- UF** preserved by storage in refrigeration
- UF** refrigerated
- UF** refrigeration, preserved by storage in
- SN** Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: *PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION*, *PASTEURIZED BY HEAT*, *PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS*, *PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION*,

SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET,
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE,
PRESERVED BY FILTRATION.

- AI** Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING

FTC J0142

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

UF refrigeration, preserved by

SN In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.

AI Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING

FTC J0139

BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]

UF dry salted

AI Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION

FTC J0161

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

AI Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION

FTC J0104

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

PRESERVED BY FILTRATION

FTC J0121

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging.

FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY FREEZING

FTC J0136

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

UF frozen

AI Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT

FTC J0120

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION

FTC J0122

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

AI Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.

PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0138

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION

FTC J0177

BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]

AI Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable microorganisms and molecules. The membranes have pore diameters from 10 to 10000 nm. Micro-filtration is often used instead of pasteurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD

FTC J0004

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major

categories of preservation.

Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY

FTC J0145

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

PRESERVED BY SALTING

FTC J0103

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

SN Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

PRESERVED BY SALTING

FTC J0103

BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]

PRESERVED BY SMOKING

FTC J0106

BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

RT SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]

SN Used when smoking is used for preservation.

AI In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE

J0150

FTC**BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]**UF** sous vide

AI <DICTION>Sous-vide (pronounced /su 'vid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point (usually around 60°C or 140°F). [Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide>]

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE**FTC** J0176**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]**UF** ca**UF** ca storage

AI Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits' and vegetables' natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE**FTC** J0173**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]

AI Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE**FTC** J0111**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and

carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT**FTC** J0172**BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

AI Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

preserved by storage in refrigeration**USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]**PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM****FTC** J0174**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]

AI Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS**FTC** J0108**BT** PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]

AI Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION**FTC** J0157**BT** PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]

SN Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.

AI Separation of colloidal or very

fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltered in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)**FTC** A0797**BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]**RT** CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]**RT** 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]**UF** cured meat**AI** e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef**preserved, method not specified****USE** PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]**preserving melon****USE** CITRON MELON [B2041]**PRESSURE FRIED****FTC** G0047**BT** COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

SN Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

pressure-cooked**USE** STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]**previously concentrated****USE** REHYDRATED [H0259]**PREVIOUSLY FROZEN****FTC** H0241**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]**UF** frozen previously

SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

PRICKLY ASH**FTC** B2295**BT** CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]**UF** zanthoxylum

prickly custard apple

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

PRICKLY LETTUCE

FTC B2951

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae
(Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>21365
<MANSFELD>32046

PRICKLY PEAR

FTC B1672

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1140]

UF barbary fig

UF cholla

UF cholla cactus

UF opuntia ficus-indica

UF opuntia spp.

UF opuntia vulgaris

UF tuna (opuntia)

AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae
<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-
indica (L.) Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>25840
<MANSFELD>23079

PRICKLY POPPY

FTC B2156

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL
USE [B3359]

UF argemone

UF argemoney

UF argenone mexicana

UF mexican prickly-poppy

UF mexican-poppy

AI <SCINAM>Argemone
mexicana L. [GRIN 3959]

PRIME GRADE

FTC Z0009

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.
[Z0007]**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

FTC R0180

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA09

principeUSE SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE
[R0386]**prionotus**

USE SEAROBIN [B2195]

PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0194

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR

CONSTITUENT-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

procambarus acutusUSE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH
[B3572]**procambarus alleni**

USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

procambarus bivitattus

USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

procambarus clarkiiUSE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH
[B2231]**procambarus spp.**USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
[B2686]**PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0787

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT PROCESSED CHEESE
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK
PRODUCTS (MULTI
INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL
ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]

AI Process(ed) cheese and
spreadable process(ed)
cheese are made by grinding,
mixing, melting and
emulsifying with the aid of
heat and emulsifying agents
one or more varieties of
cheese, with or without the
addition of milk components
and/or other foodstuffs
(CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978).
The result is a homogeneous
plastic mass, except for grated
cheese product, which is
powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT
(US CFR)**

FTC A0282

BT CHEESE OR CHEESE
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]RT PROCESSED CHEESE
(EUROFIR) [A0787]

AI Food made from natural
cheese of one or more
varieties or from cheese, other
dairy ingredients and/or
emulsifiers, and other optional
ingredients by comminuting
and possibly application of
heat. The result is a
homogeneous plastic mass,
except for grated cheese
product, which is powdered or
granular.

**PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT
(EUROFIR)**

FTC A0834

BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0833]RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF)
(CCPR) [A0756]

AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g.
dried mixed fruit), compotes,
canned, stewed fruit (e.g.
apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

**PROCESSED IN COPPER
CONTAINER**

FTC Z0079

BT PROCESSED IN METAL
CONTAINER [Z0078]**PROCESSED IN GLASS
CONTAINER**

FTC Z0082

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT
PRIOR TO PACKAGING
[Z0077]**PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER**

FTC Z0080

BT PROCESSED IN METAL
CONTAINER [Z0078]**PROCESSED IN METAL
CONTAINER**

FTC Z0078

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT
PRIOR TO PACKAGING
[Z0077]**PROCESSED IN PLASTIC
CONTAINER**

FTC Z0083

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT
PRIOR TO PACKAGING
[Z0077]**PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL
CONTAINER**

FTC Z0081

BT PROCESSED IN METAL
CONTAINER [Z0078]**PROCESSED IN STONE
CONTAINER**

FTC Z0084

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT
PRIOR TO PACKAGING
[Z0077]**PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED
CONTAINER**

FTC Z0101

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT
PRIOR TO PACKAGING
[Z0077]

PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER

- FTC Z0085
 BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0781
 BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
 RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]

- SN Index also *MILK OR MILK COMPONENT* or underlying term in facet C.
 AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0119
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

procyon spp.

- USE RACCOON [B1461]

PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0869
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
 RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
 RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
 RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]

- AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

- FTC A1270
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
 AI Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.

PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION

- FTC A0356
 BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL

- FTC A0352
 BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
 AI Renamed from *PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS* in LanguaL 2008.

PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN

- FTC A0001
 BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
 SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., 'artificially sweetened food', 'food with herbs added', etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER

- FTC A0004
 BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
 SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USA

- FTC A0289
 BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO

NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

- AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. *FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT*, *DAIRY PRODUCT*, *CONFECTIONARY*, *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT*, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE

- FTC A1269
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
 AI Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

- FTC Z0206
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN

- FTC Z0215
 BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER

- FTC Z0216
 BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER

- FTC B2202
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
 UF panulirus penicillatus
 UF red lobster
 UF variegated crayfish
 AI <SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]
 <SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier 1791) [FAO AFSIS NUP]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3224
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0649
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3225
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0650
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3226
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0651
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPELLANT (CODEX)

- FTC A0436
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

PROPELLANT (EC)

- FTC A0345
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE
 CLASSIFICATION,
 EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
 [A0324]
 AI Gas other than air, which
 expels a foodstuff from a
 container. European Council

Directive 95/2/EC.

PROPIONIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3227
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0652
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3228
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0653
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3229
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0654
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM

- FTC M0325
 BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

proso millet

- USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

protected name

- USE APPELLATION CONTROLEE
 [Z0086]

PROTEIN ADDED

- FTC H0164
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED
 [H0225]

- SN Used when a protein or high-
 quality protein source is the

second or third ingredient in
 order of predominance. If the
 nutrient content is known,
 PROTEIN ADDED should be
 specified when the added
 protein amounts to more than
 10% of the total protein
 content.

**PROTEIN EXTRACT,
CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE**

- FTC C0236
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE
 OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR
 ANIMAL [C0228]
 AI Extract, concentrate or isolate
 high in protein; may contain
 amino acids, polypeptides and
 enzymes. Includes casein,
 gelatin, and gluten.

PROTEIN REMOVED

- FTC H0134
 BT COMPONENT REMOVED
 [H0238]

PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0202
 BT NUTRITION-RELATED
 CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
 AI Food that is promoted as
 being either high or low in
 protein.

PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED

- FTC H0250
 BT COMPONENT
 SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT

- FTC B1049
 BT PLANT USED FOR
 PRODUCING EXTRACT OR
 CONCENTRATE [B1013]

PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED

- FTC H0102
 BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED,
 SINGLE COMPONENT
 [H0230]

protopteridae

- USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY
 [B1993]

protothaca staminea

- USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM
 [B1035]

protothaca thaca

- USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

provides label claim

- USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM
 [P0134]

provides, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

PRUNE

FTC B1207
BT PLUM [B1206]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

prunus americana

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

prunus amygdalus

USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus amygdalus var. dulcis

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus armeniaca

USE APRICOT [B1529]

prunus avium

USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

prunus cerasifera

USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]

prunus cerasus

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

prunus communis

USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus domestica

USE PLUM [B1206]

prunus domestica var. syriaca

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus dulcis

USE ALMOND [B1272]

prunus dulcis var. amara

USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

prunus dulcis var. dulcis

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

prunus insititia

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

prunus insititia var. italica

USE GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

prunus insititia var. syriaca

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

prunus persica

USE PEACH [B1350]

prunus persica var. nucipersica

USE NECTARINE [B1436]

prunus serotina

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

prunus spinosa

USE SLOE [B3325]

prunus virginiana

USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

psettichthys melanostictus

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

PSETTODID FAMILY

FTC B2666
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

pseudocaranx dentex

USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

pseudocentrotus spp.

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2847
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.III, p.2940.

pseudophycis bachus

USE RED COD [B2179]

pseudophycis breviusculus

USE MORID COD [B2892]

pseudoplastic (state)

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

pseudopleuronectes americanus

USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

pseudosciaena manchurica

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

PSEUDOSPONDIAS

FTC B2923
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF pseudospondias longifolia

pseudospondias longifolia

USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps

USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

psidium cattleianum

USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

psidium guineense

USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

psidium spp.

USE GUAVA [B1333]

PSILOCYBE SEMILANCEATA

FTC B2076
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

psophocarpus tetragonolobus

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

psychrolutidae

USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

psyllium

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

psyllium plant

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

PTARMIGAN

FTC B2697
BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
UF lagopus spp.

pteridium aquilinum

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pteridophyta

USE FERN [B2453]

pteris aquilina

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

pterois spp.

USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

pudding or custard

USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED

FTC H0132
BT MILK ADDED [H0184]
UF custard added
SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)

FTC A0192

BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

UF starch pudding

AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

pueraria montana lobata

USE KUDZU [B3379]

PUERTO RICO

FTC R0334

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR

puff pastry

USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]

PUFFED

FTC H0268

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

PUFFER

FTC B2394

BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

UF globefish

UF sphaeroides spp.

PUFFERFISH FAMILY

FTC B1990

BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]

UF tetraodontidae

PULASAN

FTC B3349

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF nephelium mutabile

UF nephelium ramboutan-ake

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0832

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0832

BT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0831

BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]

RT 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]

RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]

RT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

RT 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]

AI EFG group 14. Eurocode-2 group 7.10-20

pulverized

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

PUMMELO

FTC B2018

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

UF citrus decumana

UF citrus grandis

UF citrus maxima

UF pomelo

UF shaddock

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10744
<ITIS>501574
<MANSELD>7643

PUMPKIN

FTC B1456

BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

UF cucurbita pepo

UF field pumpkin

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>12606
<ITIS>22373

PUMPKIN

FTC B1456

BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

pumpkin, squash or gourd

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

PUMPKINSEED

FTC B2403

BT SUNFISH [B1419]

UF lepomis gibbosus

AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY

FTC B2633

BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

UF paprika, hot

UF red pepper (pungent pepper variety)

AI Grouped together because of similar use.

punica granatum

USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

purine removed

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

purple bittersweet

USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

purple clam

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

purple granadilla

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

purple nutsedge

USE NUTSEdge [B2503]

purse crab

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

PURSLANE

FTC B1642

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF portulaca spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae
<SCINAM>Portulaca oleracea L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [BASIS]
<GRIN>29453
<MANSELD>8008

PYGMY KRILL

FTC B3579

BT KRILL [B2844]

UF euphausia frigida

AI <SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen 1911 [FAO AFSIS KRF]

pylodictis olivaris

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

pyracantha coccinea

USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

pyrus communis

USE PEAR [B1344]

pyrus malus

USE APPLE [B1245]

pyrus pyrifolia

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

QATAR

FTC R0338

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

quahog

USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

QUAHOG

FTC B2501

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF arctica spp.

UF mercenaria spp.

QUAIL

FTC B1346

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF coturnix spp.

quartered

USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

QUARTIER ARRIERE

FTC Z0135

BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

UF hind quarter

QUARTIER AVANT

FTC Z0122

BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

UF fore quarter

QUEBEC

FTC R0181

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

queen anne's lace

USE CARROT [B1227]

QUEEN CONCH

FTC B3668

BT CONCH [B1259]

UF strombus gigas

AI <SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS COO]

queen crab

USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

queen paua

USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

queen sago palm

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

QUEEN SCALLOP

FTC B2715

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF aequipecten opercularis

UF chlamys opercularis

AI <SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79716]

<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS QSC]

<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1342]

<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2008 FDA Seafood Complete List]

QUEEN SNAPPER

FTC B2151

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF bleareyed snapper

UF cachucho

UF etelis oculatus

UF night snapper

QUEENFISH

FTC B2280

BT DRUM [B1204]

UF corvineta reina

UF seriphus politus

queensland arrowroot

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

quiche

USE PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0183

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

UF fruit bread

UF nut bread

AI Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)

FTC A0283

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

AI Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

quick cooking

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

QUICK FROZEN

FTC J0132

BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

quiescent frozen

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3230

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0655

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

QUINCE

FTC B1298

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF cydonia spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Miller [BASIS] <GRIN>12779 <MANSFELD>8647

QUINOA

FTC B2027

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF chenopodium quinoa

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [BASIS] <GRIN>409941 <MANSFELD>410

QUINOLINE YELLOW (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3231

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0656

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

FTC R0010

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.

RABBIT

FTC B1323

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF oryctolagus spp.

UF sylvilagus spp.

RABBIT FEED

FTC P0158

BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

RACCOON

FTC B1461

BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF procyon spp.

rack (meat cut)

USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

rack crabs

USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

RADICCHIO

FTC B2452

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

UF cichorium intybus

AI <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L.

RADISH

FTC B1315

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF raphanus sativus

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae) <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus

L. var. acanthiformis Makino [BASIS] <GRIN>30857 <MANSFELD>24313

rag gourd

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

RAINBOW RUNNER

FTC B2382

BT JACK [B1044]

UF elagatis bipinnulata

AI <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FISHBASE]

rainbow smelt

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

RAINBOW SMELT

FTC B3499

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF osmerus mordax

SN According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is *ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]* (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which , Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.

AI <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS] <ITIS>162041

RAINBOW TROUT

FTC B1109

BT TROUT [B1258]

UF oncorhynchus mykiss

UF salmo gairdneri

UF salmo irideus

UF steelhead trout

UF trout, rainbow

RAISING AGENT (EC)

FTC A0346

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

raja spp.

USE SKATE [B1340]

rajidae

USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

rakkyo

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

RAMBUTAN

FTC B1629

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF alectryon subcinereus

UF euphorbia nephelium

UF hairy lychee

UF nephelium lappaceum

UF rhambustan

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN] <GRIN>25188 <ITIS>506073 <MANSFELD>6931

RAMIE

FTC B2447

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF boehmeria nivea

UF china grass

UF chinese silk plant

UF white ramie

AI <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.

RAMPION

FTC B3444

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae <SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR] <GRIN>8778

ramtilla

USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

rana catesbiana

USE FROG [B1252]

rana dalmatina

USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

rana esculenta

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

rana esculenta

USE FROG [B1252]

rana japonica

USE FROG [B1252]

rana lessonae

USE POOL FROG [B3465]

rana nigromaculata
 USE FROG [B1252]

rana pipiens
 USE FROG [B1252]

rana ridibunda
 USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

rana sylvatica
 USE FROG [B1252]

rana temporaria
 USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

rana tigrina
 USE BULLFROG [B3459]

rana tigrina
 USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

rangifer arcticus
 USE CARIBOU [B1509]

raniceps raninus
 USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

RAPE
 FTC B1248
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 UF brassica napus
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [BASIS]
 <GRIN>311781
 <MANSFELD>24078

raphanus sativus
 USE RADISH [B1315]

raphanus sativus longipinnatus
 USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

rapini
 USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

RAQUETTE
 FTC Z0131
 BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

RASPBERRY
 FTC B1494
 BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae

<DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus *Rubus*. The name originally refers in particular to the European species *Rubus idaeus*, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus *Idaeobatus*, also called raspberries subsequently include:
 * *Rubus strigosus* (American Raspberry) (syn. *R. idaeus* var. *strigosus*)
 * *Rubus arcticus* (Arctic Raspberry)
 * *Rubus crataegifolius* (Korean Raspberry)
 * *Rubus occidentalis* (Black Raspberry)
 * *Rubus odoratus* (Flowering Raspberry)
 * *Rubus phoenicolasius* (Wine Raspberry)
 * *Rubus leucodermis* (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry) [wikipedia]

rastrelliger kanagurta
 USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

RATFISH
 FTC B2878
 BT SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
 UF chimaera monstrosa
 UF hydrolagus novaezelandiae
 UF hydrolagus spp.

RATTLESNAKE
 FTC B2438
 BT SNAKE [B1295]
 UF crotalus
 AI <SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS]

rattleweed
 USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

raw or uncooked
 USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

ray
 USE SKATE [B1340]

ray's bream
 USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

razor clam
 USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

RAZOR SHELL CLAM
 FTC B2879
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF ensis macha
 UF giant jackknife
 AI <SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO AFSIS EQH]

ready to eat (cooked)
 USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)
 FTC A0640
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)
 FTC A0466
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

reconstituted to liquid
 USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER
 FTC M0429
 BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
 AI Example: egg box.

RED 2G (EC/CODEX)
 FTC B3232
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX)
 FTC H0657
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RED ABALONE
 FTC B3538
 BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis rufescens
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [ITIS 69497]
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson 1822 [FAO AFSIS ABF]

RED BANANA

- FTC B1561
 BT BANANA [B1266]
 UF red-skinned banana
 AI <SCINAM>Ensete
 ventricosum (Welw.)
 Cheesman

RED BEAN

- FTC B1702
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 UF phaseolus calcaratus
 UF rice bean

RED BEET

- FTC B2940
 BT BEET [B1309]
 UF beta vulgaris var. conditiva
 UF beta vulgaris var. vulgaris
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
 [ITIS 20504]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L.
 var. vulgaris [BASIS 45]
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris L.
 var. conditiva Alef. [BASIS 45]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L.
 subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
 <MANSFELD>330

RED BELL PEPPER

- FTC B2630
 BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET
 PEPPER [B2628]
 UF red bell sweet pepper
 UF red sweet pepper
 SN Do not confuse with *RED
 PEPPER*.
 AI Ripe fruit of red bell pepper
 varieties.

red bell sweet pepper

- USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

RED BOLETUS

- FTC B2737
 BT BOLETES [B3452]
 UF boletus rufus
 AI Source--Persoon, D.C.H.,
 Synopsis Methodica
 Fungorum. 1801, p.504.

RED CABBAGE

- FTC B2072
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]
 UF cabbage, red
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
 (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea
 L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. v
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>7672
 <MANSFELD>23907

RED CLOVER

- FTC B2333
 BT CLOVER [B1254]
 UF trifolium pratense

red cluster pepper

- USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

RED COD

- FTC B2179
 BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
 UF physiculus bachus
 UF pseudophysic bachus

red crab

- USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO
 [B2205]

RED CURRANT

- FTC B1055
 BT CURRANT [B1528]
 UF cultivated currant
 UF garden currant
 UF garnetberry
 UF ribes rubrum
 UF ribes sativum
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae
 (Saxifragaceae) [ITIS 24094]
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L.
 [ITIS 504798]
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L.
 [GRIN 31860]
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L.
 [MANSFELD 17064]
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L.
 [BASIS 243]

red date

- USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

RED DEEPSEA CRAB

- FTC B1943
 BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY
 [B2228]
 UF geryon quinquedens
 AI <SCINAM>Geryon
 quinquedens Smith 1879
 [FAO AFSIS CRR]

RED DRUM

- FTC B2460
 BT DRUM [B1204]
 UF sciaenops ocellatus

RED FISH FLESH

- FTC Z0059
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH
 [Z0055]

- SN Used only for red salmon.

red gram

- USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

RED GROUPER

- FTC B1757
 BT GROUPER [B1496]
 UF epinephelus morio

red guinea corn

- USE DURRA, BROWN [B2622]

RED HAKE

- FTC B1442
 BT HAKE [B1291]
 UF urophycis chuss

RED HAWAIIAN PORGY

- FTC B1815
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF chrysophrys auratus
 UF porgy, red hawaiian

RED HUCKLEBERRY

- B3489
 FT
 C
 HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
 BT
 vaccinium parvifolium
 UF
 <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
 AI <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium
 Sm.
 <GRIN> 41050>
 <DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium
 (Red Huckleberry) is a species of
 Vaccinium native to the Pacific
 Northwest of North America.
 Indigenous peoples found the plant
 and its fruit very useful. The bright
 red, acidic berries were used
 extensively for food throughout the
 year. [Wikepidea:
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccini
 um_parvifolium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium)]

RED KIDNEY BEAN

- FTC B1659
 BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
 UF phaseolus vulgaris
 AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris
 L.

RED KING CRAB

- FTC B2211
 BT STONE AND KING CRAB
 FAMILY [B2209]
 UF alaska deepsea crab
 UF japanese crab
 UF king crab
 UF paralithodes camtschaticus
 AI <SCINAM>Paralithodes
 camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815)
 [ITIS 97935]
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes
 camtschaticus (Tilesius 1815)
 [FAO AFSIS KCD]

<SCINAM>Paralithodes
camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815)
[CEC 1296]

RED KINGKLIP

FTC B1859
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
UF genypterus chilensis
UF kingklip, red

RED LEAF LETTUCE

FTC B2088
BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE
[B2087]

red lobster

USE PRONGHORN SPINY
LOBSTER [B2202]

RED MEAT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0794
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0793]
RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT
(FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)
[A0150]
RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT
PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
RT 030 MEAT (FROM
MAMMALS OTHER THAN
MARINE MAMMALS) (MM)
(CCPR) [A0737]
RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS
(WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
AI The group includes carcass
meat of domestic animals (e.g.
beef, veal, pork, mutton /
lamb, horse, rabbit) and game
(e.g. wild pig, boar, venison,
whale).

RED MULLET

FTC B2567
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
UF mullet, red
UF mullus surmuletus

red pepper (chile pepper)

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

red pepper (pungent pepper variety)

USE PUNGENT PEPPER
VARIETY [B2633]

red pitaya

USE PITAYA [B2781]

RED PORGY

FTC B2283
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF pagrus pagrus
UF pagrus sedicem

RED RASPBERRY

FTC B1096
BT RASPBERRY [B1494]
UF rubus idaeus

RED RICE

FTC B2512
BT RICE [B1322]
UF oryza glaberrima
UF rice, red

red rock crab

USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB
[B3561]

RED ROCK CRAB

FTC B3563
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF california red rock crab
AI <SCINAM>Cancer productus
J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS
98672]
<SCINAM>Cancer
antennarius Stimpson 1856
[FAO AFSIS KKN]

RED ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3603
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER
[B3607]
UF jasus edwardsii
AI <SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii
(Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 97655]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii
(Hutton 1875) [FAO AFSIS
LOR]
<SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii
(Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1246]

RED ROCKFISH

FTC B2900
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]
UF scorpaena cardinalis

red salmon

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red santol

USE SANTOL [B2449]

RED SNAPPER

FTC B1089
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus blackfordi
UF lutjanus campechanus
UF lutjanus pensacolae
UF snapper, red

red sorrel (hibiscus)

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

red squid

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID
[B3702]

RED SWAMP CRAYFISH

FTC B2231
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
[B2686]
UF crawfish, red swamp
UF louisiana crawfish
UF louisiana crayfish
UF procambarus clarkii
AI <SCIFAM>
<SCINAM>Procambarus
clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS
97491]
<SCINAM>Procambarus
clarkii (Girard 1852) [FAO
AFSIS RCW]
<SCINAM>Procambarus
clarkii (Girard, 1852) [CEC
1271]

red sweet pepper

USE RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

red whalefeed

USE NEW ZEALAND
LANGOSTINO [B3485]

RED-BANDED LOBSTER

FTC B3601
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
[B2232]
UF metanephrops thomsoni
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS
552944]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops
thomsoni (Bate 1888) [FAO
AFSIS MFH]

RED-BROWN ARK

FTC B3546
BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
UF barbatia cancellaria
AI <SCINAM>Barbatia
cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819)
[ITIS 79380]

REDEYE MULLET

FTC B1785
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil gaimardianus
UF mullet, redeye

REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB

FTC B3554
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF eriphia gonagra
UF warty crab
AI <SCINAM>Eriphia gonagra (J.
C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS
98888]

REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH

FTC B1153

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]

UF ocean perch

UF rockfish (ocean perch)

UF sebastes marinus

redfish, labradorUSE LABRADOR REDFISH
[B1768]**redfish, little**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

red-skinned banana

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

REDTAIL PRAWN

FTC B2613

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]

UF fenneropenaeus penicillatus

UF penaeus penicillatus

AI <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus
penicillatus (Alcock, 1905)
[ITIS 551581]
<SCINAM>Penaeus
penicillatus Alcock 1905 [FAO
AFSIS REP]
<SCINAM>Penaeus
penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC
1212]**REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT}
NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0212

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0095]AI A claim stating that the
content in one or more
nutrients has been reduced,
and any claim likely to have
the same meaning for the
consumer, may only be made
where the reduction in content
is at least 30 % compared to a
similar product, except for
micronutrients, where a 10 %
difference in the reference
values as set in Directive
90/496/EEC shall be
acceptable, and for sodium, or
the equivalent value for salt,
where a 25 % difference shall
be acceptable. [REGULATION
(EC) No 1924/2006
Corrigendum 2007-01-18].**reduced calorie food**USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD
[P0034]**REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

FTC P0044

BT NO OR REDUCED
CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR
USE [P0149]AI Food having at least 25% less
cholesterol per amount
customarily consumed from
the cholesterol content of a
comparable food product. The
comparable food may not be
'low cholesterol'.**REDUCED ENERGY FOOD**

FTC P0034

BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY
CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

UF reduced calorie food

SN Renamed from *REDUCED
CALORIE FOOD* [LanguaL
2008].AI A claim that a food is energy-
reduced, and any claim likely
to have the same meaning for
the consumer, may only be
made where the energy value
is reduced by at least 30 %,
with an indication of the
characteristic(s) which
make(s) the
food reduced in its total
energy value [REGULATION
(EC) No 1924/2006
Corrigendum 2007-01-18].Food having at least 25%
fewer calories per amount
customarily consumed from
the calories of a comparable
food product. The comparable
food may not be 'low calorie'
[US FDA].**REDUCED FAT FOOD**

FTC P0040

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT
CLAIM OR USE [P0069]AI Food containing at least 25%
less fat per amount
customarily consumed from
the fat content of a
comparable food product. The
comparable food may not be
'low fat'.**reduced or no calories claim or use**USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY
CLAIM OR USE [P0066]**reduced or no cholesterol claim or use**USE NO OR REDUCED
CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR
USE [P0149]**reduced or no energy claim or use**USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY
CLAIM OR USE [P0066]**reduced or no fat claim or use**USE NO OR REDUCED FAT
CLAIM OR USE [P0069]**reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use**USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR
SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
[P0077]**reduced or no sugar label claim**USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR
CLAIM OR USE [P0090]**REDUCED SALT FOOD**

FTC P0087

BT REDUCED SALT OR
SODIUM FOOD [P0037]**REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM
FOOD**

FTC P0037

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR
SODIUM CLAIM OR USE
[P0077]

UF reduced sodium or salt food

REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD

FTC P0180

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED
CLAIM OR USE [P0071]AI Food containing at least 25%
less saturated fat per amount
customarily consumed than
the saturated fat content of a
comparable food product. The
comparable food product may
not be 'low saturated fat'.**REDUCED SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0154

BT REDUCED SALT OR
SODIUM FOOD [P0037]AI Food containing at least 25%
less sodium per amount
customarily consumed than
the sodium content of a
comparable food product. The
comparable food may not be
'low sodium'.**reduced sodium or salt food**USE REDUCED SALT OR
SODIUM FOOD [P0037]**REDUCED SUGARS FOOD**

FTC P0181

BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR
CLAIM OR USE [P0090]AI Food having at least 25% less
sugars per amount
customarily consumed than
the sugars content of a
comparable food product.

REED FESCUE

- FTC** B2338
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
UF alta fescue
UF festuca arundinacea
UF festuca elatior
UF meadow fescue
UF tall fescue
AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC** A0129
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see *EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL*) and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

refrigerated

- USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

refrigerating agent, frozen by

- USE** CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

refrigeration, preserved by

- USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

refrigeration, preserved by storage in

- USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM

- FTC** M0326
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED

- FTC** M0327
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED

- FTC** M0328
BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

REHEATED

- FTC** G0037

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

AI Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG

- FTC** G0040
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY DRY HEAT

- FTC** G0039
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED BY MICROWAVE

- FTC** G0038
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL

- FTC** G0041
BT REHEATED [G0037]

REHYDRATED

- FTC** H0259
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
UF made from concentrate
UF moistened
UF previously concentrated
UF reconstituted to liquid
UF soaked
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index *WATER ADDED*.

REINDEER

- FTC** B1619
BT DEER [B1583]

reinhardtius hippoglossoides

- USE** GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]

reinhardtius spp.

- USE** HALIBUT [B1532]

REISHI MUSHROOM

- FTC** B2361
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF ganoderma lucidum

RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0437
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0126
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

RELISH (US CFR)

- A0225
FTC
C
BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
50171900 -
RT PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS /OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.
AI

relish or condiment

- USE** CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

rennin (rennet) coagulated

- USE** CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

REPTILE

- FTC** B1625
BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
UF reptilia

REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC** A0303
BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
AI Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin.

- Does not include poultry or seafood. [R0361]
- reptilia**
USE REPTILE [B1625]
- republic of china**
USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
- republic of korea**
USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
- REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY**
FTC B1916
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORMES [B3515]
UF carcharhinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]
- RESIDUE (CODEX)**
FTC A0438
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- resin elastic container**
USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
- RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED**
FTC Z0119
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.
- RESTAURANT PREPARED**
FTC Z0110
BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
UF prepared in a restaurant
- restored**
USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
- retortable pouch**
USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
- REUNION ISLAND**
FTC R0368
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE**
- REX SOLE**
FTC B1864
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF glyptocephalus zachirus
- rexea solandri**
USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
- rhambustan**
USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]
- rhamnus purshiana**
USE CASCARA SAGRADA [B2340]
- rhamnus spina-christi**
USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
- rhamnus ziziphus**
USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
- rheidae**
USE OSTRICH [B2118]
- rheum rhabarbarum**
USE RHUBARB [B1364]
- rhinichthys spp.**
USE DACE [B2078]
- RHIZOME**
FTC C0305
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)
- RHODE ISLAND**
FTC R0453
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44**
- rhodesia**
USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]
- rhodeus sericeus**
USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
- RHODYMENIA**
FTC B2410
- BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]**
- rhodymenia palmata**
USE DULSE [B2411]
- rhombosolea leporina**
USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
- rhombosolea plebeia**
USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
- rhopilema spp.**
USE JELLYFISH [B2408]
- RHUBARB**
FTC B1364
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rheum rhabarbarum
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae <SCINAM>Rheum species (undulatum) L. [BASIS] <GRIN>31110 <MANSFELD>9537
- rhus spp.**
USE SUMAC [B2161]
- RIB (MEAT CUT)**
FTC Z0023
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF hotel rack
UF rack (meat cut)
- ribbed gourd**
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
- ribbed loofah**
USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
- RIBBON CRAYFISH**
FTC B3574
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF procambarus bivitattus
AI <SCINAM>Procambarus bivitattus Hobbs 1942 [FAO AFSIS RKT]
- ribes**
USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
- ribes nigrum**
USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
- ribes rubrum cv.**
USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
- ribes rubrum**
USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

ribes sativum cv.

USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

RIBOFLAVIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3233

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED

FTC H0310

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

UF vitamin b2 added

SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0658

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3234

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0659

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

RICE

FTC B1322

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF oryza sativa

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
(Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>26077
<MANSFELD>20986

RICE ADDED

FTC H0321

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

rice bean

USE RED BEAN [B1702]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)

FTC A0814

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT
(EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC)
(CCPR) [A0683]

RT 06 RICE AND OTHER
CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)
[A0696]

RT 058 MILLED CEREAL
PRODUCTS (EARLY
MILLING STAGES) (CM)
(CCPR) [A0759]

RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND
PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

UF cereal grains

AI Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

rice, red

USE RED RICE [B2512]

rice, wild

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

RICEFISH FAMILY

FTC B2372

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM
[B1573]

UF oryziidae

RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0075

BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR
USE [P0049]

UF fiber rich claim or use

rich in label claim

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM
[P0130]

ricinus communis

USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2854

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI The Prokaryotes, 2d. Ed,
1992, v.III, p.2401.

ridged gourd

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

rig

USE SPOTTED ESTUARY
SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY

FTC B1856

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM
[B1023]

UF pleuronectidae

RIND REMOVED

FTC H0398

BT COMPONENT REMOVED
[H0238]

SN Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.

ringed boletus

USE SLIPPERY JACK
MUSHROOM [B2260]

RIPE OR MATURE

FTC Z0052

BT DEGREE OF PLANT
MATURITY [Z0050]

UF mature

SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

RIPENED (CODEX)

FTC A1209

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING
TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE
RIPENING
CHARACTERISTICS
(CODEX) [A1208]

UF matured cheese

ripened (cured)

USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED,
MULTIPLE COMPONENT
[H0128]

ripened cheese

USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)
[A0785]

RIVER CRAYFISH

FTC B3576

BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH
[B2686]

UF austropotamobius pallipes

AI <SCINAM>Austropotamobius
pallipes (Lereboullet 1858)
[FAO AFSIS AUP]
<SCINAM>Austropotamobius
pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858)
[CEC 1266]

river herring

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

river perch

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

RIVER PLATA MUSSEL

FTC B3657

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF mytilus platensis

AI <SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d'Orbigny 1846 [FAO AFSIS MSR]
<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis [CEC 1363]**ROACH (FISH)**

FTC B1925

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF rutilus rutilus

ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)

FTC H0391

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

roasted or baked

USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

ROASTER CHICKEN

FTC B1710

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

AI A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

robber crab

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

ROCK BASS

FTC B1362

BT BASS [B2665]

UF ambloplites rupestris

ROCK COD

FTC B2145

BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

UF lotella rhacina

UF physiculus barbatus

ROCK CORNISH FOWL

FTC B1591

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

AI A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

ROCK CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2351

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF cancridae

UF rack crabs

AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

rock lobster

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

rock salmon

USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

ROCK SHELL SNAIL

FTC B2322

BT SNAIL [B2114]

UF florida rocksnail

UF stramonita haemastoma

UF thaididae

AI <SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]

rock shrimps

USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

ROCK SOLE

FTC B1868

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF lepidopsetta bilineata

UF sole, rock

ROCKET

FTC B2474

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF eruca sativa

UF eruca vesicaria sativa

UF rocket-salad

UF rugula

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>15697
<MANSFELD>24173**rocket-salad**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

ROCKFISH

FTC B2893

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF helicolenus papillosus

rockfish (ocean perch)

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

rockfish, bank

USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

rockfish, black

USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

rockfish, canary

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

rockfish, olive

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

rockfish, speckled

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

rockfish, vermilion

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

rockfish, widow

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

rockfish, yelloweye

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

rockfish, yellowtail

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

ROCOTILLO PEPPER

FTC B2562

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, rocotillo

roe

USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

ROE (DEER)

B3366

FT
C

DEER [B1583]

BT

capreolus capreolus

UF

<SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus

AI capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR]
<DICTION>There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (Capreolus capreolus), a deer species of Europe and Asia

Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (*Capreolus pygargus*), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which re-grow in time for the mating season. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer)

ROHU

FTC B3469
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF catla catla
UF indian carp
UF labeo calbassa
UF labeo rohita
AI <SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [FISHBASE] <FISHBASE>82

roll, bun, or bread

USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

roll, sweet

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

ROLLED

FTC H0239
BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.

ROMAINE

FTC B2089
BT LETTUCE [B1390]
UF cos lettuce
UF lactuca sativa var. cos
UF lactuca sativa. var. longifolia

roman coriander

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

ROMANIA

FTC R0369
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RO

ROOIBOS

FTC B2057
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF aspalathus linearis

ROOSTER

FTC B1714
BT CHICKEN [B1457]
UF cock
UF cockerel
AI A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

ROOT

FTC C0306
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
AI <DICTION> The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) <THESAURUS> [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER

FTC C0148
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]
UF flower, root, stem or leaf
UF leaf, flower, root or stem
UF stem, leaf, flower or root
AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB

FTC C0238
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
UF bulb, root or tuber

UF tuber, bulb or root

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY

FTC C0261
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP

FTC C0100
BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL

FTC C0239
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL

FTC C0240
BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

rosa gallica

USE ROSE [B1225]

rosae

USE ROSE [B1225]

ROSE

FTC B1225
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF rosa gallica
UF rosae

ROSEAPPLE

FTC B2020
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
RT EUGENIA [B2921]
RT EUGENIA [B2921]
UF eugenia jambos
UF jaman
UF jambos
UF jamrosade
UF jamrose
UF malabar plum
UF pomarosa
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae <SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [BASIS] <GRIN>50070 <MANSFELD>12364

roseapple (syzygium malaccense)

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

ROSELLE

- FTC B1691
 BT HIBISCUS [B2082]
 UF hibiscus sabdariffa
 UF jamaica sorrel
 UF red sorrel (hibiscus)
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae
 <SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>19078
 <MANSFELD>13432

ROSEMARY

- FTC B1495
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF rosmarinus officinalis
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
 <SCINAM>Rosmarinus
 officinalis L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>32207
 <MANSFELD>15692

rosmarinus officinalis

- USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

ROTISSERIE

- FTC G0044
 BT BROILED OR GRILLED
 [G0006]
 AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting
 where meat is skewered on a
 spit and revolves over a flame
 or other heat source. The
 rotation cooks the meat evenly
 in its own juices and allows
 easy access for continuous
 basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

ROUGH REDEYE CRAB

- FTC B2217
 BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
 UF eriphia smithii
 UF orange-hand stone crab
 AI <SCINAM>Eriphia smithii
 MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]
 <SCINAM>Eriphia smithii
 MacLaey 1838 [FAO AFSIS
 EHH]

ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS

- FTC B2738
 BT BOLETES [B3452]
 UF birch boletus
 UF leccinum scabrum
 AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum
 var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821
 [Index Fungorum 100712]

ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER

- FTC B2000
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
 FAMILY [B1856]
 UF clidoderma asperrium
 AI <SCINAM>Clidoderma

asperrium (Temminck &
 Schlegel, 1846) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>8838

ROUGHY

- FTC B2327
 BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
 UF hoplostethus
 UF paratrachichthys
 UF sandpaper fish
 AI <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys
 trailli (Hutton, 1875)
 [FISHBASE]

ROUND HERRING

- FTC B1850
 BT HERRING [B1414]
 UF etrumeus micropus
 UF herring, round

ROUND KUMQUAT

- FTC B2775
 BT KUMQUAT [B1530]
 UF fortunella japonica
 UF marumi kumquat
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica
 (Thunb.) Swingle [BASIS]
 <GRIN>237
 <MANSFELD>7544

ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)

- FTC Z0024
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
 UF leg (meat cut)

ROUND SCAD

- FTC B2481
 BT SCAD [B2424]
 UF decapterus punctatus

rowan

- USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

ROYAL RED SHRIMP

- FTC B3632
 BT SOLENOCIDERID SHRIMP
 FAMILY [B3620]
 UF pleoticus robustus
 AI <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus
 (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS
 95966]
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus
 (Smith 1885) [FAO AFSIS
 RRS]
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus
 (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1244]

ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER

- FTC B2208
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER
 [B3610]
 UF panulirus regius
 UF panulirus rissonii

- AI <SCINAM>Panulirus regius
 De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS
 552980]
 <SCINAM>Panulirus regius
 De Brito Capello 1864 [FAO
 AFSIS LOY]
 <SCINAM>Panulirus regius de
 Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC
 1260]

RUBBER CONTAINER

- FTC M0329
 BT NATURAL POLYMER
 CONTAINER [M0320]
 UF resin elastic container

RUBBER GASKET

- FTC M0261
 BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

rubble crabs

- USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

RUBUS

- FTC B2819
 BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
 UF rubus pinnatus var.
 afrotrropicus

rubus chamaemorus

- USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

rubus flagellaris

- USE DEWBERRY [B1490]

rubus idaeus

- USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

rubus macropetalus

- USE BLACKBERRY [B1407]

rubus occidentalis

- USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

rubus pinnatus var. afrotrropicus

- USE RUBUS [B2819]

rubus spp.

- USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

rubus ursinus cv. young

- USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus
cv. boysen**

- USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus
cv. logan**

- USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

RUDD

- FTC** B3477
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF scardinius erythrophthalmus
AI <SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>2951

RUE

- FTC** B3429
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>32578

RUFF FAMILY

- FTC** B2679
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrolophidae
UF warehou family

RUFFE

- FTC** B3478
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF gymnocephalus cernuus
AI <SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
 <FISHBASE>4474

rugula

- USE** ROCKET [B2474]

rumex

- USE** SORREL [B1641]

RUMINANT STOMACH

- FTC** C0224
BT STOMACH [C0211]

RUMSTECK

- FTC** Z0145
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]
SN Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

rupicapra rupicapra

- USE** CHAMOIS [B2698]

rush nut

- USE** CHUFA [B2159]

RUSSIA

- FTC** R0370
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

RUSSIA

- FTC** R0370
BT ASIA [R0345]

RUTABAGA

- FTC** B1413
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora
UF brassica napus var. napobrassica
UF swede
UF swedish turnip
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [BASIS]
 <GRIN>7663
 <MANSFELD>24068

rutilus rutilus

- USE** ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

RWANDA

- FTC** R0371
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: RW

RYE

- FTC** B1313
BT GRAIN [B1324]
UF secale

RYE ADDED

- FTC** H0337
BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

RYE MALT ADDED

- FTC** H0756
BT RYE ADDED [H0337]

rye, common

- USE** COMMON RYE [B2352]

rye-wheat hybrid

- USE** TRITICALE [B1358]

saba

- USE** GUMVINE [B2792]

saba senegalensis

- USE** GUMVINE [B2792]

SABLEFISH

- FTC** B1437
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
UF anoplopoma fimbria

SABLEFISH FAMILY

- FTC** B2006
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF anoploplatidae

SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** B3235
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0660
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

saccharum officinarum

- USE** SUGAR CANE [B1378]

saccostrea cucullata

- USE** SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

sack

- USE** BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

sadao

- USE** CHINABERRY [B2157]

SAFFLOWER

- FTC** B1548
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF carthamus tinctorius
UF false saffron

SAFFLOWER

- FTC** B1548
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED

- FTC** H0347
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
UF sunflower oil added

SAFFRON

- FTC** B1459
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF crocus sativus
AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae
 <SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>12265
 <MANSFELD>14971

saffron milk cap

USE LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS
[B2740]

SAGE

FTC B1303
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF salvia
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>32950
<MANSFELD>16755

sage, mexican

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN
[B2262]

sagittaria latifolia

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

SAGO PALM

FTC B2139
BT PALM [B1286]
UF cycas circinalis
UF fern palm
UF japanese fern palm
UF queen sago palm

SAILFISH

FTC B1521
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
UF istiophorus platypterus

SAINFOIN

FTC B3381
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED
[B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Onobrychis
viciifolia Scop.; O. sativa
Lamk. [CCPR]
<GRIN>25737

saint helena island

USE ST. HELENA [R0378]

SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS

FTC R0272
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]
UF nevis island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KN

SAINT LUCIA

FTC R0280
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LC

saint pierre and miquelon

USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON
[R0332]

**SAINT VINCENT AND THE
GRENADINES**

FTC R0475
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]
UF grenadine islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: VC

saithe

USE POLLOCK [B1440]

SAL TREE

FTC B2363
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]
UF shorea robusta

SALACIA

FTC B2929
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF salacia spp.

salacia spp.

USE SALACIA [B2929]

SALAD (US CFR)

FTC A0208
BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
RT PREPARED SALAD
(EUROFIR) [A0866]
AI A combination of one or more
vegetable, fruit, herb, meat,
poultry, seafood, egg, cereal
or pasta, usually served with
some kind of moist dressing;
may be molded with a jelling
agent. Salad takes
precedence over other product
types. Examples are egg
salad, tuna salad, mixed
vegetable salad, jelled fruit
salad and macaroni salad.

salad leek

USE KURRAT [B3442]

SALEMA

FTC B3502
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF boops salpa
UF sarpa salpa
UF sparus salpa
AI <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa
(Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS]
<ITIS>182942
<SCINAM>Sarpa salpa
(Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>204

salientia

USE FROG [B1252]

salmo clarki

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

salmo except salmo salar

USE TROUT [B1258]

salmo gairdneri

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo irideus

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

salmo salar

USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

salmo spp.

USE SALMON [B2250]

salmo trutta

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SALMON

FTC B2250
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
UF oncorhynchus spp.
UF salmo spp.

SALMON SHARK

FTC B3524
BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]
UF lamna ditropis
UF shark, salmon
AI <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis
Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS
159910]
<SCINAM>Lamna ditropis
Hubbs and Follett, 1947
[FISHBASE 755]

salmon, chinook

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

salmon, chum

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

salmon, coho

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

salmon, pacific

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

salmon, pink

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

salmon, sockeye

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

salmonberry

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

salmonidae

USE TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

SALSIFY

FTC B1551

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF oyster plant

UF tragopogon porrifolius

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Tragopogon porrifolius L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36817
<MANSFELD>32164

SALT ADDED

FTC H0367

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term *SALTED* [H0173].

SALT FREE FOOD

FTC P0080

BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of salt'.

SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)

FTC A0134

BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

UF salt substitute or salt

AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

RT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in *MARINE AREAS [R0513]* and narrower terms.

SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0035

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF sodium or salt free food

AI A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of {salt or sodium}' [US FDA]

SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0047

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

UF sodium or salt special diet

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)

FTC A0439

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

salt substitute or salt

USE SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

SALT WATER FISHING AREA

FTC R0510

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS

FTC B2428

BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]

SALTED

FTC H0173

BT SALT ADDED [H0367]

UF sodium chloride added

SN Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride). We salting is used as preservation method, index *PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]* or narrower term.

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)

FTC A0637

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)

FTC A0463

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

salvelinus alpinus

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

salvelinus fontinalis

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

salvelinus malma

USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

salvelinus namaycush

USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

- salvia**
USE SAGE [B1303]
- salvia chia**
USE CHIA [B1723]
- salvia columbariae**
USE CHIA [B1723]
- sambucus spp.**
USE ELDERBERRY [B1403]
- samoa, american**
USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
- samoa, western**
USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
- SAN MARINO**
FTC R0382
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM
- sanaa**
USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
- sand apple**
USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
- sand devil**
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
- SAND FLOUNDER**
FTC B2674
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea plebeia
- SAND LANCE**
FTC B1354
BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
UF ammodytes spp.
UF sandeel
- SAND LANCE FAMILY**
FTC B1830
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF ammodytidae
- sand lobster**
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
- sand lucerne**
USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
- SAND PEAR**
FTC B1523
- BT PEAR [B1344]
UF asian pear
UF chinese pear
UF japanese pear
UF oriental pear
UF pyrus pyrifolia
AI <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai
- SAND PERCH**
FTC B2301
BT GROUPE [B1496]
UF diplectrum formosum
- SAND SEATROUT**
FTC B1104
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion arenarius
UF white seatrout
- sand shark**
USE SAND TIGER [B2718]
- SAND SHRIMP**
FTC B2575
BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
UF crangon septemspinus
UF shrimp, sand
AI <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]
<SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say 1818 [FAO AFSIS GQS]
- SAND SOLE**
FTC B1870
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF fringe sole
UF psetichthys melanostictus
UF sole, sand
- SAND TIGER**
FTC B2718
BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
UF odontaspis taurus
UF sand shark
- SAND TIGER FAMILY**
FTC B2754
BT FISH, LAMNIFORMES [B2553]
UF odontaspidae
- SANDBAR SHARK**
FTC B3527
BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
UF carcharhinus plumbeus
AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]
<SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FISHBASE 880]
- SANDDAB**
FTC B2649
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF common dab
UF dab
UF dab, common
UF limanda limanda
- sandeel**
USE SAND LANCE [B1354]
- sander lucioperca**
USE ZANDER [B2387]
- SANDFISH**
FTC B2568
BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
UF arctoscopus spp.
UF trichodon spp.
- SANDFISH FAMILY**
FTC B2569
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF trichodontidae
- sandoricum koetjape**
USE SANTOL [B2449]
- sandpaper fish**
USE ROUGHY [B2327]
- SANDPERCH**
FTC B2367
BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
UF pinguipes spp.
AI <SCINAM>Pinguipes chilensis Valenciennes, 1833 [FISHBASE]
- SANDPERCH FAMILY**
FTC B2368
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF mugiloididae
- SANDWICH (EUROFIR)**
FTC A1203
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

- AI** A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)
- SANDWICH (US CFR)**
- FTC** A0218
- BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
- RT** 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
- RT** SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
- SN** Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by *GRAIN ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term.
- SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)**
- FTC** A0867
- BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
- AI** includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.
- SANTA CLAUS MELON**
- FTC** B1578
- BT** MELON [B1283]
- UF** melon, santa claus
- santiria**
- USE** TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
- santiria trimera**
- USE** TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
- SANTOL**
- FTC** B2449
- BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF** red santol
- UF** sandoricum koetjape
- AI** <SCIFAM>Meliaceae <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN] <GRIN>33013
- SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE**
- FTC** R0386
- BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
- UF** principe
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ST
- sapindus senegalensis**
- USE** SOAPBERRY [B2836]
- SAPODILLA**
- FTC** B1693
- BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF** achras sapota
- UF** chicle tree
- UF** chicozapote
- UF** manilkara zapota
- UF** nispero tree
- AI** <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [GRIN] <GRIN>102614 <ITIS>23823 <MANSFELD>6578
- sapota**
- USE** SAPOTE [B1694]
- SAPOTE**
- FTC** B1694
- BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF** calocarpum sapota
- UF** caolcarpum mammosum
- UF** lucuma mammosa
- UF** mamey colorado
- UF** mamey sapote
- UF** mamee sapote
- UF** marmalade fruit
- UF** marmalade plum
- UF** pouteria sapota
- UF** sapota
- AI** See Hortus, p.204 for reference to Calocarpum mammosum.
- SAPUCAIA-NUT**
- FTC** B3436
- BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
- UF** paradise nut
- AI** <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae <SCINAM>Lecythis zabucajo Aubl.; L. elliptica Kunth; L. ollaria L.; L. usitatis Miers [CCPR] <GRIN>21717
- saraek pomerac**
- USE** MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
- SARAN**
- FTC** N0025
- BT** VINYLIDENE [N0029]
- AI** Trade name of polyvinylidene chloride copolymer film. Chief packaging uses are in film and in coatings for other flexible substrates such as cellophane and paper.
- sarcocephalus**
- USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
- sarcocephalus esculentus**
- USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
- sarcocephalus latifolius**
- USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
- sarda chiliensis**
- USE** PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
- sarda orientalis**
- USE** STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
- sarda sarda**
- USE** ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
- sarda spp.**
- USE** BONITO [B1264]
- sarda velox**
- USE** STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
- sardina**
- USE** SARDINE [B1558]
- sardina pilchardus**
- USE** EUROPEAN PILCHARD [B1853]
- SARDINE**
- FTC** B1558
- BT** HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
- UF** pilchard
- UF** sardina
- UF** sardinops
- sardine, pacific**
- USE** PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
- sardine, spanish**
- USE** SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
- SARDINELLA**
- FTC** B1392

BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF sardinella spp.

sardinella anchovia

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella aurita

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

sardinella fimbriata

USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]

sardinella spp.

USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

sardinops

USE SARDINE [B1558]

sardinops caerulea

USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

sardinops melanostictus

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops ocellatus

USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]

sardinops sagax caeruleus

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

sardinops sagax melanosticta

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

sardinops sagax sagax

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

sarpa salpa

USE SALEMA [B3502]

SARSAPARILLA

FTC B2065

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF smilax aristolochiifolia

SASKATCHEWAN

FTC R0182

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11

SASSAFRAS

FTC B1493

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF sassafras albidum

sassafras albidum

USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

SATAW

FTC B2458

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF sato

sato

USE SATAW [B2458]

SATSUMA ORANGE

FTC B2722

BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

UF citrus reticulata cv. owan

UF citrus unshiu

AI CFSAN thesaurus--a hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus). No authoritative source for Citrus unshiu.

SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0332

BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD

FTC P0179

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0.1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted "adds a trivial amount of saturated fat" [US FDA].

SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0071

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

satureja hortensis

USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

satureja montana

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

sauce added

USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

sauce or gravy

USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]

sauce, condiment

USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

SAUDI ARABIA

FTC R0372

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

SAUGER

FTC B1670

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF canadian pike

UF stizostedion canadense

SAURY

FTC B2484

BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

UF scomberesox spp.

SAURY FAMILY

FTC B1888

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF scomberesocidae

saury, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

saury, pacific

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0095

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

- FTC** A0221
- BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
- RT** SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
- RT** 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
- UF** luncheon meat
- AI** This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: *FULLY HEAT TREATED*, *CURED FOR 2 MONTHS*, *SMOKED*, *FERMENTED*, *EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED*. Also consider *PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS* and *TYPEOF SAUSAGE CASING* in *Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD*.

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0798
- BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
- RT** POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
- RT** SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
- RT** 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
- AI** includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwrurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine,

brawn).

SAUTEED

- FTC** G0027
- BT** COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
- AI** Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

savory

- USE** SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

SAVORY, SUMMER

- FTC** B1123
- BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF** satureja hortensis
- UF** summer savory
- AI** <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Satoreja hortensis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>33176
<MANSFELD>16404

SAVORY, WINTER

- FTC** B1114
- BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF** satureja montana
- UF** savory
- UF** winter savory

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0822
- BT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
- RT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
- RT** PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
- RT** 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
- AI** includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0822
- BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0862
- BT** PREPARED FOOD

PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

- RT** GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
- RT** 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
- UF** gravy or sauce
- SN** Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the *SAVOURY SAUCE* or
- AI** Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes. bolognese sauce, white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0868
- BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
- RT** SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
- RT** READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
- RT** 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
- RT** 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
- UF** snack food
- AI** Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

SAVOY CABBAGE

- FTC** B2415
- BT** CABBAGE [B1406]
- UF** brassica oleracea var. bullata
- AI** <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L.
<GRIN>311416
<MANSFELD>23903

saxidomus giganteus

- USE** BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

SCAD

- FTC B2424
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

SCALDED OR BLANCHED

- FTC G0042
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
UF blanched or scalded
SN This term is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin. For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term *BLANCHED [J0175]*. This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.
AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

SCALED SARDINE

- FTC B2173
BT SARDINE [B1558]
UF harengula pensacolae

SCALLION

- FTC B1478
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
UF green onion
UF spring onion

SCALLOP

- FTC B1489
BT BIVALVE [B2113]
UF pecten aequiscleatus
UF pectinidae
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD

- FTC B2592
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, scalloped
UF sphyrna lewini
AI <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 160508]
<SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [FISHBASE 912]

SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER

- FTC B2204
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]
UF panulirus burgeri
UF panulirus homarus
UF trasnkei spiny lobster
AI <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552973]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS LOK]
<SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1258]

SCAMP

- FTC B2887
BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

scampi

- USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

scandinavia

- USE EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

scandix pecten-veneris

- USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

scaphirhynchus spp.

- USE STURGEON [B1465]

scardinius erythrophthalmus

- USE RUDD [B3477]

SCARLET RUNNER BEAN

- FTC B2009
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
UF phaseolus coccineus
UF phaseolus multifloris
AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus coccineus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27563
<MANSFELD>27510

scarlet snapper

- USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

scarlet strawberry

- USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

scented chamomile

- USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

scented mayweed

- USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

schilbe mystus

- USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

schinus terebinthifolia

- USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

schinus terebinthifolius

- USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

SCHOOL SHARK

- FTC B2282
BT TOPE SHARK [B2525]
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
AI School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

school shark

- USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

sciaena aquila

- USE MEAGRE [B2863]

sciaenidae

- USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

sciaenops ocellatus

- USE RED DRUM [B2460]

SCLEROCARYA

- FTC B2822
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF cat thorn
UF cider tree
UF maroola nut
UF marula
UF morula
UF poupartia birrea
UF pourpartia caffra
UF sclerocarya birrea
UF sclerocarya caffra
UF spondias birrea

sclerocarya birrea

- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

sclerocarya caffra

- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

scomber

- USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomber antarcticus

- USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

scomber australasicus

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL
[B1926]

scomber japonicus

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

scomber mediterraneus

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber palamitus

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

scomber rochei

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

scomber scombrus

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL
[B1790]

scomber tapeinocephalus

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL
[B1926]

scomberesocidae

USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

scomberesox saurus

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

scomberesox spp.

USE SAURY [B2484]

scomberomorus

USE MACKEREL [B1043]

scomberomorus commerson

USE NARROW-BARRED
MACKEREL [B2935]

scomberomorus commersoni

USE SPANISH MACKEREL
[B1571]

scomberomorus maculatus

USE SPANISH MACKEREL
[B1571]

scomberomorus sierra

USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

scombridae

USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

SCOMBROTOXIC

FTC Z0248

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

scophthalmus maximus

USE TURBOT [B1240]

scophthalmus rhombus

USE BRILL [B2708]

scorpaena cardinalis

USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]

scorpaenichthys marmoratus

USE CABEZON [B1788]

scorpaenidae

USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]

SCORPIONFISH FAMILY

FTC B1084

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM
[B2265]

UF scorpaenidae

SCOTLAND

FTC R0224

BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

SCRAWLED SOLE

FTC B2287

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF trinectes inscriptus

SCREW CAP OR LID

FTC M0425

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID
[M0423]

SCULPIN FAMILY

FTC B1789

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cottidae

SCULPTED LOBSTER

FTC B3598

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER
[B2232]

UF metanephrops sagamiensis

UF okinawa sculptured lobster

AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops
sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917)
[ITIS 552941]

<SCINAM>Metanephrops
sagamiensis (Parisi 1917)
[FAO AFSIS MFQ]

SCUP

FTC B2399

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF stenotomus chrysops

scuppernong grape

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE
[B2123]

SCURVY-GRASS

FTC B2945

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
(Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Cochlearia
officinalis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>11010
<MANSFELD>23616

scyliorhinidae

USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

scyliorhinus canicula

USE SMALL-SPOTTED
CATSHARK [B3518]

scyliorhinus stellaris

USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

scyllaridae

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY
[B1997]

scyllarides spp.

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

scyllarus arctus

USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST
LOBSTER [B3585]

SEA BASS

FTC B2180

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF centropristis

UF paralabrax

SEA BASS FAMILY

FTC B1524

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF epinephalinae

UF serranidae

sea bass, argentine

USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS
[B1762]

sea bass, black

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

sea bass, giant

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

sea bass, japanese

USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

sea bass, peruvian

USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS
[B1761]

SEA BEET

- FTC B3717
 BT BEET [B1309]
 UF beta vulgaris
 UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 192290]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]
 <DICTION>The sea beet (Beta vulgaris subsp. maritima) is a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, and is the wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [Wikipedia]

SEA BREAM

- FTC B2388
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 UF chrysophrys auratus
 UF chrysophrys unicolor
 AI <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster, 1801) [FISHBASE]

SEA BUCKTHORN

- FTC B2748
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
 UF hippophae rhamnoides

SEA CATFISH

- FTC B2374
 BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
 UF arius caelatus
 UF arius upsulonorhynchus
 UF felichthys felis
 UF galeichthys felis
 UF tachysurus caelatus

SEA CATFISH FAMILY

- FTC B1155
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
 UF ariidae

sea clam

- USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SEA CUCUMBER

- FTC B2433
 BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
 UF cucumaria spp.

- UF parastichopus californicus
 UF sea slug
 AI <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson, 1857) [ITIS]

sea eel

- USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

SEA KALE

- FTC B2011
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
 UF crambe maritima

SEA LAMPREY

- FTC B2704
 BT LAMPREY [B2753]
 UF petromyzon marinus

SEA LETTUCE

- FTC B2476
 BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
 UF ulva spp.
 AI <SCINAM>Ulva lactuca [EU Regulation]

sea salmon

- USE POLLOCK [B1440]

SEA SCALLOP

- FTC B1050
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]
 UF american sea scallop
 UF placopecten magellanicus
 AI <SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]
 <SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO AFSIS SCA]
 <SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1353]

sea slug

- USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

SEA SNAIL

- B1955
 FT
 C WATER SNAIL [B1135]
 B
 T concholepas concholepas

U**F**

- false abalone

U**F**

- liparis spp.

U**F**

- locos

U**F**

- <SCINAM>Concholepas
 AI concholepas Bruguière, 1789 [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concholepas_concholepas]

sea squab

- USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sea squid

- USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

sea trout

- USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

SEA URCHIN

- FTC B2107
 BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
 UF echinus esculentus
 UF evechinus chloroticus
 UF heliocidaris spp.
 UF loxechimus spp.
 UF paracentrotus lividus
 UF pseudocentrotus spp.
 UF strongylocentrotus spp.

sea-almond

- USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

seabob

- USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

SEAFOOD ADDED

- FTC H0153
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

- SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0804
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0804
 BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]

SEAFOOD ENAMEL

- FTC N0023
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0801

- BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
- RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
- RT 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
- RT 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
- RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
- RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
- RT 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
- RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
- AI The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0267
- BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
- RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
- RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
- RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
- AI Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0803
- BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
- RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
- RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
- RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH

- PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
- RT 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
- AI includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

- FTC A0156
- BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
- UF engineered seafood
- UF imitation seafood product
- AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)

- FTC A0296
- BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
- RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
- RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
- AI Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

SEA-GRAPE

- FTC B3389
- BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
- UF coccoloba uvifera
- UF jamaican kino
- UF platterleaf
- AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]
<GRIN>10993

seagull

- USE GULL [B3503]

SEAHORSE

- FTC B2572
- BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
- UF hippocampus spp.

SEAL

- FTC B1341

- BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
- UF otariidae
- UF phocidae

SEAL/GASKET

- FTC M0257
- BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

SEALING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0440
- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT

- FTC M0220
- BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

SEARED

- FTC G0045
- BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
- AI Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

SEAROBIN

- FTC B2195
- BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
- UF prionotus

AI <SCINAM>Prionotus carolinus
(Linnaeus, 1771) [FISHBASE]

SEAROBIN FAMILY

FTC B2235

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM
[B2265]

UF triglidae

SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0441

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1, FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SEASONING OR EXTRACT
(EUROFIR)**

FTC A0856

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR
OTHER INGREDIENT
(EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE
(US CFR) [A0134]

RT 10000050 -
EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT
TENDERISERS (SHELF
STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]

AI includes salt, stock cubes,
gravy thickener, beef extract,
marmite, vinegar.

seasoning or flavoring

USE FLAVORING OR
SEASONING (US CFR)
[A0133]

SEATROUT

FTC B2657

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

seatrout (weakfish)

USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

SEAWEED

FTC B2266

BT ALGAE [B1301]

SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED

FTC H0383

BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when seaweed extract
(e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.)
is added to a food at any level.

sebastes alutus

USE PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH
[B1034]

sebastes diploproa

USE SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH
[B2669]

sebastes entomelas

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

sebastes fasciatus

USE LABRADOR REDFISH
[B1768]

sebastes flavidus

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH
[B1777]

sebastes goodei

USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

sebastes levis

USE COWCOD [B1767]

sebastes marinus

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN
PERCH [B1153]

sebastes melanops

USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

sebastes miniatus

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH
[B1766]

sebastes mystinus

USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

sebastes ovalis

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH
[B1775]

sebastes paucispinis

USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

sebastes pinniger

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

sebastes ruberrimus

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH
[B1773]

sebastes rufus

USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

sebastes saxicola

USE STRIPETAILED ROCKFISH
[B2668]

sebastes serranoides

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

sebastes viviparus

USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

secale

USE RYE [B1313]

secale cereale

USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

sechium edule

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

SEED

FTC C0155

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

UF dehulled seed

UF kernel

UF kernel or seed

UF nut, shelled (part or portion)

UF seed or kernel, skin
undetermined

UF seed without shell or hull

UF shelled seed

SN The factor values under
SEED are arrayed so that
the indexer can check first
whether the skin is present,
removed or undetermined and
then check the same
information for the germ.

Renamed from *SEED OR
KERNEL* in LanguaL 2008.

AI The main propagative part of a
plant, especially the kernel of
a grain or nut. The bulk of the
seed is formed by the
endosperm, which encloses
the germ and is covered by
skin (bran).

SEED ADDED

FTC H0333

BT NUT OR SEED ADDED
[H0177]

SEED GUM ADDED

FTC H0376

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a seed gum (e.g.,
carob bean gum, guar gum,
etc.) is added to a food at any
level.

SEED IN SHELL OR HULL

FTC C0227

BT SEED [C0155]

SN Used for seeds in hard shells
rather than pods. Examples
include brazil nuts, walnuts,
almonds and peanuts.

SEED OIL

FTC C0307

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil produced

by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK

FTC C0242
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
UF ear (corn)

seed or kernel, skin undetermined

USE SEED [C0155]

seed or pod

USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0305
BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

SEED PART, OTHER

FTC C0178
BT SEED [C0155]

seed without shell or hull

USE SEED [C0155]

seed, peel or core

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT

FTC C0135
BT SEED [C0155]
UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0133
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF bean (part of plant)
UF whole grain
UF whole kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED

FTC C0119
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
UF endosperm with bran
SN Renamed from *SEED OR

KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

AI A degerminated seed.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED

FTC C0134
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0132
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)

FTC C0208
BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
UF endosperm
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)* in LanguaL 2008.
AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT

FTC C0136
BT SEED [C0155]
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT* in LanguaL 2008.

SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED

FTC C0114
BT SEED [C0155]
UF degerminated seed or kernel
SN Renamed from *SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED* in LanguaL 2008.

seer

USE SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

seet sop

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

segmented

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

selar crumenophthalmus

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

SELECT GRADE

FTC Z0011
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
UF good grade

self-basting

USE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

self-pack

USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

SEMELLE

FTC Z0138
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
SN Includes ronde de gite, gite noix, etc.

SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0493
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD

FTC Z0204
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
UF semiwild or semidomestic
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0312
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
UF firm cheese
UF semisoft cheese
AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

SEMI LIQUID

FTC E0103
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
UF liquid, very thick
SN Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

- FTC E0135
BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES

- FTC E0110
BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

semiplastic (state)

- USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

semisoft cheese

- USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)

- FTC A0313
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Cheese having between 61-69% moisture on a fat-free basis (Codex Alimentarius Standard A-6, Volume XVI, Ed. 1).

SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

- FTC A0281
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR)

- FTC A1219
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

SEMISOLID

- FTC E0144
BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

- UF plastic (state)
UF pseudoplastic (state)
UF semiplastic (state)
UF slush
UF thixotropic (state)
SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY

- FTC E0119
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]
UF mashed

SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES

- FTC E0134
BT SEMISOLID [E0144]

SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under *SOLID*.

semiwild or semidomestic

- USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

SENEGAL

- FTC R0383
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

SENEGAL DATE PALM

- FTC B2786
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF phoenix
UF phoenix reclinata

senegal dattock

- USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

SENNA

- FTC B2056
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF cassia spp.

separable fat part

- USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

separable lean meat and fat part

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

separable lean meat part

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

sepia officinalis

- USE COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]

sepiidae

- USE CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)

- FTC A0442
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SEQUESTRANT (EC)

- FTC A0347
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

SERBIA

- FTC R0517
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

seriola dorsalis

- USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

seriola dumerili

- USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

seriola lalandei

- USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

seriola spp.

- USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

seriolella caerulea

- USE WHITE WAREHOUSE [B2894]

seriolella maculata

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriolella punctata

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

seriphus politus

USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

serpent melon

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

serranidae

USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

SERRANO PEPPER

FTC B2563

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, serrano

serripes groenlandicus

USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

SERVICE TREE

B2963

FT
C

CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

BT

sorbus domestica

UF

<SCIFAM>Rosaceae

AI <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [BASIS]

<GRIN>35018

<MANSFELD>8924

The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.

(Source:

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree)**serviceberry**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

SESAME

FTC B1226

BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

UF sesamum indicum

UF sesamum orientale

AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae

<SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [BASIS]

<GRIN>33749

<MANSFELD>10138

SESAME

FTC B1226

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0224

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

sesamum indicum

USE SESAME [B1226]

sesamum orientale

USE SESAME [B1226]

SESBANIA

FTC B1736

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

UF agati grandiflora

UF sesbania grandiflora

sesbania grandiflora

USE SESBANIA [B1736]

seville orange

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

SEYCHELLES

FTC R0374

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

SHAD

FTC B1348

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF alosa spp.

shadbush

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

shaddock

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB

FTC B3567

BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

UF cryptodromiopsis plumosa

AI <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438]

SHALLOT

FTC B1538

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING

PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF allium cepa var. aggregatum

AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae) <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. ascalonicum (L.) Backer [BASIS] <GRIN>101652 <MANSFELD>110

SHALLOW FRIED

FTC G0035

BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

shantung cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

SHARK

FTC B1342

BT FISH, SQUALIFORMES [B1911]

shark, bonnethead

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, hammerhead

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

shark, salmon

USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

shark, smalleye hammerhead

USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sharon fruit

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

sharp frozen

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

SHARPTAIL MOLA

FTC B2584

BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

UF mola lanceolata

SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID

FTC B3697

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF illex oxygonius

AI <SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969

[ITIS 82524]
<SCINAM>Ilex oxygonius
Roper, Lu & Mangold 1969
[FAO AFSIS IXO]

sheabutter

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

SHEANUT

FTC B1667
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1017]
UF butyrospermum parkii
UF sheabutter
UF vitellaria paradoxa
AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa
C.F.Gaertn.

sheatfish

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SHEATFISH FAMILY

FTC B2547
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
UF siluridae

shee fish

USE INCONNU [B2302]

SHEEP

FTC B1183
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF mutton (meat)
UF ovis spp.

sheep and cattle

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

sheep and cattle and goat

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND
GOAT [B2247]

sheep and cattle and swine

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND
SHEEP [B2243]

sheep and cow

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

SHEEP AND GOAT

FTC B2101
BT SHEEP [B1183]
UF goat and sheep

SHEEP AND GOAT

FTC B2101
BT GOAT [B1328]

sheep and goat and cow

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND
GOAT [B2247]

SHEEP AND GOAT FEED

FTC P0014
BT ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]

SHEEPSHEAD

FTC B1422
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
UF archosargus probatocephalus

SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE

FTC J0134
BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL
PRESSURE [J0143]

SN Used when water is removed
from products placed in trays
on shelves under atmospheric
pressure. Example:
vegetables, fruits.

shell (animal)

USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

shell (egg)

USE EGG SHELL [C0278]

SHELL (SEED)

FTC C0249
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

SN Used for the shell of a seed;
usually hard and/or dry. A
HUSK, if any, is outside a
shell; the *SKIN, BRAN
(PERICARP)* covers the seed
found inside the shell.

SHELLAC (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3236
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0661
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

shelled seed

USE SEED [C0155]

SHELLFISH

FTC B1433
BT SHELLFISH OR
CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN

FTC B1059
BT FISH OR LOWER WATER
ANIMAL [B1021]

shellie bean

USE GREEN BEAN AND PINTO
BEAN [B1753]

SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE

B3714

FT
C

LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

BT

scandix pecten-veneris

UF

shepherdsneedle

UF

venus'-comb

UF

<SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS

AI 500042]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris
L. [ITIS 29865]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris
L. [GRIN 70632]

<DICTION>PlantLife

[http://www.plantlife.org.uk/assets/saving-species/saving-species-dossier/Scandix_pecten-veneris_dossier.pdf]

shepherdsneedle

USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE
[B3714]

SHERBET (US CFR)

FTC A0245

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT
(US CFR) [A0114]

AI Frozen dairy dessert prepared
by freezing, while stirring, a
pasteurized mixture of one or
more optional dairy
ingredients, caseinates and
other non-dairy ingredients,
excluding other food fats; the
milkfat content is not less than
1% nor more than 2%.

SHIBA SHRIMP

FTC B3622

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]

UF metapenaeus joyneri

AI <SCINAM>Metapenaeus
joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS
95829]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus
joyneri (Miers 1880) [FAO
AFSIS SHI]
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus
joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC
1195]

SHIITAKE MUSHROOM

FTC B1635

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF black mushroom

UF forest mushroom

UF japanese mushroom
UF lentinus edodes

SHINER

FTC B1908
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
UF notropis spp.

shirley poppy

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

shoestring

USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

shoot

USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

shore crabs

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2220
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF grapsidae
UF marsh crabs
UF shore crabs
UF talon crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]

shorea robusta

USE SAL TREE [B2363]

SHORT LOIN

FTC Z0026
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORT PLATE

FTC Z0028
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUUS

FTC B3688
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius micronemus
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681708]
<SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker 1847 [FAO AFSIS PGK]

SHORTFIN CORVINA

FTC B2153
BT CORVINA [B2664]
UF cynoscion parvipinnis

shortfin mako

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK

FTC B2471
BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]
UF isurus oxyrinchus
AI <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159924]
<SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [FISHBASE 752]

shortfin makos

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

shortfin squids

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

SHORT-FINNED EEL

FTC B2673
BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
UF anguilla australis
AI <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>297

SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY

FTC B2882
BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORMES [B2267]
UF chimaeridae

SHORTNOSE CISCO

FTC B2693
BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
UF coregonus reighardi

short-tailed crabs

USE CRAB [B1335]

SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0043
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF boston butt
UF clear plate
UF picnic shoulder

shredded

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SHRIMP

FTC B1237
BT DECAPOD [B1998]
UF crangonidae
UF palaemonidae
UF penaeidae

UF prawn

shrimp, pink

USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

shrimp, sand

USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

shungiku

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

SIBOGA LOBSTER

FTC B3599
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
UF metanephrops sibogae
AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man 1916) [FAO AFSIS MFK]

sicyonia brevirostris

USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY

FTC B1086
BT SHRIMP [B1237]
UF rock shrimps
UF sicyoniidae
AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

sicyoniidae

USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

SIDE (MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0046
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
UF spareribs

SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP

FTC B2888
BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
UF pandalopsis dispar
AI <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]
<SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun 1902 [FAO AFSIS NDD]

SIERRA LEONE

FTC R0381
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL

sierra leone tree

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

sierra, pacific

USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

SIEVA BEAN

FTC B1372

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus lunatus

sifted (bolted)

USE MEDIUM GROUND AND
SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

SIKA DEER

FTC B1621

BT DEER [B1583]

UF cervus nippon

silene vulgaris

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

SILICIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3237

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0662

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

siligna patula

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM
[B2326]

SILK SNAPPER

FTC B1800

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus vivanus

UF snapper, silk

silky gourd

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

silures

USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

siluridae

USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

silurus glanis

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

SILVER (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3238

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0663

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

silver beet

USE CHARD [B1175]

SILVER BREAM

FTC B3371

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF acanthopagrus australis

UF surf bream

AI <SCINAM>Acanthopagrus
australis (Günther, 1859)
[Codex CCPR]

SILVER CARP

FTC B2254

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF amur carp

UF carp, silver

UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix

SILVER CATFISH

FTC B2316

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF schilbe mystus

SILVER DORY

FTC B2862

BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]

UF cyttus novaezealandiae

SILVER GEMFISH

FTC B2676

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
[B1820]

UF rexea solandri

SILVER HAKE

FTC B2645

BT WEAKFISH [B1526]

SILVER MOONFISH

FTC B1995

BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

UF monodactylus argenteus

silver salmon

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

SILVER SCABBARDFISH

FTC B2902

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
[B1820]

UF lepidopus caudatus

silver smelts

USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

silver trumpeter

USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

SILVER WAREHOU

FTC B2678

BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

silver warehou

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

SILVERFISH

FTC B2488

BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

UF polysteganus argyrosomus

UF seriolella maculata

UF seriolella punctata

UF silver warehou

AI <SCINAM>Seriolella punctata
(Forster in Bloch and
Schneider, 1801) [ITIS]

SILVERSIDE FAMILY

FTC B1884

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM
[B1573]

UF atherinidae

silverside, south american

USE SOUTH AMERICAN
SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**SIMMERED, POACHED OR
STEWED**

FTC G0020

BT COOKED IN WATER OR
WATER-BASED LIQUID
[G0013]

UF poached

UF stewed

AI Cooked in a moderate amount
of liquid at just below the
boiling point.

simmondsia chinensis

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

simulated poultry meat

USE POULTRY PRODUCT
ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SINGAPORE

FTC R0377

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG

SIRLOIN

- FTC Z0027
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

sisymbrium altissimum

- USE TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

SIX ROW BARLEY

- FTC B3341
BT BARLEY [B1230]
UF hordeum hexastichum
UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

SKATE

- FTC B1340
BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
UF raja spp.
UF ray

SKATE FAMILY

- FTC B1976
BT FISH, RAJIFORMES [B1968]
UF rajidae

skeletal meat added

- USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SKELETAL MEAT PART

- FTC C0175
BT MEAT PART [C0103]
AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL

- FTC C0243
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN

- FTC C0265
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN

- FTC C0266
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL

[C0243]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT

- FTC C0285
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT

- FTC C0286
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT

- FTC C0269
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat and fat part
UF total edible meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT

- FTC C0270
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
UF separable lean meat part
SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL

- FTC C0125
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
UF boneless meat
UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN

- FTC C0267
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL

[C0125]

SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN

- FTC C0268
BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

skewed ark

- USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

SKILFISH

- FTC B1807
BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)

- FTC A1218
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)

- FTC C0111
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
UF bran (pericarp)
SN Compare *SHELL (SEED)*.
AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

SKIN, ANIMAL

- FTC C0193
BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
UF animal skin

SKIPJACK TUNA

- FTC B1376
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus pelamis
UF katsuwonus pelamis
UF thynnus pelamis

skipper (atlantic saury)

- USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

skipper (pacific saury)

- USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

skirret

- USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

SKIRRIT

- FTC B3445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

- UF skirret
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)
<SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>34477
- skunk cabbage**
USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
- sleigh bell pepper**
USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
- slender inshore squid**
USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]
- SLENDER SOLE**
FTC B1865
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF lyopsetta exilis
UF sole, slender
AI <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FISHBASE]
- SLENDER TUNA**
FTC B2891
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF allothunnus fallai
- SLICED**
FTC E0137
BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).
- SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.**
FTC E0124
BT SLICED [E0137]
- SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.**
FTC E0145
BT SLICED [E0137]
UF french cut
UF shoestring
- SLICKHEAD FAMILY**
FTC B2909
BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
UF alepocephalidae family
- SLIME FLOUNDER**
FTC B1975
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF microstomus achne
- AI <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>8559
- SLIMEHEAD FAMILY**
FTC B1942
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
UF trachichthyidae
- SLIPPER LOBSTER**
FTC B2491
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF bay lobster
UF sand lobster
UF scyllarides spp.
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllarides Gill, 1898 [ITIS 97671]
- SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY**
FTC B1997
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF scyllaridae
UF slipper lobsters
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]
- slipper lobsters**
USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
- SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM**
FTC B2260
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF ringed boletus
UF suillus luteus
AI <SCINAM>Suillus luteus
- SLOE**
FTC B3325
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]
UF blackthorn
UF prunus spinosa
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>30116
<MANSFELD>9321
- SLOVAKIA**
FTC R0516
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
- SLOVENIA**
FTC R0379
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI
- SLOW FROZEN**
FTC J0128
BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
- UF quiescent frozen
UF sharp frozen
UF slush frozen
- slush**
USE SEMISOLID [E0144]
- slush frozen**
USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
- SMALL CRANBERRY**
FTC B2969
BT CRANBERRY [B1508]
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
<SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>41047
<MANSFELD>18288
- SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER**
FTC B3585
BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
UF lesser slipper lobster
UF scyllarus arctus
AI <SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS SCY]
<SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1291]
- SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD**
FTC B2908
BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
UF alepocephalus australis
AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.
- small white bean**
USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]
- SMALLEYE FLOUNDER**
FTC B2393
BT LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF paralichthys microps
AI <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [FISHBASE]
- SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD**
FTC B2596
BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
UF hammerhead, small eye
UF shark, small eye hammerhead

UF sphyrna tudes
 AI <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FISHBASE 55029]

SMALLMOUTH BASS

FTC B2427
 BT BASS [B2665]
 UF micropterus dolomieu
 AI <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [FISHBASE]

SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK

FTC B3518
 BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]
 UF rock salmon
 UF scyliorhinus canicula
 AI <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160065]
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 845]

SMALLTAIL SHARK

FTC B3529
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]
 UF carcharhinus porosus
 AI <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [ITIS 160340]
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [FISHBASE 881]

SMELT FAMILY

FTC B1904
 BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
 UF osmeridae

smelt, rainbow

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

smilax aristolochiifolia

USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE

FTC H0110
 BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
 AI In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—not its preservative qualities—without the actual cooking process... Liquid smoke is often used in

the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh. [Wikipedia]
 Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.

SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION

FTC H0118
 BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
 RT PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
 SN Use when food is exposed it for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also *PRESERVED BY SMOKING* [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under *PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT* [J0120].

SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED

FTC H0172
 BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
 SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under *PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT* [J0120]*.
 AI Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]

smooth dogfish

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth dogfishes

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2595
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
 UF hammerhead, smooth
 UF sphyrna zygaena
 AI <SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160505]
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE 917]

smooth hound

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

smooth hound

USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

smooth lepiota

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

smooth loofah

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

SMOOTH OREO DORY

FTC B2579
 BT OREO FAMILY [B2576]
 UF oreo dory, smooth

SMOOTH RATTAIL

FTC B2906
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
 UF coelorinchus aspercephalus
 AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB

FTC B2216
 BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
 UF eriphia sebana
 UF smooth redeyed crab
 AI <SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw and Nodder, 1803) [ITIS 660606]
 <SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw & Nodder 1803) [FAO AFSIS EQS]

smooth redeyed crab

USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

SMOOTH VENUS

FTC B3640
 BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]
 UF chionista fluctifraga
 AI <SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II,

1853) [ITIS 567356]

SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC B3511

BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY
[B3510]

UF mustelus mustelus

UF smooth hound

AI <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus
(Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS
160242]
<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus
(Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE
4996]**smooth-hounds**USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY
[B3510]**snack food**USE SAVOURY SNACK
(EUROFIR) [A0868]**SNACK FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0228

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S.
CODE OF FEDERAL
REGULATIONS, TITLE 21
[A1270]RT SAVOURY SNACK
(EUROFIR) [A0868]RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1
GPC) [A1108]RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR)
[A1293]AI Unsweetened food product
marketed for consumption
between meals; excludes
nuts, edible seeds, and
sweetened products such as
cakes, puddings and candies.
[FDA CFSAN 1995]**SNAIL**

FTC B2114

BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

SNAILFISH FAMILY

FTC B1822

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cyclopteridae

snails, garden

USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

snails, land

USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

SNAKE

FTC B1295

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF ophidia

SNAKE GOURD

FTC B3434

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR
PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF cucumis melo flexuosus

UF serpent melon

UF snake melon

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
<SCINAM>Trichosanthes
cucumerina L.; syn: T.
anguina L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>12569**SNAKE MACKEREL**

FTC B2185

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY
[B1820]

UF thyrsites atun

SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY

FTC B1820

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cutlassfish family

UF gempylidae

snake melon

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

SNAKEHEAD

FTC B2308

BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY
[B2309]

UF ophicephalus obscurus

UF parachanna obscura

UF snake-head

snake-head

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

SNAKEHEAD FAMILY

FTC B2309

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF channidae

snakehead murrelUSE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD
[B2307]**snap bean**

USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

SNAPPER

FTC B1510

BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

UF lutjanus spp.

SNAPPER FAMILY

FTC B1798

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF lutjanidae

snapper, amarilloUSE AMARILLO SNAPPER
[B1801]**snapper, blackfin**USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER
[B1799]**snapper, colorado**USE COLORADO SNAPPER
[B1804]**snapper, humpback**USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER
[B1806]**snapper, malabar red**

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

snapper, mutton

USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

snapper, red

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

snapper, silk

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

snapper, spotted roseUSE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER
[B1803]**SNEEP**

FTC B3476

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF chondrostoma nasus

AI <SCINAM>Chondrostoma
nasus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[FISHBASE]
<FISHBASE>4878**SNIPE**

FTC B2696

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
[B1563]

UF gallinago spp.

SNOOK FAMILY

FTC B1824

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF centropomidae

snout meat

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

SNOW CRAB

FTC B1497

BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY
[B2222]

UF chionoecetes oplio

UF queen crab

AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes

opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788)
[ITIS 98428]
<SCINAM>Chionoecetes
opilio (Fabricius 1788) [FAO
AFSIS CRQ]

SNOW MUSHROOM

FTC B2025
BT MOREL [B2032]
UF gyromitra gigas

snow pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD
CULTIVARS [B1031]

SNOW PEA

FTC B2466
BT PEA, EDIBLE POD
CULTIVARS [B1031]
UF edible-podded pea
UF mange-tout
UF peapod
UF sugar pea, edible pod
SN This term is only kept for
backward compatibility. DO
NOT USE for new indexing.
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L.
convar. axiphium Alef.

soaked

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

SOAPBERRY

FTC B2836
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF aphania senegalensis
UF sapindus senegalensis

soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

SOCKEYE SALMON

FTC B1128
BT SALMON [B2250]
UF blueback salmon
UF oncorhynchus nerka
UF red salmon
UF redfish, little
UF salmon, sockeye

SODIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3239
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ACETATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0664
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ADDED

FTC H0144
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3240
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0665
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3241
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0666
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE,
ACIDIC (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3242
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE,
ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0667
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3243
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0668
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3244
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0669
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3245
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0670
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM BICARBONATE

FTC B1654
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD
SOURCE [B2973]

**SODIUM CALCIUM
POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3246
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM CALCIUM
POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0671
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3247
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0672

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL
CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3248
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL
CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0673
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM CHLORIDE

FTC B1655
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD
SOURCE [B2973]

sodium chloride added

USE SALTED [H0173]

**SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**

FTC B1656
BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD
SOURCE [B2973]
UF potassium chloride mixt. with
sodium chloride

SODIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3249
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0674
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3250
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0675
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ETHYL P-
HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3251
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ETHYL P-
HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0676
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM FERROCYANIDE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3252
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0677
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0152
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE
FOOD [P0035]
AI Food having less than 5
miligrams sodium per amount
customarily consumed (or for
meals and main dishes, less
than 5 milligrams sodium per
labeled serving). Such food
must contain no ingredient
that is sodium chloride or
generally understood to
contain sodium except where
the ingredient listed is
footnoted '*adds a trivial
amount of sodium'.

SODIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3253
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0678
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sodium glutamate

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE
[B1652]

SODIUM GLYCINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3254
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0679
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE
(SODIUM DIACETATE) (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3255
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE
(SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0680
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3256
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0681
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3257
BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0682
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3258

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0683

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3259

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0684

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3260

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0685

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3261

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM LACTATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0686

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3262

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM MALATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0687

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM METABISULPHITE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3263

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0688

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM METHYL P-
HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3264

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM METHYL P-
HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0689

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3265

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM NITRATE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0690

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3266

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM NITRITE ADDED
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0691

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sodium or salt free food

USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE
FOOD [P0035]

sodium or salt special diet

USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL
CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

**SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3267

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0692

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3268

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0693

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE
(EC/CODEX)**

FTC B3269

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0694

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3270

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0695

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3271

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0696

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM REMOVED

FTC H0236

BT DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

SN Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under *SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE*.

SODIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3272

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0697

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3273

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0698

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3274

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0699

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3275

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0700

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3276

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0701

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3277

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0702

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE

FTC Z0244

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3278

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0703

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SOFT CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0293

BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]

AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

soft cheese

USE UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)

FTC A0314

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

RT SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0138

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

RT SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]

UF soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)

SN Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture

content not specified.

- AI** The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

- FTC** A0843
- BT** NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
- RT** SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
- RT** 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
- AI** Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption, e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

SOFT DRINK (US CFR)

- FTC** A0241
- BT** NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
- RT** SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
- RT** 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
- AI** Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under *FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT*. Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and *CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

soft roe

- USE** TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

SOFT WHEAT

- FTC** B1421

- BT** COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
- UF** triticum aestivum
- AI** <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>40544
<MANSFELD>34204
Soft wheat (red or white) are low protein varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)

- USE** SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

SOFTSHELL CLAM

- FTC** B2356
- BT** CLAM [B1331]
- UF** maninose clam
- UF** mya arenaria
- UF** steamer
- AI** <SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS CLS]

soko

- USE** FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

solanum dulcamara

- USE** BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

solanum lycopersicum

- USE** TOMATO [B1276]

solanum melongena

- USE** EGGPLANT [B1458]

solanum quitoense

- USE** NARANJILLA [B2062]

solanum tuberosum

- USE** POTATO [B1218]

SOLE FAMILY

- FTC** B1025
- BT** FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
- UF** soleidae

sole, butter

- USE** BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

sole, dover

- USE** DOVER SOLE [B1511]

sole, english

- USE** ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

sole, european

- USE** EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

sole, fantail

- USE** FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

sole, flathead

- USE** FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

sole, gray

- USE** GRAY SOLE [B1867]

sole, petrale

- USE** PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

sole, rock

- USE** ROCK SOLE [B1868]

sole, sand

- USE** SAND SOLE [B1870]

sole, slender

- USE** SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN

- FTC** B1032
- BT** FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

sole, yellowfin

- USE** YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

solea vulgaris

- USE** EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

soleidae

- USE** SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

solen marginatus

- USE** MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solen vagina

- USE** MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

solenocera membranacea

- USE** ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY

- FTC** B3620
- BT** SHRIMP [B1237]
- UF** solenoceric shrimps
- UF** solenoceridae
- AI** <SCINAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

solenoceric shrimps

- USE** SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

solenoceridae

USE SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

soletellina diphos

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

SOLID

FTC E0151

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)

FTC Z0100

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)

FTC Z0103

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)

FTC Z0099

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.)

FTC Z0098

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

SOLOMON ISLANDS

FTC R0373

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

SOMALIA

FTC R0384

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

sonchus oleraceus

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3279

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0704

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3280

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0705

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3281

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0706

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3282

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0707

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3283

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0708

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3284

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0709

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITOL

FTC C0281

BT DEXTROSE [C0222]

SORBITOL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3285

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITOL ADDED

FTC H0303

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0710

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SORBITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3286

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0711

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN

COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sorbus domestica

USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

SORGHUM

FTC B1448

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF gooseneck sorgho

UF kaffir

UF kafir

UF milo

UF sorghum bicolor

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae
(Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor
(L.) Moench [BASIS]
<GRIN>35092
<MANSFELD>35798

SORGHUM

FTC B1448

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT
[B1012]

sorghum bicolor

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED

FTC H0284

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR
SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED
[H0280]

SORINDEIA

FTC B2815

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF sorindeia katangensis

sorindeia katangensis

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

SORREL

FTC B1641

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF dock (plant)

UF rumex

UF sour grass

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae
<SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>32518
<MANSFELD>9486

SOUP (EUROFIR)

FTC A0865

BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0861]

RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

RT 50191500 - PREPARED

SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND
GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]

AI A liquid food made by
simmering meat, poultry,
seafood or vegetables, being
clear or thickened to the
consistency of a thin puree or
having milk or cream added,
and often containing pieces of
solid food such as meat,
shellfish, pasta or vegetables.
Soup takes precedence over
other food products. Examples
are egg and lemon soup,
oxtail soup, fish soup, rice
soup, lentil soup, minestrone,
cherry soup.

SOUP (US CFR)

FTC A0198

BT PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

RT 50191500 - PREPARED
SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND
GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]

AI A liquid food made by
simmering meat, poultry,
seafood or vegetables, being
clear or thickened to the
consistency of a thin puree or
having milk or cream added,
and often containing pieces of
solid food such as meat,
shellfish, pasta or vegetables.
Soup takes precedence over
other food products.

soup, cream

USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR)
[A0180]

soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product

USE PREPARED FOOD
PRODUCT (EUROFIR)
[A0861]

SOUP, THICK (US CFR)

FTC A0180

BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

UF bisque

UF gumbo

UF soup, cream

AI A soup in which the liquid
phase has high viscosity.

SOUP, THIN (US CFR)

FTC A0243

BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

UF bouillon

UF consommé

AI A soup in which the liquid
phase has low viscosity.

sour cherry

USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

SOUR CHERRY

FTC B1052

BT CHERRY [B1306]

UF acid cherry

UF prunus cerasus

UF tart cherry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS
24538]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L.
[ITIS 24773]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L.
[GRIN 29866]
<SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris
Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]
<SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L.
[BASIS 225]

sour grass

USE SORREL [B1641]

sour lime

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

SOUR ORANGE

FTC B1193

BT ORANGE [B1339]

UF bigarade

UF bitter orange

UF citrus aurantium

UF citrus aurantium var.
aurantium

UF citrus vulgaris

UF seville orange

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
<SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L.
ssp. sinensis L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>10684
<MANSFELD>7658

**SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S}
AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S}
NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0210

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0095]

AI A claim that a food is a source
of vitamins and/or minerals,
and any claim likely to have
the same meaning for the
consumer, may only be made
where the product contains at
least a significant amount as
defined in the Annex to
Directive 90/496/EEC or an
amount provided for by
derogations granted according
to Article 6 of Regulation (EC)
No 1925/2006 of the
European Parliament and of
the Council of 20 December
2006 on the addition of
vitamins and minerals and of
certain other substances to

foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF FIBRE

FTC P0205

BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1,5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

SOURCE OF PROTEIN

FTC P0206

BT PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]

AI A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

source of, label claim

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

SOURDOUGH ADDED

FTC H0752

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

SN If wheat sourdough was added use also *WHEAT ADDED [H0319]*.

If rye sourdough was added use also *RYE ADDED [H0337]*.

SOURPLUM

FTC B2832

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF ximenia caffra

SOURSOP

FTC B1480

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF annona

UF annona muricata

UF guamabana

UF prickly custard apple

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
<SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [GRIN]
<GRIN>3492
<ITIS>18098
<MANSFELD>28746

sous vide

USE PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

SOUTH AFRICA

FTC R0120

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

south african hake

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD

FTC B1984

BT SARDINE [B1558]

UF sardinops ocellatus

SOUTH AMERICA

FTC R0364

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QV

SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)

R0127

FT

C

INLAND WATERS [R0512]

BT

US FDA 1995 Code: AA03:

SN *SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA*.

CWP Handbook of Fishery

AI Statistical Standards

FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.

Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 03

[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_3.gif].

south american apricot

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH

FTC B2154

BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

UF amazon catfish

UF brachyplatystoma flavicans

SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE

FTC B1885

BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

UF odontheistes regia

UF silverside, south american

south american striped weakfish

USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

SOUTH CAROLINA

FTC R0454

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US45

SOUTH DAKOTA

FTC R0455

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46

south korea

USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

southeast asia

USE ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SOUTHEASTERN STATES

FTC R0468

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US63

southern africa

USE AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

southern asia

USE ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING

FTC B1836

BT WHITING [B1640]

UF micromesistius australis

UF whiting, southern blue

SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA

FTC B1003

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF thunnus maccoyii

SOUTHERN FLOUNDER

FTC B1881

BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

UF flounder, southern

UF paralichthys lethostigma

southern green abalone

USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

SOUTHERN KING CRAB

- FTC B3569
 BT STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
 UF lithodes antarcticus
 UF lithodes santolla
 AI <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO AFSIS KCR]
 <SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]

southern langoustine

- USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

SOUTHERN OCEAN

- FTC R0514
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

southern pea

- USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP

- FTC B3630
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 UF penaeus notialis
 AI <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante 1967 [FAO AFSIS SOP]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [CEC 1211]

SOUTHERN QUAHOG

- FTC B3635
 BT QUAHOG [B2501]
 UF gulf quahog
 UF hard clam
 UF mercenaria campechiensis
 AI <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO AFSIS EKK]

SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER

- FTC B3609
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
 UF jasus novaehollandiae
 AI <SCINAM>Jasus novaehollandiae Holthuis 1963 [FAO AFSIS JSN]

SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID

- FTC B3695
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
 UF broadtail shortfin squid

- UF illex coindetii
 AI <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [ITIS 82523]
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany 1839) [FAO AFSIS sqm]
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [CEC 1411]

southern spider crab

- USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

southern spiny lobster

- USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB

- FTC B1182
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
 UF chionoecetes bairdi
 UF tanner crab
 AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun 1924 [FAO AFSIS CVB]

southernwood

- USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

south-west africa

- USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

southwest atlantic hake

- USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

SOUTHWESTERN STATES

- FTC R0469
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

sow thistle

- USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

SOWTHISTLE

- FTC B3415
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
 <SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>34939

SOY ADDED

- FTC H0338
 BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

soy flour added

- USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

SOY PROTEIN ADDED

- FTC H0257
 BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
 UF soy flour added

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
 UF glycine max
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>17711
 <MANSFELD>27017

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

SOYBEAN

- FTC B1452
 BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]

SOYBEAN OIL ADDED

- FTC H0342
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

- FTC P0219
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

SPAGHETTI SQUASH

- FTC B2508
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

SPAIN

- FTC R0212
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES

SPANISH LIME

- FTC B1468
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF genip (melicoccus)
 UF honeyberry
 UF mamoncillo
 UF melicoccus bijugatus
 AI <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS] <GRIN>70440

SPANISH MACKEREL

- FTC B1571
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]
 UF scomberomorus commersoni
 UF scomberomorus maculatus
 UF seer

spanish onion

- USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

spanish paprika pepper

- USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

SPANISH PLUM

- FTC B2964
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [BASIS] <GRIN>35337 <MANSFELD>28353

spanish psyllium

- USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

spanish salsify

- USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

SPANISH SARDINE

- FTC B2003
 BT SARDINE [B1558]
 UF sardine, spanish
 UF sardinella anchovia
 UF sardinella aurita

SPANISH THYME

- FTC B2134
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF lippia micromera
 UF thyme, spanish

spanish-needles

- USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

spareribs

- USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

sparidae

- USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

sparkling wine (U.S.)

- USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

sparus auratus

- USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

sparus salpa

- USE SALEMA [B3502]

SPEAR OR SHOOT

- FTC C0186
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
 UF shoot
 UF tip
 SN Do not use for *SPROUT*, which grows from a seed. Compare *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)*.
 AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

SPEARMINT

- FTC B1434
 BT MINT [B1267]
 UF mentha spicata
 UF mentha viridis
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae <SCINAM>Mentha spicata L. emend L. [BASIS] <GRIN>24082 <MANSFELD>16164 <MANSFELD>16164

special dietary food

- USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SPECKLED FLOUNDER

- FTC B2385
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 UF paralichthys woolmani
 AI <SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FISHBASE]

SPECKLED ROCKFISH

- FTC B1775
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF rockfish, speckled
 UF sebastes ovalis

speckled trout

- USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

SPELT

- FTC B2917
 BT WHEAT [B1312]
 UF german wheat
 UF triticum aestivum, spelta group
 UF triticum spelta
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. <GRIN>406903 <MANSFELD>34186
 Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food. [wikipedia]

sphaeroides spp.

- USE PUFFER [B2394]

sphaeroides maculatus

- USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

sphaeroides spengleri

- USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

sphyraena jello

- USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

sphyraena spp.

- USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

sphyraenidae

- USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

sphyrna lewini

- USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

sphyrna mokarran

- USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

sphyrna spp.

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

sphyrna tiburo

- USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

sphyrna tudes

- USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

sphyrna zygaena

USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD
[B2595]

sphyrnidae

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK
FAMILY [B2591]

SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1179
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD
SOURCE [B1347]
UF flavor-producing plant
UF herb-producing plant

spice or herb

USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
[A0857]

SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)

FTC A0113
BT FLAVORING OR
SEASONING (US CFR)
[A0133]
RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)
[A0857]
RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES
(PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
[A1169]
RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES
(SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
[A1170]
RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS
(USDA SR) [A1272]
UF herb or spice
AI Aromatic or pungent plant
product used whole or ground
as a seasoning in food
products.

SPICE OR HERB ADDED

FTC H0151
BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR
HERB ADDED, NATURAL
[H0229]
UF herb added
SN Used when whole or ground
spice or herb is added to a
food product at any level.

SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)

A0853
FT
C
MISCELLANEOUS FOOD
BT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
FLAVORING OR SEASONING
RT (US CFR) [A0133]
14 MANUFACTURED FOODS
RT (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF
PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS,
RT SAUCES AND SALADS,
PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC.

(CCFAC) [A0637]
50170000 -
RT SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/
EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

0200 SPICES AND HERBS
RT (USDA SR) [A1272]

This subgroup includes baking
AI goods and other ingredients such
as flavourings, essences,
seasonings and extracts which are
difficult to assign to other main
groups; herbs and spices;
dressings, condiments and mixed
accompaniments such as
chutneys and pickles. The group
does not include starches (under
GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT);
plant products that may be used in
significant amounts as vegetables
as well as herbs, like chives and
parsley (under *VEGETABLE*).

SPIDER CONCH

B3669
FT
C
CONCH [B1259]
BT
common spider conch
UF
lambis lambis
UF
<SCINAM>Lambis lambis
AI (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO AFSIS
BQA]
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis]

SPIDER CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2222
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF majidae
AI <SCIFAM>Majidae
Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

SPINACH

FTC B1420
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
UF spinacia oleracea
AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae
<SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>35256
<MANSFELD>485

spinach beet

USE CHARD [B1175]

spinach, new zealand

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH
[B1732]

spinacia oleracea

USE SPINACH [B1420]

spineless cactus

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

spinner dolphin

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

SPINY COCKLE

FTC B1964
BT COCKLE [B1317]
UF acanthocardia aculeata
UF cardium aculeata
UF cardium echinatum
AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia
aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758)
[ITIS 80930]
<SCINAM>Acanthocardia
aculeata (Linnaeus 1758)
[FAO AFSIS AKK]

spiny dogfish

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

SPINY DOGFISH

FTC B1195
BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
[B1912]
UF dogfish shark
UF spurdog
UF squalus spp.
AI <SCINAM>Squalus Linnaeus,
1758 [ITIS 160616]

spiny dogfishes

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY
[B1912]

SPINY EEL

FTC B2527
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
UF notacanthus chemnitzii

SPINY EEL FAMILY

FTC B2526
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
UF notacanthidae

SPINY KRILL

FTC B3581
BT KRILL [B2844]
UF euphausia triacantha
AI <SCINAM>Euphausia
triacantha Holt & Tattersall
1906 [FAO AFSIS KRT]

SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY

FTC B2163
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF palinuridae

spirinchus thaleichthys

USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

spirits, distilled

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

spirits, distinctive distilled

USE DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2852
BT BACTERIA [B2846]
AI Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology, V.1, 1984, p.38.

SPIRULINA

FTC B2039
BT ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

spisula solidissima

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SPLEEN

FTC C0191
BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH

FTC B2669
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
UF sebastes diploproa

spondias birrea

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

spondias cytherea

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias dulcis

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

spondias dulcis

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias lutea

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias lutea

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias mombin

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias mombin

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

spondias purpurea

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

spondias spp.

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

SPONGE CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2226
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF dromiidae
UF sponge crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

sponge crabs

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

sponge gourd

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

SPORTS FOOD

FTC A1206
BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
UF food for sports people
UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

SPOT

FTC B1256
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
UF leiostomus xanthurus

SPOT PANGASIUS

FTC B3687
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius larnaudii
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]
<SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt 1866 [FAO AFSIS PGJ]

SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL

FTC B1926
BT MACKEREL [B1043]
UF scomber antarcticus
UF scomber australasicus
UF scomber tapeinocephalus

SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND

FTC B3513
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
UF lemonfish
UF mustelus lenticulatus
UF rig
AI <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 160258]

<SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [FISHBASE 5933]

SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER

FTC B2537
BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER

FTC B1803
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF lutjanus guttatus
UF snapper, spotted rose

SPOTTED SEATROUT

FTC B1615
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nebulosus

SPOTTED STARGAZER

FTC B2274
BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

SPOTTED TUNNY

FTC B1111
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF euthynnus alletteratus

SPOTTED WOLFFISH

FTC B3350
BT WOLFFISH [B1519]
UF anarhichas minor

SPRAT

FTC B1235
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
UF clupea sprattus
UF sprattus sprattus

sprattus sprattus

USE SPRAT [B1235]

SPRAY-DRIED

FTC J0133
BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
SN Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

spring onion

USE SCALLION [B1478]

spring salmon

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

SPROUT

FTC C0183

- BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
- SN** Compare *GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED* and *STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)*.
- AI** A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.
- sprouted seed**
USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
- spurdog**
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
- squab**
USE PIGEON [B1304]
- squalidae**
USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
- squalus acanthias**
USE DOGFISH [B1913]
- squalus blainville**
USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]
- squalus spp.**
USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]
- squalus stellaris**
USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]
- SQUASH**
FTC B1208
BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
- SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN**
FTC B2091
BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF cucurbita spp.
UF gourd, squash or pumpkin
UF pumpkin, squash or gourd
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [BASIS] <GRIN>12957 <MANSFELD>4048
- squat lobster**
USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
- squat lobster**
USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
- squat lobster**
USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
- SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY**
FTC B2162
BT LOBSTER [B1505]
UF craylets
UF galatheidæ
UF squat lobsters
AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidæ Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964] <SCIFAM>Galatheidæ [FAO AFSIS LOQ] <SCIFAM>Galatheidæ [CEC 1292]
- squat lobsters**
USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
- squatina spp.**
USE ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
- squatina californica**
USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]
- squatina dumeril**
USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]
- squatinaidæ**
USE ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
- squaw potato**
USE EPPAW [B1752]
- SQUID**
FTC B1205
BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
UF calamari
UF loliginidæ
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidæ Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS]
- SQUIRREL**
FTC B1389
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- SQUIRRELFISH**
FTC B2656
BT SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]
UF holocentrus spp.
UF menpachi
- SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY**
FTC B2655
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
- SRI LANKA**
FTC R0282
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
UF ceylon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK
- st johns bread**
USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
- ST. HELENA**
FTC R0378
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF saint helena island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH
- st. peter's fish**
USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
- ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON**
FTC R0332
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
UF miquelon
UF saint pierre and miquelon
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM
- ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER**
FTC B3608
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]
UF jasus paulensis
AI <SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [ITIS 552955] <SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller 1862) [FAO AFSIS JSP]
- STABILIZER (CODEX)**
FTC A0443
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- STABILIZER (EC)**
FTC A0348
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the

maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

STABILIZER (US CFR)

FTC A0321

BT STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

AI Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

STABILIZER ADDED

FTC H0368

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]

SN Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)

FTC A0319

BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

UF gelling agent

UF jelling agent

UF thickener

AI Substance used to product viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

stachys affinis

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

stachys sieboldii

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

STAG CHICKEN

FTC B1712

BT CHICKEN [B1457]

AI A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and

considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER

FTC M0301

BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

stalk (without leaves)

USE STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

STAMEN

FTC C0310

BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

AI <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

STANDARD GRADE

FTC Z0012

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)

FTC A0292

BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

STANNOUS CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3287

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0712

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STAR ANISE

FTC B1464

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF illicium verum

AI <SCIFAM>Illiaceae (Magnoliaceae)

<SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [BASIS]
<GRIN>19801
<MANSFELD>15224

STAR APPLE

FTC B2036

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF caimito

UF chrysophyllum cainito

star fruit

USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

STARCH

FTC C0203

BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

STARCH ADDED

FTC H0146

BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

STARCH ADDED

FTC H0146

BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)

FTC A0256

BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]

AI Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

starch pudding

USE PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3288

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0713

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1016
BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0092
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)

FTC A0829
BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
RT 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

STARFISH

FTC B2108
BT ECHINODERM [B2115]
UF asteroidae

STARGAZER FAMILY

FTC B2275
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF uranoscopidae

STARRY FLOUNDER

FTC B1874
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, starry
UF platichthys stellatus

starvation food

USE ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

STATUS OF FOOD NAME

FTC Z0087
BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

STEAMED WITH PRESSURE

FTC G0022
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
UF pressure-cooked

AI Cooked in a pressure cooker.

STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE

FTC G0023
BT COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
AI Cooked suspended above boiling water.

steamer

USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

steamer

USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

STEARYL TARTRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3289
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0714
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

STEEL

FTC N0044
BT METAL [N0041]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER

FTC M0189
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
UF tin can

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES

FTC M0309
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE

FTC M0308
BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

STEEL SOLDER

FTC M0262
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

steelhead trout

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

STEEPED

FTC G0036
BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
AI Extracting flavor and other

components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

steeped beverage

USE COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC A0268
BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
AI Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

STEINPILZ

FTC B2033
BT BOLETES [B3452]
UF boletus edulis
UF king boletus
UF porcini
UF yellow boletus
AI <SCINAM>Boletus edulis

STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE

FTC B1005
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)

FTC C0101
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
UF stalk (without leaves)
AI Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use *PLANT ABOVE SURFACE*. Compare *LEAF*, *SPEAR, SHOOT* AND *SPROUT*.

stem, leaf, flower or root

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

stenella longirostris

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

stenodus leucichthys

USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenodus makenii

USE INCONNU [B2302]

stenotomus chrysops

USE SCUP [B2399]

stereolepis gigas

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

STERILIZED AFTER FILLING

FTC J0110

BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.

STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)

FTC J0147

BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]

UF uht sterilized

STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING

FTC J0102

BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

STERILIZED BY HEAT

FTC J0123

BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

UF canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)

UF preserved by canning

SN Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION

FTC J0113

BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).

STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE

FTC J0160

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

STEW OR HASH (US CFR)

FTC A0212

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]

UF hash or stew

AI Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.

stewed

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

stewing chicken

USE HEN [B1713]

stick, formed

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

STICKLEBACK FAMILY

FTC B2483

BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

UF gasterosteidae

STIGMA

FTC C0277

BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

AI <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

STIR-FRIED

FTC G0028

BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]

AI Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

stizostedion

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

stizostedion canadense

USE SAUGER [B1670]

stizostedion vitreum

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stizostedion vitreum glaucum

USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

stizostedion vitreum vitreum

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

stock

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

stock fish

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

stock melon

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

STOMACH

FTC C0211

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

UF maw (mammal)

STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY

FTC B2209

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF king crabs

UF lithodidae

UF stone and king crabs

UF stone crabs

AI <SCINAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]

stone and king crabs

USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

stone crab

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

stone crabs

USE STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

STONE CRAYFISH

FTC B3575

BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

UF austropotamobius torrentium

AI <SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium (Schrank 1803) [FAO AFSIS UTT] <SCINAM>Austropotamobius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1267]

STONE FRUIT

- B1539
FTC
 FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT
BT [B1140]
 drupe
UF
 pit fruit
UF
AI See also
<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe>.

STONE KING CRAB

- FTC** B3568
BT STONE AND KING CRAB
 FAMILY [B2209]
UF lithodes maia
UF lithodes maja
UF norway king crab
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes maja
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97943]
 <SCINAM>Lithodes maia
 (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO AFSIS
 KCT]

STOPPER

- FTC** M0427
BT SEALING/CLOSING
 ELEMENT [M0220]
UF plug

stramonita haemastoma

- USE** ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

STRAW MUSHROOM

- FTC** B1637
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF paddy straw mushroom
UF volvariella volvacea

STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES

- FTC** B3378
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER
 [B3358]

STRAWBERRY

- FTC** B1393
BT BERRY [B1231]
UF fragaria spp.

STRAWBERRY GUAVA

- FTC** B1649
BT GUAVA [B1333]
UF guava, strawberry
UF psidium cattleianum

strawberry peach

- USE** KIWI FRUIT [B1664]

STRAWBERRY TREE

- FTC** B2761

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT

- [B1024]
UF arbutus
UF arbutus unedo
UF cane apple
AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>3849
 <MANSFELD>18141

STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD

- FTC** Z0120
BT PREPARATION
 ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
AI Foods prepared at on- or off-
 site locations, commissaries
 (e.g., wrapped fresh
 sandwiches) or food industry
 establishments (e.g., bagged
 potato chips), but which are
 sold from vending
 establishments. Examples
 include hot dog stands,
 truck sandwich vendors, etc.

STRIATED FUSILIER

- FTC** B2606
BT FUSILIER [B2603]
UF fusilier, striated

STRIDULATING STONE CRAB

- FTC** B3559
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF menippe frontalis
AI <SCINAM>Menippe frontalis
 A. Milne Edwards 1879 [FAO
 AFSIS ENF]

string bean

- USE** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

stringless bean

- USE** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

STRIPED BASS

- FTC** B2181
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY
 [B1184]
UF morone saxatilis
AI Source--American Fisheries
 Society

STRIPED BONITO

- FTC** B2189
BT BONITO [B1264]
UF sarda orientalis
UF sarda velox

striped catfish

- USE** SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

STRIPED MULLET

- FTC** B1783
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF mugil cephalus
UF mullet, striped

STRIPED PARGO

- FTC** B2565
BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
UF hoplopagrus guentheri
UF pargo raisero
UF pargo, striped

STRIPED SHORE CRAB

- FTC** B2221
BT SHORE, MARSH AND
 TALON CRAB FAMILY
 [B2220]
UF lined shore crab
UF pachygrapsus crassipes
AI <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus
 crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840
 [ITIS 99048]

STRIPED SNAKEHEAD

- FTC** B2307
BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY
 [B2309]
UF channa
UF channa striata
UF ophicephalus striatus
UF snakehead murrel

STRIPED WEAKFISH

- FTC** B2380
BT WEAKFISH [B1526]
UF cynoscion striatus
UF south american striped
 weakfish
AI <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus
 (Cuvier, 1829) [FISHBASE]

STRIPETAILED ROCKFISH

- FTC** B2668
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
 [B1084]
UF sebastes saxicola

stromateidae

- USE** BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

stromateus cinereus

- USE** WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

strombus alatus

- USE** FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

strombus costatus

- USE** MILK CONCH [B3667]

strombus gigas

USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

strombus pugilis

USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

strombus spp.

USE CONCH [B1259]

strongylocentrotus spp.

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

strongylura exilis

USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

strongylura marina

USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

struthio camelus

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

STRYCHNOS

FTC B2930

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF strychnos spp.

strychnos laxa

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spinosa

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

strychnos spp.

USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

stuffed

USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

STURGEON

FTC B1465

BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

UF acipenser spp.

UF scaphirhynchus spp.

STURGEON FAMILY

FTC B1897

BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

UF acipenseridae

styrofoam

USE POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0502

BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

SUBTROPICAL REEF

FTC R0388

BT SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

SUBTROPICAL WATERS

FTC R0387

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

SUCCINIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3290

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0715

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUCCOTASH

FTC B1361

BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

UF corn and lima beans

UF lima bean and corn

UF lima bean and sweet corn

UF lima beans and corn

UF vegetable corn and lima bean

SUCCOTASH

FTC B1361

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

SUCKER

FTC B1319

BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

SUCKER FAMILY

FTC B1892

BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

UF catostomidae

SUCROGLYCERIDES (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3291

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0716

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUCROSE

FTC C0210

BT SUGAR [C0108]

AI Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.

SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3292

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0717

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUCROSE ADDED

FTC H0158

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means *SUCROSE*.

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3293

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0718

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUDAN

FTC R0375

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

SUEZ FUSILIER

FTC B2605

- BT** FUSILIER [B2603]
UF fusilier, suez
- SUGAR**
- FTC** C0108
- BT** CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
- AI** A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means *SUCROSE* and should be so indexed. Use the broad term *SUGAR* only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.
- sugar added**
- USE** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
- SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED**
- FTC** H0302
- BT** CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
- SN** Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.
- SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)**
- FTC** A0462
- BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
- RT** SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
- AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5
- sugar apple**
- USE** SWEETSOP [B1477]
- SUGAR BEET**
- FTC** B1370
- BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
- UF** beta vulgaris var. crassa
- AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [BASIS 44]
 <MANSFELD>362
- SUGAR BEET**
- FTC** B1370
- BT** BEET [B1309]
- SUGAR CANE**
- FTC** B1378
- BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
- UF** saccharum officinarum
- AI** <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
 <SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>32617
 <MANSFELD>35616
- SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**
- FTC** B1680
- BT** SUGAR CANE [B1378]
- UF** field corn and sugar cane
- SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**
- FTC** B1680
- BT** FIELD CORN [B1379]
- SUGAR COATED OR COVERED**
- FTC** H0354
- BT** COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
- UF** coated or covered with sugar
- SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE)**
- FTC** Z0161
- BT** FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
- SUGAR CONTENT < 30%**
- FTC** Z0164
- BT** SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]
- SUGAR CONTENT > 50%**
- FTC** Z0162
- BT** SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]
- SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%**
- FTC** Z0163
- BT** SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]
- sugar corn**
- USE** VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
- sugar free food**
- USE** SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
- SUGAR MAPLE**
- FTC** B1167
- BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
- AI** <SCIFAM>Aceraceae
 <SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>1227
 <MANSFELD>7306
- SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**
- FTC** A0835
- BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
- RT** CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
- RT** 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
- RT** SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
- RT** 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
- RT** 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
- UF** confectionery
- AI** This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.
- SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**
- FTC** H0136
- BT** NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
- UF** disaccharide added
- UF** monosaccharide added
- UF** sugar added
- SN** Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means *SUCROSE* and should be so indexed.
- SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**
- FTC** H0136
- BT** CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
- SUGAR PALM**
- FTC** B1485
- BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

sugar pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar pea, edible pod

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD

FTC B2467

BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

UF sugar snap pea

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

sugar pod garden pea

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

sugar snap pea

USE SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

sugar syrup added

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED

FTC H0280

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

UF sugar syrup added

UF sugar syrup solids added

SN For the definition of sugar syrup, see *SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS*. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS

FTC C0271

BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

sugar syrup solids added

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)

FTC A0836

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]

RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]

AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

sugarplum

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT

FTC B1012

BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

SUGARS FREE FOOD

FTC P0056

BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]

UF sugar free food

AI A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '*adds a trivial amount of sugars' [US FDA]

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0061

BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0061

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

suillus luteus

USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

SULAWESI

FTC R0253

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3294

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0719

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3295

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0720

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES

FTC P0225

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO₂.

AI Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.

Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

SULPHURIC ACID (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3296
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0721
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

sultana

USE GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

SUMAC

FTC B2161
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
UF rhus spp.

SUMATRA

FTC R0254
BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID24

SUMMER FLOUNDER

FTC B1883
BT LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
UF flounder, summer
UF paralichthys dentatus

SUMMER ORANGE

FTC B2315
BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
UF citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai
UF golden oriental grapefruit

summer savory

USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

SUMMER SQUASH

FTC B1190
BT SQUASH [B1208]
UF cucurbita pepo
UF yellow crookneck squash
UF yellow squash
AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae

<SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L.
[BASIS]
<GRIN>12606
<MANSFELD>4153

SUN DRIED

FTC J0170
BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.

sundried

USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

SUNFISH

FTC B1419
BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
UF lepomis spp.

SUNFISH FAMILY

FTC B1818
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF centrarchidae

SUNFLOWER

FTC B1547
BT EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
UF giant greystripe
UF helianthus annuus
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
<SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>27923
<MANSFELD>32888

SUNFLOWER

FTC B1547
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

sunflower oil added

USE SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

SUNRAY VENUS

FTC B3641
BT VENUS CLAM [B2890]
UF macrocallista nimbosa
AI <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]
<SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot 1786) [FAO AFSIS KSN]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3297
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0722
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)

FTC A0308
BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]
RT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

surf bream

USE SILVER BREEM [B3371]

surf clam

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

SURFACE BACTERIA CURED

FTC H0327
BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

SURFACE MOLD CURED

FTC H0330
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION

FTC J0115
BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index *PRESERVED BY CHILLING*.

SURGEONFISH FAMILY

FTC B2303
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
UF acanthuridae

SURINAM CHERRY

FTC B1657
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF brazil cherry

- UF** cayenne cherry
UF eugenia michelii
UF eugenia uniflora
UF pitanga
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae
 <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>16210
 <MANSFELD>12194
- SURINAME**
FTC R0385
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR
- sus scrofa**
USE SWINE [B1136]
- susina**
USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
- SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)**
FTC A0444
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5
- SUSSEX COUNTY**
FTC R0487
BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C
- SUTCHI CATFISH**
FTC B3685
BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]
UF pangasius hypophthalmus
UF striped catfish
AI <SCINAM>Pangasius
 hypophthalmus (Sauvage,
 1878) [ITIS 164092]
 <SCINAM>Pangasius
 hypophthalmus (Sauvage
 1878) [FAO AFSIS PGS]
- SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN
 ISLANDS**
FTC R0380
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS
 [R0352]
UF jan mayen island
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SJ
- swamp blueberry**
USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY
 [B2026]
- SWAMP CABBAGE**
FTC B1733
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- UF** skunk cabbage
UF symplocarpus foetidus
- swamp ebony**
USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
- swarming squat lobster**
USE NEW ZEALAND
 LANGOSTINO [B3485]
- SWARTZIA**
FTC B2931
BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
UF swartzia fistuloides
- swartzia fistuloides**
USE SWARTZIA [B2931]
- SWAZILAND**
FTC R0391
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ
- swede**
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]
- SWEDEN**
FTC R0376
BT EUROPE, NORDIC
 COUNTRIES [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE
- swedish turnip**
USE RUTABAGA [B1413]
- sweet basil**
USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
- sweet bun**
USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET
 BUN (US CFR) [A0151]
- SWEET CHERRY**
FTC B1091
BT CHERRY [B1306]
UF prunus avium
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.)
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>29844
 <MANSFELD>9202
- SWEET CICELY**
FTC B3430
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF myrrh
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt.
 Umbelliferae)
- <SCINAM>Myrrhis odorata
 (L.) Scop. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>102117
- SWEET CLOVER**
FTC B2332
BT CLOVER [B1254]
UF melilot
UF melilotus
- sweet corn**
USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
- sweet corn, white**
USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE
 [B1597]
- sweet corn, yellow**
USE VEGETABLE CORN,
 YELLOW [B1595]
- SWEET CRABAPPLE**
FTC B1488
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT
 [B1599]
UF malus coronaria
- sweet cream**
USE CREAM [C0195]
- SWEET DATTOCK**
FTC B2771
BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
UF detarium microcarpum
- SWEET FENNEL**
FTC B3334
BT FENNEL [B1262]
UF foeniculum vulgare subsp.
 vulgare var. dulce
- SWEET GARCINIA**
FTC B2780
BT TROPICAL OR
 SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
 [B1024]
- SWEET MARJORAM**
FTC B1609
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF marjoram, sweet
UF origanum majorana
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
 <SCINAM>Origanum
 majorana L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>25912
 <MANSFELD>16210
- sweet orange**
USE ORANGE [B1339]

SWEET PEA

- FTC** B1487
BT PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
UF lathyrus odoratus
UF pea, sweet
UF pea, wrinkled cultivars
AI <SCIFAM>
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L.[ITIS]
 <ITIS>25864
 <DICTION>Sweet Pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant. Unlike most peas, the seeds of the sweet pea are poisonous as they contain a neurotoxin, and should not be eaten. [Wikipedia]

sweet pepper

- USE** BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

SWEET POTATO

- FTC** B1106
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF ipomoea batatas
AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poiret [BASIS]
 <GRIN>20142
 <MANSFELD>21565

SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR)

- FTC** A0151
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
UF roll, sweet
UF sweet bun
AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

sweet sauce

- USE** DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR)

- FTC** A0287
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
RT DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

sweetbreads

- USE** THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

sweetened bakery product

- USE** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

SWEETENER (EC)

- FTC** A0349
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

SWEETENER (US CFR)

- FTC** A0237
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

SWEETENER ADDED

- FTC** H0202
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
SN Includes *NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED*, and *NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED*; see scope notes for these terms.

sweetener, nonnutritive

- USE** NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

sweetener, nutritive

- USE** NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0103
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

SWEETENERS (CCFAC)

- FTC** A0636
BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC** A0445
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,

FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

SWEETSOP

- FTC** B1477
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF annona squamosa
UF seet sop
UF sugar apple
AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>3503
 <ITIS>18100
 <MANSFELD>28762

swim bladder

- USE** AIR BLADDER [C0284]

SWIMMING CRAB

- FTC** B2106
BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
UF portunus spp.

SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY

- FTC** B2212
BT CRAB [B1335]
UF portunidae
UF swimming crabs
AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae
 Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]

swimming crabs

- USE** SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

SWINE

- FTC** B1136
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
UF ham
UF pig
UF pork
UF sus scrofa
AI <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS]
 <ITIS>180722

SWINE AND CALF

- FTC** B2242
BT SWINE [B1136]
UF calf and swine

SWINE AND CALF

- FTC** B2242
BT CALF [B1349]

swine and cattle

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

swine and cattle and calf

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

swine and cattle and sheep

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

swine feed

USE PIG FEED [P0027]

swiss chard

USE CHARD [B1175]

SWITZERLAND

FTC R0188

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL

FTC B2918

BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps

AI Source--Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441. Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

SWORD-BEAN

FTC B3401

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF dolichos gladiatus

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae) <SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR] <GRIN>882

SWORDFISH

FTC B1427

BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

UF xiphias gladius

SWORDFISH FAMILY

FTC B1383

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF xiphiidae

SYCAMORE FIG

FTC B2779

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF egyptian sycamore

UF ficus gnaphalocarpa

UF ficus sycomorus

UF ficus trachophylla

UF mulberry fig

UF sycomorus gnapthalocarpa

sycomorus gnapthalocarpa

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER

FTC B3674

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF saccostrea cucullata

AI <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [ITIS 79893] <SCINAM>Saccostrea commercialis (Iredale & Roughley 1933) [FAO AFSIS OYS] <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1341]

sylvilagus spp.

USE RABBIT [B1323]

symplocarpus foetidus

USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

syngnathidae

USE PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]

synodontidae

USE LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]

synsepalum dulcificum

USE MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]

SYRIA

FTC R0390

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

UF syrian arab republic

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SY

syrian arab republic

USE SYRIA [R0390]

syrian plum

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

syzgium aqueum

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

syzgium aromaticum

USE CLOVE [B1255]

syzgium cumini

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

syzgium guineense

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

syzgium malaccense

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

TABASCO PEPPER

FTC B2636

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum frutescens

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae <SCINAM>Capsicum frutescens L. [BASIS] <GRIN>8913 <MANSFELD>6121

table cream

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

table wine (U.S.)

USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

tablet, food

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

TABLETING AID (CODEX)

FTC A0446

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

tachysurus caelatus

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

taco, prepared

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

TADJIKISTAN

FTC R0397

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

UF tadjikistan

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

TADPOLE FISH

FTC B2707

BT HAKE [B1291]

UF forkbeard

UF raniceps raninus

tadjikistan

USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

tagetes erecta

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

TAHITI

FTC R0327

BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01
- TAIL**
 FTC Z0155
 BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
- TAIL**
 FTC Z0155
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
- taiwan**
 USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
- TALC (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3298
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0723
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- tall fescue**
 USE REED FESCUE [B2338]
- TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)**
 FTC B2772
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF dattock tree
 UF deta
 UF detar
 UF detarium senegalense
 UF senegal dattock
- talon crabs**
 USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
- tamarillo**
 USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]
- TAMARIND**
 FTC B1695
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF indian tamarind
 UF tamarindus indica
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN]
 <GRIN>36219
 <ITIS>26980
- <MANSFELD>17761
- tamarindus indica**
 USE TAMARIND [B1695]
- tamban**
 USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]
- tanga kwang**
 USE ILLIPE [B2110]
- TANGELO**
 FTC B1473
 BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 UF citrus tangelo
- TANGELOLO**
 FTC B3435
 BT TANGELO [B1473]
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae
 <SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]
- tangerine**
 USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
- tanier**
 USE MALANGA [B1499]
- tanner crab**
 USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
- tannia**
 USE MALANGA [B1499]
- TANSY**
 FTC B3431
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)
 <SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>80037
- TANZANIA**
 FTC R0409
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ
- tanyah**
 USE MALANGA [B1499]
- TAP WATER/TABLE WATER**
 FTC B3323
 BT WATER [B1217]
- tapes japonica**
 USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
- tapes philippinarum**
 USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
- TARA GUM (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC B3299
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
 FTC H0724
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- TARAKIHI**
 FTC B1910
 BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
 UF jackass morwong
 UF morwong, jackass
- taraxacum**
 USE DANDELION [B1428]
- tare**
 USE VETCH [B2070]
- TARO**
 FTC B1636
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 UF colocasia esculenta
 UF dasheen
 UF eddo
 UF old cocoyam
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae
 <SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>11177
 <MANSFELD>29329
- TARRAGON**
 FTC B1469
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)
 <SCINAM>Artemisia dracuncululus L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>4282
 <MANSFELD>32343
- tart**
 USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

tart cherry

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3300

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0725

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3301

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0726

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TARTRAZINE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3302

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0727

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

taste enhancer

USE FLAVOR ENHANCER (US
CFR) [A0301]

taste- or flavor-related claim or use

USE FLAVOR- OR TASTE-
RELATED CLAIM OR USE
[P0099]

TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0447

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

tau kok

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

TAUTOG

FTC B2276

BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

UF tautoga onitis

tautoga onitis

USE TAUTOG [B2276]

tauvina grouper

USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

TAYBERRY

FTC B2520

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

AI <DICTION>A cross between
red raspberry and other
bramble berry species (The
Plant Book, Cambridge
University Press 1990, page
571)

TEA

FTC B1623

BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

UF camellia sinensis

UF camellia thea

UF thea sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Theaceae
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis
(L.) Kuntze [BASIS]
<GRIN>8732
<MANSFELD>4999

tea or coffee

USE COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

tear-off lid

USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

tear-open lid

USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

TEFF

FTC B2475

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF eragrostis tef

TEFLON

FTC N0055

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI Trade name for a polymer
used to provide better
protection and longer life to
porous metals (nickel alloys)
in coextruded sheets and
films.

TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY

FTC B1184

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF percichthyidae

TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT

FTC B1062

BT NUT [B1213]

TEMPLE ORANGE

FTC B2469

BT MANDARIN ORANGE
[B1429]

UF citrus nobilis cv. temple

UF citrus temple

AI <SCINAM>Citrus temple hort.
ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN]

TEMPLE ORANGE

FTC B2469

BT ORANGE [B1339]

TENCH

FTC B1906

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY
[B1921]

UF tinca tinca

TENDERLOIN

FTC Z0217

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

TENNESSEE

FTC R0456

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES
[R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US47

TEOSINTE

FTC B3406

BT CORN [B1232]

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt.
Gramineae)
<SCINAM>Zea mays ssp.
mexicana (Schrader) Iltis; Zea
mexicana (Schrader) Kunze;
Euchlaena mexicana
Schrader. [CCPR]
<GRIN>103582

TEPARY

FTC B3402

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt.
Leguminosae)
<SCINAM>Phaseolus
acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius
Freem. [CCPR]
<GRIN>27549

terrapiin

USE TURTLE [B1242]

TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE

- FTC C0234
 BT ORGAN MEAT,
 UROGENITAL SYSTEM
 [C0145]
 UF milt, soft roe
 UF soft roe
 AI The male reproductive organs
 and secretions of animals.

tetra

- USE GROUSE [B1251]

tetracerus spp.

- USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

tetragonia expansa

- USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH
 [B1732]

tetraodontidae

- USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY
 [B1990]

**TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3303
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0728
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

tetrapturus spp.

- USE MARLIN [B1243]

**TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
(EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3304
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE
ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0729
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TETRODOTOXIC POISONING

- FTC Z0249
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

TEXAS

- FTC R0457
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES
 [R0469]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48

TEXTILE OR FABRIC

- FTC N0045
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
 FROM HUMAN-MADE
 MATERIAL [N0051]
 UF cloth
 UF fabric

TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG

- FTC M0158
 BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC
 CONTAINER [M0157]
 UF burlap bag
 UF cloth bag

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER

- FTC M0157
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING
OR CASING**

- FTC M0113
 BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC
 CONTAINER [M0157]

TEXTURED

- FTC H0192
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY
 MODIFIED [H0130]
 AI Modified through physical
 and/or chemical treatment to
 promote or affect the tactile
 quality and appearance of a
 food product.

TEXTURIZER (CODEX)

- FTC A0448
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
 FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
 [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
 ISBN 92-5-102292-5

thai ginger

- USE GREATER GALANGAL
 [B2601]

THAI PEPPER

- FTC B2564
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 UF pepper, thai

thaididae

- USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

THAILAND

- FTC R0396
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

thailand snapper

- USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

thalasocheilus caretta

- USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE
 [B3467]

thaleichthys pacificus

- USE EULACHON [B2654]

THAUMATIN (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3305
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0730
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

the' de gambie

- USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

thea sinensis

- USE TEA [B1623]

theobroma cacao

- USE CACAO [B1318]

theragra chalcogramma

- USE WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]

therapeutic formulation

- USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC
 FORMULATION (US CFR)
 [A0309]

**THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA
BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF
FATTY (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0731
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX
 ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA
BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF
FATTY (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC B3306
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
 EUROPEAN
 COMMUNITY/CODEX

ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE

FTC M0229

BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER

FTC M0358

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER

FTC M0382

BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

THIABENDAZOLE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3307

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0732

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

THIAMINE ADDED

FTC H0309

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

UF vitamin B1 added

SN Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

THICKBACK SOLE

FTC B2709

BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF microchirus variegatus

thickener

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

THICKENER (EC)

FTC A0350

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that increases the

viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0449

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

thicklip bream

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)

FTC Z0160

BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

thigh meat, poultry

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

thixotropic (state)

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

thompson seedless grape

USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

THREAD HERRING

FTC B1239

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF opisthonema spp.

thread herring, atlantic

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

THREADED ABALONE

FTC B3542

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis assimilis

AI <SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall 1878 [FAO AFSIS HTW]**THREADFIN FAMILY**

FTC B2253

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF polynemidae

THREADFIN SALMON

FTC B3457

BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

UF polydactus sheridani

AI <SCINAM>Polydactus sheridani

threadfin, indian

USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

threadfish

USE AFRICAN POMPAÑO [B2147]

THREE-PART CAN

FTC M0217

BT CAN [M0204]

thunnus

USE TUNA [B1269]

thunnus alalunga

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus albacares

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

thunnus atlanticus

USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

thunnus germo

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

thunnus maccoyii

USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

thunnus obesus

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

thunnus thynnus

USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

thunnus tonggol

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

thymallus arcticus

USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

thymallus thymallus

USE GRAYLING [B2711]

THYME

FTC B1199

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF thyme, common

UF thyme, white

UF thymus vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36631
<MANSELD>16318**thyme, common**

USE THYME [B1199]

thyme, spanish

USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

thyme, white

USE THYME [B1199]

THYME, WILD

FTC B1173

BT THYME [B1199]

UF thymus serpyllum

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae
<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum
L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>36628
<MANSFELD>16336

THYMUS

FTC C0273

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER
SYSTEMS [C0255]

THYMUS OR PANCREAS

FTC C0109

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

UF pancreas or thymus

UF sweetbreads

thymus serpyllum

USE THYME, WILD [B1173]

thymus vulgaris

USE THYME [B1199]

thynnus pelamis

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

thyrsites atun

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

tiger nut

USE CHUFA [B2159]

tight-skinned orange

USE ORANGE [B1339]

TILAPIA

FTC B2434

BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

UF tilapia spp.

tilapia aurea

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia mossambica

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
[B1833]

tilapia nilotica

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

tilapia spp.

USE TILAPIA [B2434]

tilapia, blue

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

tilapia, mozambique

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA
[B1833]

tilapia, nile

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

TILEFISH

FTC B1520

BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

UF caulolatilus spp.

TILEFISH FAMILY

FTC B1923

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF branchiostegidae

UF malacanthidae

tilia spp.

USE LINDEN [B2051]

TIMOTHY

FTC B2331

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER
[B3358]

UF phleum pratense

AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense
L. [GRIN]

TIN

FTC N0043

BT METAL [N0041]

tin can

USE STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
[M0189]

TIN PLATE CONTAINER

FTC M0176

BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
[M0189]

TIN SOLDER

FTC M0263

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

tinca tinca

USE TENCH [B1906]

TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER

FTC M0149

BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER
[M0189]

tiostrea lutaria

USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE
OYSTER [B2690]

tip

USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0339

BT PAPER CONTAINER,
UNTREATED [M0334]

AI Porous, wet-strength paper,
e.g. tea bag.

TITANIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3308

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0733

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TOADFISH

FTC B2187

BT TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

UF opsanus

TOADFISH FAMILY

FTC B2264

BT FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM
[B2200]

UF batrachoididae

TOASTED

FTC G0010

BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT
[G0004]

AI Cooked with direct heat until
the surface of the food is
browned, usually associated
with bread or sandwiches.

tobago

USE TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
[R0406]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3309

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0734

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

todarodes angolensis

USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID
[B3699]

todarodes filippovae

USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID
[B3700]

todarodes pacificus

USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID
[B3701]

todarodes sagittatus

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID
[B3702]

toddler food

USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD
[P0020]

tofu dessert, frozen

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT
(US CFR) [A0307]

tofu frozen dessert

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT
(US CFR) [A0307]

TOGO

FTC R0395
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM

FTC B2684
BT CLAM [B1331]
UF amphidesma ventricosum
UF new zealand surf clam
SN Renamed from New Zealand
surf clam based on scientific
name.
AI <SCINAM>Mesodesma
ventricosum (Gray 1843) [FAO
AFSIS EQV]

TOKELAU

FTC R0398
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

tomatillo

USE MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO
[B2015]

TOMATO

FTC B1276
BT FRUIT USED AS
VEGETABLE [B1006]
UF gold apple
UF love apple
UF lycopersicon esculentum

UF lycopersicon lycopersicum

UF solanum lycopersicum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae
<SCINAM>Lycopersicon
esculentum Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>22955
<MANSFELD>6054

TOMATO ADDED

FTC H0350
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

tomato, corn and lima beans

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
[B1606]

tomato, sweet corn and lima beans

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH
[B1606]

TONGA

FTC R0401
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS
[R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO

TONGUE

FTC C0189
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER
SYSTEMS [C0255]

TONKA

FTC B1039
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

toor

USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]

TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0125
BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM
OR USE [P0124]
UF does not promote tooth decay
claim or use

TOOTH-BRUSH TREE

FTC B2814
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]
UF pachylobus balsamiflora
UF pachylobus trimera
UF santiria
UF santiria trimera

TOOTHED ROCK CRAB

FTC B3564
BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
UF cancer bellianus
AI <SCINAM>Cancer bellianus

Johnston 1861 [FAO AFSIS
KCB]

top onion

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

TOP SHELL

FTC B2321
BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD
[B1002]
UF nonodonta turbinata
UF turbo cornutus

TOPE SHARK

FTC B2525
BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY
[B3510]
UF galeorhinus galeus
UF grey shark
UF greyboy
UF school shark
AI <SCINAM>Galeorhinus
galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS
160181]
<SCINAM>Galeorhinus
galeus (Linnaeus, 1758)
[FISHBASE 4642]

TOPEE TAMBU

FTC B3446
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
BULB USED [B1018]
UF guinea arrowroot
UF leren
AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae
<SCINAM>Calathea allouia
(Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]
<GRIN>8405

topes

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY
[B3510]

torchwood

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

tordylium apulum

USE HARTWORT [B3711]

tordylium maximum

USE HARTWORT [B3711]

tossa jute

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

total edible meat part

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART,
WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN,
WITH SEPARABLE FAT
[C0269]

towel gourd

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

trachichthodes affinis

USE ALFONSINO [B2883]

trachichthyidae

USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

trachinidae

USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

trachinotus carolinus

USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

trachinotus glaucus

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

trachinotus spp.

USE POMPANO [B1475]

trachurus declivis

USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus murphyi

USE INCA SCAD [B2901]

trachurus novaezelandiae

USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus symmetricus

USE JACK MACKEREL [B1090]

trachurus trachurus

USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

trachyrhynchus longirostris

USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

trachyspermum copticum

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0237

BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN Use when "Traditional composition" is claimed.

AI The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider

food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0234

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

AI 'Traditional' means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as traditional specialities guaranteed].

A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [http://www.truefood.eu/]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0236

BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN Use when "Traditional ingredients" is claimed.

AI Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used

in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0238

BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN Use when "Traditional type of production and/or processing" is claimed.

AI The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food's intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

TRAGACANTH (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3310

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0735

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED

FTC H0382

BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]

- UF** gum tragacanth added
SN Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.
- tragopogon porrifolius**
USE SALSIFY [B1551]
- TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)**
FTC Z0139
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
- SN** Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.
- TRANCHE GRASSE**
FTC Z0140
BT CUISSE [Z0136]
- TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE**
FTC P0196
BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
- trapa natans**
USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]
- trasnei spiny lobster**
USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
- travelle**
USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
- TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN**
FTC H0001
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use *NO TREATMENT APPLIED*.
- TREE FERN**
FTC B1750
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
- TREE NUT ADDED**
FTC H0757
BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.
- TREE ONION**
FTC B3487
- BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
UF beltsville bunching onion
UF catawissa onion
UF egyptian onion
UF top onion
UF wakegi onion
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae <SCINAM>Allium xproliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN] <GRIN>404736 <DICTION>Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]
- tree sorrel**
USE BILIMBI [B2513]
- TREE TOMATO**
FTC B2016
BT TOMATO [B1276]
UF cyphomandra betacea
UF tamarillo
- TREFOIL**
FTC B3382
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae) <SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR] <GRIN>300317
- TREVALLY**
FTC B2651
BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]
UF ulua
- triakidae**
USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]
- TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3311
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0736
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB**
FTC B2224
BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
UF chionoecetes angulatus
AI <SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98430]
- TRICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3312
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0737
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)**
FTC B3313
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**
FTC H0738
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
- trichilia emetica**
USE MAFURRA [B2329]
- trichilia spp.**
USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]
- trichiurus lepturus**
USE ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
- trichiurus spp.**
USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
- trichodon spp.**
USE SANDFISH [B2568]
- trichodontidae**
USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

trichopsis

USE GOURAMI [B2423]

TRICHOSCYPHA

FTC B2820

BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF trichoscypha spp.

trichoscypha spp.

USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3314

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0739

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trifolium pratense

USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

trifolium spp.

USE CLOVER [B1254]

TRIGGERFISH

FTC B2131

BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY
[B2138]

UF balistides

trigla gurnardus

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

triglidae

USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

trigonella foenum-graecum

USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

trinectes inscriptus

USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

trinectes maculatus

USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

FTC R0406

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
[R0353]

UF tobago

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TT

TRIPE

FTC C0192

BT RUMINANT STOMACH
[C0224]

AI The stomach of a beef cow.

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606

BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
corn, lima beans and
tomatoes

UF lima bean, corn and tomatoes

UF lima bean, sweet corn and
tomatoes

UF tomato, corn and lima beans

UF tomato, sweet corn and lima
beans

UF vegetable corn, lima bean and
tomato

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

TRIPLE SUCCOTASH

FTC B1606

BT TOMATO [B1276]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3315

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0740

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3316

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0741

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

triple-grooved shrimp

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3317

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0742

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3318

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0743

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX)

FTC B3319

BT FOOD ADDITIVE,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0744

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED,
EUROPEAN
COMMUNITY/CODEX
ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

trisopterus esmarkii

USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER

FTC B3605

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER
[B3607]

UF jasus tristani

AI <SCINAM>Jasus tristani
Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani
Holthuis 1963 [FAO AFSIS
LBT]
<SCINAM>Jasus tristani
Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1249]

TRITICALE

FTC B1358

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF rye-wheat hybrid

triticum aestivum

USE COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

triticum aestivum

USE HARD WHEAT [B1418]

triticum aestivum

USE SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

triticum aestivum, spelta group

USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum dicoccum

USE EMMER [B3505]

triticum spelta

USE SPELT [B2917]

triticum spp.

USE WHEAT [B1312]

triticum turgidum var. durum

USE DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

tropaeolum majus

USE GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

TROPICAL ALMOND

FTC B3437

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]

UF indian-almond

UF malabar-almond

UF sea-almond

AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae
<SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [CCPR]
<GRIN>3633

TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0489

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0491

BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT

FTC B1024

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL

FTC B3387

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL

FTC B3391

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT

FTC B1022

BT NUT [B1213]

TROPICAL REEF

FTC R0405

BT TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

TROPICAL WATERS

FTC R0404

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1

TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0490

BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

TROUT

FTC B1258

BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]

UF salmo except salmo salar

TROUT FAMILY

FTC B1129

BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]

UF famille du saumon

UF salmonidae

trout, brown

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

trout, rainbow

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

true crabs

USE CRAB [B1335]

true limpets

USE LIMPET [B2279]

TRUFFLE

FTC B1387

BT ASCOMYCETE [B2034]

TRUMPETER FAMILY

FTC B1988

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF latrididae

TSAI SHIM

FTC B3374

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF brassica parachinensis

UF brassica rapa parachinensis

UF choisum

UF false pak-choi

UF tsai shim

UF tsoi sum

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)

<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var.

parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk.

[CCPR]

<GRIN>319637

tsai shim

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

TSAI SHIM

FTC B3374

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

tsoi sum

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon

USE EMMER [B3505]

tuatua

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

TUBE

FTC M0200

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

UF collapsible tube

tube abalone

USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

TUBER

FTC C0308

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI <DICTION> A short, thickened, fleshy part of an underground stem, as a potato: new plants develop from the buds, or eyes, that grow in the axils of the minute scale leaves of a tuber (Source: Webster's)

tuber, bulb or root

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

TUBERCULATE ABALONE

FTC B3535

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis tuberculata
 UF tube abalone
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata
 Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1313]
 <SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata
 Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS
 HLT]

tullibee

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

TUMBLE MUSTARD

FTC B1737
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE
 [B1156]
 UF sisymbrium altissimum

tumeric

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

TUNA

FTC B1269
 BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
 UF euthynnus
 UF germo
 UF neothynnus
 UF parathynnus
 UF thynnus

tuna (opuntia)

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

tuna, frigate

USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

tuna, yellowfin

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0504
 BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE
 [R0503]

TUNISIA

FTC R0400
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN
 [R0342]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN

tunka

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
 MELON [B1616]

turbo cornutus

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

TURBOT

FTC B1240
 BT LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER
 FAMILY [B1879]
 UF scophthalmus maximus

turbot, greenland

USE GREENLAND TURBOT
 [B1589]

TURKEY

FTC R0403
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

TURKEY

FTC R0403
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

TURKEY (POULTRY)

FTC B1236
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD
 [B1563]

TURKEY WING

FTC B3547
 BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]
 UF arca zebra
 AI <SCINAM>Arca zebra
 (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]

turkeyfish

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH
 [B2608]

TURKISH SNAIL

FTC B3664
 BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]
 UF helix lucorum
 AI <SCINAM>Helix lucorum
 Linnaeus 1758

TURKMENISTAN

FTC R0399
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS

FTC R0392
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
 [R0353]
 UF caicos islands
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

TURMERIC

FTC B1425
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-
 PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF curcuma domestica
 UF curcuma longa
 UF tumeric
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
 <SCINAM>Curcuma longa L.
 [BASIS]
 <GRIN>12676
 <MANSFELD>3244

TURNIP

FTC B1238
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR
 BULB USED [B1018]
 UF brassica rapa var. rapifera
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae
 (Brassicaceae)
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L.
 ssp. rapa [BASIS]
 <GRIN>316592
 <MANSFELD>23971

turnip greens

USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip salad

USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip tops

USE HANOVER GREENS [B1171]

turnip-rooted chervil

USE BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY

FTC B2734
 BT PARSLEY [B1550]
 UF petroselinum crispum convar.
 radicosum
 UF petroselinum crispum var.
 tuberosum
 AI <SCINAM>Petroselinum
 crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A.
 W. Hill var. tuberosum
 (Bernh.) Mart. Crov. [GRIN
 409748]
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum
 crispum convar. radicosum
 (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD
 1265]

turnover, sweetened

USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)
 [A0253]

turnover, unsweetened

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED,
 FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

tursiops truncatus

USE DOLPHIN [B3363]

TURTLE

FTC B1242
 BT REPTILE [B1625]
 UF chelonia
 UF malaclemys
 UF terrapin
 AI Species of the zoological
 order Chelonia.

tusk

USE CUSK [B2143]

tussilago farfara

USE COLTSFOOT [B1647]

TUVALU

FTC R0407

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

UF ellice islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TV

tv dinner

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

twelve-months yam

USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]

TWO ROW BARLEY

FTC B3340

BT BARLEY [B1230]

UF hordeum distichum

UF hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon

UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

AI <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef.

two-part can

USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST

FTC Z0071

BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0092

BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

U.S. PROTECTORATES

FTC R0470

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

u.s. virgin islands

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

uabano

USE GUARANA [B2063]

UAPACA

FTC B2821

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF uapaca paludosa

uapaca paludosa

USE UAPACA [B2821]

UCUHUBA

FTC B1699

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF barak

UF virola sebifera

UF virola surinamensis

AI Source--A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name). <SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN] <GRIN>24865

UGANDA

FTC R0411

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UG

UGLI FRUIT

FTC B1502

BT CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]

uht sterilized

USE STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

UKRAINE

FTC R0410

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UA

ULLUCU

FTC B3447

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Basellaceae <SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR] <GRIN>40814

ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION

FTC J0180

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

AI Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (aspetic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to

those of conventionally pasteurized products.

ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT

FTC J0148

BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

AI When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

ulua

USE TREVALLY [B2651]

ulva spp.

USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0123

BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

uncooked or raw

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0786

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

UF unripened cheese

AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)

FTC A0185

BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]

RT UNCURED CHEESE

(EUROFIR) [A0786]
RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
UF soft cheese
AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

undaria pinnatifida

USE WAKAME [B1747]

UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0211
BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0172
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

unfilled crepe

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0186
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UNICORN FILEFISH

FTC B2186
BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
UF aluterus monoceros
UF andora

UNICORN RATTAIL

FTC B2913
BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
UF trachyrhynchus longirostris

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

FTC R0101
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: AE

UNITED KINGDOM

FTC R0222
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
UF great britain
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB

UNITED STATES

FTC R0413
BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US

UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS

FTC R0412
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: UM

UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0819
BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
AI includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla

UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER

FTC M0379
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
UF crystalline pvc container

UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0122
BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

unrefined or unpurified claim or use

USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]

UNRIPE OR IMMATURE

FTC Z0051
BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

UNRIPENED (CODEX)

FTC A1211
BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

UF fresh cheese

unripened cheese

USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

unsalted claim or use

USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

unspecified material wrapping

USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

unsweetened bakery product

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0105
BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0508
BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

upper volta

USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

upside-down tree

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

urad

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

uranoscopidae

USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

urd

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urdbean

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

urophycis chuss

USE RED HAKE [B1442]

urophycis spp.

USE HAKE [B1291]

urophycis tenuis

USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

ursa spp.

USE BEAR [B2406]

urtica spp.

USE NETTLE [B1674]

URUGAVIAN LOBSTER

- FTC B3597
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 UF metanephrops rubellus
 UF urugayian lobster
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira 1903) [FAO AFSIS MFS]

urugayian lobster

- USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

URUGUAY

- FTC R0472
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: UY

UTAH

- FTC R0458
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US49

UTILITY GRADE

- FTC Z0014
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

UZBEKISTAN

- FTC R0473
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

vaccinium corymbosum

- USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

vaccinium macrocarpon

- USE CRANBERRY [B1508]

vaccinium myrtillus

- USE BILBERRY [B2013]

vaccinium parvifolium

- USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

vaccinium reticulatum

- USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

vaccinium spp.

- USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

vaccinium spp.

- USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

vaccinium uliginosum

- USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus

- USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

vaccinium vitis-idaea var. minus

- USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

VACUUM-PACKED

- FTC K0027
 BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
 AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

valamugil engeli

- USE KANDA [B2305]

valerianella olitoria

- USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

VANGUERIOPSIS

- FTC B2932
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF vangueriopsis lanciflora

vangueriopsis lanciflora

- USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

VANILLA

- FTC B1355
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF french vanilla
 UF vanilla fragrans
 AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae <SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>41111
 <MANSFELD>11314

vanilla fragrans

- USE VANILLA [B1355]

VANUATU

- FTC R0480
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 UF new hebrides
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

variegated crayfish

- USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

variegated lucerne

- USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

variety meat

- USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER

- FTC M0310
 BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

VATICAN CITY

- FTC R0474
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
 UF holy see
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

veal

- USE CALF [B1349]

VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE

- FTC P0199
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0826
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
 RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
 AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

VEGETABLE ADDED

- FTC H0212
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3320
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0745
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

VEGETABLE CORN

- FTC B1380
 BT CORN [B1232]
 UF corn, sweet
 UF corn, vegetable
 UF golden corn
 UF sugar corn
 UF sweet corn
 UF zea mays var. rugosa

vegetable corn and lima bean

- USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

- USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE

- FTC B1597
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 UF sweet corn, white

VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW

- FTC B1595
 BT VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 UF sweet corn, yellow

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0828
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0828
 BT VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0806
 BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
 RT 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
 RT 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
 RT GERM OIL [C0297]
 RT SEED OIL [C0307]
 AI In this context, "vegetable fats"

are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED

- FTC H0263
 BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED

- FTC H0334
 BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

vegetable ivory palm

- USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)

- FTC A0264
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
 RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
 UF juice, vegetable
 AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term *VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT*. For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than *PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE*.

VEGETABLE MARROW

- FTC B2031
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
 UF marrow, vegetable

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0825
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
 RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
 RT 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

(CCFAC) [A0629]

- RT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
 AI includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under *FRUIT*); seeds, kernels and nuts (under *NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT*); oils produced from vegetable plants (under *FAT OR OIL*); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under *SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT*); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under *FLOUR OR STARCH*).

VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0152
 BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
 RT 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
 AI Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT* or *SNACK FOOD*) takes precedence.

vegetable orange

- USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vegetable parchment

- USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)

- FTC A0271
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
 RT 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
 RT PICKLED [H0190]
 UF pickle, vegetable
 AI Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0827
 BT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
 RT 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
 AI e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.

vegetable sponge

- USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT

- FTC B1579
 BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED

- FTC B1057
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED

- FTC B1058
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED

- FTC B1018
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

VELVET BEAN

- FTC B3403
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)
 <SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]
 <GRIN>24652

velvet berry

- USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

velvet crab

- USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

VELVET FAN LOBSTER

- FTC B3586
 BT FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

VELVET LOBSTER

- FTC B3602
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 UF metanephrops velutinus
 AI <SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552945]
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan & Yu 1991 [FAO AFSIS MFV]

VELVET TAMARIND

- FTC B2773
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 UF dialium guineense
 UF sierra leone tree
 UF velvet berry

VENDACE

- FTC B2369
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
 UF coregonus albula

veneridae

- USE VENUS CLAM [B2890]

venerupis philippinarum

- USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

VENEZUELA

- FTC R0476
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

VENUS CLAM

- FTC B2890
 BT CLAM [B1331]
 UF veneridae
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

venus mercenaria

- USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

venus'-comb

- USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

VERBENA

- FTC B3479
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 UF verbena ssp.
 UF vervain
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae
 <SCINAM>Verbena ssp.

verbena officinalis

- USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

verbena ssp.

- USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERMILION ROCKFISH

- FTC B1766
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 UF rockfish, vermilion
 UF sebastes miniatus

VERMONT

- FTC R0459
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

verpa bohemica

- USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

vervain

- USE VERBENA [B3479]

VERY LOW SALT FOOD

- FTC P0085
 BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
 AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

- FTC P0036
 BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
 UF very low sodium or salt food
 AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for

natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0153

BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

AI Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

very low sodium or salt food

USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

VETCH

FTC B2070

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF tare

UF vicia

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)
<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>21613
<MANSFELD>30514

VIAL

FTC M0201

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

vicia

USE VETCH [B2070]

vicia faba

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

vicia faba

USE FIELD BEAN [B1663]

VIET NAM

FTC R0479

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

vigna cylindrica

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna sesquipedalis

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vigna sinensis

USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna subterranea

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

vigna unguiculata

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

vigna unguiculata

USE COWPEA [B1200]

vigna unguiculata unguiculata

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

vine peach

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

vine spinach

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

VINEGAR (US CFR)

FTC A0302

BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

VINYLDENE

FTC N0029

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI PVDC

VIOLET BITTERSWEET

FTC B3646

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF glycymeris violacescens

UF purple bittersweet

AI <SCINAM>Glycymeris violacescens (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphialD: 140026]
<SCINAM>Glycymeris violacenscens (Lamarck 1819) [FAO AFSIS GCC]

VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)

FTC R0477

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF british virgin islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)

FTC R0478

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF u.s. virgin islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

VIRGINIA

FTC R0460

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY

FTC B2949

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF fragaria virginiana

UF scarlet strawberry

UF wild strawberry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae
<SCINAM>Fragaria virginiana Mill. [BASIS]
<GRIN>267
<MANSFELD>8610

viola sebifera

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

viola surinamensis

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

viscum album

USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

VITAMIN A ADDED

FTC H0316

BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0213

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN ADDED

FTC H0163

BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

vitamin and mineral food supplements

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

VITAMIN B ADDED

FTC H0216
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

vitamin B1 added

USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

vitamin b2 added

USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

VITAMIN C ADDED

FTC H0215
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN D ADDED

FTC H0214
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN E ADDED

FTC H0217
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0095
BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
UF mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

vitellaria paradoxa

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

VITEX

FTC B2933
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF vitex spp.

vitex doniana

USE BLACK PLUM [B2920]

vitex spp.

USE VITEX [B2933]

vitis

USE GRAPE [B1329]

vitis aestivalis

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

vitis labrusca

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis labrusca var. concord

USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

vitis labruscana

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

vitis rotundifolia

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

vitis vinifera

USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

volvariella volvacea

USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

waffle or pancake

USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

WAHOO

FTC B1630
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
UF acanthocybium solandri

WAKAME

FTC B1747
BT KELP [B1744]
UF undaria pinnatifida

wakegi onion

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

WALES

FTC R0225
BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

WALLEYE PIKE

FTC B1398
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF stizostedion vitreum
UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum
UF yellow pike

WALLEYE POLLOCK

FTC B1843
BT POLLOCK [B1440]
UF alaska pollock
UF pollock, walleye
UF theragra chalcogramma

WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS

FTC R0481
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
UF futuna islands
SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

WALNUT

FTC B1290
BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
UF juglans spp.

WALNUT

FTC B1290
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

walnut, chinese

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

WALRUS

FTC B2090
BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
UF odobenus rosmarus

warehou family

USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE

FTC R0500
BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

warty crab

USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

WARTY CRAB

FTC B3555
BT MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
UF eriphia verrucosa
AI <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forsk., 1775) [ITIS 199975]
<SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forsskål 1775) [FAO AFSIS EIK]

WASABI

FTC B2236
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF eutrema wasabi
UF japanese horseradish
UF wasabia japonica

wasabia japonica

USE WASABI [B2236]

washed or brushed cheese rind

USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

WASHINGTON

FTC R0461
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US53

washington, d.c.

USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
[R0422]

WATER

FTC B1217
BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE
[B2974]

SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.

AI Potable water.

WATER (EUROFIR)

FTC A0844
BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)
[A0842]

RT 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]

RT WATER [B1217]

AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

WATER ADDED

FTC H0148
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

UF diluted

SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under *WATER ADDED*.

WATER ADDED OR REMOVED

FTC H0254
BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED
[H0111]

SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

water apple

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE
[B2777]

WATER BERRY

FTC B2830
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF eugenia guineensis
UF syzygium guineense

water buffalo, asian

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO
[B2095]

water extract of plant or animal

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

WATER ICE (US CFR)

FTC A0230
BT FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

AI Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

WATER MIMOSA

FTC B2445
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF neptunia prostrata

AI <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

water oats

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

WATER REMOVED

FTC H0138
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

SN Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index *DEHYDRATED OR DRIED*. For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1

FTC H0114
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF condensed

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1

FTC H0113
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER

FTC H0112
BT WATER REMOVED [H0138]

UF concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

water rose

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE
[B2777]

WATER ROSEAPPLE

FTC B2777
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

UF eugenia aqua
UF jambu fruit
UF syzygium aqueum
UF water apple
UF water rose

WATER SNAIL

FTC B1135
BT SNAIL [B2114]

water yam

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

WATERCHESTNUT

FTC B3719
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF caltrop
UF trapa natans
UF waternut

AI <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]
<SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

WATERCRESS

FTC B1492
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF nasturtium officinale

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)
<SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayeck. [BASIS]
<GRIN>105512
<MANSFELD>23589

WATERMELON

FTC B1391

BT MELON [B1283]
 UF citrullus lanatus
 UF citrullus vulgaris
 UF colocynthis citrullus
 UF cucurbita citrullus
 UF datiro
 UF edible seed melon
 UF equisi
 UF kaffir melon
 UF momordica lanata
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus
 (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var.
 lanatus [GRIN]
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus
 (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai
 [ITIS]
 <GRIN>314923
 <ITIS>22356
 <MANSFELD>3905

waternut

USE CHINESE
 WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

waternut

USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

WAX

FTC N0015
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE
 FROM HUMAN-MADE
 MATERIAL [N0051]
 AI Wax may be applied directly
 as a coating to the food
 product or may be used as a
 container material. Examples
 include wax-coated cheese,
 wax-coated cucumber, waxed
 fiberboard container, etc.

WAX BEAN

FTC B1351
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS,
 EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR
 [B1060]

WAX CONTAINER

FTC M0209
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING
 BY MATERIAL [M0202]

wax gourd

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
 MELON [B1616]

WAXED PAPER CONTAINER

FTC M0333
 BT PAPER CONTAINER,
 TREATED [M0330]

WEAKFISH

FTC B1526
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
 UF cynoscion regalis

UF seatrout (weakfish)

wedge-shaped

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS
 OR WEDGES [E0107]

WEEVERFISH FAMILY

FTC B2291
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF trachinidae

WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID

FTC B3698
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]
 UF arrow squid
 UF nototodarus sloani
 AI <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii
 (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 555799]
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani
 (Gray 1849) [FAO AFSIS
 TSQ]
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii
 (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1413]

WELS CATFISH

FTC B2431
 BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
 UF sheatfish
 UF silurus glanis
 AI <SCINAM>Silurus glanis
 Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]

WELSH ONION

FTC B2418
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING
 PLANT, MOST PARTS USED
 [B1058]
 UF allium fistulosum
 UF japanese bunching onion
 UF spanish onion
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae
 (Alliaceae)
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum
 L. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>2276
 <MANSFELD>126

west africa

USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

west african sweet orange

USE ORANGE [B1339]

west indian cherry

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH

FTC B3670
 BT CONCH [B1259]
 UF strombus pugilis
 AI <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis
 Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]
 <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis
 Linnaeus 1758 [FAO AFSIS

RXU]

WEST INDIAN GHERKIN

FTC B3407
 BT CUCUMBER [B1404]
 UF bur cucumber
 UF bur gherkin
 UF cucumis anguria
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae
 <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus
 L.; pickling cucumber cultivars
 [CCPR]
 <GRIN>12546

west indian lemongrass

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

WEST VIRGINIA

FTC R0462
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES
 [R0465]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54

western asia

USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD

FTC B2324
 BT SHAD [B1348]
 UF fluviatosa vlaminghi
 UF nematalosa vlaminghi
 AI <SCINAM>Nematalosa
 vlaminghi (Munro, 1956)
 [FISHBASE]

WESTERN KING PRAWN

FTC B3495
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
 [B1081]
 UF melicertus latisulcatus
 UF melicertus latisulcatus
 latisulcatus
 UF penaeus latisulcatus
 AI <SCINAM>Melicertus
 latisulcatus (Kishinouye,
 1896) [ITIS 551687]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus
 latisulcatus Kishinouye 1896
 [FAO AFSIS WKP]
 <SCINAM>Penaeus
 latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896
 [CEC 1208]

western oyster

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER
 [B1958]

WESTERN SAHARA

FTC R0211
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: EH

WESTERN SAMOA

- FTC R0482
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 UF samoa, western
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: WS

WESTERN STATES

- FTC R0471
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US66

WETTING AGENT (CODEX)

- FTC A0450
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

WHALE

- FTC B1343
 BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

WHEAT

- B1312
 FT C GRAIN [B1324]
 BT triticum spp.
 UF AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae) <DICTION>Wheat (Triticum spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:
 * Common wheat or Bread wheat (*T. aestivum*) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.
 * Durum (*T. durum*) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.
 * Einkorn (*T. monococcum*) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.
 * Emmer (*T. dicoccon*) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.
 * Spelt (*T. spelta*) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.
 [Source: Wikipedia
<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat>
]

WHEAT ADDED

- FTC H0319

- BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

WHEAT GERM ADDED

- FTC H0222
 BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

WHEAT MALT ADDED

- FTC H0755
 BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

WHEATGRASS

- FTC B2362
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
 UF agropyron spicatum
 UF bluebunch wheatgrass

WHELK

- FTC B1633
 BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
 UF buccinum spp.
 UF busycon spp.
 UF neptunea spp.

WHEY

- FTC C0244
 BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
 AI The serum or watery part of milk that is separated from the thicker or more coagulable part or curd, especially in the process of making cheese; it contains lactose, minerals and lactalbumin.

WHEY ADDED

- FTC H0260
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

whinberry

- USE BILBERRY [B2013]

whipped

- USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED

- FTC H0365
 BT EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

whipped topping

- USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

whipping cream

- USE LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

whiskery sharks

- USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

WHITE ABALONE

- FTC B3540
 BT ABALONE [B1408]
 UF haliotis sorenseni
 AI <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502] <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch 1940 [FAO AFSIS HSW]

white apple

- USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

WHITE ASPARAGUS

- FTC B1603
 BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

white ball rubber

- USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

WHITE BASS

- FTC B1764
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
 UF bass, white
 UF morone chrysops

WHITE CATFISH

- FTC B2183
 BT CATFISH [B2620]
 UF ictalurus catus

WHITE CRAPPIE

- B3368
 FT C CRAPPIE [B1409]
 BT aspledinotus grunniens
 UF pomoxis annularis
 UF <SCINAM>Aspledinotus grunniens; syn: Pomoxis annularis Raf. [Codex CCPR] <DICTION>The white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis* Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie in 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will

overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km²). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees.
(http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie)

white crawfish

USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

WHITE CROAKER

FTC B2281
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF croaker, white
UF genyonemus lineatus

WHITE CURRANT

FTC B2752
BT CURRANT [B1528]
UF ribes rubrum cv.
UF ribes sativum cv.

WHITE FISH FLESH

FTC Z0056
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This designation is limited to the species thunnus germa (albacore); the flesh is not darker than munsell value 6.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4)(i)).

white goosefoot

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

white gourd

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

WHITE HAKE

FTC B1840
BT HAKE [B1291]
UF hake, white
UF urophycis tenuis

WHITE LEPIOTA

FTC B2117
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]
UF lepiota naucina
UF leucoagrus naucina
UF smooth lepiota

WHITE MULBERRY

FTC B2954
BT MULBERRY [B1501]
AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae
<SCINAM>Morus alba L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>24607
<MANSFELD>12894

WHITE MULLET

FTC B1786
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF blueback mullet
UF mugil curema
UF mullet, white

WHITE OCTOPUS

FTC B3679
BT OCTOPUS [B1514]
UF eledone moschata
AI <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck 1798) [FAO AFSIS EDT]
<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

WHITE PEA

FTC B3356
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF chickling pea
UF lathyrus sativus
AI <SCINAME>Lathyrus sativus L.
<GRIN>21613
<ITIS>25877

white pepper

USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

WHITE PERCH

FTC B1152
BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
UF morone americana

WHITE POMFRET

FTC B1927
BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
UF stromateus cinereus

white potato

USE POTATO [B1218]

white pumpkin

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

white ramie

USE RAMIE [B2447]

WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH

FTC B3572
BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
UF procambarus acutus
UF white crawfish
AI <SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard, 1852) [ITIS

97492]
<SCINAM>Procambarus acutus (Girard 1852) [FAO AFSIS PCC]

WHITE RUBBER VINE

FTC B2809
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF landolphia owariensis
UF white ball rubber
AI Common name verified: A Checklist of Names for 3000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, p.84.

WHITE SEABASS

FTC B1187
BT SEATROUT [B2657]
UF cynoscion nobilis

white seatrout

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

white shrimp

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

WHITE STAR APPLE

FTC B2764
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
UF chrysophyllum albidum
UF white apple

WHITE STURGEON

FTC B1973
BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
UF acipenser transmontanus

WHITE SUCKER

FTC B2402
BT SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
UF buffalo fish (catostomus)
UF catostomus commersoni
AI <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [FISHBASE]

WHITE SUGAR

FTC C0157
BT SUCROSE [C0210]
AI Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

WHITE SUGAR ADDED

FTC H0749
BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

WHITE TREVALLY

FTC B2238

BT TREVALLY [B2651]
UF pseudocaranx dentex

WHITE WAREHOU

FTC B2894
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
UF seriolella caerulee

white yam

USE YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]

WHITEFISH OR CISCO

FTC B1565
BT TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
UF cisco or whitefish
UF coregonus spp.

whitefish, baltic

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, common

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

whitefish, lake

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

WHITELEG SHRIMP

FTC B2234
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
UF pacific white shrimp
UF penaeus vannamei
AI <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]
<SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone 1931 [FAO AFSIS PNV]
<SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1216]

WHITE-TAILED DEER

FTC B1537
BT DEER [B1583]
UF odocoileus virginianus

WHITING

FTC B1640
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]
UF frostfish
UF marling
UF merluccius spp.

whiting, southern blue

USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

WHOLE

FTC E0131
BT SOLID [E0151]

AI Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

WHOLE AND PIECES

FTC E0104
BT SOLID [E0151]

WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED

FTC C0173
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

SN Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED

FTC C0120
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED

FTC C0147
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED

FTC C0105
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
AI Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.

WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED

FTC C0275
BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

WHOLE EGG

FTC C0274
BT EGG [C0194]

WHOLE EGG IN SHELL

FTC C0128
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

SN The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is *LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES*.

AI The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is *LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES*.

WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL

FTC C0225
BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

whole grain

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

whole kernel

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED

FTC C0150
BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE

FTC E0150
BT WHOLE [E0131]

SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING

FTC E0147
BT WHOLE [E0131]
UF stick, formed

SN Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced

bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.

FTC E0153

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.

FTC E0140

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

UF crumbs achieved by forming

UF granule, food

UF pellet, food

UF tablet, food

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.

FTC E0105

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.

FTC E0146

BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

whortleberry

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

wi tree

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

wide-necked bottle

USE JAR [M0215]

wide-necked jar

USE JAR [M0215]

WIDOW ROCKFISH

FTC B1776

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF rockfish, widow

UF seabastes entomelas

WILD APRICOT

FTC B2791

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

wild black cherry

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

wild boar

USE BOAR [B2248]

wild bullock's heart

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

WILD CAIA

FTC B2272

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

wild carrot

USE CARROT [B1227]

WILD CUSTARD APPLE

FTC B2762

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF annona chrysophylla

UF annona porpetac

UF annona senegalensis

UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia

UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac

UF wild bullock's heart

UF wild soursop

WILD GRAPE

FTC B2825

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]

UF broom druif

UF grape, wild

UF lannea edulis

UF lannea velutuna

UF odina edulis

wild leek

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

wild marjoram

USE OREGANO [B1542]

wild mushroom

USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

WILD OR GATHERED

FTC Z0153

BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

UF gathered or wild

SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

WILD PLUM

FTC B2670

BT PLUM [B1206]

UF american plum

UF august plum

UF goose plum

UF hog plum (prunus)

UF prunus americana

UF yellow plum

wild plum (carissa edulis)

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

WILD RICE

FTC B1375

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF rice, wild

UF water oats

UF zizania spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)
<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [BASIS]
<GRIN>403525
<MANSFELD>21064

wild soursop

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

wild strawberry

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0297

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]

RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.

WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)

FTC A0205

BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]

AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0849

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

- RT** WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
- RT** 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
- AI** Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).
- WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**
- FTC** Z0157
- BT** CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
- wing meat, poultry**
- USE** LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
- winged bean**
- USE** GOA BEAN [B1726]
- winter savory**
- USE** SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
- WINTER SQUASH**
- FTC** B1189
- BT** SQUASH [B1208]
- UF** cucurbita maxima
- WINTERGREEN**
- FTC** B1386
- BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF** gaultheria procumbens
- UF** wintergreen spice
- wintergreen spice**
- USE** WINTERGREEN [B1386]
- WINTER-PURSLANE**
- FTC** B3420
- BT** PURSLANE [B1642]
- UF** cuban-spinach
- UF** miner's-lettuce
- AI** <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR] <GRIN>31694
- WINTER-PURSLANE**
- FTC** B3420
- BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
- WISCONSIN**
- FTC** R0463
- BT** MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US55
- witch flounder**
- USE** GRAY SOLE [B1867]
- WITCH PRAWN**
- FTC** B3625
- BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF** penaeus canaliculatus
- AI** <SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589] <SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier 1811) [FAO AFSIS EKU]
- witloof chicory**
- USE** CHICORY [B1552]
- WOLFFISH**
- FTC** B1519
- BT** WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
- UF** anarhichas spp.
- WOLFFISH FAMILY**
- FTC** B1816
- BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF** anarhichadidae
- wolffish, atlantic**
- USE** ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
- WOOD**
- FTC** N0035
- BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
- WOOD**
- FTC** C0309
- BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
- AI** <DICTION> The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)
- WOOD APPLE**
- FTC** B2845
- BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
- UF** elephant apple
- UF** feronia limonia
- UF** indian wood apple
- UF** limonia acidissima
- WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL**
- FTC** M0179
- BT** WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
- UF** barrel
- UF** wood cask
- WOOD BLEWIT**
- FTC** B2522
- BT** BLEWIT [B2521]
- UF** lepista nudum
- WOOD BOX**
- FTC** M0177
- BT** WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
- wood cask**
- USE** WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
- WOOD CONTAINER**
- FTC** M0174
- BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
- WOOD DRUM**
- FTC** M0178
- BT** WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
- WOODCHUCK**
- FTC** B1576
- BT** MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
- UF** groundhog
- UF** marmota monax
- WOODCOCK**
- FTC** B2119
- BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
- UF** philohela minor
- WOODEN CORK**
- FTC** M0256
- BT** STOPPER [M0427]
- WOODRUFF**
- FTC** B3432
- BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF** galium odoratum
- AI** <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae <SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR] <GRIN>103279
- WORMWOOD**
- FTC** B3433
- BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- UF** mugwort
- UF** southernwood
- AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae) <SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>427

WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED

- FTC M0211
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
 UF unspecified material wrapping

WRASSE

- FTC B2389
 BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
 UF labrus viridis
 AI <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [FISHBASE]

WRASSE FAMILY

- FTC B2277
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 UF labridae

wreath chili pepper

- USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

WRECKFISH

- FTC B1432
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
 UF polyprion americanus

WYOMING

- FTC R0464
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US56

XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3321
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

XANTHAN GUM ADDED

- FTC H0388
 BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]

- SN Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0746
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

xanthidae

- USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

xanthosoma

- USE MALANGA [B1499]

xenodermichthys spp.

- USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

ximenia aegyptiaca

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

ximenia caffra

- USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

xiphias gladius

- USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

xiphiidae

- USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

xiphopenaeus kroyeri

- USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

xiphopenaeus riveti

- USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

XYLITOL (EC/CODEX)

- FTC B3322
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

XYLITOL ADDED

- FTC H0305
 BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

- SN Used when xylitol is added at any level.

XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC H0747
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

YAK

B3365

FTC

- BT CATTLE [B1161]

UF bos grunniens

AI <SCINAM>Bos grunniens L. <DICTION>The yak (Bos grunniens) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (Bos mutus) stand about two meters tall at the

shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak>)

YAM

FTC B3396

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae <SCINAM>Dioscorea L. [CCPR] <GRIN>300191

YAM, CHINESE

FTC B3327

BT YAM [B3396]

UF dioscorea opposita

YAM, CUSH-CUSH

FTC B3397

BT YAM [B3396]

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae <SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [CCPR] <GRIN>14263

YAM, TROPICAL

FTC B1181

BT YAM [B3396]

UF dioscorea alata

UF greater yam

UF guyana arrowroot

UF water yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae <SCINAM>Dioscorea species [BASIS] <GRIN>14175 <MANSELD>18574

YAM, WHITE GUINEA

FTC B3398

BT YAM [B3396]

UF eight-months yam

UF white yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [CCPR] <GRIN>14249

YAM, YELLOW GUINEA

FTC B3399

BT YAM [B3396]

UF twelve-months yam

UF yellow yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae

<SCINAM>Dioscorea
cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]
<GRIN>14189

yaquina oyster

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER
[B1958]

YARDLONG BEAN

FTC B1724
BT COWPEA [B1200]
UF asparagus bean
UF dolichos sesquipedalis
UF tau kok
UF vigna sesquipedalis
UF vigna unguiculata var.
sesquipedalis

yautia

USE MALANGA [B1499]

YEAST

FTC B1345
BT FUNGUS [B1261]

YEAST ADDED

FTC H0753
BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED
[H0751]

YEAST FOOD (CODEX)

FTC A0451
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS,
FUNCTIONAL CLASSES
[A0351]
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper
30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985.
ISBN 92-5-102292-5

yeast leavened

USE CARBOHYDRATE
FERMENTED [H0256]

yellow bean

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

YELLOW BELL PEPPER

FTC B2631
BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET
PEPPER [B2628]
AI Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper
varieties.

yellow boletus

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

YELLOW BULLHEAD

FTC B2607
BT CATFISH [B2620]
UF catfish, yellow bullhead
UF ictalurus natalis
UF yellow catfish

yellow catfish

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

YELLOW CROAKER

FTC B2487
BT CROAKER [B1794]
UF larimichthys polyactis
UF pseudosciaena manchurica
AI <SCINAM>Larimichthys
polyactis (Bleeker, 1877)
[FISHBASE]

yellow crookneck squash

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow guava

USE GUAVA [B1333]

YELLOW JACK

FTC B2384
BT JACK [B1044]
UF carangoides bartholomaei
UF caranx bartholomaei
AI <SCINAM>Carangoides
bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833)
[FISHBASE]

yellow mombin

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

YELLOW PEA

FTC B2414
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED
CULTIVARS [B1001]
UF toor

YELLOW PERCH

FTC B1177
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
UF perca flavescens

yellow pike

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

yellow plum

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

YELLOW SAGE

FTC B2783
BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL
USE [B3359]
UF lantana
UF lantana camara
UF lantana strigocamara
UF the' de gambie
AI <SCINAM>Lantana
strigocamara R. W. Sanders
[GRIN 451886]

YELLOW SOLE

FTC B2489
BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF buglossidium luteum

AI <SCINAM>Buglossidium
luteum (Risso, 1810)
[FISHBASE]

yellow squash

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

yellow yam

USE YAM, YELLOW GUINEA
[B3399]

YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER

FTC B2675
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF rhombosolea leporina

yellowberry

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

YELLOW EYE MULLET

FTC B2896
BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
UF aldrichetta forsteri

YELLOW EYE ROCKFISH

FTC B1773
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]
UF rockfish, yelloweye
UF seabastes ruberrimus

YELLOWFIN GROUPE

FTC B2390
BT GROUPE [B1496]
UF mycteroperca venenosa
AI <SCINAM>Mycteroperca
venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758)
[FISHBASE]

YELLOWFIN SOLE

FTC B2581
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF sole, yellowfin

YELLOWFIN TUNA

FTC B1074
BT TUNA [B1269]
UF neothunnus macropterus
UF thunnus albacares
UF tuna, yellowfin

YELLOWLEG SHRIMP

FTC B3624
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY
[B1081]
UF farfantepenaeus californiensis
UF penaeus californiensis
AI <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus
californiensis (Holmes, 1900)
[ITIS 551573]

<SCINAM>Penaeus
californiensis Holmes 1900
[FAO AFSIS YPS]
<SCINAM>Penaeus
californiensis Holmes, 1900
[CEC 1202]

YELLOWTAIL

FTC B1534
BT AMBERJACK [B2642]
UF seriola lalandei

yellowtail catfish

USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER

FTC B1872
BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER
FAMILY [B1856]
UF flounder, yellowtail
UF limanda ferruginea

YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH

FTC B1777
BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY
[B1084]
UF rockfish, yellowtail
UF seabastes flavidus

yellowtail, california

USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL
[B1779]

yemen

USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC
[R0483]

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

FTC R0483
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
UF sanaa
UF yemen
SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

yerba mate

USE MATE [B2059]

yogurt, frozen

USE FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR)
[A0211]

YOUNGBERRY

FTC B1388
BT BLACKBERRY [B1407]
UF rubus ursinus cv. young
AI <DICTION>A trailing, prickly
hybrid between a blackberry
and a dewberry (*Rubus*
ursinus cv. Young) of the rose
family, cultivated in the
western United States.

yuca

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

YUGOSLAVIA

FTC R0484
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: YU

YUKON TERRITORY

FTC R0183
BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

**Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS
OF FOOD**

FTC Z0005
BT LANGUAL THESAURUS
ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for
CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO
NOT USE term in indexing.
Use a more precise narrower
term.

AI Additional groups of
descriptors of a miscellaneous
nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

ZAIRE

FTC R0122
BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

ZAMBIA

FTC R0121
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

ZANDER

FTC B2387
BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
RT PIKE PERCH [B1399]
UF lucioperca sandra
UF pike perch
UF sander lucioperca
AI <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca
(Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

ZANHA AFRICANA

FTC B2816
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

ZANHA GOULOUNGENSIS

FTC B2817
BT TROPICAL OR
SUBTROPICAL FRUIT
[B1024]

zanthoxylum

USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

zanthoxylum piperitum

USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

zea mays

USE CORN [B1232]

zea mays var. indentata

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

zea mays var. praecox

USE POPCORN [B1454]

zea mays var. rugosa

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

ZEBRA

FTC B2097
BT MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL)
[B1134]
UF equus zebra

ZEBU

B3367
FTC CATTLE [B1161]
BT bos indicus
UF AI <SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus L.
<DICTION>Zebus (*Bos taurus*
indicus), sometimes known as
'nothing cattle', are better-
adapted to tropical environments
than other domestic cattle. Their
scientific name was originally *Bos*
indicus, but this name is now
deemed invalid by ITIS, who
classify the zebu under *Bos*
taurus along with all other
domestic cattle, and their
aurochs ancestors, domesticated
in India about 10,000 years ago.
The ancient species of *Bos*
nomadicus cattle or even gaur
may have contributed to the
development of the zebu. There
are some 75 known breeds, split
about evenly between African
breeds and South Asian ones.
The major Zebu cattle breeds of
the world include Gyr, Guzerat,
Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole
and Brahman. Zebu have humps,
large dewlaps and ears. They
have more sweat glands than
European cattle (*Bos taurus*).
They handle hot, humid climates
well and have pest resistances
not seen in European cattle.
(<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu>)

ZEDOARY

FTC B2947
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-

PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
UF curcuma zedoaria
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae
 <SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria
 (Bergius) Rosc. [BASIS]
 <GRIN>12678
 <MANSFELD>3231

zeidae

USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

zeus capensis

USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

zeus faber

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY
 [B2278]

zeus japonicus

USE JOHN DORY [B2184]

ZIMBABWE

FTC R0123
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
UF rhodesia
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

ZINC ADDED

FTC H0273
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

zingiber officinale

USE GINGER [B1265]

zit kwa

USE CHINESE PRESERVING
 MELON [B1616]

zizania spp.

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

ziziphus abyssinicus

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus africana

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus amphibia

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus jujuba

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus lotus

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus mauritiana

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus orthacantha

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

ziziphus sphaerocarpa

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spina-christi

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

ziziphus spp.

USE JUJUBE [B1311]

ziziphus vulgaris

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

ziziphus ziziphus

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zizyphus sativa

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

zoarces viviparus

USE EELPOUT [B2292]

zoarcidae

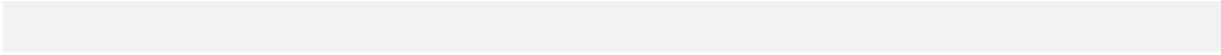
USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

ZUCCHINI

FTC B1462
BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
UF cucurbita pepo var. melopepo
 cv. zucchini

zulu nut

USE CHUFA [B2159]



LANGUAL 2009 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

- A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
 - FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
 - CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
 - ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
 - ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
 - ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
 - ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
 - ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
 - ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
 - ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
 - ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
 - ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
 - ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
 - ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
 - ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
 - ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
 - ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
 - BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
 - BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
 - BODYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
 - BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
 - BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
 - BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
 - CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
 - CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
 - CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
 - CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
 - CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
 - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
 - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
 - COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
 - COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
 - COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
 - COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
 - COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
 - CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
 - DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]
 - DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]
 - DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]
 - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]
 - DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]
 - DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]
 - DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]
 - DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]
 - DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]
 - EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]
 - EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]
 - ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]
 - EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]
 - FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]
 - FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]
 - FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]
 - FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]
 - FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]
 - FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]
 - FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]
 - FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]
 - FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]
 - FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]
 - FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]
 - FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]
 - FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]
 - FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]
 - FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]
 - FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]
 - FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]
 - GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]
 - GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]
 - HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]

- LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]
- LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]
- MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]
- NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]
- NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]
- ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]
- OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]
- PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]
- PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]
- RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]
- RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]
- SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]
- SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]
- SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]
- SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]
- STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]
- SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]
- SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]
- TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]
- TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]
- TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]
- THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]
- WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]
- YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]
- FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
 - ACID (EC) [A0325]
 - ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]
 - ANTICAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]
 - ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]
 - ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]
 - BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]
 - CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]
 - COLOUR (EC) [A0332]
 - EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]
 - EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]
 - FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]
 - FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]
 - FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]
 - FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]
 - GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]
 - GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]
 - HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]
 - MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
 - PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
 - PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
 - PROPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
 - RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
 - SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
 - STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
 - SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
 - THICKENER (EC) [A0350]
- PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
 - CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
 - BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
 - BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
 - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
 - CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
 - DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
 - EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
 - EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
 - FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
 - FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
 - FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
 - FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
 - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
 - OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
 - READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
 - SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
 - SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
- CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
 - 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
 - 0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC) [A1222]
 - 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
 - 0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC) [A1224]

- 0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC) [A1225]
- 0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC) [A1226]
- 0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC) [A1267]
- 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
 - 0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC) [A1228]
 - 0220000 - BUBL VEGETABLES (EC) [A1229]
 - 0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC) [A1230]
 - 0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC) [A1231]
 - 0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC) [A1232]
 - 0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC) [A1233]
 - 0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC) [A1234]
 - 0280000 - FUNGI (EC) [A1235]
 - 0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC) [A1268]
- 0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC) [A1236]
- 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
 - 0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC) [A1238]
 - 0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC) [A1239]
- 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
- 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
 - 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
 - 0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC) [A1243]
 - 0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC) [A1244]
 - 0640000 - COCOA (EC) [A1245]
 - 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
- 0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC) [A1247]
- 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
 - 0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC) [A1249]
 - 0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC) [A1250]
 - 0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC) [A1251]
 - 0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC) [A1252]
 - 0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC) [A1253]
 - 0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC) [A1254]
 - 0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC) [A1255]
- 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
- 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
 - 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
 - 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
 - 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
 - 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
 - 1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC) [A1262]
 - 1060000 - SNAILS (EC) [A1263]
 - 1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC) [A1264]
- 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]
- 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]
- EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]
 - 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]
 - 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]
 - 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]
 - 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]
 - 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]
 - 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]
 - 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]
 - 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]
 - 09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]
 - 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]
 - 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]
 - 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]
 - 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]
- EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
 - BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]
 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]
 - ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]
 - BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]
 - CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]
 - LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]
 - WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]
 - JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]
 - COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
 - SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]
 - WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
 - EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]
 - EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]
 FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]
 BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]
 BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]
 FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]
 OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]
 MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]
 VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]
 FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
 PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]
 GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]
 BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
 BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]
 LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]
 UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]
 BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]
 FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
 FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]
 PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]
 RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]
 SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
 PASTA DISH [A1204]
 MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]
 MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]
 MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
 OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]
 POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]
 PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
 RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]
 SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]
 MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
 CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
 CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
 PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]
 UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]
 FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]
 FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
 IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]
 MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]
 CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
 LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
 PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
 MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
 DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
 DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
 EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
 MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
 POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
 PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
 PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
 SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
 SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
 SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
 PASTA DISH [A1204]
 SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
 SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
 SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
 SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
 VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
 SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
 BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
 CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
 CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
 DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
 FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
 HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
 SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
 NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
 NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
 PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
 DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
 FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
 FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

- FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
- MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
- SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
- SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
 - FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
 - SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
 - SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
- SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
 - CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
 - JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
 - NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
 - SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
- VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
 - CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
 - PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
 - PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
 - STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
 - POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
 - VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
 - VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
 - VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
- EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
 - 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
 - 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
 - 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
 - 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
 - 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
 - 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
 - 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
 - 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
 - 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
 - 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
 - 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
 - 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
 - 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
 - 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
 - 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
 - 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]
 - 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
 - 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
 - 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
 - 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
 - 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
 - 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
 - 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
 - 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
 - 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
 - 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
 - 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
 - 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
 - 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
 - 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
 - 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
 - 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
 - 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
- PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
 - CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
 - A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
 - 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
 - 001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
 - 002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
 - 003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
 - 004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
 - 005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
 - 006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
 - 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
 - 009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
 - 010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
 - 011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
 - 012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
 - 013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
 - 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
 - 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]

- 016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]
- 017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]
- 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
 - 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
 - 021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]
- 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
 - 022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
 - 023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
 - 024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]
- 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
 - 027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
 - 028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]
- B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
 - 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
 - 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
 - 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
 - 032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
 - 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
 - 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
 - 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
 - 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
 - 038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
 - 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
 - 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
 - 040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
 - 041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
 - 042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
 - 043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
 - 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
 - 045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
 - 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
 - 048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
 - 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
 - 049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]
- C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
 - 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
 - 050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]
 - 051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
 - 052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
- D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
 - 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
 - 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
 - 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
 - 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
 - 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
 - 059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
 - 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
 - 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
 - 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
 - 067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]
 - 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
 - 069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]
 - 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
 - 071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]
 - 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
 - 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
 - 078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]
- E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
 - 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
 - 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
 - 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
 - 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
 - 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
 - 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
 - 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
 - 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
 - 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
 - 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
 - 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
 - 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
- FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
 - BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

- BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
- CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
- COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
- CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
- DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
- EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0628]
- EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
- FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
- FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
- FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
- FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
- MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
- READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
- SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
- SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
- GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
 - CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
 - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
 - HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
 - SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
 - SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
 - SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
 - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
 - FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
 - HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
 - MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
 - PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
 - SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
 - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
 - IN BRINE [A1212]
 - MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
 - RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
 - UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
- GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
 - 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
 - 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
 - 10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]
 - 10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]
 - 10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
 - 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
 - 10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]
 - 10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]
 - 10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]
 - 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
 - 10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]
 - 10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
 - 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
 - 10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]
 - 10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]
 - 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
 - 10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]
 - 10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0998]
 - 10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0999]
 - 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
 - 10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0989]
 - 10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0990]
 - 10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0991]
 - 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
 - 10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1007]
 - 10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1008]
 - 10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1009]
 - 50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1014]
- 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
 - 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
 - 10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]
 - 10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1021]
 - 10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1023]
 - 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
 - 10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1018]

10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1017]
 10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[A1019]

50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1024]
 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
 10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]
 10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]
 10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]
 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
 10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1154]
 10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]
 10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1155]
 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
 10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1162]
 10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1161]
 10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1163]
 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
 10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]
 10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1141]
 10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]
 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
 10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1126]
 10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1127]
 10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1128]
 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
 10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1149]
 10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1150]
 10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1151]
 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
 10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]
 10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]
 10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1159]
 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
 10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1130]
 10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1131]
 10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)

[A1132]

50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
 10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
 10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1135]
 10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1136]
 10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
 10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
 10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]
 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
 10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
 10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
 10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1039]
 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
 10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
 10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
 10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
 10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
 10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
 10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
 10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
 10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
 10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
 10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
 10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
 10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

- 10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]
- 10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
- 10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]
- 50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
- [A1050]
- 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
- 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
- 10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
- 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
- 10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]
- 10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
- 10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]
- 10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
- 10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1057]
- 50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1060]
- 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
- 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
- 10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]
- 10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0984]
- 10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0985]
- 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
- 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
- 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
- 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
- 10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
- 50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]
- 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
- 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
- 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
- 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
- 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
- 10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]
- 10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1173]
- 10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1172]
- 10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1171]
- 10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1174]
- 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
- 10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC) [A1200]
- 10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1199]
- 10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1201]
- 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
- 10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1195]
- 10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1192]
- 10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1191]
- 10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1193]
- 10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1189]
- 10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1185]
- 10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1186]
- 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
- 10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1190]
- 10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1188]
- 10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1194]
- 10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1187]
- 10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1184]
- 10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1197]
- 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
- 10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1178]
- 10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1179]
- 10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1180]
- 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
- 10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1176]
- 10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1177]
- 10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1182]
- 50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]
- 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
- 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
- 10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0930]
- 10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0934]
- 10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0929]
- 10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0931]
- 10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0933]

- 10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
- 10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0932]
- 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
 - 10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0944]
 - 10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0945]
 - 10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0946]
- 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
 - 10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]
 - 10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]
 - 10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]
 - 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
 - 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
 - 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
 - 10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0958]
- 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
 - 10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]
 - 10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]
 - 10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]
 - 10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]
 - 10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0941]
 - 10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0940]
- 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
 - 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
 - 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
 - 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]
- 50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0959]
- 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
 - 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
 - 10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]
 - 10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]
 - 10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]
 - 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
 - 10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1109]
 - 10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1110]
 - 10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1111]
 - 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]
 - 10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1074]
 - 10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1075]
 - 10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1076]
 - 10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1077]
 - 10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1078]
 - 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
 - 10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1081]
 - 10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1079]
 - 10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1082]
 - 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
 - 10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1113]
 - 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]
 - 10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1115]
 - 10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1116]
 - 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
 - 10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1106]
 - 10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1107]
 - 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
 - 10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1099]
 - 10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1100]
 - 10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1098]
 - 10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1097]
 - 10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1096]
 - 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
 - 10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1065]
 - 10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1064]
 - 10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1063]
 - 10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1066]
 - 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
 - 10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1122]
 - 10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1121]
 - 10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1119]
 - 10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1118]
 - 10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1120]
 - 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
 - 10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1093]
 - 10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1094]

- 10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1091] 10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1090]
- 10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1092] 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
- 10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1087]
- 10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1088]
- 10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1085] 10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1084]
- 10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1086] 50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1123]
- 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
- 10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1068]
- 10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1069]
- 10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1070]
- 10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1071]
- 10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1072]
- 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
- 10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC) [A0892]
- 10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0894]
- 10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0893]
- 10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0899]
- 10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0900]
- 10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0901]
- 10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0896]
- 10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0897]
- 10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0898]
- 10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0895]
- 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
- 10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC) [A0877]
- 10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]
- 10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]
- 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]
- 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
- 10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]
- 10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]
- 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
- 10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]
- 10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]
- 10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]
- 10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC) [A0880]
- 10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]
- 10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]
- 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
- 10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]
- 10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A0914] 10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A0915] 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
- 10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC) [A0917]
- 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
- 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
- 10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0920]
- 10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0921]
- 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
- 10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0924]
- 10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0925]
- 10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0922]
- 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
- 10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0903]
- 10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0905]
- 10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0910]
- 10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0906]
- 10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0907]
- 10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]
- 10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0904]
- 10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0911]
- 10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0909]

- 50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]
- 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
 - 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
 - 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
 - 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]
 - 10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]
 - 10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]
 - 10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]
 - 10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]
 - 10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]
 - 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
 - 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
 - 10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]
 - 10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]
 - 10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]
 - 10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]
 - 50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]
- PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN [A0001]
- PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER [A0004]
- PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
 - PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
 - BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
 - DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
 - DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
 - LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]
 - NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]
 - MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
 - WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
 - LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0298]
 - WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
 - HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
 - LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]
 - NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR) [A0295]
 - SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
 - STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]
 - CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]
 - CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]
 - CHEWING GUM (US CFR) [A0176]
 - CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]
 - CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
 - FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]
 - HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]
 - BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]
 - SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
 - AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]
 - CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]
 - CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]
 - FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]
 - FUDGE (US CFR) [A0213]
 - JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]
 - JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0146]
 - PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0255]
 - STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]
 - DECORATION (US CFR) [A0246]
 - ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]
 - SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]
 - DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
 - CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]
 - CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]
 - NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
 - CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
 - CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]
 - HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
 - HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]
 - SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0281]
 - SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR) [A1219]
 - SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]
 - UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]
 - PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]
 - COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]
 - COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]
 - COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]
 PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]
 PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0145]
 PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0266]
 PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR) [A0110]
 PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0111]
 PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0109]
 FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
 FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]
 ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
 FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]
 ICE CREAM (US CFR) [A0227]
 ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]
 MELLORINE (US CFR) [A0232]
 ICE MILK (US CFR) [A0233]
 SHERBET (US CFR) [A0245]
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]
 CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]
 BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]
 MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]
 CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]
 MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]
 DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]
 CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]
 CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]
 VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]
 RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]
 DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]
 NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0136]
 STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0292]
 GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]
 EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]
 EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]
 FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]
 FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]
 FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]
 FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]
 SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
 SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
 SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
 NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]
 NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]
 FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
 ACIDIFIER [A0322]
 ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR) [A0318]
 COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0166]
 PRESERVATIVE [A0317]
 STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
 STABILIZER (US CFR) [A0321]
 FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
 FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
 FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
 FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR) [A0184]
 FRUIT JELLY (US CFR) [A0209]
 FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]
 FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0197]
 FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
 FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]
 FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
 FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR) [A0196]
 VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
 VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
 VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
 GLAZE (US CFR) [A0214]
 GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
 MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
 PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
 BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
 BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
 CAKE (US CFR) [A0210]
 COOKIE (US CFR) [A0203]
 DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]
 PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0202]
 PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0140]
 PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]
 QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]
 SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]
 BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
 BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
 PIZZA CRUST (US CFR) [A0167]
 CRACKER (US CFR) [A0242]
 PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]
 PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]
 QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0283]
 BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
 MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
 MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
 MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
 CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
 MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
 SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
 POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
 POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]
 POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
 REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0303]
 SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
 SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
 SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
 NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
 NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0260]
 SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0305]
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
 DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
 CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
 CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]
 PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]
 FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
 FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
 WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]
 GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0169]
 DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION [A0309]
 MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]
 SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]
 MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]
 PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]
 PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]
 PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]
 PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]
 PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]
 SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]
 SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]
 SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]
 SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]
 SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]
 STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]
 REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]
 SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]
 PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]
 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]
 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]
 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]
 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]
 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]
 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]
 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]
 1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]
 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]
 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]
 1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]
 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]
 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]
 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]
 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]
 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]

1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]

Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

- B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
 - ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
 - ALGAE [B1301]
 - ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
 - SPIRULINA [B2039]
 - ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
 - ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
 - AONORI [B2640]
 - SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
 - ALGAE, RED [B1743]
 - CHONDRUS [B2500]
 - IRISH MOSS [B1742]
 - LAYER [B1745]
 - RHODYMENIA [B2410]
 - DULSE [B2411]
 - SEAWEED [B2266]
 - ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
 - KELP [B1744]
 - HIJIKI [B2641]
 - KONBU [B2638]
 - WAKAME [B1747]
 - BACTERIA [B2846]
 - ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
 - BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
 - CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
 - CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
 - CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
 - EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
 - HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
 - MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
 - PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
 - RICKETTSALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
 - SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
- FUNGUS [B1261]
 - ASCOMYCETE [B2034]
 - MOREL [B2032]
 - BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
 - BLACK MOREL [B2021]
 - EARLY MOREL [B2024]
 - SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
 - TRUFFLE [B1387]
 - BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
 - BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
 - BRACELET MUSHROOM [B2758]
 - HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
 - MUSHROOM [B1467]
 - ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]
 - BLEWIT [B2521]
 - WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
 - BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
 - BOLETES [B3452]
 - RED BOLETUS [B2737]
 - ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]
 - SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
 - STEINPILZ [B2033]
 - CHANTERELLE [B1569]
 - CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
 - ENOKI MUSHROOM [B2507]
 - INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]
 - MEADOW MUSHROOM [B2023]
 - MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]
 - LACTARIUS AQUIFLUUS [B2075]
 - LACTARIUS DELICIOSUS [B2740]
 - OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]
 - PSILOCYBE SEMILANCEATA [B2076]
 - REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]
 - SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]
 - STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]
 - WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

YEAST [B1345]
 ICELAND MOSS [B2346]
 LICHEN [B2345]
 ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]
 AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]
 AMPHIBIAN [B1624]
 FROG [B1252]
 AGILE FROG [B3461]
 BULLFROG [B3459]
 COMMON FROG [B3462]
 EDIBLE FROG [B3463]
 INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]
 MARSH FROG [B3464]
 POOL FROG [B3465]
 REPTILE [B1625]
 ALLIGATOR [B2440]
 CROCODILE [B2441]
 LIZARD [B2293]
 GECKO [B2615]
 IGUANA [B2701]
 SNAKE [B1295]
 RATTLESNAKE [B2438]
 TURTLE [B1242]
 DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]
 GREEN TURTLE [B2412]
 HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]
 LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]
 FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]
 AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]
 COELENTERATE [B2409]
 JELLYFISH [B2408]
 ECHINODERM [B2115]
 SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]
 SEA URCHIN [B2107]
 STARFISH [B2108]
 FISH [B1222]
 DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]
 AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]
 ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]
 SALMON [B2250]
 ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]
 CHERRY SALMON [B1108]
 CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]
 CHUM SALMON [B1115]
 COHO SALMON [B1117]
 DANUBE SALMON [B1612]
 PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]
 PINK SALMON [B1116]
 SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]
 CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]
 FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
 AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
 EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
 EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
 JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
 LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
 NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
 SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
 FISH, BONY [B1365]
 AFRICAN MIDFISH [B2317]
 FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]
 PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]
 PADDLEFISH [B1412]
 STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]
 BELUGA [B2528]
 GREEN STURGEON [B1972]
 STURGEON [B1465]
 WHITE STURGEON [B1973]
 FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]
 SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]
 SPINY EEL [B2527]
 FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]
 BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]
 BOWFIN [B2436]

FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]
 EEL [B1278]
 CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]
 CONGER EEL [B2299]
 SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]
 DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]
 BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]
 FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]
 PIKE-CONGER [B2534]
 SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]
 FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]
 AMERICAN EEL [B2177]
 EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]
 EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]
 JAPANESE EEL [B3497]
 LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]
 NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]
 SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]
 FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]
 FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]
 FLYINGFISH [B1144]
 HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]
 NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]
 KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]
 KILLIFISH [B2599]
 NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]
 CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]
 GARFISH [B3351]
 NEEDLEFISH [B1411]
 RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]
 SAURY FAMILY [B1888]
 ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]
 PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]
 SAURY [B2484]
 SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]
 SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]
 FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]
 LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]
 BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]
 FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]
 TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]
 TOADFISH [B2187]
 FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]
 ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]
 ALFONSINO [B2883]
 SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]
 ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]
 ROUGHY [B2327]
 SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]
 SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]
 FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]
 ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]
 ANCHOVY [B1554]
 NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]
 HERRING FAMILY [B1124]
 HERRING [B1414]
 ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]
 BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]
 FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]
 PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]
 ROUND HERRING [B1850]
 MENHADEN [B1396]
 ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]
 GULF MENHADEN [B1848]
 PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]
 SARDINE [B1558]
 CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]
 CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]
 EUROPEAN PILCHARD [B1853]
 FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]
 JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]
 OIL SARDINE [B1966]
 PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]
 SARDINELLA [B1392]

SCALED SARDINE [B2173]
 SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]
 SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]
 SHAD [B1348]
 ALEWIFE [B1402]
 AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]
 GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]
 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]
 SPRAT [B1235]
 THREAD HERRING [B1239]
 ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]
 DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]
 FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]
 CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]
 AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]
 BARBEL [B2712]
 BLEAK [B3472]
 CARP [B2617]
 COMMON CARP [B1228]
 CREEK CHUB [B2191]
 CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]
 DACE [B2078]
 EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]
 GRASS CARP [B2867]
 GUDGEON [B2705]
 IDE [B2713]
 MINNOW [B1922]
 ROACH (FISH) [B1925]
 ROHU [B3469]
 RUDD [B3477]
 SHINER [B1908]
 SILVER CARP [B2254]
 SNEEP [B3476]
 TENCH [B1906]
 SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]
 BUFFALOFISH [B1085]
 SUCKER [B1319]
 WHITE SUCKER [B2402]
 FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]
 COD FAMILY [B1835]
 BURBOT [B1627]
 COD [B1423]
 ATLANTIC COD [B1842]
 GREENLAND COD [B2865]
 PACIFIC COD [B1841]
 CUSK [B2143]
 HADDOCK [B1441]
 HAKE [B1291]
 RED HAKE [B1442]
 TADPOLE FISH [B2707]
 WHITE HAKE [B1840]
 LING [B2144]
 BLUE LING [B2864]
 NORWAY POUT [B3354]
 POLLOCK [B1440]
 WALLEYE POLLOCK [B1843]
 WHITING [B1640]
 ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]
 BLUE WHITING [B1837]
 CAPE HAKE [B2141]
 CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]
 EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]
 EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]
 HOKI [B1838]
 PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]
 SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]
 CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]
 BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]
 CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]
 GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]
 KINGKLIP [B2485]
 RED KINGKLIP [B1859]
 EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]
 EELPOUT [B2292]

OCEAN POUT [B1845]
 GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]
 DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]
 GRENADIER [B2897]
 KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]
 SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]
 MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]
 MORID COD [B2892]
 RED COD [B2179]
 ROCK COD [B2145]
 FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]
 PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]
 SEAHORSE [B2572]
 UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]
 STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]
 FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]
 MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]
 MILKFISH [B1909]
 FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]
 AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]
 FISH, LEPISTOSTEIFORM [B1894]
 GAR FAMILY [B1893]
 FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]
 GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]
 MONKFISH [B2401]
 FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
 ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]
 ANGELFISH [B2653]
 AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]
 AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]
 KAHAWAI [B2237]
 BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]
 BARRACUDA [B1540]
 PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]
 BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]
 BLUE MARLIN [B2325]
 MARLIN [B1243]
 SAILFISH [B1521]
 BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]
 BLUEFISH [B1512]
 BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]
 ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]
 BLACK RUFF [B2895]
 BUTTERFISH [B1410]
 HARVESTFISH [B2286]
 WHITE POMFRET [B1927]
 CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]
 BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]
 CARDINALFISH [B2936]
 CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]
 BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]
 MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]
 NILE TILAPIA [B1834]
 TILAPIA [B2434]
 DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]
 DOLPHINFISH [B1917]
 DRUM FAMILY [B2005]
 CORVINA [B2664]
 CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]
 CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]
 SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]
 CROAKER [B1794]
 ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]
 PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]
 WHITE CROAKER [B2281]
 YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]
 DRUM [B1204]
 FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]
 MEAGRE [B2863]
 QUEENFISH [B2280]
 RED DRUM [B2460]
 KINGFISH [B2198]
 SEATROUT [B2657]
 SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]
 WHITE SEABASS [B1187]
 SPOT [B1256]
 WEAKFISH [B1526]
 GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]
 SILVER HAKE [B2645]
 STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]
 EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]
 EMPEROR [B2859]
 FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]
 BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]
 DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]
 FLATHEAD [B2530]
 GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]
 PALE TOADFISH [B2915]
 FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]
 FUSILIER [B2603]
 LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]
 STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]
 SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]
 GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]
 GOATFISH [B2650]
 RED MULLET [B2567]
 GOBY FAMILY [B2542]
 GOBY [B2541]
 GOURAMI FAMILY [B2422]
 CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]
 GOURAMI [B2423]
 GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]
 GRUNT [B1813]
 PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]
 HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]
 JACK FAMILY [B1755]
 AMBERJACK [B2642]
 GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]
 YELLOWTAIL [B1534]
 CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]
 ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]
 JACK [B1044]
 BAR JACK [B2335]
 BLUE RUNNER [B1778]
 GREEN JACK [B2251]
 HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]
 LEATHERJACKET [B2146]
 RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]
 YELLOW JACK [B2384]
 JACK MACKEREL [B1090]
 INCA SCAD [B2901]
 POMPANO [B1475]
 AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]
 BLACK POMFRET [B2377]
 FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]
 PALOMETA [B2490]
 SCAD [B2424]
 ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]
 BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]
 ROUND SCAD [B2481]
 TREVALLY [B2651]
 WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]
 MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]
 BONITO [B1264]
 ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]
 PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]
 STRIPED BONITO [B2189]
 MACKEREL [B1043]
 ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]
 BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]
 CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]
 INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]
 KING MACKEREL [B1516]
 NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]
 PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]
 SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]
 SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

TUNA [B1269]
 ALBACORE [B1506]
 BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]
 BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]
 BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]
 BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]
 BULLET TUNA [B1930]
 FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]
 KAWAKAWA [B1546]
 LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]
 SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]
 SLENDER TUNA [B2891]
 SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]
 SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]
 YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]
 WAHOO [B1630]
 MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]
 SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]
 MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]
 MORWONG [B2366]
 TARAKIHI [B1910]
 MULLET FAMILY [B1782]
 FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]
 KANDA [B2305]
 LIZA [B2359]
 MULLET [B1287]
 REDEYE MULLET [B1785]
 STRIPED MULLET [B1783]
 WHITE MULLET [B1786]
 YELLOW EYE MULLET [B2896]
 PERCH FAMILY [B2004]
 BLUE PIKE [B1424]
 EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]
 FRESHWATER PERCH [B1557]
 GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]
 MURRAY COD [B3369]
 PIKE PERCH [B1399]
 RUFFE [B3478]
 SAUGER [B1670]
 WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]
 YELLOW PERCH [B1177]
 ZANDER [B2387]
 POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]
 ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]
 POMFRET [B2571]
 PORGY FAMILY [B1808]
 BOGUE [B3370]
 DENTEX [B2857]
 GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]
 PANDORA [B2871]
 PORGY [B1234]
 RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]
 RED PORGY [B2283]
 SALEMA [B3502]
 SCUP [B2399]
 SEA BREAM [B2388]
 SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]
 SILVER BREAM [B3371]
 RUFF FAMILY [B2679]
 BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
 SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
 WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
 SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
 SABLEFISH [B1437]
 SKILFISH [B1807]
 SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
 AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
 SAND LANCE [B1354]
 SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
 SANDFISH [B2568]
 SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
 BLUE COD [B2290]
 SANDPERCH [B2367]
 SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

CABEZON [B1788]
 SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
 GROUPE [B1496]
 BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
 CONEY [B2588]
 GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
 GULF CONEY [B2589]
 JEWFISH [B1756]
 PERSIAN GROUPE [B1758]
 RED GROUPE [B1757]
 SAND PERCH [B2301]
 YELLOWFIN GROUPE [B2390]
 SCAMP [B2887]
 SEA BASS [B2180]
 ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
 BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
 PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
 SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
 LUMPFISH [B1823]
 SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
 ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]
 CUTLASSFISH [B1154]
 ESCOLAR [B1821]
 SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
 SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]
 SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
 SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
 SNAKEHEAD [B2308]
 STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
 SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
 AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
 BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]
 BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
 BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]
 CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]
 COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]
 EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]
 FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
 GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
 GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]
 GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]
 HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]
 JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]
 LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]
 MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]
 MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]
 PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]
 QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]
 RED SNAPPER [B1089]
 SILK SNAPPER [B1800]
 SNAPPER [B1510]
 SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]
 STRIPED PARGO [B2565]
 SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]
 BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]
 COMMON SNOOK [B1825]
 NILE PERCH [B1935]
 STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]
 GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]
 SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]
 SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]
 BASS [B2665]
 LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]
 ROCK BASS [B1362]
 SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]
 BLUEGILL [B2079]
 BREAM [B1763]
 CRAPPIE [B1409]
 BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]
 WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]
 FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]
 SUNFISH [B1419]
 PUMPKINSEED [B2403]
 SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]
 SWORDFISH [B1427]
 TEMPERATE BASS FAMILY [B1184]
 GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]
 GROPER [B1989]
 JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]
 SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]
 STRIPED BASS [B2181]
 WHITE BASS [B1764]
 WHITE PERCH [B1152]
 WRECKFISH [B1432]
 THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]
 INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]
 THREADFIN SALMON [B3457]
 TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]
 TILEFISH [B1520]
 TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]
 BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]
 WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]
 WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]
 WOLFFISH [B1519]
 ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]
 SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]
 WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]
 HOGFISH [B2482]
 TAUTOG [B2276]
 WRASSE [B2389]
 FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]
 LEFT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]
 BRILL [B2708]
 CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]
 FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]
 MEGRIM [B2710]
 MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]
 SANDDAB [B2649]
 SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]
 SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]
 SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]
 TURBOT [B1240]
 PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]
 INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]
 RIGHT EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]
 AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]
 ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]
 ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]
 BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]
 BUTTER SOLE [B1869]
 DOVER SOLE [B1511]
 ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]
 EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]
 EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]
 FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]
 GRAY SOLE [B1867]
 GREENLAND TURBOT [B1589]
 HALIBUT [B1532]
 KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]
 LEMON SOLE [B2647]
 LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]
 NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]
 PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]
 PETRALE SOLE [B1863]
 PLAICE [B2570]
 REX SOLE [B1864]
 ROCK SOLE [B1868]
 ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]
 SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]
 SAND SOLE [B1870]
 SLENDER SOLE [B1865]
 SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]
 SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]
 STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]
 YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]
 YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]
 YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

SOLE FAMILY [B1025]
 EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]
 HOGCHOKER [B2289]
 NAKED SOLE [B2288]
 SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]
 THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]
 YELLOW SOLE [B2489]
 SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]
 FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]
 ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]
 ARGENTINE [B1430]
 PIKE FAMILY [B1826]
 AMUR PIKE [B3500]
 CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]
 MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]
 NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]
 PIKE [B1293]
 SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]
 BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]
 LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]
 SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]
 SMELT FAMILY [B1904]
 AYU [B2516]
 CAPELIN [B1903]
 EULACHON [B2654]
 EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]
 LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]
 POND SMELT [B2870]
 RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]
 ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]
 TROUT FAMILY [B1129]
 GRAYLING [B2711]
 ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]
 TROUT [B1258]
 ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]
 BROOK TROUT [B1077]
 BROWN TROUT [B1479]
 CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]
 DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]
 INCONNU [B2302]
 LAKE TROUT [B1503]
 RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]
 WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]
 COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]
 HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]
 LAKE HERRING [B1118]
 LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]
 SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]
 VENDACE [B2369]
 FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]
 FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]
 GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]
 GREENLING [B1431]
 LINGCOD [B1384]
 SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]
 BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]
 BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]
 BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]
 BOCACCIO [B1682]
 BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]
 CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]
 CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]
 COWCOD [B1767]
 LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]
 NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]
 OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]
 PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]
 PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]
 RED ROCKFISH [B2900]
 REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]
 ROCKFISH [B2893]
 SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]
 SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]
 STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]

VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]
 WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]
 YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]
 YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]
 SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]
 BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]
 GREY GURNARD [B2703]
 SEAROBIN [B2195]
 FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]
 BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]
 CATFISH [B2620]
 BLUE CATFISH [B1900]
 BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]
 CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]
 FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]
 WHITE CATFISH [B2183]
 YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]
 LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]
 LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]
 BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]
 SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]
 SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]
 GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]
 SEA CATFISH [B2374]
 SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]
 WELS CATFISH [B2431]
 SILVER CATFISH [B2316]
 FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]
 LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]
 FILEFISH [B2132]
 TRIGGERFISH [B2131]
 UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]
 MOLA FAMILY [B2586]
 SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]
 PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]
 BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]
 NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]
 PUFFER [B2394]
 FUGU [B2175]
 PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]
 FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]
 DORY FAMILY [B1891]
 EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]
 JOHN DORY [B2184]
 LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]
 SILVER DORY [B2862]
 OREO FAMILY [B2576]
 BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]
 OREO DORY [B2577]
 SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]
 NEAT (FISH) [B2318]
 SILVERFISH [B2488]
 FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]
 FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]
 PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]
 ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]
 SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]
 RATFISH [B2878]
 FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]
 BONNETHEAD [B2594]
 GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]
 SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]
 SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]
 SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]
 MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]
 LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]
 MAKO SHARK [B2470]
 PORBEAGLE [B1978]
 SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]
 REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]
 SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]
 TOPE SHARK [B2525]

SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]
 SAND TIGER [B2718]
 FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]
 MANTA FAMILY [B2298]
 DEVIL RAY [B2296]
 DEVILFISH [B2297]
 SKATE FAMILY [B1976]
 SKATE [B1340]
 FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]
 ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]
 ANGEL SHARK [B1138]
 DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]
 BAXTERS DOGFISH [B2910]
 DOGFISH SHARK [B1195]
 DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]
 DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]
 SMOOTH DOGFISH [B2312]
 SPINY DOGFISH [B1913]
 SHARK [B1342]
 FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]
 LAMPREY [B2753]
 SEA LAMPREY [B2704]
 FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]
 MARINE FISH [B3362]
 SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]
 CRUSTACEAN [B1374]
 CIRRIPED [B2128]
 BARNACLE [B2127]
 DECAPOD [B1998]
 CRAB [B1335]
 COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]
 COCONUT CRAB [B2219]
 DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]
 PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]
 RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]
 HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]
 KEGANI CRAB [B1961]
 LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]
 MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]
 ERIPHIA LAEVIMONA [B2217]
 ERIPHIA SCABRICULA [B2216]
 FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]
 ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]
 ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]
 DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]
 EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]
 SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]
 LINED SHORE CRAB [B2221]
 SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]
 GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]
 JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]
 NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]
 SNOW CRAB [B1497]
 SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]
 TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]
 SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]
 HAIRY CRAB [B2227]
 STONE AND KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
 BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]
 GOLDEN CRAB [B2343]
 HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]
 KING CRAB [B1498]
 RED KING CRAB [B2211]
 SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]
 BLUE CRAB [B1648]
 BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]
 ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]
 SWIMMING CRAB [B2106]
 CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]
 DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]
 NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]
 RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]
 KRILL [B2844]
 ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

- LOBSTER [B1505]
 - CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]
 - AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]
 - DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]
 - EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]
 - NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]
 - SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]
 - PINKISH FAN LOBSTER [B2207]
 - SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]
 - SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]
 - CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]
 - CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]
 - COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]
 - GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]
 - JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]
 - ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]
 - PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]
 - PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]
 - PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]
 - ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]
 - SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]
 - SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]
 - LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]
 - SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]
 - LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]
 - COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]
 - LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]
 - NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]
- SHRIMP [B1237]
 - ANOSTRACA SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]
 - BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]
 - CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]
 - BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
 - SAND SHRIMP [B2575]
 - PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]
 - COMMON PRAWN [B2880]
 - GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]
 - PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]
 - NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]
 - SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]
 - PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
 - BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]
 - BROWN PRAWN [B3492]
 - BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]
 - BROWN SHRIMP [B2874]
 - CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]
 - DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]
 - EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]
 - GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]
 - GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]
 - GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]
 - KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]
 - PINK SHRIMP [B2580]
 - PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]
 - RED SHRIMP [B2614]
 - REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]
 - SEABOB [B2320]
 - WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]
 - WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]
 - WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]
 - SICYONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]
- SHELLFISH [B1433]
 - MOLLUSK [B2112]
 - BIVALVE [B2113]
 - ARKSHELL [B2432]
 - CLAM [B1331]
 - AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]
 - ASIAN CLAM [B2646]
 - ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]
 - BUTTER CLAM [B1065]
 - CALICO CLAM [B2319]
 - HARD CLAM [B2193]
 - HEN CLAM [B2590]
 - JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]
 MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]
 NEW ZEALAND SURF CLAM [B2684]
 NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]
 OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]
 PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]
 PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]
 PIPI CLAM [B2682]
 PURPLE CLAM [B1030]
 QUAHOG [B2501]
 RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]
 SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]
 TUA TUA [B2261]
 VENUS CLAM [B2890]
 COCKLE [B1317]
 SPINY COCKLE [B1964]
 MUSSEL [B1223]
 BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]
 CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]
 NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]
 NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]
 OYSTER [B1224]
 EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]
 JAPANESE OYSTER [B2876]
 NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]
 NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]
 OLYMPIA OYSTER [B1958]
 PACIFIC OYSTER [B1979]
 PEN SHELL [B2881]
 SCALLOP [B1489]
 BAY SCALLOP [B2459]
 CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]
 GREAT SCALLOP [B3481]
 ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]
 JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]
 NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]
 QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]
 SEA SCALLOP [B1050]
 CEPHALOPOD [B2116]
 CUTTLEFISH [B1644]
 OCTOPUS [B1514]
 SPOTTED OCTOPUS [B1054]
 SQUID [B1205]
 ARROW SQUID [B2683]
 GASTROPOD [B2111]
 ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]
 ABALONE [B1408]
 BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]
 LIMPET [B2279]
 KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]
 OWL LIMPET [B2357]
 TOP SHELL [B2321]
 MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]
 COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]
 CONCH [B1259]
 PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]
 NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]
 SNAIL [B2114]
 ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]
 SNAIL, LAND [B1455]
 SNAIL, WATER [B1135]
 SEA SNAIL [B1955]
 WHELK [B1633]
 INSECT [B1220]
 ANT (INSECT) [B2495]
 GRASSHOPPER [B2496]
 MEAT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]
 ANTELOPE [B1481]
 CHAMOIS [B2698]
 ARMADILLO [B1626]
 BEAR [B2406]
 BEAVER [B1325]
 BISON [B2098]
 BUFFALO [B1476]

ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]
 BEEFALO [B2407]
 CAMEL [B2103]
 CATTLE [B1161]
 BEEFALO [B2407]
 CALF [B1349]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
 SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
 CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
 CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
 CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
 COW [B1201]
 YAK [B3365]
 ZEBU [B3367]
 DEER FAMILY [B1500]
 CARIBOU [B1509]
 DEER [B1583]
 MULE DEER [B1622]
 MUSK DEER [B1620]
 REINDEER [B1619]
 ROE (DEER) [B3366]
 SIKA DEER [B1621]
 WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]
 ELK [B1292]
 MOOSE [B1257]
 DONKEY [B2096]
 MULE [B2093]
 ELEPHANT [B2129]
 GOAT [B1328]
 CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
 DOE (GOAT) [B2611]
 KID [B2702]
 SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
 HARE [B2695]
 HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]
 HORSE [B1229]
 MULE [B2093]
 KANGAROO [B2092]
 LLAMA [B2741]
 MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]
 DOLPHIN [B3363]
 PORPOISE [B3364]
 SEAL [B1341]
 WALRUS [B2090]
 WHALE [B1343]
 MONKEY [B2439]
 MUSKRAT [B1527]
 NUTRIA [B2094]
 OPOSSUM [B1450]
 RABBIT [B1323]
 RACCOON [B1461]
 SHEEP [B1183]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]
 CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
 EWE [B2610]
 LAMB [B1669]
 CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]
 SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]
 SQUIRREL [B1389]
 SWINE [B1136]
 BARROW [B1280]
 BOAR [B2248]
 CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]
 CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]
 SWINE AND CALF [B2242]
 WOODCHUCK [B1576]
 ZEBRA [B2097]

- POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]
 - CHICKEN [B1457]
 - BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]
 - CAPON [B1711]
 - HEN [B1713]
 - ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]
 - ROOSTER [B1714]
 - STAG CHICKEN [B1712]
 - DOVE [B1203]
 - DUCK [B1316]
 - EMU [B2719]
 - GOOSE [B1253]
 - GROUSE [B1251]
 - GUINEA FOWL [B1125]
 - GULL [B3503]
 - OSTRICH [B2118]
 - PARTRIDGE [B1382]
 - PHEASANT [B1460]
 - PIGEON [B1304]
 - COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]
 - PLOVER [B3504]
 - PTARMIGAN [B2697]
 - QUAIL [B1346]
 - ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]
 - SNIPE [B2696]
 - TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]
 - WOODCOCK [B2119]
- CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]
 - FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
 - ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) (EC/CODEX) [B2975]
 - ACESULFAME K (EC/CODEX) [B2976]
 - ACETIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2977]
 - ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B2978]
 - ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B2979]
 - ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2980]
 - ACETYLATED STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B2981]
 - ADIPIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2982]
 - AGAR (EC/CODEX) [B2983]
 - ALGINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B2984]
 - ALLURA RED AC (EC/CODEX) [B2985]
 - ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B2986]
 - ALUMINIUM (EC/CODEX) [B2987]
 - ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2988]
 - ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2989]
 - ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) (EC/CODEX) [B2990]
 - ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2991]
 - ALUMINIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B2992]
 - AMARANTH (EC/CODEX) [B2993]
 - AMIDATED PECTIN (EC/CODEX) [B2994]
 - AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B2995]
 - AMMONIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B2996]
 - AMMONIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2997]
 - AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B2998]
 - AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B2999]
 - AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3000]
 - AMMONIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3001]
 - ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN (EC/CODEX) [B3002]
 - ANTHOCYANINS (EC/CODEX) [B3003]
 - ARGON (EC/CODEX) [B3004]
 - ASCORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3005]
 - ASCORBYL PALMITATE (EC/CODEX) [B3006]
 - ASCORBYL STEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3007]
 - ASPARTAME (EC/CODEX) [B3008]
 - AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE (EC/CODEX) [B3009]
 - BEEWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW (EC/CODEX) [B3010]
 - BEETROOT RED, BETANIN (EC/CODEX) [B3011]
 - BENTONITE (EC/CODEX) [B3012]
 - BENZOIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3013]
 - BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3014]
 - BETA-CAROTENE (EC/CODEX) [B3015]
 - BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL (EC/CODEX) [B3016]
 - BORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3017]
 - BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN (EC/CODEX) [B3018]
 - BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (EC/CODEX) [B3019]

BROWN FK (EC/CODEX) [B3020]
BROWN HT (EC/CODEX) [B3021]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (EC/CODEX) [B3022]
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (EC/CODEX) [B3023]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3024]
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3025]
CALCIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3026]
CALCIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3027]
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3028]
CALCIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3029]
CALCIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3030]
CALCIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3031]
CALCIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3032]
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3033]
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3034]
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3035]
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) (EC/CODEX) [B3036]
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3037]
CALCIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3038]
CALCIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3039]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3040]
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3041]
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3042]
CALCIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3043]
CALCIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3044]
CALCIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3045]
CALCIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3046]
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES (EC/CODEX) [B3047]
CALCIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3048]
CALCIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3049]
CALCIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3050]
CALCIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3051]
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3052]
CALCIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3053]
CALCIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3054]
CALCIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3055]
CANDELILLA WAX (EC/CODEX) [B3056]
CANTHAXANTHIN (EC/CODEX) [B3057]
CARBAMIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3058]
CARBON DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3059]
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3060]
CARNAUBA WAX (EC/CODEX) [B3061]
CARRAGEENAN (EC/CODEX) [B3062]
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B3063]
CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX) [B3064]
CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3065]
CITRIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3066]
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3067]
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES (EC/CODEX) [B3068]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS (EC/CODEX) [B3069]
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS (EC/CODEX) [B3070]
CURCUMIN (EC/CODEX) [B3071]
CYCLAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3072]
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3073]
DICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3074]
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3075]
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3076]
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3077]
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE (EC/CODEX) [B3078]
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3079]
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3080]
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3081]
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3082]
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3083]
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3084]
DISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3085]
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3086]
DISODIUM GUANYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3087]
DISODIUM INOSINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3088]
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3089]
DISODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3090]
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3091]
DODECYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3092]
ERYTHORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3093]

ERYTHROSINE (EC/CODEX) [B3094]
 ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) (EC/CODEX) [B3095]
 ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3096]
 ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3097]
 FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3098]
 FERROUS GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3099]
 FERROUS LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3100]
 FUMARIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3101]
 GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3102]
 GELLAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3103]
 GLUCONIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3104]
 GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE (EC/CODEX) [B3105]
 GLUTAMIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3106]
 GLYCEROL (EC/CODEX) [B3107]
 GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS (EC/CODEX) [B3108]
 GLYCERYL TRIACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3109]
 GLYCINE (EC/CODEX) [B3110]
 GOLD (EC/CODEX) [B3111]
 GREENS S (EC/CODEX) [B3112]
 GUANYLIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3113]
 GUAR GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3114]
 HELIUM (EC/CODEX) [B3115]
 HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE (EC/CODEX) [B3116]
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3117]
 HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3118]
 HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B3119]
 HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3120]
 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3121]
 INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE (EC/CODEX) [B3122]
 INOSINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3123]
 IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3124]
 ISOMALT (EC/CODEX) [B3125]
 KARAYA GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3126]
 LACTIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3127]
 LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3128]
 LACTITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3129]
 LECITHINS (EC/CODEX) [B3130]
 LITHOLRUBINE BK (EC/CODEX) [B3131]
 LOCUST BEAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3132]
 LUTEIN (EC/CODEX) [B3133]
 LYCOPENE (EC/CODEX) [B3134]
 LYSOZYME (EC/CODEX) [B3135]
 MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3136]
 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3137]
 MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3138]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3139]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3140]
 MAGNESIUM OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3141]
 MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3142]
 MAGNESIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3143]
 MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3144]
 MALIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3145]
 MALTITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3146]
 MALTITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX) [B3147]
 MANNITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3148]
 METATARTARIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3149]
 METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3150]
 METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3151]
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3152]
 MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3153]
 MIXED CAROTENES (EC/CODEX) [B3154]
 MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3155]
 MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3156]
 MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3157]
 MONOCALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3158]
 MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3159]
 MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3160]
 MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3161]
 MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3162]
 MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3163]
 MONOSODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3164]
 MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3165]

MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3166]
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3167]
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3168]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS (EC/CODEX) [B3169]
NATAMYCIN (EC/CODEX) [B3170]
NEOHESPERIDINE D C (EC/CODEX) [B3171]
NISIN (EC/CODEX) [B3172]
NITROGEN (EC/CODEX) [B3173]
NITROUS OXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3174]
OCTYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3175]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX) [B3176]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX (EC/CODEX) [B3177]
OXIDIZED STARCH (EC/CODEX) [B3178]
OXYGEN (EC/CODEX) [B3179]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN (EC/CODEX) [B3180]
PATENT BLUE V (EC/CODEX) [B3181]
PECTIN (EC/CODEX) [B3182]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3183]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3184]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3185]
PHOSPHORIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3186]
PLAIN CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B3187]
POLYDEXTROSE (EC/CODEX) [B3188]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3189]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE (EC/CODEX) [B3190]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) (EC/CODEX) [B3191]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) (EC/CODEX) [B3192]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) (EC/CODEX) [B3193]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) (EC/CODEX) [B3194]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) (EC/CODEX) [B3195]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3196]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX) [B3197]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE (EC/CODEX) [B3198]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A (EC/CODEX) [B3199]
POTASSIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3200]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B3201]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3202]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3203]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3204]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3205]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3206]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3207]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3208]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3209]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3210]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3211]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3212]
POTASSIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3213]
POTASSIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3214]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3215]
POTASSIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3216]
POTASSIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX) [B3217]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3218]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3219]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3220]
POTASSIUM SORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3221]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3222]
POWDERED CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3223]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) (EC/CODEX) [B3224]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3225]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3226]
PROPIONIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3227]
PROPYL GALLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3228]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3229]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT (EC/CODEX) [B3230]
QUINOLINE YELLOW (EC/CODEX) [B3231]
RED 2G (EC/CODEX) [B3232]
RIBOFLAVIN (EC/CODEX) [B3233]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3234]
SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3235]
SHELLAC (EC/CODEX) [B3236]
SILICIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3237]
SILVER (EC/CODEX) [B3238]
SODIUM ACETATE (EC/CODEX) [B3239]

SODIUM ADIPATE (EC/CODEX) [B3240]
 SODIUM ALGINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3241]
 SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC (EC/CODEX) [B3242]
 SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE (EC/CODEX) [B3243]
 SODIUM ASCORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3244]
 SODIUM BENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3245]
 SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3246]
 SODIUM CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3247]
 SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE (EC/CODEX) [B3248]
 SODIUM CYCLAMATE (EC/CODEX) [B3249]
 SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (EC/CODEX) [B3250]
 SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3251]
 SODIUM FERROCYANIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3252]
 SODIUM GLUCONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3253]
 SODIUM GLYCINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3254]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) (EC/CODEX) [B3255]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3256]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3257]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3258]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3259]
 SODIUM HYDROXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3260]
 SODIUM LACTATE (EC/CODEX) [B3261]
 SODIUM MALATE (EC/CODEX) [B3262]
 SODIUM METABISULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3263]
 SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3264]
 SODIUM NITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3265]
 SODIUM NITRITE (EC/CODEX) [B3266]
 SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL (EC/CODEX) [B3267]
 SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3268]
 SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3269]
 SODIUM PROPIONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3270]
 SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE (EC/CODEX) [B3271]
 SODIUM SACCHARIN (EC/CODEX) [B3272]
 SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE (EC/CODEX) [B3273]
 SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE (EC/CODEX) [B3274]
 SODIUM SULPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3275]
 SODIUM SULPHITE (EC/CODEX) [B3276]
 SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) (EC/CODEX) [B3277]
 SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3278]
 SORBIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3279]
 SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (EC/CODEX) [B3280]
 SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (EC/CODEX) [B3281]
 SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (EC/CODEX) [B3282]
 SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3283]
 SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (EC/CODEX) [B3284]
 SORBITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3285]
 SORBITOL SYRUP (EC/CODEX) [B3286]
 STANNOUS CHLORIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3287]
 STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE (EC/CODEX) [B3288]
 STEARYL TARTRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3289]
 SUCCINIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3290]
 SUCROGLYCERIDES (EC/CODEX) [B3291]
 SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3292]
 SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3293]
 SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL (EC/CODEX) [B3294]
 SULPHUR DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3295]
 SULPHURIC ACID (EC/CODEX) [B3296]
 SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S (EC/CODEX) [B3297]
 TALC (EC/CODEX) [B3298]
 TARA GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3299]
 TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) (EC/CODEX) [B3300]
 TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [B3301]
 TARTRAZINE (EC/CODEX) [B3302]
 TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3303]
 TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3304]
 THAUMATIN (EC/CODEX) [B3305]
 THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
 (EC/CODEX) [B3306]
 THIABENDAZOLE (EC/CODEX) [B3307]
 TITANIUM DIOXIDE (EC/CODEX) [B3308]
 TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT (EC/CODEX) [B3309]
 TRAGACANTH (EC/CODEX) [B3310]
 TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3311]
 TRICALCIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3312]

TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3313]
 TRIETHYL CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3314]
 TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3315]
 TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3316]
 TRISODIUM CITRATE (EC/CODEX) [B3317]
 TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3318]
 TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE (EC/CODEX) [B3319]
 VEGETABLE CARBON (EC/CODEX) [B3320]
 XANTHAN GUM (EC/CODEX) [B3321]
 XYLITOL (EC/CODEX) [B3322]
 OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]
 CITRIC ACID [B1650]
 MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]
 POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]
 SODIUM BICARBONATE [B1654]
 SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]
 SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]
 FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]
 LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]
 ALCOHOL [B3324]
 HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]
 WATER [B1217]
 MINERAL WATER [B1288]
 TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]
 PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]
 FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]
 BERRY [B1231]
 BARBERRY [B2492]
 BEARBERRY [B3404]
 BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]
 BLACKBERRY [B1407]
 BOYSENBERRY [B1063]
 DEWBERRY [B1490]
 LOGANBERRY [B1401]
 OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]
 YOUNGBERRY [B1388]
 CLOUDBERRY [B2029]
 RASPBERRY [B1494]
 BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]
 RED RASPBERRY [B1096]
 TAYBERRY [B2520]
 BERRY, RIBES [B1159]
 CURRANT [B1528]
 BLACK CURRANT [B1192]
 RED CURRANT [B1055]
 WHITE CURRANT [B2752]
 GOOSEBERRY [B1394]
 BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]
 BILBERRY [B2013]
 BLUEBERRY [B1491]
 HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]
 BOG BILBERRY [B2970]
 CRANBERRY [B1508]
 SMALL CRANBERRY [B2969]
 HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]
 RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]
 LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]
 ELDERBERRY [B1403]
 ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]
 GRAPE [B1329]
 GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]
 GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]
 GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]
 GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]
 GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]
 GRAPE, FOX [B2001]
 GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]
 GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]
 GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]
 MULBERRY [B1501]
 BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]
 INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
 WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]
 STRAWBERRY [B1393]

ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]
 CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]
 EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]
 FRAGARIA VIRIDIS [B3335]
 GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]
 HAUTOBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]
 VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]
 CACTUS [B2241]
 PITAYA [B2781]
 CASCARA SAGRADA [B2340]
 CITRUS FRUIT [B1139]
 CALAMONDIN [B2625]
 CITRON [B1211]
 CLEMANTINE [B1751]
 GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]
 GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
 PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
 KUMQUAT [B1530]
 OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]
 ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]
 LEMON [B1275]
 LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]
 MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]
 KING ORANGE [B2468]
 SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]
 TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
 ORANGE [B1339]
 CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]
 GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]
 ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
 PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
 SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
 BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
 SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
 TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
 PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
 PUMMELO [B2018]
 TANGELO [B1473]
 TANGELOLO [B3435]
 UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
 CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
 APPLE [B1245]
 BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]
 CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
 EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
 EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
 FIRE THORN [B2349]
 HAW [B1708]
 JUNEBERRY [B1435]
 MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
 MEDLAR [B2014]
 PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
 PEAR [B1344]
 ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
 BOSC PEAR [B2080]
 SAND PEAR [B1523]
 QUINCE [B1298]
 SERVICE TREE [B2963]
 SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
 MELON [B1283]
 CANTALOUPE [B1471]
 CASABA MELON [B1102]
 CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]
 HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]
 MANGO MELON [B2042]
 MUSKMELON [B2067]
 OGEN MELON [B2120]
 PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
 SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]
 WATERMELON [B1391]
 CITRON MELON [B2041]
 PERSIMMON [B1447]
 AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
 BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

COMMON KAKI [B2766]
 DATE-PLUM [B3328]
 POMEGRANATE [B1162]
 PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
 INDIAN FIG [B2019]
 RHUBARB [B1364]
 STONE FRUIT [B1539]
 APRICOT [B1529]
 ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
 AVOCADO [B1470]
 CHERRY [B1306]
 BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
 SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
 MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]
 SWEET CHERRY [B1091]
 CHOKECHERRY [B2044]
 CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]
 DATE [B1209]
 HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]
 LOQUAT [B1244]
 NECTARINE [B1436]
 PAWPAW [B1202]
 PEACH [B1350]
 PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]
 PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]
 PLUM [B1206]
 CHERRY PLUM [B1676]
 CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]
 DAMSON PLUM [B1662]
 GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]
 MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]
 GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]
 ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]
 JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]
 PRUNE [B1207]
 WILD PLUM [B2670]
 SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]
 SLOE [B3325]
 SUMAC [B2161]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT [B1024]
 ACEROLA [B1360]
 AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]
 AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]
 AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]
 AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]
 AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]
 AKEE [B1690]
 AMBARELLA [B1284]
 ANONIDIUM [B2833]
 ANTIDESMA [B2834]
 ANTROCARYON [B2835]
 ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]
 AVOCADO [B1470]
 BABACO [B2797]
 BANANA [B1266]
 APPLE BANANA [B1568]
 DWARF BANANA [B1559]
 RED BANANA [B1561]
 BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]
 BAOBAB [B2759]
 BELWISIA [B2826]
 BILIMBI [B2513]
 BITTERWOOD [B2793]
 BOSCIA [B2838]
 BREADFRUIT [B1504]
 BRIDELIA [B2839]
 BUSH MANGO [B2841]
 CANTHIUM [B2798]
 CARAMBOLA [B1686]
 CHERIMOYA [B1687]
 CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]
 CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]
 CIRUELA [B2398]
 COCO PLUM [B2763]

CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]
 DACRYODES [B2769]
 DATE [B1209]
 DESERT DATE [B2837]
 DETARIUM [B2770]
 DIALIUM [B2928]
 DOUM PALM [B2782]
 DURIAN [B2448]
 EBEN TREE [B2768]
 EUGENIA [B2921]
 EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]
 FADOGIA [B2800]
 FADOGIELLA [B2801]
 FERETIA [B2802]
 FICUS SPP. [B2922]
 BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]
 CLIMBING FIG [B3332]
 CLOWN FIG [B2539]
 FICUS ITEOPHYLLA [B2824]
 FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]
 FIG [B1302]
 SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]
 GAMBEYA [B2790]
 GARCINIA [B2803]
 GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]
 GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]
 GRAY PLUM [B2828]
 GREWIA [B2804]
 GUAREA [B2805]
 GUAVA [B1333]
 BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]
 STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]
 GUMVINE [B2792]
 HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]
 HOG PLUM [B1307]
 INCENSE TREE [B2840]
 JACKFRUIT [B1545]
 JAMBOLAN [B1651]
 JUJUBE [B1311]
 CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]
 INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]
 KIWIFRUIT [B1664]
 LANDOLPHIA [B2807]
 LITCHI [B1212]
 LONGAN [B1628]
 LOQUAT [B1244]
 MAMMEA [B2810]
 MAMMY APPLE [B1685]
 MANGO [B1270]
 MANGOSTEEN [B2037]
 MARMALADE BOX [B2662]
 MIMUSOPS [B2811]
 MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]
 MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]
 MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]
 NARANJILLA [B2062]
 NATAL ORANGE [B2787]
 NATAL PLUM [B1482]
 OHELOBERRY [B1688]
 OLAX [B2812]
 OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]
 PAPAYA [B1249]
 PASSION FRUIT [B1634]
 PAULINIA [B2813]
 PEPINO [B2493]
 PINEAPPLE [B1484]
 PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]
 PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]
 PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]
 PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]
 POND APPLE [B2939]
 PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]
 PULASAN [B3349]
 RAMBUTAN [B1629]

ROSEAPPLE [B2020]
 RUBUS [B2819]
 SALACIA [B2929]
 SANTOL [B2449]
 SAPODILLA [B1693]
 SAPOTE [B1694]
 SCLEROCARYA [B2822]
 SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]
 SOAPBERRY [B2836]
 SORINDEIA [B2815]
 SOURPLUM [B2832]
 SOURSOP [B1480]
 SPANISH LIME [B1468]
 SPANISH PLUM [B2964]
 STAR APPLE [B2036]
 STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]
 STRYCHNOS [B2930]
 SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]
 SWARTZIA [B2931]
 SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]
 SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]
 SWEETSOP [B1477]
 TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]
 TAMARIND [B1695]
 TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]
 TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]
 CARANDA [B3388]
 JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]
 SEA-GRAPE [B3389]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]
 ANNATTO [B3392]
 CANISTEL [B3393]
 ILAMA [B3394]
 JAVA APPLE [B3395]
 UAPACA [B2821]
 VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]
 VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]
 VITEX [B2933]
 BLACK PLUM [B2920]
 WATER BERRY [B2830]
 WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]
 WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]
 WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]
 WILD APRICOT [B2791]
 WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]
 WILD GRAPE [B2825]
 WOOD APPLE [B2845]
 ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]
 ZANHA GOULOUNGENSIS [B2817]

GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

CHIA [B1723]
 FLEAWORT [B2659]
 GRAIN [B1324]
 AMARANTH [B1717]
 BARLEY [B1230]
 SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]
 TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]
 BUCKWHEAT [B1405]
 CANIHUA [B3408]
 CORN [B1232]
 FIELD CORN [B1379]
 FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 POPCORN [B1454]
 POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
 POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
 TEOSINTE [B3406]
 VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 SUCCOTASH [B1361]
 TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
 VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
 VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

MILLET [B2505]
 BLACK FONIO [B3471]
 FONIO [B2043]
 KODO MILLET [B2504]
 MILLET, COMMON [B1285]
 PEARL MILLET [B2140]
 NUTSEEDGE [B2503]
 OAT [B1219]
 QUINOA [B2027]
 RICE [B1322]
 RED RICE [B2512]
 RYE [B1313]
 COMMON RYE [B2352]
 SORGHUM [B1448]
 DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
 TEFF [B2475]
 TRITICALE [B1358]
 WHEAT [B1312]
 COMMON WHEAT [B3507]
 HARD WHEAT [B1418]
 SOFT WHEAT [B1421]
 DURUM WHEAT [B1079]
 EINKORN [B3506]
 EMMER [B3505]
 SPELT [B2917]
 WILD RICE [B1375]
 GUARANA [B2063]
 JOB'S TEARS [B2341]
 NUT OR EDIBLE SEED [B1607]
 EDIBLE SEED [B1174]
 COTTON [B1210]
 EURYALE [B2524]
 JOJOBA [B1704]
 LOTUS [B1216]
 PUMPKIN [B1456]
 SAFFLOWER [B1548]
 SESAME [B1226]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SUNFLOWER [B1547]
 NUT [B1213]
 PEANUT [B1337]
 PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
 TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT [B1062]
 ACORN [B1715]
 ALMOND [B1272]
 ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]
 ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]
 BEECHNUT [B1543]
 BREADNUT [B1722]
 CHESTNUT [B1544]
 CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]
 EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]
 JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]
 PACHIRA NUT [B3405]
 EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]
 GINKGO [B1260]
 HICKORY [B1553]
 PECAN [B1320]
 PINE NUT [B1596]
 WALNUT [B1290]
 BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
 BUTTERNUT [B1453]
 CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
 ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT [B1022]
 BRAZILNUT [B1463]
 CASHEW [B1221]
 ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
 COCONUT [B1536]
 MACADAMIA [B1451]
 PILI TREE [B1289]
 PISTACHIO [B1416]
 SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
 TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

- PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
 - BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
 - KALE [B1281]
 - COLLARD [B1385]
 - CURLY KALE [B3376]
 - HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
 - MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
 - KORNATSURNA [B3373]
 - TSAI SHIM [B3374]
- PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
 - BETEL [B2310]
 - BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
 - PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
 - YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
- PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
 - LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
 - KUDZU [B3379]
 - LESPEDEZA [B3380]
 - SAINFOIN [B3381]
 - TREFOIL [B3382]
 - LEUCAENA [B2443]
 - MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
 - ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
 - REED FESCUE [B2338]
 - STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
 - BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
 - BLUEGRASS [B3384]
 - BROME GRASS [B3385]
 - DARNEL [B3386]
 - TIMOTHY [B2331]
 - WHEATGRASS [B2362]
- PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
 - CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
 - AGAVE [B1535]
 - CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
 - KAVA [B2060]
 - PALM [B1286]
 - AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
 - BABASSU PALM [B1707]
 - SAGO PALM [B2139]
 - POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
 - CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
 - PINUS GENUS [B1083]
 - HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
 - ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
 - AGAR [B1033]
 - CAROB BEAN [B1366]
 - GUAR [B1334]
 - PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
 - STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
 - ARROWROOT [B2400]
 - CASSAVA [B1352]
 - DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
 - KONJAC [B2637]
 - FIELD CORN [B1379]
 - FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 - FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 - SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
 - ALOE [B2348]
 - CLOVER [B1254]
 - RED CLOVER [B2333]
 - SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
 - FIELD CORN [B1379]
 - FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 - FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 - SORGHUM [B1448]
 - DURRA, BROWN [B2622]
 - SUGAR BEET [B1370]
 - SUGAR CANE [B1378]
 - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 - SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
 - SUGAR PALM [B1485]

COCA [B2053]
 KAPOK [B3416]
 OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]
 CACAO [B1318]
 CASTOR BEAN [B1703]
 COCONUT [B1536]
 COMELLO [B1474]
 COTTON [B1210]
 CRAMBE [B1336]
 EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]
 FIELD CORN [B1379]
 FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 FLAX [B1700]
 HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
 ILLIPE [B2110]
 JOJOBA [B1704]
 LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
 MAFURRA [B2329]
 MARIHUANA PLANT [B2323]
 NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]
 OLIVE [B1299]
 BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
 GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
 PALM [B1286]
 AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
 BABASSU PALM [B1707]
 SAGO PALM [B2139]
 PEANUT [B1337]
 PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]
 PERILLA [B2919]
 POPPY [B1515]
 RAPE [B1248]
 SAFFLOWER [B1548]
 SAL TREE [B2363]
 SESAME [B1226]
 SHEANUT [B1667]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SUNFLOWER [B1547]
 UCUHUBA [B1699]
 WALNUT [B1290]
 BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
 BUTTERNUT [B1453]
 CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
 ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
 WILD CAIA [B2272]
 PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]
 ALFALFA [B1359]
 BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
 AFRAMOMUM [B2760]
 AJOWAN [B2515]
 ALLSPICE [B1356]
 ANGELICA [B1377]
 ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]
 ANISE [B1296]
 ASAFETIDA [B2171]
 AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]
 BALM, LEMON [B2621]
 BASIL, BUSH [B1145]
 BASIL, SWEET [B1158]
 BAY [B1197]
 BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]
 BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]
 BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]
 BURNET [B3421]
 BURNING-BUSH [B3422]
 CACAO [B1318]
 CALAMUS [B3423]
 CAPER [B1247]
 CARAWAY [B1549]
 CARDAMOM [B1665]

CAROB BEAN [B1366]
CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]
CATNIP [B2046]
CELERY [B1282]
CHAMOMILE [B2045]
CHAPARRAL [B2047]
CHERVIL [B1444]
CHINESE KALE [B2421]
CHIVE [B1294]
 CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]
CINNAMON [B1472]
 CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]
 CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]
 PADANG CASSIA [B2944]
CLOVE [B1255]
COCA [B2053]
COCKLEBUR [B2055]
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]
 COFFEE [B1305]
 TEA [B1623]
COLA [B1279]
COLTSFOOT [B1647]
CORIANDER [B1381]
CUMIN [B1274]
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]
CURRYLEAF [B3424]
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]
DILL [B1277]
ELECAMPANE [B3425]
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]
FENNEL [B1262]
 FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]
 SWEET FENNEL [B3334]
FENUGREEK [B1696]
FEVERFEW [B2054]
GALANGAL [B2971]
 GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]
 LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]
GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]
GARLIC [B1233]
GINGER [B1265]
GINSENG [B1673]
GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]
HOPS [B1517]
HOREHOUND [B3426]
HORSERADISH [B1146]
HYSSOP [B2950]
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
JUNIPER [B2040]
LAVENDER [B3427]
LEMON GRASS [B2273]
LICORICE [B2048]
LINDEN [B2051]
 BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]
 LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]
LOVAGE [B2952]
MACE [B1321]
MARIGOLD [B3428]
MARJORAM, POT [B1097]
MATE [B2059]
MEXICAN TEA [B2058]
MINT [B1267]
 PEPPERMINT [B1449]
 SPEARMINT [B1434]
MISTLETOE [B2052]
MUSTARD [B2069]
 BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
 BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
 FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
 MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]
NUTMEG [B1214]
OREGANO [B1542]

OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]
 PARSLEY [B1550]
 TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]
 PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]
 PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
 PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
 PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
 PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
 BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
 GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
 RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
 PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
 YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
 CONE PEPPER [B2632]
 PAPRIKA [B1353]
 PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
 CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
 CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
 HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
 ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
 ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
 CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
 CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
 GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
 HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
 JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
 MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
 NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
 PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
 PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
 POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
 ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
 SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
 THAI PEPPER [B2564]
 TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
 POPPY [B1515]
 ROOIBOS [B2057]
 ROSE [B1225]
 DOG ROSE [B2961]
 ROSEMARY [B1495]
 RUE [B3429]
 SAFFRON [B1459]
 SAGE [B1303]
 SARSAPARILLA [B2065]
 SASSAFRAS [B1493]
 SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]
 SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]
 SENNA [B2056]
 SPANISH THYME [B2134]
 STAR ANISE [B1464]
 SWEET CICELY [B3430]
 SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]
 TANSY [B3431]
 TARRAGON [B1469]
 THYME [B1199]
 THYME, WILD [B1173]
 TONKA [B1039]
 TURMERIC [B1425]
 VANILLA [B1355]
 VERBENA [B3479]
 COMMON VERBENA [B3480]
 LEMON VERBENA [B2953]
 WASABI [B2236]
 WINTERGREEN [B1386]
 WOODRUFF [B3432]
 WORMWOOD [B3433]
 ZEDOARY [B2947]
 VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]
 CHINABERRY [B2157]
 CHUFA [B2159]
 FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]
 GROUNDSEL [B2160]
 KRADON [B2461]

VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]
 FERN [B2453]
 BRACKEN FERN [B2450]
 CINNAMON FERN [B2017]
 FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]
 ARTICHOKE [B1466]
 CAULIFLOWER [B1094]
 BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
 FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]
 AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]
 AVOCADO [B1470]
 CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]
 CHAYOTE [B1730]
 CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]
 CUCUMBER [B1404]
 WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]
 EGGPLANT [B1458]
 GROUND CHERRY [B2519]
 MEXICAN HUSK TOMATO [B2015]
 HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]
 JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]
 OKRA [B1241]
 OLIVE [B1299]
 BLACK OLIVE [B1170]
 GREEN OLIVE [B1169]
 PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]
 PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]
 PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]
 PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]
 BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]
 GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]
 RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]
 PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]
 YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]
 CONE PEPPER [B2632]
 PAPRIKA [B1353]
 PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]
 CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]
 CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]
 HOT PEPPER [B1643]
 ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]
 ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]
 ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]
 CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]
 CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]
 GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]
 HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]
 JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]
 MULATO PEPPER [B2557]
 NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]
 PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]
 PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]
 POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]
 ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]
 SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]
 THAI PEPPER [B2564]
 TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]
 SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]
 BALSAM APPLE [B2172]
 BITTER MELON [B1101]
 CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]
 FUZZY MELON [B2518]
 GOURD [B1719]
 ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]
 CALABASH GOURD [B1720]
 DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]
 IVY GOURD [B2420]
 SNAKE GOURD [B3434]
 SQUASH [B1208]
 SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]
 SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]
 VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]
 ZUCCHINI [B1462]
 WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

ACORN SQUASH [B2064]
 BANANA SQUASH [B2510]
 BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]
 HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]
 JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]
 PUMPKIN [B1456]
 TOMATO [B1276]
 GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]
 MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]
 PEAR TOMATO [B1107]
 TREE TOMATO [B2016]
 TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
 HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]
 BOK CHOY [B2077]
 BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
 CABBAGE [B1406]
 GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]
 PAK KARD [B2456]
 POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
 RED CABBAGE [B2072]
 SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
 CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
 LETTUCE [B1390]
 BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]
 BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]
 BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]
 CELTUCE [B1728]
 CURLLED LETTUCE [B3343]
 ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]
 LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]
 RED LEAF LETTUCE [B2088]
 ROMAINE [B2089]
 MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]
 RADICCHIO [B2452]
 HIBISCUS [B2082]
 ROSELLE [B1691]
 LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]
 AMARANTH [B1717]
 ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]
 BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]
 BLACKJACK [B3410]
 BORAGE [B1735]
 BOX THORN [B3411]
 CHA OM [B2455]
 CHAA PHLUU [B2457]
 CHICORY [B1552]
 COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]
 CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]
 DANDELION [B1428]
 ENDIVE [B1314]
 BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]
 CURLLED ENDIVE [B2941]
 ESCAROLE [B1446]
 FIELD CRESS [B1082]
 GARDEN CRESS [B2270]
 GARDEN ORACH [B2751]
 GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]
 INDIAN CRESS [B2968]
 INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]
 JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]
 KALE [B1281]
 COLLARD [B1385]
 CURLY KALE [B3376]
 HANOVER GREENS [B1171]
 MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
 KORNATSRNA [B3373]
 LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]
 LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]
 LAND CRESS [B2873]
 MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]
 MALLOW [B3413]
 MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]
 MUSTARD [B2069]
 BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
 FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
 MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
 NALTA JUTE [B1731]
 NETTLE [B1674]
 NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]
 POKEWEED [B1400]
 PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]
 RAMIE [B2447]
 ROCKET [B2474]
 SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
 SORREL [B1641]
 SOWTHISTLE [B3415]
 SPINACH [B1420]
 SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]
 SWISS CHARD [B1175]
 TSAI SHIM [B3374]
 WATERCRESS [B1492]
 WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
 NEEM [B2444]
 POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]
 BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]
 BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]
 ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]
 BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]
 DOLICHOS [B2330]
 HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]
 HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]
 FIELD BEAN [B1663]
 GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]
 GOA BEAN [B1726]
 JACK-BEAN [B3400]
 LIMA BEAN [B1397]
 BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]
 FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]
 SUCCOTASH [B1361]
 TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
 LUPINE BEAN [B1701]
 MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]
 MOTH BEAN [B1920]
 MUNG BEAN [B1395]
 PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]
 PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]
 GREEN BEAN [B1371]
 GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
 WAX BEAN [B1351]
 PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]
 COMMON BEAN [B1999]
 CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]
 GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]
 KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]
 GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]
 RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]
 NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]
 PINTO BEAN [B1368]
 GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]
 RED BEAN [B1702]
 SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]
 SIEVA BEAN [B1372]
 SOYBEAN [B1452]
 SWORD-BEAN [B3401]
 TEPARY [B3402]
 VELVET BEAN [B3403]
 CORN [B1232]
 FIELD CORN [B1379]
 FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
 FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
 SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
 POPCORN [B1454]
 POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]
 POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]
 TEOSINTE [B3406]
 VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
 SUCCOTASH [B1361]

- TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]
- VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]
- VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]
- COWPEA [B1200]
 - BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]
 - CATJANG BEAN [B1919]
 - CROWDER PEA [B1196]
 - YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]
- KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]
- LENTIL [B1268]
- PEA [B1338]
 - GARDEN PEA [B3484]
 - PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
 - PEA AND ONION [B1605]
 - PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]
 - SNOW PEA [B2466]
 - SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]
 - PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]
 - ALASKA PEA [B1326]
 - FIELD PEA [B1486]
 - MATRIE [B2473]
 - PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]
 - PIGEON PEA [B2010]
 - WHITE PEA [B3356]
 - YELLOW PEA [B2414]
 - PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]
 - SWEET PEA [B1487]
- SATAW [B2458]
- TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]
- VETCH [B2070]
 - BROAD BEAN [B1367]
- SESBANIA [B1736]
- STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]
 - ASPARAGUS [B1415]
 - GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]
 - WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]
 - BAMBOO [B1271]
 - BROCCOLI [B1443]
 - BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]
 - BUTTER BUR [B1739]
 - CELERY [B1282]
 - KOHLRABI [B1369]
 - SEA KALE [B2011]
- VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]
 - CARDOON [B1727]
 - LEEK [B1308]
 - PURSLANE [B1642]
 - WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]
 - SCALLION [B1478]
 - SHALLOT [B1538]
 - TREE FERN [B1750]
 - WELSH ONION [B2418]
- VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]
 - ALOCASIA [B3438]
 - ARRACACHA [B3439]
 - ARROWHEAD [B1716]
 - BEET [B1309]
 - RED BEET [B2940]
 - BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]
 - BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]
 - CARROT [B1227]
 - BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]
 - PEA AND CARROT [B1613]
 - CASSAVA [B1352]
 - CELERIAC [B1729]
 - CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]
 - CIPOLLINI [B2355]
 - EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]
 - EPPAW [B1752]
 - GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]
 - JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]
 - JICAMA [B1738]
 - KURRAT [B3442]
 - LAPPA [B1646]

LILY [B2451]
MALANGA [B1499]
OCA [B3443]
ONION [B1300]
 CHINESE ONION [B3417]
 PEA AND ONION [B1605]
PARSNIP [B1483]
POTATO [B1218]
RADISH [B1315]
 BLACK RADISH [B2959]
 CHINESE RADISH [B1513]
 LITTLE RADISH [B2960]
RAMPION [B3444]
RUTABAGA [B1413]
SALSIFY [B1551]
 BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]
SKIRRIT [B3445]
SWEET POTATO [B1106]
TARO [B1636]
TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]
TREE ONION [B3487]
TURNIP [B1238]
ULLUCU [B3447]
WATER CHESTNUT [B1026]
YAM [B3396]
 YAM, CHINESE [B3327]
 YAM, CUSH-CUSH [B3397]
 YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]
 YAM, WHITE GUINEA [B3398]
 YAM, YELLOW GUINEA [B3399]
WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

Facet C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

- C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
 - EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
 - CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
 - CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
 - MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
 - OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
 - POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
 - CELLULOSE [C0220]
 - PECTIN [C0198]
 - STARCH [C0203]
 - SUGAR [C0108]
 - DEXTROSE [C0222]
 - SORBITOL [C0281]
 - FRUCTOSE [C0223]
 - GALACTOSE [C0254]
 - INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
 - LACTOSE [C0209]
 - MALTOSE [C0206]
 - SUCROSE [C0210]
 - BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
 - WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
 - SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
 - HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
 - HONEY [C0188]
 - MOLASSES [C0207]
 - ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
 - FAT OR OIL [C0190]
 - BUTTER [C0179]
 - GERM OIL [C0297]
 - LIVER OIL [C0301]
 - PEEL OIL [C0302]
 - SEED OIL [C0307]
 - MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
 - BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
 - GUM [C0298]
 - JUICE [C0300]
 - NUT MILK [C0214]
 - PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
 - CASEIN [C0180]
 - GELATIN [C0219]
 - GLUTEN [C0177]
 - PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
 - FRUITING BODY [C0296]
 - PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
 - ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
 - FIN [C0283]
 - MEAT PART [C0103]
 - ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
 - ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
 - BLOOD [C0185]
 - BONE MARROW [C0149]
 - HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
 - SPLEEN [C0191]
 - ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
 - INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
 - INTESTINE [C0212]
 - LIVER [C0176]
 - PANCREAS [C0204]
 - STOMACH [C0211]
 - GIZZARD [C0124]
 - RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
 - TRIBE [C0192]
 - ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
 - AIR BLADDER [C0284]
 - BRAIN [C0199]
 - EYE [C0256]
 - LUNG [C0187]
 - THYMUS [C0273]
 - TONGUE [C0189]

- ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
 - KIDNEY [C0196]
 - OVARY, ROE [C0202]
 - TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
 - THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
- SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0285]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0286]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
 - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
- NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
 - BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
 - FAT, TRIM [C0253]
 - SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
 - FEATHER [C0221]
- WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED [C0120]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED [C0147]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED [C0105]
 - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED [C0275]
- EGG [C0194]
 - EGG SHELL [C0278]
 - EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
 - EGG YOLK [C0215]
 - WHOLE EGG [C0274]
 - WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]
 - WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
- MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
 - CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
 - BUTTER [C0179]
 - BUTTERMILK [C0216]
 - CREAM [C0195]
 - HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
 - LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
 - LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
 - CURD [C0245]
 - MILK [C0235]
 - WHEY [C0244]
- PART OF PLANT [C0174]
 - FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
 - FRUIT [C0167]
 - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
 - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
 - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
 - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
 - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
 - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
 - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
 - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
 - PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
 - FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
 - FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
 - FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
 - POD OR SEED [C0158]
 - POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
 - POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
 - POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
 - POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
 - SEED [C0155]
 - SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
 - SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
 - ARIL [C0287]
 - GERM [C0182]
 - GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
 - SHELL (SEED) [C0249]
 - SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
 - BRAN [C0288]
 - SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
 GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
 SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
 SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
 SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
 SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
 SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
 SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
 SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
 ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
 BARK [C0264]
 COTYLEDON [C0292]
 HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
 PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
 BUD [C0289]
 CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
 FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
 CALYX [C0276]
 PETAL [C0303]
 STAMEN [C0310]
 POLLEN [C0279]
 STIGMA [C0277]
 HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
 HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
 HUSK [C0181]
 LEAF [C0200]
 PETIOLE [C0304]
 SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
 SPROUT [C0183]
 STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
 WOOD [C0309]
 ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
 BULB [C0290]
 CORM [C0291]
 RHIZOME [C0305]
 ROOT [C0306]
 ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
 ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
 ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
 TUBER [C0308]
 ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
 WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
 PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
 PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]

Facet E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

- E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
 - LIQUID [E0130]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
 - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
 - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
 - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
 - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
 - SEMILIQUID [E0103]
 - SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
 - SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
 - SEMISOLID [E0144]
 - SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
 - SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
 - SOLID [E0151]
 - CRYSTAL [E0143]
 - DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
 - DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
 - FINELY GROUND [E0106]
 - MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
 - MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
 - DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
 - DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
 - DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
 - DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
 - CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
 - CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
 - SLICED [E0137]
 - SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
 - SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
 - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
 - WHOLE [E0131]
 - WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
 - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
 - WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]

Facet F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

- F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]
 - EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]
 - HEAT-TREATED [F0022]
 - FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]
 - PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]
 - HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]
 - NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

Facet G. COOKING METHOD

- G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
 - COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
 - BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
 - BLIND BAKED [G0046]
 - BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
 - CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
 - ROTISSERIE [G0044]
 - SEARED [G0045]
 - GRIDDLED [G0008]
 - POPPED [G0009]
 - TOASTED [G0010]
 - COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
 - COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
 - COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
 - STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
 - STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
 - COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
 - BOILED [G0014]
 - BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
 - BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
 - BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
 - BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
 - DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
 - BRAISED [G0019]
 - SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
 - STEEPED [G0036]
 - COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
 - COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
 - COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
 - SAUTEED [G0027]
 - STIR-FRIED [G0028]
 - DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
 - PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
 - SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
 - COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
 - COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
 - COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
 - METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
 - COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
 - COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
 - COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
 - REHEATED [G0037]
 - REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
 - REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
 - REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
 - REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
 - SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

- H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
 - COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
 - ACID REDUCED [H0393]
 - ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
 - ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
 - ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
 - ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
 - DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
 - CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
 - LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
 - DEBITTERED [H0198]
 - DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
 - SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
 - FAT REMOVED [H0161]
 - FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
 - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
 - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
 - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
 - PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
 - GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
 - RIND REMOVED [H0398]
 - COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
 - FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
 - PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
 - FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
 - INSTANTIZED [H0169]
 - MICROBIOLOGICALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
 - ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
 - CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
 - LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
 - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
 - CURED OR AGED [H0253]
 - CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
 - CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
 - CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
 - CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
 - CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
 - CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
 - CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
 - LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
 - BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
 - INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
 - SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
 - MOLD CURED [H0329]
 - INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
 - SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
 - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
 - CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
 - ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
 - ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
 - ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
 - MARINADED [H0396]
 - LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
 - LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
 - PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
 - PICKLED [H0190]
 - PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
 - AERATED [H0178]
 - AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
 - AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
 - ALKALIZED [H0206]
 - BLEACHED [H0197]
 - BROMATED [H0276]
 - CANDIED [H0182]
 - DISTILLED [H0270]
 - EXTRUDED [H0352]
 - FLAKED [H0274]
 - FLATTENED [H0366]

HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]
 HYDROGENATED [H0174]
 HYDROLYZED [H0277]
 IRRADIATED [H0121]
 IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]
 IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]
 LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]
 PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]
 PHOSPHATED [H0278]
 PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
 PUFFED [H0268]
 ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]
 ROLLED [H0239]
 TEXTURED [H0192]
 INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]
 CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]
 ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]
 ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
 CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]
 MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]
 OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]
 POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]
 POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]
 CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]
 HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]
 PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
 STARCH ADDED [H0146]
 DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
 MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
 SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
 CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
 DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
 FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
 GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
 INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
 LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
 MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
 SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
 BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
 WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
 SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
 CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
 CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
 HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
 HONEY ADDED [H0149]
 MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
 MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
 SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
 SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]
 MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]
 SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]
 XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]
 COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
 CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]
 CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]
 OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]
 SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]
 COLOR ADDED [H0150]
 CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
 CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]
 NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]
 FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]
 ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]
 BUTTER ADDED [H0271]
 FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]
 ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]
 VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]
 MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]
 VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]
 CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]
 COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]
 OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]
 PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]
 PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]

SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]
 SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]
 FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]
 FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]
 ACIDIFIED [H0200]
 MARINADED [H0396]
 ALCOHOLATED [H0160]
 CARBONATED [H0175]
 ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]
 CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]
 FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]
 FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]
 ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]
 ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]
 FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]
 CAROB ADDED [H0267]
 CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
 FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]
 SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]
 MARINADED [H0396]
 SALT ADDED [H0367]
 SALTED [H0173]
 SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]
 SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]
 SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]
 SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]
 NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]
 NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]
 SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]
 CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]
 DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]
 FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]
 GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]
 INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]
 LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]
 MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]
 SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]
 BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]
 WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]
 SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]
 CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]
 CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]
 HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]
 HONEY ADDED [H0149]
 MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]
 MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]
 SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]
 FOOD ADDED [H0180]
 CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]
 DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]
 CHEESE ADDED [H0143]
 MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]
 CREAM ADDED [H0296]
 MILK ADDED [H0184]
 PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]
 WHEY ADDED [H0260]
 EGG ADDED [H0186]
 EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]
 WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]
 EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]
 FRUIT ADDED [H0147]
 DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]
 FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]
 FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]
 JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]
 ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]
 GRAIN ADDED [H0152]
 BARLEY ADDED [H0323]
 BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]
 BRAN ADDED [H0318]
 BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]
 BUCKWHEAT ADDED [H0336]
 CORN ADDED [H0320]
 OAT ADDED [H0322]

RICE ADDED [H0321]
 RYE ADDED [H0337]
 RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]
 WHEAT ADDED [H0319]
 WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]
 WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]
 MEAT ADDED [H0191]
 MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]
 ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]
 BLOOD ADDED [H0339]
 PLASMA ADDED [H0397]
 NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]
 PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]
 SEED ADDED [H0333]
 TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]
 COCONUT ADDED [H0340]
 POULTRY ADDED [H0171]
 POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]
 SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]
 VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]
 MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]
 ONION ADDED [H0349]
 PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]
 SOY ADDED [H0338]
 TOMATO ADDED [H0350]
 FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]
 ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0400]
 ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0401]
 ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0402]
 ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0403]
 ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0404]
 ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0405]
 ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0406]
 ADIPIIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0407]
 AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0408]
 ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0409]
 ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0410]
 ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0411]
 ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0412]
 ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0413]
 ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0414]
 ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0415]
 ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0416]
 ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0417]
 AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0418]
 AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0419]
 AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0420]
 AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0421]
 AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0422]
 AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0423]
 AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0424]
 AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0425]
 AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0426]
 ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0427]
 ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0428]
 ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0429]
 ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0430]
 ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0431]
 ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0432]
 ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0433]
 AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0434]
 BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0435]
 BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0436]
 BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0437]
 BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0438]
 BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0439]
 BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0440]
 BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0441]
 BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0442]
 BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0443]
 BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0444]
 BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0445]
 BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0446]
 BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0447]

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0448]
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0449]
 CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0450]
 CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0451]
 CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0452]
 CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0453]
 CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0454]
 CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0455]
 CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0456]
 CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0457]
 CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0458]
 CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0459]
 CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0460]
 CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)
 [H0461]
 CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0462]
 CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0463]
 CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0464]
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0465]
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0466]
 CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0467]
 CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0468]
 CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0469]
 CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0470]
 CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0471]
 CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0472]
 CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0473]
 CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0474]
 CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0475]
 CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0476]
 CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0477]
 CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0478]
 CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0479]
 CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0480]
 CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0481]
 CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0482]
 CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0483]
 CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0484]
 CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0485]
 CARNAUBA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0486]
 CARRAGEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0487]
 CAUSTIC SULPHITE CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0488]
 CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0489]
 CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0490]
 CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0491]
 CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0492]
 COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0493]
 COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0494]
 COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0495]
 CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0496]
 CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0497]
 DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0498]
 DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0499]
 DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0500]
 DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0501]
 DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0502]
 DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0503]
 DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0504]
 DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0505]
 DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0506]
 DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0507]
 DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0508]
 DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0509]
 DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0510]
 DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0511]
 DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0512]
 DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0513]
 DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0514]
 DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0515]
 DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0516]
 DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0517]
 ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0518]
 ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0519]
 ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0520]

ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0521]
 ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0522]
 FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0523]
 FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0524]
 FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0525]
 FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0526]
 GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0527]
 GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0528]
 GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0529]
 GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0530]
 GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0531]
 GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0532]
 GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0533]
 GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0534]
 GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0535]
 GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0536]
 GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0537]
 GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0538]
 GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0539]
 HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0540]
 HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0541]
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0542]
 HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0543]
 HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0544]
 HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0545]
 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0546]
 INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0547]
 INOSINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0548]
 IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0549]
 ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0550]
 KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0551]
 LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0552]
 LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0553]
 LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0554]
 LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0555]
 LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0556]
 LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0557]
 LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0558]
 LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0559]
 LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0560]
 MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0561]
 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0562]
 MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0563]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0564]
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0565]
 MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0566]
 MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0567]
 MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0568]
 MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0569]
 MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0570]
 MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0571]
 MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0572]
 MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0573]
 METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0574]
 METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0575]
 METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0576]
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0577]
 MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0578]
 MIXED CAROTENES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0579]
 MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0580]
 MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0581]
 MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0582]
 MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0583]
 MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0584]
 MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0585]
 MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0586]
 MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0587]
 MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0588]
 MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0589]
 MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0590]
 MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0591]
 MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0592]

MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0593]
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0594]
NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0595]
NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0596]
NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0597]
NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0598]
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0599]
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0600]
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0601]
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0602]
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0603]
OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0604]
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0605]
PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0606]
PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0607]
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0608]
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0609]
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0610]
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0611]
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0612]
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0613]
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0614]
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0615]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0616]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0617]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0618]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0619]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0620]
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0621]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0622]
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0623]
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0624]
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0625]
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0626]
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0627]
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0628]
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0629]
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0630]
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0631]
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0632]
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0633]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0634]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0635]
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0636]
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0637]
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0638]
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0639]
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0640]
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0641]
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0642]
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0643]
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0644]
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0645]
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0646]
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0647]
POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0648]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0649]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0650]
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0651]
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0652]
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0653]
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0654]
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0655]
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0656]
RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0657]
RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0658]
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0659]
SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0660]
SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0661]
SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0662]
SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0663]
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0664]
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0665]
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0666]

SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0667]
 SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0668]
 SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0669]
 SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0670]
 SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0671]
 SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0672]
 SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0673]
 SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0674]
 SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0675]
 SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0676]
 SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0677]
 SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0678]
 SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0679]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0680]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0681]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0682]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0683]
 SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0684]
 SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0685]
 SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0686]
 SODIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0687]
 SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0688]
 SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0689]
 SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0690]
 SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0691]
 SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0692]
 SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0693]
 SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0694]
 SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0695]
 SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0696]
 SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0697]
 SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0698]
 SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0699]
 SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0700]
 SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0701]
 SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0702]
 SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0703]
 SORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0704]
 SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0705]
 SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0706]
 SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0707]
 SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0708]
 SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0709]
 SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0710]
 SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0711]
 STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0712]
 STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0713]
 STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0714]
 SUCCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0715]
 SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0716]
 SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0717]
 SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0718]
 SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0719]
 SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0720]
 SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0721]
 SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0722]
 TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0723]
 TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0724]
 TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0725]
 TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0726]
 TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0727]
 TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0728]
 TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0729]
 THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0730]
 THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY
 (EC/CODEX) [H0731]
 THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0732]
 TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0733]
 TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0734]
 TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0735]
 TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0736]
 TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0737]
 TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0738]
 TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0739]

TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0740]
 TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0741]
 TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0742]
 TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0743]
 TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0744]
 VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0745]
 XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0746]
 XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0747]
 FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]
 MSG ADDED [H0369]
 STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]
 CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]
 CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]
 GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
 GUM ADDED [H0375]
 MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]
 DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]
 XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]
 PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]
 GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]
 KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]
 TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]
 SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]
 CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]
 GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]
 PECTIN ADDED [H0145]
 SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]
 AGAR ADDED [H0384]
 ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]
 CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]
 STARCH ADDED [H0146]
 DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]
 MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]
 LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]
 CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
 SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]
 YEAST ADDED [H0753]
 NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]
 AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]
 MINERAL ADDED [H0159]
 CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]
 CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]
 IODIZED [H0189]
 IRON ADDED [H0181]
 PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]
 POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]
 SODIUM ADDED [H0144]
 ZINC ADDED [H0273]
 VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]
 VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]
 CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]
 VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]
 VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]
 NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
 RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
 THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
 VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
 VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
 VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
 PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
 PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
 GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
 GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
 MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
 SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
 NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
 TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
 WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
 REHYDRATED [H0259]
 WATER ADDED [H0148]
 DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
 DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
 WATER REMOVED [H0138]

WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

Facet J. PRESERVATION METHOD

- J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
 - NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
 - PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
 - PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
 - PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
 - PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
 - PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
 - PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
 - PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
 - PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
 - PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
 - PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
 - PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
 - QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
 - CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
 - SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
 - PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
 - PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
 - PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
 - PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
 - PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
 - PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
 - BLANCHED [J0175]
 - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
 - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
 - FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
 - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
 - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
 - HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
 - HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
 - LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
 - ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
 - ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
 - STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
 - STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
 - STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
 - ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
 - STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
 - HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
 - HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
 - PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
 - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
 - PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
 - PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
 - DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
 - PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
 - STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
 - SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET [J0115]
 - PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
 - PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
 - DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
 - DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
 - DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
 - HEAT DRIED [J0117]
 - ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
 - DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
 - DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
 - DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
 - SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
 - DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
 - DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
 - CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
 - FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
 - SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]

NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]
SUN DRIED [J0170]
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]

Facet K. PACKING MEDIUM

- K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
- NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
- PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
 - PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
 - PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
 - PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
 - PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
 - PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
 - PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
 - PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
- PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
- PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
- PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
 - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
- PACKED IN INK [K0044]
- PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
 - PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
 - PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
- PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
 - PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
 - PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
 - PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
 - PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
- PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
- PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
 - PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
 - PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
- PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
- PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
 - PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
 - PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
 - PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
- PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
- PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
- PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
- VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]

Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

- M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
 - CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
 - AMPUL [M0196]
 - BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
 - BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
 - INNER BAG [M0420]
 - BOX [M0213]
 - CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
 - BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
 - BOTTLE [M0214]
 - JAR [M0215]
 - JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
 - CAN [M0204]
 - DRAWN CAN [M0216]
 - THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
 - CAPSULE [M0207]
 - DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
 - ENVELOPE [M0199]
 - MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
 - PAIL [M0219]
 - TUBE [M0200]
 - VIAL [M0201]
 - WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
 - CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
 - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
 - EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
 - GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
 - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
 - LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
 - LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
 - LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
 - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0138]
 - METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
 - ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
 - ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]
 - ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
 - ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
 - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
 - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]
 ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]
 ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]
 ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]
 ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]
 ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]
 ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]
 LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]
 ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]
 ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]
 BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]
 STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]
 TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]
 VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]
 TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]
 NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]
 CASEIN RESIN [M0321]
 CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]
 ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]
 BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]
 PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]
 REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]
 REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]
 REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]
 RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]
 PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]
 PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]
 PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]
 LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]
 SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]
 WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]
 PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]
 BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]
 GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]
 IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]
 KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]
 TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]
 PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]
 IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]
 METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]
 METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]
 METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]
 METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]
 PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]
 PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]
 COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]
 LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]
 PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]
 PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]
 LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]
 RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]
 PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]
 PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]
 PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]
 METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]
 METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]
 METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]
 POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]
 POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]
 THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]
 POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]
 ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]
 NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]
 NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]
 POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]
 LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]
 POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]
 POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]
 POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]
 POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]
 POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]
 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]
 LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]
 POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]
 POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]
 BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]
 ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]
 POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]
 PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]
 UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]
 POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]
 THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]
 ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]
 AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]
 ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]
 CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]
 DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]
 EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]
 PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]
 POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]
 PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]
 PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]
 PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]
 PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]
 PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]
 NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]
 ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]
 ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]
 BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]
 COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]
 LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]
 POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]
 POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]
 POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]
 POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]
 TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]
 TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]

WAX CONTAINER [M0209]
 WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]
 WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]
 WOOD BOX [M0177]
 WOOD DRUM [M0178]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]
 CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]
 HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]
 LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]
 SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]
 ADHESIVE [M0221]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]
 MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]
 ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]
 ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]
 ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]
 THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]

CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]
 CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]
 CROWN CAP [M0244]
 PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]
 SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]
 METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]
 METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]
 PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]
 PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]

SEAL/GASKET [M0257]
 CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]
 METAL GASKET [M0259]
 PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]
 RUBBER GASKET [M0261]
 STEEL SOLDER [M0262]
 TIN SOLDER [M0263]

STOPPER [M0427]
 GLASS STOPPER [M0231]
 PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]
 POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]
 POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]
 WOODEN CORK [M0256]

Facet N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [

- N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
 - CERAMIC [N0038]
 - COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
 - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
 - CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
 - CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
 - FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
 - MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
 - MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
 - SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
 - GLASS [N0040]
 - METAL [N0041]
 - ALUMINUM [N0042]
 - STEEL [N0044]
 - TIN [N0043]
 - PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
 - PLASTIC [N0036]
 - CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
 - NYLON [N0027]
 - PLIOFILM [N0032]
 - POLYESTER [N0033]
 - MYLAR [N0026]
 - POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
 - POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
 - POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
 - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
 - TEFLON [N0055]
 - VINYLIDENE [N0029]
 - CRYOVAC [N0028]
 - LATEX [N0054]
 - CELLOPHANE [N0031]
 - SARAN [N0025]
 - TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
 - WAX [N0015]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
 - ASH [N0047]
 - CORK [N0046]
 - EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
 - EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
 - HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
 - LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
 - MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
 - NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
 - WOOD [N0035]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
 - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
 - NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]

Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

- P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
 - CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
 - ANIMAL FOOD [P0021]
 - CATTLE FEED [P0019]
 - FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
 - FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
 - FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
 - FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
 - PET FOOD [P0029]
 - BIRD FOOD [P0030]
 - CAT FOOD [P0028]
 - DOG FOOD [P0031]
 - PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
 - GAME FEED [P0157]
 - HORSE FEED [P0025]
 - PIG FEED [P0027]
 - POULTRY FEED [P0018]
 - RABBIT FEED [P0158]
 - SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
 - HUMAN FOOD [P0026]
 - ADULT FOOD [P0188]
 - HUMAN FOOD, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
 - INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
 - INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
 - INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
 - INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
 - INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
 - CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
 - CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]
 - DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
 - ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
 - NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
 - NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
 - COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
 - NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
 - FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
 - NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
 - NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
 - NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
 - GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
 - "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
 - "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
 - "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
 - "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
 - "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
 - "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
 - "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
 - "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
 - "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
 - LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]
 - LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]
 - HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
 - DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]
 - TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]
 - NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]
 - CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]
 - NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]
 - CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]
 - LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]
 - REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]
 - ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]
 - HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]
 ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]
 LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]
 REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]
 FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]
 FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]
 NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]
 FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]
 LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]
 (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]
 NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]
 REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]
 SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]
 LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]
 NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]
 NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]
 NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]
 REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]
 SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]
 TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]
 "NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]
 FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]
 HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]
 LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]
 RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]
 NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]
 SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]
 PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]
 HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]
 SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]
 SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]
 NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]
 LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]
 LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]
 LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]
 NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]
 REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]
 REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]
 REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]
 SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]
 SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]
 SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]
 NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]
 VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]
 VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]
 VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]
 STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]
 NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]
 NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]
 SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
 NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
 LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
 LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
 LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
 NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
 SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
 REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
 VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]
 CONTAINS {NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]
 ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]
 FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]
 HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]
 INCREASED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]
 IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]
 NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]
 REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]
 SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
 NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]
 UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]
 UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]
 ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]
 OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]
 ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]
 CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]
 EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]
 GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]
 LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]
 NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]
 NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]
 NO PORK ADDED [P0200]
 PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]
 OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]
 ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]
 FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]
 PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]
 NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
 NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]
 NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
 NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
 PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]
 NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]
 NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]
 UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]
 UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]
 RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]
 HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]
 KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]
 KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]
 KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]
 PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]
 VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]
 SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]
 NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
 SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]
 NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]
 LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]
 LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]
 LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]
 NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]
 SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]
 REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]
 UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]
 FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]
 CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]
 CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]
 CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]
 COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]
 CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]
 CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]
 CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]
 EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]
 FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]
 LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]
 MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]
 MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]
 MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]
 NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]
 PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]
 POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]
 SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]
 SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]
 SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]
 LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
 LABELING CLAIM [P0163]

Facet R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

- R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
 - CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
 - CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
 - COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
 - SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
 - WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
 - DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
 - ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
 - SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
 - HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
 - HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
 - UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
 - MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
 - HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
 - MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
 - MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
 - POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
 - ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
 - TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
 - TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
 - TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
 - TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
 - CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
 - AFRICA [R0339]
 - AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
 - CAMEROON [R0194]
 - CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
 - CHAD [R0393]
 - CONGO [R0186]
 - EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
 - GABON [R0221]
 - SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
 - ZAIRE [R0122]
 - AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
 - BURUNDI [R0159]
 - COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
 - DJIBOUTI [R0203]
 - ETHIOPIA [R0213]
 - KENYA [R0267]
 - RWANDA [R0371]
 - SOMALIA [R0384]
 - SUDAN [R0375]
 - TANZANIA [R0409]
 - UGANDA [R0411]
 - AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
 - ALGERIA [R0207]
 - EGYPT [R0210]
 - LIBYA [R0288]
 - MOROCCO [R0289]
 - TUNISIA [R0400]
 - AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
 - ANGOLA [R0109]
 - BOTSWANA [R0168]
 - LESOTHO [R0284]
 - MADAGASCAR [R0292]
 - MALAWI [R0305]
 - MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
 - NAMIBIA [R0309]
 - SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
 - SWAZILAND [R0391]
 - ZAMBIA [R0121]
 - ZIMBABWE [R0123]
 - AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
 - BENIN [R0160]
 - BURKINA FASO [R0156]
 - COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]
 - GAMBIA [R0232]
 - GHANA [R0229]
 - GUINEA [R0233]

GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]
 LIBERIA [R0283]
 MALI [R0294]
 MAURITANIA [R0300]
 NIGER [R0311]
 NIGERIA [R0313]
 SENEGAL [R0383]
 SIERRA LEONE [R0381]
 TOGO [R0395]
 WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]
 ANTARCTICA [R0110]
 ASIA [R0345]
 ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]
 BHUTAN [R0166]
 MONGOLIA [R0296]
 NEPAL [R0317]
 ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]
 CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]
 CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]
 HONG KONG [R0242]
 JAPAN [R0266]
 KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]
 KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]
 MACAU [R0297]
 ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]
 BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]
 EAST TIMOR [R0402]
 INDONESIA [R0248]
 BALI [R0249]
 BORNEO [R0252]
 IRIAN JAYA [R0251]
 JAVA [R0250]
 SULAWESI [R0253]
 SUMATRA [R0254]
 KAMPUCHEA [R0269]
 LAOS [R0278]
 MALAYSIA [R0307]
 MYANMAR [R0295]
 SINGAPORE [R0377]
 THAILAND [R0396]
 VIET NAM [R0479]
 ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]
 BANGLADESH [R0154]
 INDIA [R0257]
 SRI LANKA [R0282]
 ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
 AFGHANISTAN [R0102]
 ARMENIA [R0106]
 AZERBAIJAN [R0119]
 GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]
 KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]
 KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]
 PAKISTAN [R0330]
 TADJIKISTAN [R0397]
 TURKMENISTAN [R0399]
 UZBEKISTAN [R0473]
 MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
 BAHRAIN [R0158]
 GAZA STRIP [R0241]
 IRAN [R0261]
 IRAQ [R0260]
 ISRAEL [R0256]
 JORDAN [R0265]
 KUWAIT [R0275]
 LEBANON [R0279]
 NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]
 OMAN [R0322]
 QATAR [R0338]
 SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]
 SYRIA [R0390]
 TURKEY [R0403]
 UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]
 YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]
 RUSSIA [R0370]

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]
 BAHAMAS [R0165]
 BERMUDA [R0161]
 BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]
 CAPE VERDE [R0189]
 CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
 ANGUILLA [R0104]
 ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]
 ARUBA [R0118]
 BARBADOS [R0153]
 CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]
 CUBA [R0200]
 DOMINICA [R0205]
 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]
 GRENADA [R0226]
 GUADELOUPE [R0234]
 HAITI [R0246]
 JAMAICA [R0264]
 MARTINIQUE [R0299]
 MONTSERRAT [R0301]
 NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]
 PUERTO RICO [R0334]
 SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]
 SAINT LUCIA [R0280]
 SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]
 TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]
 TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]
 VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]
 VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]
 FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]
 FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
 GREENLAND [R0231]
 ICELAND [R0262]
 ST. HELENA [R0378]
 ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]
 SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]
 AUSTRALIA [R0117]
 CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]
 CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]
 BELIZE [R0170]
 COSTA RICA [R0198]
 EL SALVADOR [R0389]
 GUATEMALA [R0237]
 HONDURAS [R0244]
 NICARAGUA [R0314]
 PANAMA [R0323]
 EUROPE [R0355]
 EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]
 AUSTRIA [R0115]
 GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]
 EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]
 ALBANIA [R0105]
 BELARUS [R0169]
 BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]
 BULGARIA [R0157]
 CROATIA [R0245]
 CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]
 CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]
 ESTONIA [R0209]
 HUNGARY [R0247]
 LATVIA [R0287]
 LITHUANIA [R0285]
 MOLDOVA [R0291]
 POLAND [R0331]
 ROMANIA [R0369]
 RUSSIA [R0370]
 SERBIA [R0517]
 SLOVAKIA [R0516]
 SLOVENIA [R0379]
 TURKEY [R0403]
 UKRAINE [R0410]
 YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]
 EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]
 CYPRUS [R0201]

GIBRALTAR [R0230]
 GREECE [R0236]
 ITALY [R0263]
 MALTA [R0302]
 MONACO [R0290]
 PORTUGAL [R0335]
 SAN MARINO [R0382]
 SPAIN [R0212]
 VATICAN CITY [R0474]
 EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]
 ANDORRA [R0100]
 BELGIUM [R0155]
 FRANCE [R0219]
 IRELAND [R0255]
 LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]
 LUXEMBOURG [R0286]
 NETHERLANDS [R0315]
 SWITZERLAND [R0188]
 UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]
 ENGLAND [R0223]
 SCOTLAND [R0224]
 WALES [R0225]
 SCANDINAVIA [R0360]
 DENMARK [R0204]
 FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]
 FINLAND [R0214]
 ICELAND [R0262]
 NORWAY [R0316]
 SWEDEN [R0376]
 INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]
 BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]
 COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]
 HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]
 MALDIVES [R0304]
 MAURITIUS [R0303]
 REUNION ISLAND [R0368]
 SEYCHELLES [R0374]
 NORTH AMERICA [R0362]
 CANADA [R0171]
 ALBERTA [R0172]
 BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]
 MANITOBA [R0174]
 NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]
 NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]
 NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]
 ONTARIO [R0179]
 PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]
 QUEBEC [R0181]
 SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]
 YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]
 MEXICO [R0306]
 UNITED STATES [R0413]
 MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]
 DELAWARE [R0421]
 KENT COUNTY [R0485]
 NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]
 SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]
 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]
 KENTUCKY [R0431]
 MARYLAND [R0434]
 NEW JERSEY [R0444]
 OHIO [R0449]
 PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]
 VIRGINIA [R0460]
 WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]
 MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]
 ARKANSAS [R0417]
 ILLINOIS [R0427]
 INDIANA [R0428]
 IOWA [R0429]
 KANSAS [R0430]
 MICHIGAN [R0436]
 MINNESOTA [R0437]

MISSOURI [R0439]
 NEBRASKA [R0441]
 NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]
 SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]
 WISCONSIN [R0463]
 NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]
 CONNECTICUT [R0420]
 MAINE [R0433]
 MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]
 NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]
 NEW YORK [R0446]
 RHODE ISLAND [R0453]
 VERMONT [R0459]
 SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]
 ALABAMA [R0414]
 FLORIDA [R0423]
 ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]
 GEORGIA [R0424]
 LOUISIANA [R0432]
 MISSISSIPPI [R0438]
 NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]
 SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]
 TENNESSEE [R0456]
 SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
 ARIZONA [R0416]
 COLORADO [R0419]
 NEW MEXICO [R0445]
 OKLAHOMA [R0450]
 TEXAS [R0457]
 UTAH [R0458]
 U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]
 WESTERN STATES [R0471]
 ALASKA [R0415]
 CALIFORNIA [R0418]
 HAWAII [R0425]
 IDAHO [R0426]
 MONTANA [R0440]
 NEVADA [R0442]
 OREGON [R0451]
 WASHINGTON [R0461]
 WYOMING [R0464]
 PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]
 AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]
 COOK ISLANDS [R0191]
 FIJI [R0215]
 FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]
 TAHITI [R0327]
 FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]
 GUAM [R0238]
 KIRIBATI [R0270]
 MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]
 MICRONESIA [R0217]
 NAURU [R0318]
 NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]
 NEW ZEALAND [R0321]
 NIUE [R0320]
 NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]
 NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]
 PALAU [R0336]
 PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]
 PHILIPPINES [R0329]
 PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]
 SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]
 TOKELAU [R0398]
 TONGA [R0401]
 TUVALU [R0407]
 UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]
 VANUATU [R0480]
 WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]
 WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]
 SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
 ARGENTINA [R0112]
 BOLIVIA [R0163]
 BRAZIL [R0164]

CHILE [R0192]
 COLOMBIA [R0196]
 ECUADOR [R0208]
 FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]
 GUYANA [R0240]
 PARAGUAY [R0337]
 PERU [R0325]
 SURINAME [R0385]
 URUGUAY [R0472]
 VENEZUELA [R0476]
 FISHING AREAS [R0124]
 AQUACULTURE [R0111]
 FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]
 INLAND WATERS [R0512]
 AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]
 ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]
 ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]
 EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]
 FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]
 NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]
 OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]
 SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]
 MARINE AREAS [R0513]
 ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
 ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]
 ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]
 ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]
 ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]
 ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]
 ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]
 ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]
 MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]
 INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]
 INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]
 INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]
 PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]
 PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]
 PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]
 PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]
 PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]
 PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]
 PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]
 SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]
 ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]
 ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]
 PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]
 FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]
 SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]
 SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]
 SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]
 TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]
 TROPICAL REEF [R0405]
 GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]
 GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]
 CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]
 EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]
 ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]

Facet Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

- Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
 - ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
 - COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
 - COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
 - COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
 - DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
 - LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
 - PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
 - RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
 - WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
 - COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
 - DARK MEAT [Z0002]
 - LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
 - MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
 - MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
 - CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
 - CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
 - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
 - QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
 - ALOYAU [Z0141]
 - ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
 - FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
 - FILET [Z0144]
 - RUMSTECK [Z0145]
 - CUISSE [Z0136]
 - GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
 - SEMELLE [Z0138]
 - TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
 - TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
 - TAIL [Z0155]
 - QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
 - BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
 - CAPARACON [Z0123]
 - BAVETTE [Z0124]
 - FLANCHET [Z0125]
 - HAMPE [Z0126]
 - PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
 - POITRINE [Z0128]
 - COLLIER [Z0129]
 - RAQUETTE [Z0131]
 - GITE AVANT [Z0132]
 - JUMEAU [Z0133]
 - MARCREUSE [Z0134]
 - CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
 - BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
 - BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
 - BRISKET [Z0020]
 - CHUCK [Z0021]
 - CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
 - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
 - CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
 - FLANK [Z0022]
 - FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
 - FORE SHANK [Z0025]
 - JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
 - LOIN [Z0031]
 - RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
 - ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
 - SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
 - SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
 - SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
 - FAT BACK [Z0037]
 - SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
 - SIRLOIN [Z0027]
 - TAIL [Z0155]
 - TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
 - CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
 - BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]
 - LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]

THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
 WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]
 EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
 EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]
 GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
 GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
 GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
 GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
 GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
 GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
 GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
 GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
 GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
 GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
 GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
 CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
 CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
 COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
 CULL GRADE [Z0017]
 CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
 GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
 PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
 SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
 STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]
 UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]
 PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
 SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.) [Z0100]
 SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.) [Z0103]
 SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.) [Z0099]
 SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.) [Z0098]
 BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
 GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]
 DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
 MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
 RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
 UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]
 FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0165]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
 ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
 FAT CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0177]
 FAT CONTENT < 1% [Z0181]
 FAT CONTENT < 15% [Z0186]
 FAT CONTENT < 3.5% [Z0190]
 FAT CONTENT < 30% [Z0193]
 FAT CONTENT < 5% [Z0183]
 FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA [Z0203]
 FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA [Z0202]
 FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]
 FAT CONTENT > 30% [Z0184]
 FAT CONTENT > 4% [Z0178]
 FAT CONTENT > 5% [Z0182]
 FAT CONTENT > 50% [Z0191]
 FAT CONTENT > 60% [Z0194]
 FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0199]
 FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0198]
 FAT CONTENT >= 3.5% [Z0189]
 FAT CONTENT 1-2.9% [Z0180]
 FAT CONTENT 1-3% [Z0188]
 FAT CONTENT 15-30% [Z0185]
 FAT CONTENT 30-45% [Z0196]
 FAT CONTENT 30-50% [Z0192]
 FAT CONTENT 31-45% [Z0197]
 FAT CONTENT 3-4% [Z0179]
 FAT CONTENT 46-60% [Z0195]
 FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0200]
 FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0201]

- OIL CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0172]
 - OIL CONTENT < 25% [Z0175]
 - OIL CONTENT > 50% [Z0173]
 - OIL CONTENT 25-50% [Z0174]
- SUGAR CONTENT (EUROPE) [Z0161]
 - SUGAR CONTENT < 30% [Z0164]
 - SUGAR CONTENT > 50% [Z0162]
 - SUGAR CONTENT 30-50% [Z0163]
- FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]
 - BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]
 - BEVERAGE BASE, DRY [Z0089]
 - BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID [Z0091]
 - DRY MIX [Z0090]
- HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
 - AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0223]
 - ANISAKIS INFESTATION [Z0222]
 - CHIMAEROID POISONING [Z0225]
 - CHLORINATED BIPHENYL [Z0250]
 - CIGUATOXIC [Z0224]
 - CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING [Z0226]
 - DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0228]
 - DIPHYLLOBOTHRUM INFESTATION [Z0227]
 - HAZARD 1 [Z0229]
 - HAZARD 10 [Z0238]
 - HAZARD 2 [Z0230]
 - HAZARD 3 [Z0231]
 - HAZARD 4 [Z0232]
 - HAZARD 5 [Z0233]
 - HAZARD 6 [Z0234]
 - HAZARD 7 [Z0235]
 - HAZARD 8 [Z0236]
 - HAZARD 9 [Z0237]
 - ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0239]
 - ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0240]
 - ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING [Z0241]
 - ICHTHYOOTOXIC POISONING [Z0242]
 - LEAD POISONING [Z0243]
 - NEMATODE INFESTATION [Z0245]
 - NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0246]
 - PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]
 - SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]
 - SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]
 - TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]
- MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]
 - PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]
 - PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]
 - PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]
 - PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]
 - PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]
 - PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]
 - PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]
 - PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]
 - PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]
- PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]
 - TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]
 - CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]
 - CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]
 - CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]
 - CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]
 - TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]
 - EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]
 - INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]
 - NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]
 - SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]
- PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]
 - DRAINED [Z0219]
 - NOT DRAINED [Z0220]
- PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]
 - AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]
 - DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]
 - SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]
 - WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]
 - GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]
 - OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]
ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]
UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]
CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]
HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]
ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]
PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]
COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]
FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]
HOME PREPARED [Z0109]
RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]
RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]
STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]
PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]
STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]
APPELLATION CONTROLEE [Z0086]

LanguaL stands for “**Langua** Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL 2008 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.

EAN 9788792125132

978-87-92125-13-2